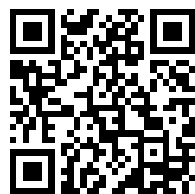

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

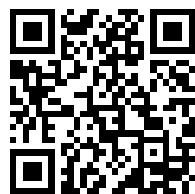
<https://books.google.com>



This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>





THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

GENERAL INDEX

TO

VOLUMES XI.-XX.

OCTOBER 1905 TO JULY 1915

New York

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

LONDON: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

1916

39109

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

E
171
A51
Index
VII-20

NOTE

THIS General Index to the second ten volumes of the *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW* has been compiled from the indexes of the separate volumes, with some additions, and the whole made to agree as closely as possible with the plan of the General Index of the first ten volumes. The names of contributors are entered in small capitals; the titles of the articles in italics under the names of the writers. If the contribution is an introduction to a document it is preceded by (Intro. to Doc.). In the topical titles of the index a comprehensive reference (usually to a whole article) is followed by entries giving the analysis or else by a word in brackets indicating the heading under which the particular topic is analyzed; but this cross-reference is not used when the heading under which the analysis can be found is obvious from the wording of the entry. The cross-references at the end of titles indicate a more general connection. If the topic is a document the entry is followed by (doc.).

Reviews are entered under the reviewer, author, editor, translator, and writer of an introduction. The name of a reviewer is entered in small capitals, and (R) then precedes the title of the work reviewed. In other cases the word "reviewed" is used. Subordinate connection with a book reviewed is indicated by (ed.), (trans.), or (introd.). The title of a book reviewed is placed in quotation-marks; but only such portion of the title is given as is necessary to identify the work, and a biography is entered under the heading of the subject by means of the words "by" or "biog. by". The index is not a complete subject-catalogue of the reviews. They are entered under the subjects when these are distinct and limited, or else uncommon, and the delimiting facts are shown by the titles of the books. This plan calls for the subject-entry of biographies, books on special periods, such as the Restoration or the reign of one monarch, and books on such fields as the Philippines, also for entry under the name of the country when the period or field is vague or unusual; in general, the attempt has been made to give a subject-catalogue of such books as are not usually searched for under the names of the authors. The compiler recognizes the inconvenience of this personal selection; but with the limited space at his disposal it has not been possible to do justice to all the departments of the *REVIEW*, and the reviews have already been entered fully by title in the indexes to the individual volumes.

The obituary notices are the only items in the department of Notes and News (or Historical News) which find a place in the index.

Attention is particularly called to the fact that the colon abbreviation is used to denote the most common English given name of that letter, as follows: A:—Augustus; B:—Benjamin; C:—Charles; D:—David; E:—Edward; F:—Frederick; G:—George; H:—Henry; I:—Isaac; J:—John; L:—Louis; N:—Nicholas; P:—Peter; R:—Richard; S:—Samuel; T:—Thomas; W:—William. A foreign personal name beginning with a separated prefix (unless in a French or Belgian name it contains an article) is given under the part that follows the prefix. Nobles are entered under the hereditary title, with cross-reference under the family name.

In the analysis, if the topic begins on one page and extends to the next the reference is to the first page only unless the topic is continued on the second page in a new paragraph; when the topic extends over more than two pages, the reference is to the first and last page. The reference to articles entered under the name of the contributor is to the first and last pages, but reviews are entered as of the first page only.

In the arrangement of headings Cutter, *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog* (ed. of 1904), has been followed, except that the names of monarchs have been given in their English equivalents.

D. M. MATTESON.

The American Historical Review

INDEX TO VOLUMES XI-XX.

- A** BBÁSIDS, Zaydán's "Umayyads and A.", reviewed, 13. 176.
- Abbe, Mrs. Robt., on hist. in college, 11. 502.
- Abbott, Edith, "Women in Industry", reviewed, 15. 872.
- ABBOTT, FRANK F., (R) Arnold's "Studies in Roman Imperialism", 12. 351; (R) Arnold's "Roman System of Provin. Admin.", 915; "Short Hist. of Rome", reviewed, 13. 665; (R) Botsford's "Roman Assemblies", 15. 354; (R) Heitland's "Roman Republic", 833; (R) Sanders's "Roman Hist. and Mythology", 16. 337; (R) Lefèvre's "Tribuns de la Plèbe", 657; "Common People of Ancient Rome", reviewed, 17. 646; (R) Bloch's "Répub. Romaine", 19. 388; (R) Sihler's "Cicero", 20. 383.
- Abbott, G. F., "Israel in Europe", reviewed, 13. 320.
- Abbott, Jas. B., and Sharps rifles for Kan., 12. 554-556.
- ABBOTT, WILBUR C., (R) Paul's "Mod. England", Vols. III-V, 11. 161, 898, 12. 385; (R) Trevelyan's "Eng. under Stuarts", 11. 378; (R) "Cambridge Mod. Hist.", Vols. v, x, 13. 143, 863; (R) Montague's "England, 1603-60", 349; on beginning of Eng. parties, 442; (R) Granville's "Sir R. Granville", Whetham's "Natl. Whetham", 14. 120; (R) Willcock's "Scots Earl in Convenanting Times", 381; *Eng. Conspiracy and Dissent*, 1660-74, 503-528, 696-722; (R) Williams's "Hist. of Eng. Journalism", 577; (R) Bagwell's "Ireland", 812; (R) Bate's "Declaration of Indulgence", 15. 138; (R) Tanner's "Cat. of Naval MSS. in Pepysian Library", 179; (R) Firth's "Last Years of Protectorate", 851; (R) Lodge's "England, 1660-1702", 853; (R) Firth's "House of Lords during Civil War", 16. 608; (R) "First Duke of Newcastle", 665; (R) Barron's "Defence of the Regalia", 17. 399; (R) Craik's "Clarendon", 821; (R) Butler's "Hist. Ports.", 871; (R) Brown's "Polit. Activities of Baptists", 18. 797; (R) Willcock's "Sir H. Vane", 19. 148; (R) "Naval Tracts of Sir W. Monson", Vols. III-V, 609, 20. 660; (R) Dunlop's "Ireland under the Commonwealth", 19. 610; (R) Macaulay's "England", Firth's ed., Vols. I-IV, 612, 20. 149, 431, 662; (R) "Corresp. of Earl of Essex", 19. 924; (R) Tatham's "Puritans in Power", 20. 198; (R) Barbour's "Earl of Arlington", 845.
- ABEL, ANNIE H., paper on Indian state, 13. 452; (R) Parker's "Cherokee Indians", 14. 184; *Indians in Civil War*, 15. 281-296; (R) Eaton's "J. Ross", 20. 672.
- Abelard and tolerance, 18. 719.
- Aberdeen, G. H. Gordon, 4th earl of, and policy of U. S., 11. 796; letter from Pelly (1843) on Oregon, 14. 71; and Cal., 747-763; and Oregon, 16. 292, 295-297; and Ashburton negotiations, 17. 765-782; and Texas and Mexico (1844-46), 18. 275-277, 280, 281, 283, 286-292.
- Abolitionism, Herbert's "Crusade", reviewed, 17. 879; place in Am. hist., 18. 535.
- Absenteeism, in antebellum South, 18. 530.
- Absolutism, legalized, en route from Greece to Rome, 18. 29-47; deification of rulers a political device, 29; city particularism and remedies for its evils, 29-34; origin and spread of deification of rulers, 34-37; Roman

- use, 37-42; deification of Augustus, 42-47; and St. Paul's dictum, 19. 4.
- Academy of Pacific Coast History, "Publications", reviewed, 16. 677.
- Acadia, Denys's "Coasts of N. Am.", reviewed, 14. 161.
- Achaia, Rodd's "Prince of A.", reviewed, 13. 130.
- Achaian league, Niccolini's "Confed. Achea", reviewed, 20. 873.
- Achery, Dom Luc d', and École des Chartes, 11. 761.
- Acropolis of Athens, D'Ooge's "Acropolis", reviewed, 14. 792.
- Act of Settlement, and responsible ministry, 20. 755.
- Acta Sanctorum, American, 13. 286-302; debt of hist. to European saints, 286-290; value of Am. relig. hist., 290-302.
- Acton, J., baron, on Canning, 11. 779; "Lectures on Modern Hist.", reviewed, 12. 621; "French Rev.", reviewed, 16. 617. *See also* "Cambridge Modern History."
- Acts of Trade. *See* Navigation acts.
- Adair, H., Carver's plagiarisms from, 11. 294, 297-299.
- Adam de Warneville, justice, 20. 35.
- Adams, Annie E., (trans.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, 17. 402.
- Adams, C. F. [1], on Johnson's first message, 11. 576; first relations with Palmerston, 17. 550-552, 556; and Trent affair, 559-561.
- ADAMS, C. F. [2], in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; "Three Phi Beta Kappa Addresses", reviewed, 13. 192; (R) Dodd's "Jefferson Davis", 878; as Pres. of Am. Hist. Asso., 15. 11; (R) Bigelow's "Retrospections", 881; Trent Affair, 17. 540-562, 917; "Studies Milit. and Dipl.", reviewed, 613; Wednesday, Aug. 19, 1812, 18. 462, 513-521, 886; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 684; "Trans-Atlantic Hist. Solidarity", reviewed, 19. 912; death, 20. 684.
- Adams, C. K., as prof., 15. 3; seminary, 3; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 4, 6, 8, 9, 240; as pres. of the Assoc., 10.
- ADAMS, EPHRAIM D., (R) Temperley's "Canning", 11. 389; (R) Hüffer's "Krieg des Jahres 1799", 440; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 445; in Pac. Coast Branch, 455; Eng. Interest in the Annex. of Cal., 14. 744-763; (R) Maxwell's "Century of Empire", 15. 607, 16. 388, 17. 185; (R) Laprade's "Eng. and the French Rev.", 15. 915; "Brit. Interests in Texas", reviewed, 16. 151, 16. 402-406, 683; (R) Ballot's "Négociations de Lille", 853; (R) Rose's "Pitt and Nat. Revival", 17. 134; (R) Fisher's "End of Irish Parl.", 400; (R) Fortescue's "Brit. Statesmen of the Great War", 401; Ashburton and the Treaty of Washington, 764-782; (R) Rose's "Pitt and the Great War", 18. 137; (R) Rose's "Pitt and Napoleon", 138; on Brit. travellers in U. S., 463; report of Pacific Coast Branch, 468; of programme com., 19. 487; "Power of Ideals in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 928.
- ADAMS, G. B., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512, 513, 12. 491-492, 504; "England, 1066-1216", reviewed, 11. 639; Descendants of the Curia Regis, 13. 11-15; Origin of the Eng. Constitution, 229-245, 713-730; (R) Harcourt's "The Steward", 331; Hist. and the Phil. of Hist., 14. 221-236; (R) Maitland's "Const. Hist. of Eng.", 338; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11; and meetings of the Assoc., 18; (R) Poole's "Exchequer", 18. 356; conference on med. hist., 458; report of "Am. Hist. Rev.", 469; on present problems of med. hist., 490; (R) Norgate's "Minority of Henry III", 792; "Origin of the Eng. Constitution", reviewed, 567, 847; (R) Barker's "Dominican Order and Convocation", 19. 165; (R) Powicke's "Loss of Normandy", 342; (R) Pasquet's "Chambre des Communes", 20. 139; Magna Carta and Responsible Ministry, 744-760.
- Adams, H., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; on Calhoun, 829; as instructor, 15. 3; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 10; hist. works and ancestry, 18. 514; character of hist., 534; "Mont-Saint-Michel", reviewed, 19. 592; on Am. spirit (1800), 20. 261.
- ADAMS, H. C., (R) Daggett's "R. R. Reorganization", 14. 838; (R) Haney's "Congressional Hist. of Railways", 16. 364.
- Adams, Herbert B., as prof., 15. 3; and

- organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 4-9, 240; and incor. of Assoc., 11; on Ranke, 12; and meeting-place of Assoc., 18.
- Adams, J., on Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 557; letters, 830; on status of Cont. Congress, 12. 542; appt. of Marshall, 776; letters from Toussaint (1798-99) (doc.), 16. 66, 81; commercial negotiations, 581, 583-585; Saxon negotiations, 17. 523, 524; and *Constitution-Guerrière* fight, 18. 521; on beginning of Am. Rev., 19. 44; on relig. cause, 45; on divine right, 51; on influence of clergy, 54, 56; and Catholic church, 60; and Mass. constitution, 20. 265; casting votes as v.-pres., 574.
- Adams, J. Q., and Ghent negotiations, 11. 69-70, 74; letters to A. H. Everett (1811-37) (doc.), 88-116, 332-354; on southern leaders, 570; and Monroe doctrine, 780, 797; on Canning, 787, 796; and Cuba, 789-791, 797; on Greek war, 793; and Texas, 795, 797, 12. 788, 794; contrast with Canning, 11. 797; pub. of writings desirable, 830; and Mayo and Jackson, 798, 800-802; and records of Fed. Conven., 13. 48, 55, 63; and Am. Hist. Soc., 15. 4; letters during Ghent negotiations, (docs.), 572-574, 20. 116, 121, 124, 125; and Oregon, 16. 282, 283, 287, 288; and dept. of home affairs, 760-762; corresp. with Monroe on Antarctic discoveries (doc.), 797, 798; on Henry of Prussia and U. S., 17. 46; "Writings", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 18. 818, 19. 653, 20. 173, 861; corresp. on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 815, 819, 835; on recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 20. 785.
- Adams, S., and Shays rebellion, 11. 61; "Writings", Vols. II-IV, reviewed, 19. 13, 367, 14. 366; and independence, 12. 533; on clergy, 19. 54; and Catholic church, 59, 60.
- Adams, W., Ghent negotiations, 11. 70.
- Adams, Wirt, and Davis's cabinet, 12. 67.
- Adams prize. *See* Herbert Baxter Adams prize.
- Addington, H: *See* Sidmouth.
- Addison, H., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Adet, Pierre A., and Am. politics, 17. 464.
- Adgate, W., Girard's London agent, 19. 280.
- ADLER, CYRUS, (R) "Autos de Fé de México", 16. 179.
- Adler, Elkan N., "Auto de Fé and Jew", reviewed, 14. 605.
- Adler, Marcus N., (ed.) "Itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela", reviewed, 13. 634.
- Administration. *See* Executive.
- Aerssen, François d', Nouaillac's "Envoyé Hollandais: Lettres", reviewed, 14. 849.
- Aetolians, Roman treaty and trade, 18. 236, 240.
- Afanassiev, G., on grain trade, 11. 541.
- Africa, Theal's "A. south of Zambesi", reviewed, 14. 111; Prince Henry and African crusade, 16. 11-23; European reconquest of northern, 17. 723-734 [*see* North Africa]; Darmstaedter's "Aufteilung und Kolonisation", reviewed, 19. 353; "Afrique du Nord: Conférences", reviewed, 635; Cory's "Rise of S. Africa", reviewed, 904; Harris's "Intervention and Colonization", reviewed, 20. 663.
- African Company. *See* Royal African Company.
- African Methodist church, in South during Reconstruction, 15. 781.
- Agen, Gascony, petition (1320), 11. 4.
- Agreda, María Jesús de, apparition, 13. 522.
- Agricola, G., "De Re Metallica", Hoover's ed., reviewed, 19. 597.
- Agriculture, Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, 14. 603; Roman, 18. 239-240; Prothero's "Eng. Farming", reviewed, 19. 860; Och's "Deutschamerikanische Farmer", reviewed, 20. 209; hist. in U. S. as subject for research, 518. *See also* Cotton, Economic conditions, Land.
- Agriculture, Dept. of, archives, 18. 6.
- Agrippa, Marcus, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, 17. 6.
- Ahûs, caste, 19. 233.
- Aimes, Hubert H. S., "Slavery in Cuba", reviewed, 13. 596.
- Akimoto, Shunkichi, (trans.) "Lord II and New Japan", reviewed, 15. 654.
- Alabama, migration, 11. 304, 307, 308, 316-318; slavery, 318; cotton culture, 318; early censuses, 809; Fleming's "Civil War and Reconstruction", reviewed, 943. *See also* South, West.

- Alaman, Lucas, and Texas, 12. 791, 792, 796.
- Alaska, Sir G: Simpson on (1842), 14. 75, 77, 87, 93-94; boundary, 75, 76, 86.
- Albemarle, G: Monk, 1st duke of, and W. I. buccaneering, 16. 544, 552, 553; and cabinet, 19. 785.
- Albericus Trium Fontium, on Children's crusade, 19. 520.
- Alberti, L. de, (ed.) "Eng. Merchants and Inquisition in Canaries", reviewed, 19. 394.
- Albigensian crusade, Luchaire's "Innocent III: La Croisade", reviewed, 11. 365.
- Albin, Pierre, (trans.) Ruville's "Restauration de l' Empire Allemand", reviewed, 17. 144.
- Albright, C.; trial of Molly Maguires, 15. 555, 556.
- Alcántara Argaiz, Pedro. See Argaiz.
- Alcmene, H. M. S. (1808), 12. 40.
- Alden, Carroll S., "G: H. Perkins", reviewed, 20. 676.
- ALDEN, EDMUND K., (R) Todd's "In Olde N. Y.", 13. 655; (R) Buckman's "Old Steamboat Days on Hudson River", 656.
- Alderman, Edwin A., "J. L. M. Curry", reviewed, 17. 854.
- Aleandre, Jérôme, "Lettres Familières", reviewed, 15. 407.
- Alençon, Duc d', marriage negotiations with Elizabeth, 20. 293-294.
- Alençon, "Docs. d'Ordre. Écon., 1788-an IV", reviewed, 15. 37.
- Alexander the Great, deification. 18. 31-32, 35.
- Alexander VIII, pope, and mystics, 11. 248, 254, 260-261.
- Alexander I of Russia, letter from Kamehameha II (1820) (doc.), 20. 831-833.
- Alexander II of Russia, and fleet in Am. waters (1863), 20. 801-812 [see Russian fleet].
- Alexander, Father, letter from cardinal prefect (1783) (doc.), 15. 811.
- Alexander, De Alva S., "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 12. 152, 15. 635.
- ALEXANDER, E. PORTER, (R) Wyllly's "Magenta and Solferino", 13. 148; "Milit. Memoirs", reviewed, 163.
- Alexander, J: McK., and Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 548, 553, 13. 24-43.
- Alexander, J: W., tableaux, 15. 476.
- Alexander, Jos. McK., and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 26-41.
- Alexander, R. O., and Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 553.
- "Alexander Letters", reviewed, 16. 830.
- Alexinsky, Gregor, "Modern Russia", reviewed, 19. 632.
- Alexius I Comnenus, letter to Robert of Flanders, 11. 234.
- Alfonso II of Aragon, Aznar's "Forum Turolii", reviewed, 11. 642.
- Alford, Bradley H., "Jewish Hist. and Lit. under Maccabees", reviewed, 20. 381.
- Alfred the Great, Conybeare's "A. in the Chroniclers", reviewed, 20. 189.
- Algeria. See North Africa.
- Alibamu Indians, 15. 757.
- Alien and Sedition acts, enforcement, 18. 463.
- Allard, Paul, "Dix Leçons sur le Martyre", reviewed, 11. 630; "Esclaves Chrétiens", and "Servage en France", reviewed, 19. 586.
- ALLBUTT, SIR CLIFFORD, (R) Ball's "Andreas Vesalius", 17. 125.
- ALLEN, GARDNER W., "Our Navy and Barbary Corsairs", reviewed, 11. 174; "Our Naval War with France", reviewed, 15. 160; (R) Paullin's "J: Rodgers", 873; (R) Dupuy's "Américains et Barbaresques", 17. 667; "Naval Hist. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 19. 361.
- Allen, Jas. L., (introd.), Townsend's "Ky. in Am. Letters", reviewed, 19. 672.
- Allen, J: W.; "Place of Hist. in Educ.", reviewed, 17. 172.
- Allen, Percy S., "Opus Epistolarum Erasmi", reviewed, 15. 841; "Age of Erasmus", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 20. 428.
- Allen, W: F., as prof., 15. 3.
- Alliance, Barnes's "Logs, 1779-80", reviewed, 17. 411.
- Allin, Cephas D., "Early Federation Movement of Australia", reviewed, 13. 643; on genesis of confed. in Canada, 17. 462; "Annex., Preferential Trade, and Reciprocity", reviewed, 861.

- Allinson, Anne C. E., "Greek Lands and Letters", reviewed, 15. 642.
- ALLINSON, FRANCIS G., (R) Krumbacher's "Populäre Aufsätze", 14. 600; "Greek Lands and Letters", reviewed, 15. 642.
- Allison, W: H., "Baptist Councils in Am.", reviewed, 12. 427; "Unpub. Materials for Am. Relig. Hist.", reviewed, 17. 190.
- Almonte, Juan N., and negotiations on filibustering, 12. 293.
- Alston, Jos., on slave trade, 11. 815.
- Alston, Leonard, (ed.) Smith's "De Republica Anglorum", reviewed, 12. 921.
- Alta Vela claim, Johnson and, 11. 587, 593.
- Altamira y Crevea, Rafael, guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476; on Span. colonization in Am., 489; "Cuestiones del Derecho y de Legislación Comparada", reviewed, 20. 185.
- Althaus, F., (ed.) "Roman Journals of Gregorovius", reviewed, 13. 588.
- Álvarez, Juan, as pres., 15. 532-534.
- Álvarez, V: Salado, "Conjura de Aaron Burr", reviewed, 16. 394.
- Álvarez de Toledo, José, Mex. revolutionist, and Jas. Monroe, 17. 460.
- ALVORD, CLARENCE W., (ed.) "Cahokia Records", reviewed, 13. 390; (introd.) "Invitation Sérieuse aux Habitants des Ill.", reviewed, 911; (Introd. to Doc.) *Father Gibault and Submission of Vincennes*, 14. 544-549; (ed.) "Kaskaskia Records", reviewed, 15. 662; on Verendrye, 16. 454; on care of hist. collections, 462; on Brit. imperialistic policy (1763-74), 17. 461; "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region, 1650-74", reviewed, 18. 372; on pubs. of hist. socs., 19. 477; on research in state hist., 20. 519; (introd.) "Ill.-Wabash Land Co. MS.", reviewed, 891.
- Amana Community, Shambaugh's "Amana", reviewed, 14. 185.
- Amavuin, P., and papal annates, 18. 57.
- Ambasthas, caste, 19. 235.
- AMBLER, C: H., *Cleavage between Eastern and Western Va.*, 15. 762-780; "Sectionalism in Va.", reviewed, 16. 150; "T: Ritchie", reviewed, 19. 913; (R) Callahan's "West Va.", 20. 441.
- Amboise, Bussy d'. See Bussy.
- Amboise, Halphen's "Chroniques des Comtes d' Anjou et des Seigneurs d' A.", reviewed, 12. 919.
- Ambracia, as free port, 18. 236.
- Amélineau, Émile, death, 20. 903.
- America, share in civilization, 15. 54-65.
- American Antiquarian Society, "Transactions", reviewed, 17. 407.
- American Association for Labor Legislation, meeting, 13. 433.
- American Economic Association, meetings, joint sessions with Am. Hist. Assoc., 12. 483, 484, 489-491, 13. 433, 15. 478.
- American Folk Lore Society, "Memoirs", Vol. IX, reviewed, 12. 935.
- American Historical Association, "Annual Report", reviewed, "1904", 11. 428; "1905", Vol. II, 13. 647; "1906", 892, "1907", Vol. II, 15. 630; "1908", 16. 376, 17. 413; "1909", 388; "1910", 18. 615; "1911", 19. 386, 915; "1912", 20. 184; annual meeting (1905), 11. 491-514; (1906), 12. 483-506; (1907), 13. 433-458; (1908), 14. 429-452; (1909), 15. 475-495; (1910), 16. 453-475; (1911), 17. 453-476; (1912), 18. 449-472; (1913), 19. 467-493; (1914), 20. 503-527; condition of meetings and social events, 11. 491-492, 12. 483, 13. 433-434, 14. 429-431, 15. 475-478, 16. 453-454, 17. 453-454, 473, 18. 449-450, 19. 467-469, 20. 503-505; attendance at meetings, 11. 492, 13. 433, 14. 429, 15. 475, 16. 453, 17. 453, 18. 449, 19. 468, 20. 505; pres. addresses, 11. 493, 515-528, 12. 219-243, 484, 13. 286-302, 434, 14. 221-236, 435, 15. 227-251, 478, 16. 217-233, 462, 17. 235-251, 454, 18. 450, 473-489, 19. 217-229, 479, 20. 255-276, 504; joint sessions: with Am. Polit. Sci. Assoc., 11. 492-493, 13. 434, 14. 431, 15. 479, 17. 454, 470-472, 18. 454, 19. 463; with Am. Econ. Assoc., 12. 484, 489-491, 15. 478; with N. Eng. Hist. Teachers' Assoc., 12. 487-489, 18. 456; with Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., 14. 438, 16. 454-456, 17. 454-456, 18. 461-462, 20. 516-518; with N. Central Hist. Teachers' Assoc., 16. 456-457; papers and conferences: general, on Am. hist., 11. 493-496, 507-509, 12. 495-501,

18. 458, 463, 465-467, 19. 482-484, 20. 515-518; on hist. in elementary schools, 11. 496-498, 12. 487-489, 17. 468-470; on relig. hist., 11. 498-499, 19. 472-474; on hist. in college, 11. 499-502, 12. 491-492; of hist. socs., 11. 502-505, 12. 493-495, 13. 437-440, 14. 440-442, 15. 487, 16. 461-462, 17. 467, 18. 457, 19. 476-477, 20. 518-519; general, on European hist., 11. 506-507, 12. 484-486, 13. 440-442, 14. 439, 16. 467-469, 17. 472, 18. 464-465; on econ. hist., 12. 489-491; on geog. and hist., 13. 435-437, 14. 436; on medieval hist., 13. 442-444, 15. 481-482, 16. 464-465, 18. 457, 19. 470-472, 20. 507-511; on mod. hist., 13. 444-446, 15. 485, 16. 459-460, 17. 465-467, 18. 459-461, 20. 514-515; on oriental hist., 13. 446-447; on const. hist. of U. S., 447-449; on U. S. hist. since 1865, 449-450; on Am. econ. hist., 450-452; on western hist., 452-454, 15. 454-456, 482-483, 17. 454-456, 460, 18. 461-462, 19. 484-485; 20. 516-518; on newspapers, 14. 432-435; on hist. in secondary schools, 437-439, 15. 490-492, 19. 479-480; on hist. research, 14. 442-447; on Wilderness campaign, 447-449; on foreign hist. socs., 15. 478; on Brit. polit. development in 19th cent., 479; on ancient hist., 480-481, 16. 457-459, 17. 456-458, 18. 452, 19. 486, 20. 505-507; of archivists, 15. 483-485, 16. 465-466, 17. 458-460, 18. 450-452, 19. 485-486, 20. 519; on ethnic elements in U. S. hist., 15. 486; on hist. and civic clubs, 488; on southern hist., 488; on Romance nations in Am. hist., 489-490; on teaching civics, 16. 456-457; on Am. dipl. hist., 460-461; on secession, 462-464, 469-470; on Canadian hist., 17. 461-463; on internat. relations, 463-465; on Span.-Am., 470-472; on hist. bibl., 18. 453-454; on milit. hist., 454, 19. 481-482; on hist. materials, 469; on U. S. and Mexico, 474-476; on mod. Eng. hist., 477-478, 20. 511-512; on colon. commerce, 19. 480-481; on Napoleonic Europe, 20. 512-514; business meetings, 11. 509-512, 12. 501-504, 13. 454-456, 14. 449-450, 15. 492, 16. 472-473, 17.

473-474, 18. 467-470, 19. 487-490, 20. 520-525; officers and coms. (1906), 11. 512-514; (1907), 12. 504-506; (1908), 13. 456-458; (1909), 14. 450-452; (1910), 15. 493-495; (1911), 16. 473-475; (1912), 17. 474-476; (1913), 18. 470-472; (1914), 19. 491-493; (1915), 20. 525-527; career (1884-1909), 15. 1-20; Am. hist. scholarship in 1884, 2-4; genesis, 4-5; first meeting, 5-9; growth and places of meeting, 9-12; govt. legislation concerning, 13-17; and "Am. Hist. Review", 17; place and time of meetings, 18-19; special activities, 19-20; controversy over government, 19. 488-490, 20. 520, 522-524. *See also* Historical Manuscripts Commission, Pacific Coast Branch, Public Archives Commission, and other committees.

"American Historical Review", reports and editors, 11. 511, 12. 502, 13. 455, 14. 449, 15. 493, 16. 473, 17. 473, 18. 469, 19. 487, 20. 521; relations with Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 17, 19, 20. 520, 524.

American Historical Society, 15. 4.

American history, papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 11. 493-496, 507-509, 12. 495-501, 13. 447-454, 14. 431-435, 439, 444-449, 15. 454-456, 486, 489-490, 16. 460-464, 469-470, 17. 454-456, 460, 470-472, 18. 458, 463, 465-467, 19. 472-476, 482-485, 20. 515-518; "Writings, 1903", reviewed, 11. 703; social forces in, 16. 217-233; social and econ. changes, causes, 217-225; fed. legislation, effect, 223-225; recent hist. developments and their light on past events, 226-230; modes of investigation, their bearing upon hist., 230-233; Allison's "Unpub. Material for Am. Relig. Hist.", reviewed, 17. 190; profitable fields of investigation (1815-60), 18. 522-536; dominant interests of period, 522-525; blog. studies needed, 526; sectionalism, 527-529; further econ. studies, 529; relig. hist., 530-534; demands on future histns., 535-536; position of econ. hist., 19. 80-97; interest in econ. hist., 80-83; attitude of histns., 83-87; aim of econ. hist., 87-92; work already accomplished, 93-97. *See also* cross-references under United States.

American Irish Historical Society; "Journal", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 15. 184.
 American Jewish Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, 15. 184, 16. 391, 17. 408; "Lyons Collection", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 400.
 "American Journal of Archaeology", Vol. IX, reviewed, 11. 706.
 American Philosophical Society, "Cal. of Papers of Franklin in Library", reviewed, 14. 387.
 American Political Science Association, meetings, joint sessions with Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 192-193, 12. 483, 13. 433, 434, 14. 431, 15. 479, 17. 454, 470-472, 18. 454, 19. 463; "Proceedings, 1905", reviewed, 12. 412.
 American Revolution, and Chatham's autocracy, 11. 39; Howard's "Preliminaries", reviewed, 907; commercial causes, 824; gaps in published records, 826; Hist. MSS. Com.'s "Report on Am. MSS.", Vol. II, reviewed, 12. 428; sovereignty in, 529-545 [see Sovereignty]; Paullin's "Navy", reviewed, 666; "Naval Records", reviewed, 930; Smith's "Our Struggle for the Fourteenth Colony", reviewed, 13. 364; Marks's "England and America", reviewed, 618; Trevelyan's "Am. Rev.", Vol. III, reviewed, 874; Fisher's "Struggle for Am. Independence", reviewed, 14. 143; Thwaites's "Rev. on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 183; submission of Vincennes, (doc.), 544-557; Becker's "Polit. Parties in N. Y., 1760-76", reviewed, 15. 395; Kalb on relations with Lafayette (1777) (doc.), 562-567; Rockingham's letter on defense against Paul Jones (1779) (doc.), 567-572; Walpole on, 16. 258, 264-267, 500, 505; French's "Siege of Boston", reviewed, 860; Perkins's "France in Am. Rev.", reviewed, 17. 160; debates on Declaratory act and repeal of Stamp act (doc.), 563-586; Greene's "Rev. War", reviewed, 621; Dandridge's "Am. Prisoners", reviewed, 665; Edler's "Dutch Republic and Am. Rev.", reviewed, 666; Trevelyan's "George III and C: Fox", reviewed, 827, 20. 620; Belcher's "First Am. Civil War", reviewed, 17. 843; Eckenrode's "List of Soldiers of Va.",

reviewed, 18. 171; "Fanning's Narrative", reviewed, 402; Thwaites's "Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 403; relig. causes, 466; McClellan's "Smuggling at Outbreak", reviewed, 843; "Despatches of Adm. Shulldham, 1776", reviewed, 843; influence of clergy and sectarianism, 19. 44-64; influence of Church of Eng., 44-48; attitude of Calvinist preachers, 48-52; their influence, 52-59; feeling toward Catholic church, 59-64; Allen's "Naval Hist.", reviewed, 361; effect on churches, 474; pub. of milit. records, 482; fate of loyalists, 483; Mahan's "Major Operations of Navies", reviewed, 689; Heitman's "Hist. Reg. of Army", rev. ed., reviewed, 931; interpretation of hist., 20. 263-265; Lafayette's letters to Luzerne (1780-82) (doc.), 341-376, 577-612; Phillips's "West in Dipl.", reviewed, 20. 671; "Cal. of Corresp. of Washington with Officers", reviewed, 892. *See also* Independence.
 American Society of Church History, and Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 15; "Papers", 2d ser., Vol. IV, reviewed, 20. 841.
 American Sociological Society, meetings, 12. 483, 13. 433.
 "American State Papers", incompleteness, 11. 828.
 "American Year Book", reviewed, 16. 858, 17. 884, 18. 636.
 Americans, Low's "Am. People", reviewed, 15. 870, 17. 836.
 Amery, L. S., in Boer war, 12. 315.
 Ames, Fisher, and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 290.
 AMES, HERMAN V., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; (R) Sharpless's "Quakerism and Politics", 12. 148; (R) Haynes's "Elec. of Senators", 400; in conference of archivists, 15. 483, 16. 464, 17. 456, 458, 18. 451; (R) Turner's "Negro in Pa.", 17. 848; report of public archives com., 18. 468; (R) Andrews's "Colon. Period", 814.
 Ammianus, on Druidism, 15. 27.
 Amnesty, and confiscated property after Civil war, 19. 712.
 Amsterdam, rise, 19. 513.
 Amunclae, destruction, 13. 1-10.
 Amur, winning by Russia, 20. 515.

- Amy Warwick case, 18. 90.
 Amyclae. *See* Amunclae.
 Anabaptists, under Clarendon code, 18. 67, 68, 72, 78; Luther and persecution, 723. *See also* Baptists.
 Ancient history, papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 15. 480-481, 16. 457-459, 17. 456-458, 18. 452, 19. 486, 20. 505-507; econ. basis of decline of ancient culture, 507, 723-743 [*see* Economic conditions]. *See also* nations by name.
 Ancyra, monument of, 16. 458, 17. 1-11; power of Augustus, 1-2; monument as an epitaph, 2-3; omission of names, reason, 4-8; succession of Tiberius, 9-11.
 Anderson, C. L. G., "Old Panama", reviewed, 17. 863.
 Anderson, Dice R., on insurgents of 1811, 17. 455.
 ANDERSON, FRANK M., (R) Legg's "Select Docs. of French Rev.", 11. 196; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 501; (R) Welschinger's "Pape et l'Empereur", 660; (R) Bigelow's "Ger. Struggle for Liberty", Vol. IV, 711; (R) Simon's "Charte Constitutionnelle de 1814", 13. 142; (R) Hanotaux's "Contemp. France", Vols. III, IV, 589, 15. 864; (R) Petit Homme Rouge's "Court Life of Second French Empire", 13. 645; (ed.) "Constitutions and Other Docs. of France", reviewed, 14. 640; (R) Powell's "France Monarchique", 852; on research in mod. European hist., 16. 460; (R) Simon's "Thiers", 17. 149; (R) Radiguet's "Acte Additionnel aux Constitutions, 1815", 404; (R) Weill's "France, 1814-48", 18. 168; (R) Reclus's "Jules Favre" and "Ernest Picard", 368; on Alien and Sedition laws, 463; (R) MacDonald's "From Jefferson to Lincoln", 19. 176.
 Anderson, Galusha, "Border City during Civil War", reviewed, 14. 858.
 Anderson, Robt., "Artillery Officer in Mex. War: Letters", reviewed, 17. 668.
 Andover, T: Howard, viscount, and Star Chamber, 18. 749.
 Andrassy, Count Julius, "Hungarian Const. Liberty", reviewed, 15. 359.
 André, L., "Sources de l' Hist. de France", reviewed, 19. 890.
 Andrea, Giovanni, and term Middle Ages, 20. 813.
 Andrea di Giacomo, gift to San Galgano abbey, 14. 26.
 Andres, chronicle, 19. 518.
 Andrew, J. A., on Welles, 14. 287; and Trent affair, 17. 546.
 ANDREWS, ARTHUR I., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 446; (R) Herre's "Kampf um die Herrschaft im Mittelmeer", 15. 402; (R) Pernot's "Siège de Malte en 1565", 16. 383; on teaching socia hist., 19. 471; on teaching hist., 480.
 ANDREWS, C. M., (R) Osgood's "Am. Colonies", 11. 397, 13. 605; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 510-513; (R) Stern's "Geschichte Europas", Vols. IV-VI, 2d ed. Vols. I, II, 664, 17. 374, 19. 686; (R) Gorce's "Second Empire", Vols. VI, VII, 11. 671; acknowledgments to, 12. 322, 327, 15. 562, 567; (R) Doyle's "Eng. Colonies", Vols. IV, I, 13. 360; (R) Schäfer's "Weltgeschichte der Neuzeit", 569; (R) "Collections of Conn. Hist. Soc.", Vol. XI, 14. 178; (R) "Acts of the Privy Council, Colon. Series", 591, 16. 119, 638, 17. 130, 825, 18. 800; (R) Beer's "Origins of Brit. Colon. System", 14. 808; "MS. Materials for U. S. Hist. in Brit. Museum", reviewed, 829; on lesson from Brit. archives, 15. 484; (R) Lecky's "W: E: H. Lecky", 16. 131; "Bibl. of Hist. for Schools", reviewed, 156; on research in mod. European hist., 459; (R) Paltsits's "Minutes of Council of N. Y.", Vols. I, II, 823; (R) Dickerson's "Am. Colon. Govt.", 17. 841; "Materials for Am. Hist. to 1783 in P. R. O.", reviewed, 18. 592, 20. 418; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689; "Colon. Period", reviewed, 814; (R) "Mass. Royal Commissions", 19. 157; *Colon. Commerce*, 480, 20. 43-63; manual of archival economy, 19. 485; (introd.) Newton's "Colonising Activities of Puritans", reviewed, 20. 146; *Anglo-French Commercial Rivalry, 1700-50*, 539-556, 761-780; (R) "Corresp. and Docs. of Conn., 1747-50", 859; (ed.) "Narratives of Insurrections, 1675-90", reviewed, 888.

- Andrews, E. A., (trans.) Lamprecht's "What is History", reviewed, 11. 119.
- ANDREWS, E. B., (R) Hosmer's "Appeal to Arms", and "Outcome of the Civil War", 12. 907; (R) Dunning's "Reconstruction", 13. 371.
- ANDREWS, G. F., (R) Jonnart's "Afrique du Nord", 19. 635.
- Andrews, J. B., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167.
- Andria, Haseloff's "Kaiserinnengräber", reviewed, 11. 190.
- Andros, Sir Edmund, and Puritanism, 19. 45.
- Anduaga, Joaquín de, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 783-784, 786.
- Angell, Jas. B., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; as pres. of Assoc., 15. 10; on South in 1850, 16. 469.
- Angevin dynasty, Jordan's "Domination en Italie", reviewed, 16. 111; Powicke's "Loss of Normandy", reviewed, 19. 342.
- Anglesey, Arthur Annesley, 1st earl of, membership on coms., 19. 774.
- Anglesey, Druidism, 15. 21, 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 33.
- Anglican party in England, 13. 442.
- Anglo-Dutch wars and relations, Gardiner and Atkinson's "Letters and Papers" [of war of 1652-54], Vols. III-V, reviewed, 12. 420, 16. 163, 19. 170; relations over stadholderate (1787-88), 14. 262-283; stadholderate and Pitt's policy, 262-264; alliance sought by Gt. Bn., 265-267; Princess of Orange, 268-271; Prussia's relations, 271-275; policy of France, 276-282; Triple Alliance and comparison of policies, 282-283; Eng. conspiracy and dissent and war of 1665, 696-710; and war of 1672, 718-721; relations (1654-60), 16. 468; war of 1665 in W. I., 546-553; relations (1671-72), 17. 466.
- Anglo-Saxons, Chadwick's "Institutions", reviewed, 11. 135; Liebermann's "Gesetze", Vol. II, reviewed, 932, 18. 387; Cabrol's "Angleterre Chrétienne avant les Normands", reviewed, 14. 564; Godsal's "Storming of London", reviewed, 601.
- Animals, Evans's "Criminal Prosecutions", reviewed, 13. 174.
- Anjou, Duc d'. *See* Alençon.
- Anjou, Halphen's "Comté d'A. au XI^e Siècle", reviewed, 12. 918; Halphen's "Chroniques des Comtes d'A.", reviewed, 919.
- "Annals of Congress", incompleteness, 11. 828.
- Annates, first levy of papal, 18. 48-64; early accounts of subject, 48-51; reasons for imposition by Clement v., 50-53; reception of new tax, 53-54; attempted settlements, 55; collection, 56-61; importance of first levy, 61; register of Simon of Ghent, 62-64.
- Anne of Austria, Robiquet's "Cœur d'une Reine", reviewed, 18. 361.
- Anne of England, Leadam's "England, 1702-60", reviewed, 15. 141; and cabinet, 18. 755, 19. 33; and Indian missions, 20. 72.
- Anne, wife of James I, Ital. influence, 19. 14.
- Annesley, Arthur. *See* Anglesey.
- Annexation, Gt. Bn. and, of Cal. by U. S., 14. 744-763; efforts for Mex. (1853-61), 16. 461; Allin and Jones's "A., Preferential Trade, and Reciprocity", reviewed, 17. 861. *See also* Expansion, Imperialism, Texas, World power.
- "Annual Register for 1908", reviewed, 15. 183.
- Anson, Sir W: R., "Law and Custom of the Constitution", 3d ed., Vol. II, reviewed, 13. 632, 14. 601.
- Antarctic ocean, first Am. discoveries (1819) (doc.), 16. 794-798.
- "Anthracite Coal Combination", by Jones, reviewed, 20. 871.
- Anthropology, Boas's "Mind of Primitive Man", reviewed, 17. 587. *See also* Archaeology, Ethnology, Races.
- Anti-Britannic party in S. C. (1784), 14. 535-536.
- Antigonus I, on Athens, 16. 2; deification, 18. 36.
- Antiochus III, Roman treaty (189 B. C.), 18. 236, 240.
- Antiochus IV, deification, 18. 35.
- Antón del Olmet, Fernando, on Columbus, 18. 506.
- Antonelli, Leonardo, cardinal, corresp.

- on Church in U. S. (1783-89) (doc.), 15. 804-826.
- Appalachian mountains, Brigham's "From Trail to Railway", reviewed, 12. 928.
- Appleton, T.; commercial reports as consul, 19. 267.
- Aquitaine, affairs (1312), 11. 3. 5.
- Arabia. *See* Yemen.
- Arabs, "Homenaje de Codera . . . Estudios de Erudición Oriental", reviewed, 11. 187.
- Aragon, Aznar's "Forum Turolii", reviewed, 11. 642; Finke's "Acta Aragonensia", reviewed, 13. 566; "Colección de Docs.", Vol. III, reviewed, 632; Cortes in later Middle Ages, 16. 486-490.
- Arbitration, Balch's "Evolution", reviewed, 15. 178; Cruce's "NewCyneas", reviewed, 590; Raeder's "Arbitrage Internat. chez les Hellènes", reviewed, 18. 349. *See also* Hague conferences.
- Arbois de Jubainville, H: d', (ed.) "Recueil des Actes de Rois de France", reviewed, 14. 101; (introd.) Philippon's "Ibères", reviewed, 15. 170; death, 678.
- Archaeological Institute of America, "Annual Reports", reviewed, 13. 659.
- Archaeology, "Am. Jour.", Vol. ix, reviewed, 11. 706; Déchelette's "Manuel Celtique", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 14. 334, 19. 135, 20. 380; Young's "Prehistoric Men of Ky.", reviewed, 17. 873; Moorehead's "Stone Age in N. Am.", reviewed, 18. 147; Joyce's "S. Am. Archaeology", reviewed, 116; Beuchat's "A. Américaine", reviewed, 812; Winchell's "Weathering of Stone Artifacts", reviewed, 19. 399; Minns's "North Coast of the Euxine", reviewed, 843. *See also* Anthropology, Ethnology.
- Architecture, Adams's "Mont-Saint-Michel", reviewed, 19. 592; Lambeth's "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, 690; Brooks's "A. and Allied Arts", reviewed, 20. 186. *See also* Art, Houses.
- Archives, Kernkamp's "Baltische Archiv-*alia*", reviewed, 15. 410; photog. reproduction, 483; *principe de provenance*, 16. 465; accessibility, 20. 519. *See also* following titles, and Diplomatics.
- Archives, American, Parker's "Papers relating to Terrs.", reviewed, 17. 412; programme for national, 18. 1-28; character and value of archives, 1-6; present regulations for preservation, 6-7; dangers of present conditions, 7-11; difficulties presented to hist. students, 11-13; remedies already attempted, 13-15; essential remedy, 15; capacity of an archive building, 15-17; architectural features of building, 17-19; admin., 19-26; use by officials and students, 26-28; fed., outside D. C., 451; manual in preparation, 451, 19. 485; problem of accumulation, 469; centralizing local, 486.
- Archives, British, Andrews and Davenport's "Guide to MS. Materials for U. S. to 1783", reviewed, 14. 829; lesson from, 15. 484; Paullin's "Materials for U. S. since 1783", reviewed, 20. 171. *See also* Public Record Office.
- Archives, Canadian, materials on Am. hist., 11. 822; "Report" (1904), reviewed, 12. 434; "Docs. relating to Const. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 190; "Index to Reports, 1872-1908", reviewed, 15. 424; hist. of Dominion, 17. 459; Ontario, 459; Fraser's "Fifth Report of A. of Ontario", reviewed, 638; Parker's "Materials for U. S. Hist.", reviewed, 19. 640.
- Archives, Colombian, Vergara's "A. Nacionales—Indice", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 407.
- Archives, Cuban, Pérez's "Materials for Am. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 191; Llaverrías's "Historia", reviewed, 18. 824.
- Archives, Dutch, lesson from, 15. 484.
- Archives, Farnesian, Cauchie and Van der Essen's "Inventaire au Point de Vue des Pays-Bas", reviewed, 17. 397.
- Archives, French, Schmidt's "Sources de l'Hist. de France depuis 1789 aux Archives Nat.", reviewed, 13. 383; cat. of materials on Mississippi valley, 14. 441, 15. 487, 16. 461, 17. 468, 18. 457, 19. 476, 20. 519; Roy's "Archives relatives à Canada", reviewed, 17. 170.
- Archives, German, Learned's "MSS. relating to Am. Hist.", reviewed, 18. 149.
- Archives, Italian, Brom's "Archivalia

- belangrijk voor de Geschiedenis van Nederland", reviewed, 14. 656, 15. 405, 17. 182. *See also* Archives (Vatican), Archives (Farnesian).
- Archives, Mexican, materials on hist. of Southwest of U. S., 13. 510-527; in *Archivo General*, 511-521; in *Museo Nacional*, 521-522; in *Biblioteca Nacional*, 522-523; in archives of various secretariats, 523-527; Bolton's "Materials for Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 19. 638.
- "Archives Parlementaires", character, 11. 532.
- Archives, Spanish, material on U. S. hist., 11. 822; Shepherd's "Guide to Materials for Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 13. 391; lesson from, 15. 484; Robertson's "Docs. relating to U. S., printed or transcribed", reviewed, 16. 168; Archives of the Indies, 18. 461; Torres Lanzas's "Independencia de Am.: Cat. de Docs. en Sevilla", reviewed, 827; Paz's "Archivo Gen. de Simancas: Cat. iv", reviewed, 20. 878.
- Archives, Swedish, lesson from, 15. 484.
- Archives, Vatican, lesson from, 15. 484. Fish's "Guide to Materials for Am; Hist.", reviewed, 16. 822.
- Archivists, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 483-485, 16. 465-466, 17. 458-460, 18. 450-452, 19. 485-486, 20. 519; internat. conference (1910), 16. 465.
- Arctic ocean, Russian expansion towards, in Middle Ages, 13. 731-741; Greely's "Tales of Heroism", reviewed, 18. 611.
- Ardascheff, Paul, work on French Rev., 11. 542; "Intendants de Province", reviewed, 14. 608.
- Arden, Pepper, in elec. of 1784, 18. 267.
- Argaiz, Pedro Alcántara, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 794-796.
- Argall, S., in Va., 12. 519.
- Argentina. *See* Buenos Ayres.
- Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 9th earl of, biog. by Willcock, reviewed, 14. 381.
- Argyll, G. D. Campbell, 8th duke of, on *Trent* affair, 17. 554.
- Arias, Harmodio, "Panama Canal", reviewed, 17. 416.
- Ariel, Barnes's "Logs, 1780", reviewed, 17. 411.
- Aristotle, renaissance in Italy, 13. 246, 247, 254, 255; limitation to polit. insight, 18. 698; influence on Thomas Aquinas, 19. 10.
- Arizona, proprietary towns, 13. 453. *See also* Far West, Southwest.
- Arkansas, cotton culture, 11. 318. *See also* South, West.
- Arkansas Historical Association, "Publications", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 934.
- Arlington, H.: Bennet, earl of, and buccaneering in W. I., 16. 558, 559, 563; quit-rents in Va., 17. 508; biog. by Barbour, reviewed, 20. 845.
- Armenia, Arpee's "Armenian Awakening", reviewed, 15. 415.
- Armesto, Andrés, and Wilkinson, 19. 797.
- Armine, Sir W.: delegation to Edinburgh (1643), 17. 479; com. of both kingdoms, 486.
- Arminians, as party in Holland, 14. 45-47, 50n.
- Armitage-Smith, Sydney, "John of Gaunt", reviewed, 11. 645; (ed.) "John of Gaunt's Register", reviewed, 18. 391.
- Arms and armor, Ffoulkes's "European A. and A. at Oxford", reviewed, 18. 388. *See also* Coat of arms.
- Army, British, Fortescue's "History", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, 16. 816.
- Army, French, Audouin's "Armée de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, 20. 191.
- Army, Prussian, development, Boyen's milit. law, 20. 528-538 [*see* Prussia].
- Arnaud d'Angel, G., (ed.) "Comptes du Roi René", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 15. 406.
- Arnaud de Garlens, Garsie, and papal annates, 18. 57.
- Arnold, T.: on finality of mod. hist., 15. 233.
- Arnold, W. T., "Studies in Roman Imperialism", reviewed, 12. 351; "Roman System of Provin. Admin.", reviewed, 915.
- Arnold-Forster, Hugh O., memoirs by his wife, reviewed, 17. 188.
- Arnulf of Lisieux, justiciar, 20. 30, 32, 34.
- Arpee, Leon, "Armenian Awakening", reviewed, 15. 415.
- Art, Reinach's "Story", reviewed, 11. 930; Hoerschelmann's "Altchinesische Ornamentik", reviewed, 13. 908; study

- on Church in U. S. (1783-89) (doc.), 15. 804-826.
- Appalachian mountains, Brigham's "From Trail to Railway", reviewed, 12. 928.
- Appleton, T., commercial reports as consul, 19. 267.
- Aquitaine, affairs (1312), 11. 3. 5.
- Arabia. *See* Yemen.
- Arabs, "Homenaje de Codera . . . Estudios de Erudición Oriental", reviewed, 11. 187.
- Aragon, Aznar's "Forum Turolí", reviewed, 11. 642; Finke's "Acta Aragonensia", reviewed, 13. 566; "Colección de Docs.", Vol. III, reviewed, 632; Cortes in later Middle Ages, 16. 486-490.
- Arbitration, Balch's "Evolution", reviewed, 15. 178; Cruce's "New Cyneas", reviewed, 590; Raeder's "Arbitrage Internat. chez les Hellènes", reviewed, 18. 349. *See also* Hague conferences.
- Arbois de Jubainville, H: d', (ed.) "Recueil des Actes de Rois de France", reviewed, 14. 101; (introd.) Philippon's "Ibères", reviewed, 15. 170; death, 678.
- Archaeological Institute of America, "Annual Reports", reviewed, 13. 659.
- Archaeology, "Am. Jour.", Vol. IX, reviewed, 11. 706; Déchelette's "Manuel Celtique", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 14. 334, 19. 135, 20. 380; Young's "Prehistoric Men of Ky.", reviewed, 17. 873; Moorehead's "Stone Age in N. Am.", reviewed, 18. 147; Joyce's "S. Am. Archaeology", reviewed, 116; Beuchat's "A. Américaine", reviewed, 812; Winchell's "Weathering of Stone Artifacts", reviewed, 19. 399; Minns's "North Coast of the Euxine", reviewed, 843. *See also* Anthropology, Ethnology.
- Architecture, Adams's "Mont-Saint-Michel", reviewed, 19. 592; Lambeth's "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, 690; Brooks's "A. and Allied Arts", reviewed, 20. 186. *See also* Art, Houses.
- Archives, Kernkamp's "Baltische Archiv-*alia*", reviewed, 15. 410; photog. reproduction, 483; *principe de provenance*, 16. 465; accessibility, 20. 519. *See also* following titles, and Diplomatics.
- Archives, American, Parker's "Papers relating to Terrs.", reviewed, 17. 412; programme for national, 18. 1-28; character and value of archives, 1-6; present regulations for preservation, 6-7; dangers of present conditions, 7-11; difficulties presented to hist. students, 11-13; remedies already attempted, 13-15; essential remedy, 15; capacity of an archive building, 15-17; architectural features of building, 17-19; admin., 19-26; use by officials and students, 26-28; fed., outside D. C., 451; manual in preparation, 451, 19. 485; problem of accumulation, 469; centralizing local, 486.
- Archives, British, Andrews and Davenport's "Guide to MS. Materials for U. S. to 1783", reviewed, 14. 829; lesson from, 15. 484; Paullin's "Materials for U. S. since 1783", reviewed, 20. 171. *See also* Public Record Office.
- Archives, Canadian, materials on Am. hist., 11. 822; "Report" (1904), reviewed, 12. 434; "Docs. relating to Const. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 190; "Index to Reports, 1872-1908", reviewed, 15. 424; hist. of Dominion, 17. 459; Ontario, 459; Fraser's "Fifth Report of A. of Ontario", reviewed, 638; Parker's "Materials for U. S. Hist.", reviewed, 19. 640.
- Archives, Colombian, Vergara's "A. Nacionales—Indice", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 407.
- Archives, Cuban, Pérez's "Materials for Am. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 191; Llaverrías's "Historia", reviewed, 18. 824.
- Archives, Dutch, lesson from, 15. 484.
- Archives, Farnesian, Cauchie and Van der Essen's "Inventaire au Point de Vue des Pays-Bas", reviewed, 17. 397.
- Archives, French, Schmidt's "Sources de l'Hist. de France depuis 1789 aux Archives Nat.", reviewed, 13. 383; cat. of materials on Mississippi valley, 14. 441, 15. 487, 16. 461, 17. 468, 18. 457, 19. 476, 20. 519; Roy's "Archives relatives à Canada", reviewed, 17. 170.
- Archives, German, Learned's "MSS. relating to Am. Hist.", reviewed, 18. 149.
- Archives, Italian, Brom's "Archivalia

- belangrijk voor de Geschiedenis van Nederland", reviewed, 14. 656, 15. 405, 17. 182. *See also* Archives (Vatican), Archives (Farnesian).
- Archives, Mexican, materials on hist. of Southwest of U. S., 13. 510-527; in Archivo General, 511-521; in Museo Nacional, 521-522; in Biblioteca Nacional, 522-523; in archives of various secretariats, 523-527; Bolton's "Materials for Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 19. 638.
- "Archives Parlementaires", character, 11. 532.
- Archives, Spanish, material on U. S. hist., 11. 822; Shepherd's "Guide to Materials for Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 13. 391; lesson from, 15. 484; Robertson's "Docs. relating to U. S., printed or transcribed", reviewed, 16. 168; Archives of the Indies, 18. 461; Torres Lanzas's "Independencia de Am.: Cat. de Docs. en Sevilla", reviewed, 827; Paz's "Archivo Gen. de Simancas: Cat. iv", reviewed, 20. 878.
- Archives, Swedish, lesson from, 15. 484.
- Archives, Vatican, lesson from, 15. 484. Fish's "Guide to Materials for Am; Hist.", reviewed, 16. 822.
- Archivists, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 483-485, 16. 465-466, 17. 458-460, 18. 450-452, 19. 485-486, 20. 519; internat. conference (1910), 16. 465.
- Arctic ocean, Russian expansion towards, in Middle Ages, 13. 731-741; Greely's "Tales of Heroism", reviewed, 18. 611.
- Ardascheff, Paul, work on French Rev., 11. 542; "Intendants de Province", reviewed, 14. 608.
- Arden, Pepper, in elec. of 1784, 18. 267.
- Argaiz, Pedro Alcántara, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 794-796.
- Argall, S., in Va., 12. 519.
- Argentina. *See* Buenos Ayres.
- Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 9th earl of, biog. by Willcock, reviewed, 14. 381.
- Argyll, G: D. Campbell, 8th duke of, on Trent affair, 17. 554.
- Arias, Harmodio, "Panama Canal", reviewed, 17. 416.
- Ariel, Barnes's "Logs, 1780", reviewed, 17. 411.
- Aristotle, renaissance in Italy, 13. 246, 247, 254, 255; limitation to polit. insight, 18. 698; influence on Thomas Aquinas, 19. 10.
- Arizona, proprietary towns, 13. 453. *See also* Far West, Southwest.
- Arkansas, cotton culture, 11. 318. *See also* South, West.
- Arkansas Historical Association, "Publications", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 934.
- Arlington, H: Bennet, earl of, and buccaneering in W. I., 16. 558, 559, 563; quit-rents in Va., 17. 508; biog. by Barbour, reviewed, 20. 845.
- Armenia, Arpee's "Armenian Awakening", reviewed, 15. 415.
- Armesto, Andrés, and Wilkinson, 19. 797.
- Armine, Sir W:, delegation to Edinburgh (1643), 17. 479; com. of both kingdoms, 486.
- Arminians, as party in Holland, 14. 45-47, 50n.
- Armitage-Smith, Sydney, "John of Gaunt", reviewed, 11. 645; (ed.) "John of Gaunt's Register", reviewed, 18. 391.
- Arms and armor, Ffoulkes's "European A. and A. at Oxford", reviewed, 18. 388. *See also* Coat of arms.
- Army, British, Fortescue's "History", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, 16. 816.
- Army, French, Audouin's "Armée de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, 20. 191.
- Army, Prussian, development, Boyen's milit. law, 20. 528-538 [*see* Prussia].
- Arnaud d'Angel, G., (ed.) "Comptes du Roi René", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 15. 406.
- Arnaud de Garlens, Garsie, and papal annates, 18. 57.
- Arnold, T:, on finality of mod. hist., 15. 233.
- Arnold, W: T., "Studies in Roman Imperialism", reviewed, 12. 351; "Roman System of Provin. Admin.", reviewed, 915.
- Arnold-Forster, Hugh O., memoirs by his wife, reviewed, 17. 188.
- Arnulf of Lisieux, justiciar, 20. 30, 32, 34.
- Arpee, Leon, "Armenian Awakening", reviewed, 15. 415.
- Art, Reinach's "Story", reviewed, 11. 930; Hoerschelmann's "Altchinesische Ornamentik", reviewed, 13. 908; study

- of history of medieval, **15**. 482; Rathbun's "Nat. Gallery", reviewed, **669**; Diehl's "Art Byzantin", reviewed, **17**. 113. *See also* Architecture, Music.
- Arthasāstra of Kautilya, Law's "Ancient Hindu Polity", reviewed, **20**. 377.
- Arthur, Chester A., casting votes as v.-pres., **20**. 573.
- Arthur, J. P., "Western N. C.", reviewed, **20**. 890.
- Artois, Comte d'. *See* Charles **x**.
- Arundel, C., and Sir E. Stafford, **20**. 296-309 [*see* Stafford].
- ASAKAWA, KAN-ICHI, "Early Institutional Life of Japan", reviewed, **11**. 128; (R) Papinot's "Hist. et Géog. du Japon", **13**. 151; (R) Murray's "Japan", **152**; (R) La Mazelière's "Japon", **837**, **16**. 134; (R) Leo's "Japanisches Seelenleben", **13**. 893; (R) Hoerschelmann's "Altchinesische Ornamentik", **908**; (R) Akimoto's "Lord II and New Japan", **15**. 654; (R) Ōkuma's "New Japan", **868**; (R) Williams's "Journal of Perry Expedition", **16**. 136; (R) Murdoch's "Japan", Vol. **1**. 630; work on Russo-Jap. war, **742**; *Feudal Tenure in Japan*, **20**. 1-23.
- Asbury, Francis, biog. needed, **18**. 533.
- Ashburton, Alex. Baring, 1st baron, and peace with U. S. (1813), **11**. 72; negotiation of treaty of Washington, **16**. 292-294, **17**. 764-782.
- Ashburton treaty, Oregon question, **16**. 292-294; negotiation, **17**. 764-782; subjects of controversy, 764-766; Ashburton's first instructions, 766-768; new instructions, 768-770; preliminary discussions, 770-771; boundary negotiation, 771-774; *Creole* case, 774-775; new instructions on boundary line, 775-778; character of Ashburton, 779-781; reception of treaty, 781-782.
- Ashby, A. W., "Poor Law Admin. in a Village", reviewed, **18**. 619.
- Ashe, J. B., and assumption, **19**. 294.
- Ashe, S. A., "North Carolina", Vol. **1**. reviewed, **14**. 833.
- Ashley, W. J., on classical polit. econ., **19**. 92.
- Ashton, J., letter from Rome (1789) on Bishop Carroll (doc.), **15**. 828.
- Asia, Russian expeditions towards, in Middle Ages, **13**. 731-741; western, in days of Sennacherib, **15**. 480; climatic curve (1300 B. C.-1900 A. D.), **18**. 220-223, 226. *See also* Oriental history and nations by name.
- "Asiaticus", work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 740.
- Assereto, Ugo, on birth of Columbus, **12**. 273ⁿ., 275, 277.
- Assize of arms, continental prototype, **14**. 457.
- Association of American Law Schools, (ed.) "Essays in Anglo-Am. Legal Hist.", Vols. **1**, **11**, reviewed, **13**. 628, **14**. 561.
- Associations, San Nicolò's "Aegyptisches Vereinswesen", Vol. **1**, reviewed, **18**. 828.
- Assumption of state debts, personal interest of congressmen, **19**. 284; vote on, 285-288.
- Assyria, Winckler's "Babylonia and A.", reviewed, **13**. 557; Olmstead's "Western Asia in Days of Sargon", reviewed, **14**. 598; Jastrow's "Relig. Belief", reviewed, **17**. 360.
- Astor, J. J., and northwestern trade, **16**. 274; and Oregon, 274.
- Astoria, negotiations concerning, **16**. 280-284; restoration, 281, 284, 286.
- Atchison, D. R., and Kan.-Neb. bill, **20**. 517.
- Athens, Bonner's "Evidence in Athenian Courts", reviewed, **11**. 187; D'Ooge's "Acropolis", reviewed, **14**. 792; and Hellenism, **15**. 480, **16**. 1-10; attitude of Hellenistic states toward, 1-5; attitude toward Hellenistic states, 5-6; institutions modified, 6-10; Ferguson's "Hellenistic A.", reviewed, **17**. 589; Sanctis's "Aθῆναι", 2d ed., reviewed, 815.
- Athletics, Gardiner's "Greek Sports and Festivals", reviewed, **16**. 589.
- Atkinson, Christopher T., (ed.) "Letters and Papers relating to First Dutch War", Vols. **III-V**, reviewed, **12**. 420, **16**. 163, **19**. 170; "Germany, 1715-1815", reviewed, **15**. 144; (ed.) Carden's "Mémorial", reviewed, **18**. 840.
- Atkinson, E., on cotton culture, **13**. 792.
- Atton, H., "King's Customs", reviewed, **16**. 812.
- Attorney General, archives, **18**. 5.

- Aubert, Félix, (ed.) "Guillaume du Breuil", reviewed, 15. 405.
- Aubert, L.; "Américains et Japonais", reviewed, 14. 634.
- Auckland, W: Eden, 1st baron, and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 272-283.
- Audollent, A.; "Defixionum Tabellae", reviewed, 11. 355.
- Audouin, E.; "Armée Royale de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, 20. 191.
- Audubon, J: W., "Western Journal", reviewed, 12. 149.
- Audubon, Maria A., "Memoir of Audubon", reviewed, 12. 149.
- Auerbach, Bertrand, "France et le Saint Empire", reviewed, 18. 622.
- Augustine, Saint, birthplace, 17. 725; Humphrey's "Politics and Relig. in Days of A.", reviewed, 18. 616; interpretation of hist., 700; "State of God", 717-718.
- Augustus, Ferrero's "Republic", reviewed, 14. 796; and druids, 15. 26; monument of Ancyra, 16. 458, 17. 1-11; deification, 18. 42-47.
- Aulard, F. Alphonse, studies in French Rev., 11. 533-535, 538, 540, 544; "Taine", reviewed, 13. 577; Cochin's "Taine et A.", reviewed, 15. 415; "French Rev.", Miall's trans., reviewed, 16. 385; "Napoléon et le Monopole Universitaire", reviewed, 17. 601; "Orateurs de la Rév.", reviewed, 19. 895.
- Aumale, Duke of, as councillor to Richard II, 12. 12.
- Aumont, Duc d', on Eng. cabinet (1712), 19. 29.
- Aurisp, Johannes, and Greek MSS., 13. 252.
- Aurner, Clarence R., "Educ. in Iowa", reviewed, 20. 897.
- Aury, L: de, materials on, 13. 518.
- Austen, Jessica T., (ed.) "Moses Coit Tyler", reviewed, 17. 672.
- Austin, Moses, materials on, in Mex. archives, 13. 526.
- Austin, Stephen F., and Jackson (1836), 12. 805; materials on, in Mex. archives, 13. 526.
- Australasia, Rogers's "Hist. Geog.", reviewed, 13. 149.
- Australia, Allin's "Early Federation Movement", reviewed, 13. 643; Turner's "First Decade of Commonwealth", reviewed, 17. 155.
- Austria, Uebersberger's "Österreich und Russland", Vol. I, reviewed, 11. 933; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1786) (doc.), 16. 567, 576-578, 585-587.
- "Auto de Fé and Jew", by Adler, reviewed, 14. 605.
- Avalon, Baltimore's projects, 11. 505.
- Avery, Elroy M., "United States," Vols. II, III, VI, reviewed, 12. 657, 13. 612, 15. 620.
- Avignon, Mollat's "Papes d'A.", reviewed, 18. 123.
- Avranches, bishop of, in Norman govt. of Henry II, 20. 34.
- Aydelotte, Frank, "Elizabethan Rogues", reviewed, 19. 886.
- Ayer, J: F., on coop. of local hist. socs., 13. 440.
- AYER, JOS. C., jr., on source book of church hist., 11. 498; (R) Cabrol's "Angleterre Chrétienne", 14. 564; (R) Morison's "Reginald Pecock's Book of Faith", 15. 174; (R) Hole's "Eng. Church Hist.", 16. 660; (R) Vance's "Byzantinische Kulturgeschichte", 843; "Ancient Church Hist.", reviewed, 19. 850.
- Ayer, Mary F., "Check-list of Boston Newspapers", reviewed, 13. 649.
- Ayutla, plan of, in Mexico, 15. 532; García's "Revolución", reviewed, 671.
- Azevedo, Lopes d', embassy to pope, 16. 15.
- Aznar y Navarro, Francisco, "Forum Turolii", reviewed, 11. 642.
- Azores, colonization by Henry the Navigator, 17. 264-267.
- Aztecs, García's "Tumultos y Rebeliones", reviewed, 14. 637.
- Azurara. *See* Eannes de Azurara.

BABCOCK, KENDRIC C.: (R) Reeves's "Napoleonic Exiles in Am.", 11. 441; (R) Hannay's "War of 1812", 922; "Rise of Am. Nationality", reviewed, 12. 158; on proprietary towns in Ariz., 13. 453; (R) Flom's "Norwegian Immigration", 15. 895; *Scandinavian Element*, 16. 300-310; "Scandinavian Element", reviewed,

20. 895; (R) Aurner's "Educ. in Iowa", 897.
- Babeuf, François N., place in hist. of socialism, 12. 490.
- Babylonia, Winckler's "B. and Assyria", reviewed, 13. 557; Jastrow's "Relig. Belief", reviewed, 17. 360.
- Bache, B: F., on Hayburn case (1792), 13. 285.
- Backhouse, E., "Court of Peking", reviewed, 19. 906.
- Bacon, A: O., on casting vote of v.-pres., 20. 575-576.
- Bacon, Edwin M., "Conn. River and Valley", reviewed, 12. 693; (ed.) "Hist. Digest of the Provincial Press", reviewed, 17. 408.
- Bacon, Francis, interest in Ireland and Va., 12. 517, 528; on population of England (1606), 527; in privy council, 17. 466.
- Bacon, Natl., on cabinet, 19. 783.
- Bacon, Roger, "Compendium Studii Theol.", Rashdall's ed., and Little's bibl., reviewed, 17. 393; "Part of Opus Tertium", reviewed, 18. 832; "Roger Bacon Essays", reviewed, 20. 386; achievement, 507.
- Bacon's rebellion, Stanard's "Story", reviewed, 13. 188.
- Bacot, J: V., acknowledgment to, 15. 572.
- Bacqueville de la Potherie, Claude C: Le Roy, sieur de, Blair's "Indian Tribes as described by B.", reviewed, 17. 839.
- Baddeley, J: F., "Rus. conquest of the Caucasus", reviewed, 14. 583.
- Badenhorst, C. C. J., "Uit den Boeren-Oorlog", 15. 430.
- Bagge, Traugott, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 24.
- Bagot, C., and Oregon, 16. 282-284.
- Bagot, W., as member of privy council, 12. 13.
- Bagshawe, E., and Star Chamber, 18. 749.
- Baguenault de Puchesse, Gustave, comte, (introd.) Bratli's "Philippe II", reviewed, 18. 128.
- Baguenier Desormeaux, H., (ed.) "Kléber en Vendée", reviewed, 13. 382.
- Bagwell, R., "Ireland, 1603-60", reviewed, 14. 812.
- Bahama Islands, Wright's "History", reviewed, 11. 444.
- Baikie, Jas., "Sea-Kings of Crete", reviewed, 16. 655.
- Bailly, Jean S., as mayor of Paris, 11. 263-265, 280.
- Bain, Jas., acknowledgment to, 12. 78.
- Bain, R. Nisbet, "Scandinavia", reviewed, 11. 190; "Slavonic Europe", reviewed, 14. 110; death, 864.
- Bainbridge, W., and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Baird, H: M., death, 12. 442.
- Baker, Anthony S., and Ghent treaty, 11. 86; and Oregon, 16. 281.
- Baker, Jas., sec. of commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814.
- Baker, Jas. H., "Lives of the Govs. of Minn.", reviewed, 14. 632.
- Baker, Joshua G., and W. Fla., 17. 300, 301; conven. (1810), 300, 301.
- Baker-Holroyd, J: See Sheffield.
- Bakhmétiéff, G., acknowledgment to, 18. 309.
- Balau, Sylv., (ed.) "Chroniques Liégeoises", Vol. 1, reviewed, 19. 392.
- Balch, T: W., "Évolution de l'Arbitrage Internat.", reviewed, 15. 178; (ed. and trans.) "New Cyneas of Émeric Crucé", reviewed, 590.
- Balderston, Lloyd, "Evolution of Am. Flag", reviewed, 15. 661.
- Baldric of Dol, on Urban's speech, 11. 232.
- Baldwin of Hainaut, count, independence, 14. 482.
- Baldwin, Abraham, on proceedings of Fed. Conven., 13. 65.
- BALDWIN, JAS. F., *Early Records of King's Council*, 11. 1-15; *Privy Council of Time of Richard II*, 12. 1-14; (R) Putnam's "Statutes of Labourers", 14. 799; *King's Council and Chancery*, 15. 496-508, 744-761; (R) Delachenal's "Charles V", Vol. 1, 588; on records of the privy seal, 16. 464; (R) McIlwain's "High Court of Parl.", 597; on legal hist. source material, 19. 478; "King's Council", reviewed, 867; *Concilium and Consilium*, 20. 330-333; on hist. cases before privy council, 509.
- Baldwin, J., before Star Chamber, 18. 741.
- BALDWIN, SIMEON E., pres. Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512, 15. 11; pres. address,

- Religion still the Key to Hist.*, 12. 219-243, 484; address as pres. of Am. Polit. Sci. Assoc., 17. 454; (R) Corwin's "National Supremacy", 19. 649.
- Balkan states, Murray's "Making", reviewed, 16. 390; Sloane's "Balkans", reviewed, 20. 410. *See also* next title.
- Balkan wars, Hanotaux's "Guerre et l'Europe", reviewed, 20. 160; "[Carnegie] Report on Causes and Conduct", reviewed, 638.
- Ball, Jas. M., "Andreas Vesalius", reviewed, 17. 125.
- Ballads, Clark's "Shirburn B.", reviewed, 12. 923.
- BALLAGH, JAS. C., (R) Hart's "Slavery and Abolition", 12. 902; (R) Washington's "F: Douglass", 13. 622; (ed.) "Letters of R: H: Lee", reviewed, 17. 164, 20. 645.
- Ballenger, J., on Pike's expedition, 13. 803. *See also* Ballinger.
- Ballenger, Jos., in Pike's expedition, 13. 803, 811; to Wilkinson (1806) on it (doc.), 13. 822.
- Ballinger, J., and Am. intervention in W. Fla., 17. 309. *See also* Ballenger.
- Ballot, C., "Négociations de Lille (1797)", reviewed, 16. 853.
- Baltic sea, Deardorff's "Eng. Trade", reviewed, 20. 144.
- Baltic states, Kernkamp's "Archivalia", reviewed, 15. 410.
- Baltimore, G: Calvert, 1st baron, Avalon, 11. 505.
- Baltimore, Brit. expedition (1814), 11. 79; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1906), 491-514.
- BANCROFT, F., (R) Hunt's "J: C. Calhoun", 14. 368; (R) Freeman's "Cal. of Confed. Papers", 623; (ed.) "Speeches of Schurz", reviewed, 19. 375.
- Bancroft, G., and Johnson's first annual message, 11. 576, 579-583, 587, 951, 952; Howe's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 14. 150; as histn., 15. 3, 20. 258; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 10-12; date of biog. of Van Buren, 17. 680-681.
- Bancroft, Hubert H., Mex. materials for hist., 13. 517; "Retrospection", "New Pacific", rev. ed., reviewed, 20. 211.
- Bandelier, Adolph F: A., death, 19. 936.
- Bank of United States, Tenn. branch of second (1817-29), 14. 59-69; pioneer protests, 16. 227; taxation of second, in Ohio, 17. 312-331; banking conditions in West, 1811-1816, 312-313; branch banks taxed in Ohio, 314-322; attempt to enforce it, 323-326; report of Ohio legislature, 326-331; Jefferson on corrupt motives of first, 19. 283.
- Bankhead, C., and Texas affairs (1844-45), 16. 43-46, 48, 51, 52, 18. 278, 284, 288.
- Banking, state banks of issue, 11. 522; suspension of specie payments during War of 1812, 522; Tenn. state bank (1817-29), 14. 59-69; Dewey's "State B. before the Civil War", Chaddock's "Safety Fund System in N. Y.", reviewed, 16. 395; Sprague's "Crises under Nat. System", reviewed, 396. *See also* Bank of the United States, Finances.
- Bankruptcies, in New York and Philadelphia (1784), 16. 569.
- Banks, C: E., "Martha's Vineyard", reviewed, 17. 674.
- Banks, Sutton, to Natchez (1785) on Bourbon Co. (doc.), 15. 77.
- Bannister, H: M., (ed.) "Collectanea Franciscana", reviewed, 20. 193.
- Baptists, Allison's "Councils in Am.", reviewed, 12. 427; "Minutes of General Assembly of General Baptists in Eng.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15. 649; negroes during Recon., 782; and slavery (1860), 16. 783; Am., as field for research, 18. 532-533; Brown's "Polit. Activities in Eng. during Interregnum", reviewed, 797; after Am. Rev., 19. 474; as church in colonies, 20. 78. *See also* Anabaptists.
- Barbary powers, Allen's "Our Navy and Barbary Corsairs", reviewed, 11. 174; Dupuy's "Américains et Barbaresques (1776-1824)", reviewed, 17. 667; archives on Am. relations, 18. 4. *See also* North Africa.
- Barbé-Marbois. *See* Marbois.
- Barberini, Cardinal, and Charles I, 19. 20-23, 25.
- Barbès, Armand, Wassermann's "Clubs en 1848", reviewed, 19. 172.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, *Privateers and Pirates of W. I.*, 16. 529-566; (R) Haring's "Buccaneers in W. I.", 637; prize

- essay, 19. 488; "Earl of Arlington", reviewed, 20. 845.
- Bardney, royal manor in land grants, 11. 31.
- "Bardon Papers", reviewed, 16. 162.
- Barham, C: Middleton, baron, "Letters and Papers", reviewed, 13. 574, 16. 384, 17. 403.
- Barillon, Marquis de, reports on Eng. politics (1678), 12. 245, 246, 249, 257.
- Barine, Arvède, "Madame, Mother of the Regent", reviewed, 15. 370.
- Baring, Alex. *See* Ashburton.
- Baring, Evelyn. *See* Cromer.
- Baring, T: G: *See* Northbrook.
- Barker, Ernest, "Dominican Order and Convocation", reviewed, 19. 165.
- BARKER, EUGENE C., *Jackson and Texas Rev.*, 12. 788-809; on Texas archives, 16. 466; (R) Smith's "Annex. of Texas", 17. 626; on Texan public opinion to 1835, 460; on study of Southwest, 461; on Mex.-Am. relations (1835-37), 19. 475; on research in state hist., 20. 519.
- Barker, J. Ellis, "Netherlands", reviewed 12. 922.
- Barksdale W., bill for arming the slaves, 18. 301, 303.
- Barkstead, J., regicide, seizure in Holland, 17. 275-284; executed, 284.
- Barlow, Joel, and Jon. Carver, 11. 292.
- Barnard, J. Lynn, on teaching social hist., 19. 471.
- Barnes, J: S., (ed.) "Logs of the Serapis", reviewed, 17. 411; (ed.) Fanning's "Narrative", reviewed, 18. 402.
- BARNETT, G: E., (R) Commons's "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", Vols. v-x, 16. 359, 17. 167.
- Barnwell, Jos. W., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 19. 468-470; address of welcome, 479.
- Barnwell, chronicle, 19. 519.
- Barons' war, basis, 13. 728.
- Barratt, Norris S., "Freemasonry in Pa.", reviewed, 14. 627, 15. 919.
- Barré, I., in debate on repeal of Stamp Act, 17. 571.
- Barrett-Lennard, Mrs. C: E., (trans.) Ringhoffer's "Bernstorff Papers", reviewed, 14. 584.
- Barrière, François, and study of French Rev., 11. 532.
- Barrington, W: W., 2d viscount, "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", reviewed, 18. 816.
- Barron, Douglas G., "Defence of the Regalia", reviewed, 17. 399.
- Barron, Eustace, Brit. consul, and Cal., 14. 745, 748, 752, 754, 757.
- Barrot, Odilon, Lebey's "Louis-Napoléon et le Ministère", reviewed, 17. 603.
- BARROWS, D: P., "Philippines", 2d ed., reviewed, 14. 634; (R) Le Roy's "Americans in Philippines", 20. 181.
- Barrows, Harlan H., on geog. and hist., 13. 437.
- Barry, J., letters from W: T. Barry (1806) (doc.), 16. 328, 329.
- Barry, W., on sceptics, 12. 225.
- Barry, W: T., career, 16. 327; letters (1806-10, '29-31) (doc.), 328-336.
- Bartholomew of Ferentino, mission to Clement v, 18. 52.
- Barthou, L., "Mirabeau", reviewed, 19. 171.
- Bartolus of Sassoferrato, biog. by Woolf, reviewed, 20. 192; "Conflict of Laws", Beale's trans., reviewed, 876.
- Barton, D., and second Mo. compromise, 15. 482; and dept. of home affairs, 16. 762.
- Barzellotti, Giacomo, "Dal Rinascimento al Risorgimento", reviewed, 15. 653.
- Bas-Languedoc, Bost's "Prédicants Protestants", reviewed, 18. 131.
- Bascom, H: B., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Basil I of Greek Empire, biog. by Vogt, reviewed, 14. 845.
- Bassett, Mrs. C., on hered. patriotic socs., 17. 468.
- BASSETT, J: S., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514; "Federalist System", reviewed, 12. 155; (R) Oliver's "Alex. Hamilton", 398; (R) Wister's "Washington", 911; (R) Ashe's "North Carolina", Vol. 1, 14. 833; (R) Stone's "Am. Race Problem", 837; (R) Connor's "Cornelius Harnett", 15. 622; (R) "Corresp. of Jon. Worth", 634; (R) Hamilton's "Alex. Hamilton", 16. 642; "Andrew Jackson", reviewed, 17. 624; on popular churches after Am. Rev., 19. 474; "United States", reviewed, 642; (R) Ambler's "T: Ritchie", 913.
- Bassett, R., and assumption, 19. 288, 289.

- Bastet, French chargé, report on Eng. Parl. (1660), 12. 245.
- Bastide, C., "J: Locke", reviewed, 13. 381; "Anglais et Français", reviewed, 18. 395.
- Bastwick, J., before Star Chamber, 18. 748.
- Bastwick, Susannah, before Star Chamber, 18. 749.
- BATCHELLOR, ALBERT S., (ed.) "Probate Records of N. H.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 13. 648; (R) Fry's "N. H. as a Royal Province", 14. 854.
- Bate, Frank H., "Declaration of Indulgence, 1672", reviewed, 15. 138.
- Bate, J., suit against customs, 12. 743.
- Bates, D: H., "Lincoln in the Telegraph Office", reviewed, 13. 656.
- Bates, E. S., "Touring in 1600", reviewed, 17. 656.
- BATES, FRANK G., (R) Hart's "Essentials in Am. Hist.", 11. 166.
- Bates, Oric, on Lybia, 18. 453.
- Bateson, Mary, death, 12. 443.
- Bath, T: Thynne, 1st marquis of (viscount Weymouth), from Rockingham (1779) on Paul Jones (doc.), 15. 567-571; Horace Walpole on, 16. 270.
- Bath, W: Pulteney, earl of, letter on peace terms (1760), 17. 735. 736.
- Bathurst, H., 3d earl, and treaty of Ghent, 11. 78-80, 83.
- Battersby, H: F. Prevost, on S. African war, 12. 304.
- Battine, Cecil, "Crisis of Confederacy", reviewed, 11. 178.
- Baudrillart, Alfred, (ed.) "Dict. d'Hist. et de Géog. Ecclésiastiques", Vol. 1, reviewed, 16. 378.
- Bauer, Max, (ed.) "Soldan-Heppe, Hexenprozesse", reviewed, 19. 167.
- Bavaria, Müller's "Bayern in 1866", Ruville's "Restauration de l'Empire: Rôle de la Bavière", reviewed, 17. 144.
- BAXTER, JAS. P., (R) Denys's "Coasts of N. Am.", 14. 161.
- Baxter, R., and Restoration and non-conformity, 18. 66, 68, 71, 73.
- Bay State Historical League, 13. 440.
- Bayard, Jas. A., and treaty of Ghent, 11. 70; papers, 830, 20. 109; in campaign of 1808, 17. 751; corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), 20. 113, 115, 122.
- Bayard, R: H., Bayard papers, 20. 109.
- Bayeux, Prentout's "Caen et B.", reviewed, 15. 403.
- Baylor, J., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Bayne, C: G., "Anglo-Roman Relations", reviewed, 19. 880.
- Bayot, Alphonse, (ed.) "Oeuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", Vol. 1, reviewed, 19. 391.
- Bazaine, François A., "Intervención Francesa en México segun el Archivo del B.", reviewed, 13. 888, 14. 163, 15. 193, 16. 398, 680.
- Beaconsfield, B: Disraeli, earl of, and Burke, 11. 41; biog. by Monypenny and Buckle, Vols. I-III, 16. 627, 18. 585, 20. 635.
- Beale, E: F., biog. by Bonsal, reviewed, 18. 173.
- BEALE, JOS. H., (R) Evans's "Criminal Prosecutions of Animals", 13. 174; (trans.) "Bartolus on Conflict of Laws", reviewed, 20. 876.
- Beale, W:, jr., Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318.
- Beall, W: K., journal (1812) (doc.), 17. 783-808.
- Beaman, Middleton, on title of Dept. of Interior, 16. 772.
- BEARD, C: A., essay on justices of peace, 11. 772; "Intro. to Eng. Histns.", reviewed, 12. 416; (R) Bérard's "France et Guillaume II", 895; on teaching mod. European hist., 13. 445; "Mod. Europe", reviewed, 14. 188; (ed.) "Readings in Mod. European Hist.", reviewed, 639, 15. 196; "Readings in Am. Govt. and Politics", reviewed, 416; "Am. Govt. and Politics", reviewed, 16. 400; (R) McLaughlin's "Courts, Constitution and Parties", 18. 378; "Supreme Court and the Constitution", reviewed, 380; "Econ. Interpretation of the Constitution", reviewed, 19. 162; (R) MacCunn's "Polit. Philos. of Burke", 170; *Econ. Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy*, 282-298; "Contemp. Am. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 179.
- Beard, J: L., and Boone, 20. 97.
- Beauchamp, R: See Warwick.
- Beauchamp, W: Lygon, 7th earl, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680.

- Beaufort District, S. C., slaveholding, 11. 814.
- BEAZLEY, C. RAYMOND, (R) Olson and Bourne's "Northmen, Columbus and Cabot", 12. 654; (Introd. to Doc.) *Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum*, 810-813, 13. 66-79; "Dawn of Mod. Geog.", Vol. III, reviewed, 12. 869; *Russian Expansion towards Asia in Middle Ages*, 13. 731-741; *Prince Henry of Portugal and the African Crusade*, 16. 11-23; *Prince Henry and his Work*, 17. 252-267.
- Bec, charter of Henry I, 14. 462n.
- BECKER, CARL L., (R) Keys's "Cadwallader Colden", 12. 696; "Polit. Parties in Prov. of N. Y.", reviewed, 15. 395; *Horace Walpole's Memoirs*, 16. 255-272, 496-507; (R) Stirling's "Annals of a Yorkshire House", 814; (R) Lecky's "Hist. and Polit. Essays", 856; on reviewing hist. books, 18. 453; (R) Yorke's "Earl of Hardwicke", 19. 347; (R) Richmond's "Loss of Minorca", 396; (R) Williams's "Chat-ham", 615.
- Beckford, Alderman W., in debate on repeal of Stamp Act, 17. 568.
- Beckford, W., work on Jamaica, 19. 543; on ratcatchers, 548.
- Bedford, Francis Russell, 2d earl of, in privy council, 17. 467.
- Bedford, J: Russell, 4th duke of, and duke of Cumberland, 13. 742; and Newcastle, 743; retires from cabinet, 743; and Canada, 745n.; and imperialism, 17. 462.
- Bedford v. Alcock, 19. 756.
- Bédier, Jos., "Légendes Épiques", Vol. I, reviewed, 14. 104.
- Bedinger, G: M., biog. by Dandridge, reviewed, 15. 420.
- Bedwell, C. E. A., "Middle Temple", reviewed, 15. 648.
- Beecher, H: W., and Sharps rifle episode in Kan., 12. 547, 560, 564.
- BEER, G: L., on Eng. colon. policy (1760-65), 12. 497; "Origins of Brit. Colon. System", reviewed, 14. 808; "Brit. Colon. Policy, 1754-65", reviewed, 817; "Old Colon. System", Pt. 1, reviewed, 18. 798; (R) "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", 816; study of colon. admin. 20. 48.
- Beer, W., on southwestern hist., 17. 461.
- Bégon, Michel, as intendant of New France, 12. 21-23, 37.
- Belcher, H., "First Am. Civil War", reviewed, 17. 843.
- Belgian Revolution, Buffin's "Mémoires et Docs. (1830-31)", reviewed, 18. 140.
- Belgium, Lewiński's "Évolution Industrielle", reviewed, 17. 182; Brit. relations, 20. 514.
- Belknap, Jeremy, and Catholic church, 19. 60.
- Bell, C. F., (introd.) "Hist. Ports.", reviewed, 17. 871.
- BELL, HERBERT C., (R) Johnston's "Mémoire de Marie Caroline", 18. 625; (R) McClellan's "Smuggling at Outbreak of [Am.] Rev.", 843; on Brit. policy in W. I. (1783-93), 20. 512.
- Bell, J., leadership, 14. 51; biog. needed, 18. 528.
- Belligerency of Confederates, 18. 89-91.
- Below, G: von, (ed.) "Abhandlungen zur Mittlerin und Neueren Geschichte", reviewed, 13. 177, 17. 812, 829, 19. 339, 20. 426; "Deutsche Staat des Mittelalters", reviewed, 137.
- BEMIS, S. F., (R) Tawney's "Agrarian Problem", 18. 794.
- Bémont, C., (ed.) "Rôles Gascons", Vol. III, reviewed, 12. 169; "Mélanges d' Hist. offerts à B.", reviewed, 19. 857.
- Benedict XI, pope, and taxation, 18. 50.
- "Beneventan Script", by Loew, reviewed, 20. 133.
- Benjamin of Tudela, "Itinerary", Adler's ed., reviewed, 13. 634.
- Benjamin, Judah P., biog. by Butler, reviewed, 13. 369; and arming the slaves, 18. 295, 299, 301, 303, 307.
- Benn, Alfred W., "Mod. England", reviewed, 14. 355.
- Bennet, H: See Arlington.
- Bennett law, 16. 308.
- Benson, Arthur C., (ed.) "Letters of Victoria", reviewed, 13. 585.
- Benson, Egbert, in campaign of 1808, 17. 751; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 291.
- Bentinck, W: See Portland.
- Bentinck, W: H: Cavendish. See Portland.
- Bentley, W., "Diary", Vol. IV, reviewed, 20. 208.

- BENTON, ELBERT J., (R) Slocum's "Maumee River Basin", 11. 939; (R) Whitford's "Canal System of N. Y.", 13. 376; (R) Hill's "Waterways and Canal Construction in N. Y.", 15. 190.
- Benton, Josiah H., "Boston Town House", reviewed, 15. 185.
- Benton, T: H., biogs. by Meigs and Rogers, reviewed, 11. 176; and public lands, 14. 54, 59; and second Mo. compromise, 15. 482; on Bank of U. S., 16. 227; on Dred Scott decision, 17. 59; on Ashburton treaty, 779; studies on, needed, 18. 528.
- Benzoni, Girolamo, on French corsair, 16. 531.
- Beowulf, Clarke's "Studies from B.", reviewed, 17. 176; Stjerna's "Essays", reviewed, 18. 385.
- Bérard, Victor, "France et Guillaume II", reviewed, 12. 895.
- Berden, N., report on Sir E: Stafford, 20. 299-301.
- Berg, grand-duchy, Schmidt's history, reviewed, 11. 158.
- Berger, Élie, course on palaeography, 11. 764.
- Berkeley, Sir J., quit-rents in Va., 17. 508.
- Berkeley, Norborne. *See* Botetourt.
- Berkeley, Sir Robt., arrested, 18. 750.
- Berkshire, T: Howard, 1st earl of. *See* Andover.
- Berlin, Internat. Hist. Congress (1908), 14. 1-8.
- Bermuda Company, establishment, 12. 514.
- Bernadotte, Jean B. J., biog. by Klæber, reviewed, 16. 620.
- Bernal, charter from Richard II, 14. 459, 460.
- Bernard of Cluny, "Source of 'Jerusalem the Golden'", reviewed, 16. 378.
- Bernard, Sir Francis, "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", reviewed, 18. 816.
- Berner, Ernst, death, 11. 456.
- Berneval-sur-Mer, feudal grants, 14. 458-459.
- Bernheim, Ernst, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 684.
- Bernstorff, Graf Albrecht von, biog. by Ringhoffer, reviewed, 14. 584.
- Bernstorff, Graf Christian von, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 793-794.
- Bernstorff family, Friis's "Bernstorfferne og Danmark", Vol. I, and "Bernstorffske Papirer", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 594.
- Berr, H., "Synthèse en Hist.", reviewed, 17. 643.
- Berry, G: G., (trans.) Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 11. 123.
- Berville, Saint Albin, work on French Rev., 11. 532.
- Besant, Sir Walter, "Mediaeval London", Vol. II, reviewed, 13. 324.
- Besenal, Baron de, trial, 11. 282.
- Besnier, Maurice, "Catacombes de Rome", reviewed, 14. 599; "Géog. Ancienne", reviewed, 19. 918.
- Bessières, Jean B., in Peninsular war (1808), 12. 43, 44, 51.
- Betts, S: R., on Confederates as alien enemy, 18. 92.
- Beuchat, H., "Archéologie Am.", reviewed, 18. 812.
- Bezold, F: von, "Staat und Gesellschaft der Neueren Zeit", reviewed, 14. 575.
- Bible, modern influence, 12. 235; Hastings's "Dictionary", reviewed, 14. 843.
- Bibliographical Society of America, meetings, 12. 483, 14. 439.
- Bibliography, Molinier's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. v, reviewed, 11. 192; Hausser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, xvr^e Siècle", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 12. 170, 15. 364, 18. 359; "Hist. Pubs. relating to Canada, 1906", reviewed, 12. 934; Pérez's "Apuntes de Libros y Folletos de Cuba", reviewed, 935; Stein's "B. Générale des Cartulaires Français", reviewed, 13. 322; Bradford's "Manual of Am. Hist.", Vols. I, II, III, reviewed, 384, 908, 14. 617; Griffin's "B. of Am. Hist. Socs.", reviewed, 13. 647; Hart's "Manual of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 920; plan for, of mod. Eng. hist., 14. 442-444; Andrews's "B. of Hist. for Schools", reviewed, 16. 156; Cannon's "Reading References for Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 399; Herre's "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", reviewed, 654; "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 8th ed., reviewed, 18. 353; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on hist., 453-454; Channing, Hart, and Turner's "Guide

- to *Am. Hist.*", 2d ed., reviewed, 589;
 Moore's "Two B. of Med. Hist. Study", reviewed, 618; Bourgeois's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, xvii^e Siècle", reviewed, 19. 890; Hall's "B. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 134. *See also* Archives.
- Bibliography, committee on, reports, 11. 511, 12. 503, 17. 474, 18. 469, 19. 488, 20. 521.
- Bibliography of modern English history, committee on, instituted, 14. 450; reports, 17. 474, 18. 469, 20. 522.
- Bickley, Francis, "Cavendish Family", reviewed, 20. 396.
- Biccherna, *camarlinghi di*, 14. 29.
- Biddle, Jas., and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Bidgood, Lee, "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region, 1650-74", reviewed, 18. 372.
- Bierstadt, Oscar A., (trans.) Blok's "Netherlands", Vol. IV, reviewed, 13. 573.
- Bigelow, G. T., and *Trent* affair, 17. 547.
- Bigelow, J. [1], (ed.) "Letters of Tilden", reviewed, 14. 152; "Retrospections", reviewed, 15. 881.
- BIGELOW, J. [2], (R) Sargent's "Campaign of Santiago", 13. 373; (R) Trevelyan's "Am. Rev.", Vol. III, 874; "Chancellorsville", reviewed, 16. 367.
- Bigelow, Poultney, "Ger. Struggle for Liberty", Vol. IV, reviewed, 11. 711.
- Bigelow, Timothy, in campaign of 1808, 17. 749.
- Bigg, C., death, 14. 191.
- Biggar, H. P., (ed.) "Precursors of Cartier", reviewed, 17. 663; on Columbus, 18. 465.
- Bigot, François, as intendant, 12. 23, 35-38.
- Bigod, Roger. *See* Norfolk.
- BINGHAM, HIRAM, on preceptorial system at Princeton, 11. 501; (R) Enock's "Andes and the Amazon", 13. 664; (R) Elliot's "Chile", 919; on Brazil, 15. 490; (R) Fortoul's "Venezuela", Vols. I, II, 906.
- Biography, Derby's "Conspectus of Am. Biog.", reviewed, 12. 926.
- Birch, Una, "Secret Socs. and French Rev.", reviewed, 17. 183.
- Bird, Wilkinson D., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 739.
- Birge, E. A., welcomes Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 434.
- Birkbeck, Morris, on western migration, 11. 310, 313.
- Birrell, Augustine, on hist., 15. 233.
- Birt, Theo., "Kulturgeschichte Roms", reviewed, 15. 171; "Römische Charakterköpfe", reviewed, 19. 854.
- Biscia, Benedetto, and Inquisition, 11. 260.
- Bishop, Jos. B., "Panama Gateway", reviewed, 19. 406.
- Bishop, Lyle's "English B. in Fourteenth Century", reviewed, 11. 366.
- Bismarck, Otto, fürst von, biog. by Klein-Hattingen, Vol. II, reviewed, 11. 165; as historiographer, 15. 485; biog. by Marcks, Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 127; Smith's "B. and Ger. Unity", reviewed, 17. 405; and North Africa, 731; Hoffman's "Bismarck, 1890-98", 20. 854.
- Bisset, Manasses, seneschal, 20. 29.
- Bittinger, Lucy F., "Ger. Relig. Life in Colon. Times", reviewed, 13. 386.
- BLACK, G. F., (R) Notestein's "Witchcraft in Eng.", 18. 129.
- BLACK, JAS. W., (R) Bond's "State Govt. in Md.", 11. 714.
- Black codes, character, 15. 784-785.
- Black Death, Gasquet's "Black Death of 1348 and 1349", reviewed, 14. 569; and climate, 18. 228; and wages, 20. 509.
- Black Warrior* affair, 12. 280-298; as a symptom, 280; materials, 280; facts, 281-289; negotiations at Madrid, Soulé's conduct, 289-292, 295-297; attitude of admin., 292-295; and Kan.-Neb. act dropped, 297-298.
- Blackstone, Sir W., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 568; inaccuracy, 19. 752.
- Bladen, Martin, Cherokee treaty, 17. 41.
- Blaeu, Willem Janszoon, biog. by Stevenson, reviewed, 20. 659.
- Blaine, Jas. G., biog. by Stanwood, reviewed, 11. 701.
- Blair, Emma H., (ed.) "Philippine Islands", Vols. XXI-LIII, reviewed, 11. 681, 12. 143, 912, 14. 156; death, 17. 721; (ed.) "Indian Tribes of Upper Miss. Valley", reviewed, 839.
- Blair, Francis P. [1], and Pres. Johnson,

11. 575; and Jackson and Mayo, 12. 801, 802.
- Blair, Francis P. [2], on confiscation, 12. 580-581.
- Blair, J.; Yale Todd case, 13. 282; Hayburn case, 283-285.
- Blair, Montgomery [1], and *Trent* affair, 17. 555, 559.
- BLAIR, MONTGOMERY [2], (R) Hunt's "Washington Society", 12. 669.
- Blake, Joachim, in Peninsular war (1808), 12. 43-45, 50.
- Blakeman, A. Noel, (ed.) "Personal Recollections of War of the Rebellion", 4th ser., reviewed, 18. 636.
- Blakeslee, G. H., (ed.) "Latin-America", reviewed, 20. 679.
- Blanc, L.; "Organisation du Travail", reviewed, 19. 687.
- Blancard, Théo., "Mavroyéni", reviewed, 16. 668.
- Blanco-Fombona, R., (ed.) Bolfvar's "Discursos y Proclamas", reviewed, 20. 213.
- Bland, Alfred E., (ed.) "Eng. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 621.
- Bland, J. O. P., "Court of Peking", reviewed, 19. 906.
- Bland, Theodorick, and assumption, 19. 287.
- Blandford, Mass., Wood's "Taverns and Turnpikes", reviewed, 15. 659.
- Blane, W. N., on domestic slave-trade, 11. 317.
- Blanqui, Jérôme A., Wassermann's "Club en 1848", reviewed, 19. 172.
- Blasel, Carl, "Wanderzüge der Lango-barden", reviewed, 14. 844.
- Blasio, José L., "Maximiliano Intimo", reviewed, 12. 927.
- Blathwayt, W.; in Board of Trade, 17. 30, 33, 38.
- Bledsoe, Anthony, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 334.
- Blennerhassett, Sir Rowland, (introd.) Ringhoffer's "Bernstorff Papers", reviewed, 14. 584.
- Bligny-Bondurand, E., (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Nîmes, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- BLISS, EDWIN M., (R) Arpee's "Armenian Awakening", 15. 415.
- BLISS, F. J., (R) Huntington's "Palestine", 17. 112; "Religions of Mod. Syria and Palestine", reviewed, 18. 159; (R) Miller's "Ottoman Empire", 19. 355.
- Bliss, Wilber F., "Hist. in Elementary Schools", reviewed, 17. 675.
- Bloch, Camille, and study of French Rev., 11. 535, 543; (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances d'Orléans, 1789", Vols. I, II, reviewed 12. 373, 14. 350; "Assistance et l'État à la Veille de la Rév.", reviewed, 15. 375; (ed.) "Collection de Textes", reviewed, 16. 614.
- Bloch, Gustave, "Répub. Romaine", reviewed, 19. 388.
- Blockade, Hogan's "Pacific Blockade", reviewed, 14. 588.
- Blockade-running, at Charleston, 19. 481.
- Blois, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Blok, P. J., "Nederlandsche Volk", Vols. VII, VIII, reviewed, 12. 890, 13. 906; Vol. II, 2d ed., reviewed, 20. 878; trans. Vol. IV, reviewed, 13. 573.
- Blomberg, Barbara, biog. by Herre, reviewed, 15. 409.
- Blondel, G.; on French and religion, 12. 230.
- BLOOMFIELD, MAURICE, (R) Stein's "Ruins of Desert Cathay", 18. 113; (R) Feist's "Indogermanen", 19. 840.
- Blunt, Jas. G., advance on Ind. Ter. (1862), 15. 293, 294.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Niccolini's "Confed. Achea", 20. 873.
- Board of Trade, at work, 17. 17-43; meeting place and meetings, 17-22; employees, 22-29; finances, 29-31; papers, 31-34; routine and character of business, 40-43; Dickerson's "Am. Colon. Govt. 1696-1765", reviewed, 841.
- Boas, Franz, "Mind of Primitive Man", reviewed, 17. 587.
- Bobinski, Count Alexis, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 681.
- Bode, Baron de, acknowledgment to, 16. 748.
- Boehmer, Heinrich, "Jésuites", reviewed, 15. 845.
- Boehmer, J. F.; "Codex Dipl. Moenofrancofurtanus", Lau's ed., reviewed, 12. 354.
- Boers, Dehéraïn's "Expansion", reviewed 11. 936. *See also* South African war.

- BOGART, ERNEST L., *Taxation of Bank of U. S. by Ohio*, 17. 312-331; and econ. hist., 19. 94; "Econ. Hist. of U. S.", 2d ed., reviewed, 156.
- Boggess, Arthur C., "Settlement of Ill.", reviewed, 15. 159.
- Boggs, Marion, (ed.) "Alexander Letters", reviewed, 16. 830.
- Bohun, Humphrey de, seneschal, 20. 29.
- Bohun, R: de, chancellor, 20. 29.
- Boinebroke, Jehan, as employer, 19. 511.
- Boislisle, Arthur M. de, death, 13. 922.
- Boissier, Gaston, "Institut de France", reviewed, 13. 903; death, 922.
- Boissonnade, Prosper, (ed.) "Dépt. de la Charente: Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 351.
- Boldingh, Gerrit, "Hollandsch Officier in Zuid Afrika", 15. 431.
- Bolingbroke, royal manor in land grants, 1. 32.
- Bolívar, Simón, and Brazil (1826), 11. 784; and Panama congress, 785, 786; and Cuba, 791, 792; "Discursos y Proclamas", reviewed, 20. 213.
- Bolivia, René-Moreno's "B. y Perú", reviewed, 13. 191.
- BOLLING, G: M., (R) Smith's "Early Hist. of India", 11. 121, (2d ed.), 13. 894; (R) Jackson's "Persia", 12. 602; (R) Holdich's "Gates of India", 16. 133; (R) Leaf's "Troy", 18. 563.
- Bologna, University of, "Chartularium Studii Bononiensis", reviewed, 15. 647.
- Bolton, C: K., on genealogy and hist., 18. 457.
- BOLTON, HERBERT E., (R) García's "Juan de Palafox", 12. 425; *Material for S. W. Hist. in Central Archives of Mexico*, 13. 510-527; (Introd. to Doc.) *Papers of Z. M. Pike*, 798-800; (R) León's "Nuevo León", 15. 640; (R) Daenell's "Spanier in Nordamerika", 17. 380; conference on Southwestern hist., 456, 460; report on Pacific Coast Branch, 474; (R) Twitchell's "N. Mex.", Vol. 1, 636; (R) García's "Docs. Hist. Mex.", Vols. I-VI, 640; "Materials for Hist. of U. S. in Mex. Archives", reviewed, 19. 638; (ed.) "Athanase de Mézières", reviewed, 20. 168.
- Bomhard, E: von, biog. by Bomhard, reviewed, 19. 898.
- Bomhard, Ernst von, "E: von Bomhard", reviewed, 19. 898.
- Bonaparte, Mrs. C: J., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 492.
- Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* Napoleon.
- Bonaventura, Saint, on purity, 11. 243.
- BOND, BEVERLY W., JR., "State Govt. in Md., 1777-81", reviewed, 11. 714; *Quit-Rent System in Am. Colonies*, 17. 454, 496-516; on hist. in summer schools, 19. 480.
- Bonham, Milledge L., jr., "Brit. Consuls in Confederacy", reviewed, 17. 414; on hist. socs., 19. 477; on teaching of hist., 480.
- Boniface VIII, pope, and taxation, 18. 50.
- Bonilla, Antonio, and Mex. archives, 13. 513, 514.
- Bonn, Moritz J., "Eng. Kolonisation in Irland", Vol. II, reviewed, 12. 123.
- Bonner, Robt. J., "Evidence in Athenian Courts", reviewed, 11. 187.
- Bono, and San Galgano abbey, 14. 24, 26.
- Bonsal, Stephen, "E: F. Beale", reviewed, 18. 173.
- Books, Larned's "Books, Culture and Character", reviewed, 12. 687; Thompson's "Frankfort Book Fair", reviewed, 16. 804. *See also* Literature, Press.
- Boone, Danl., and Henderson as creative forces in westward expansion, 19. 484, 20. 86-107; Boone's rôle, 86-88; colonizing spirit, 88-89; various colonizing movements, 90-96; early life of Boone, 96-98; R: Henderson and Co., 99-102; Boone's visits to Ky., 103-107.
- Boone, G:, immigrant, 20. 91.
- Boone, Sarah (Lincoln), 20. 92.
- Boone, Sarah (Morgan), 20. 91.
- Boone, Squire [1], 20. 91; in N. C., 92, 96.
- Boone, Squire, [2], and brother's explorations, 20. 104.
- Boone, W:, 20. 92.
- Booth, W:, Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318.
- Bordeaux, conditions in 1312, 11. 3.
- Bordoni, Francesco, silent on mysticism, 11. 244.
- BORGEAUD, C:, (R) Doumergue's "Calvin", Vol. III, 12. 127; (R) Seippel's "Deux Frances", 133; (R) Doumergue's "Iconographie Calvinienne", 15-366; "Univ. de Genève", Vol. II, reviewed, 412.

- Borghese, Princess, patron of mysticism, 11. 250, 256.
- Borgia, Cesare, biog. by Woodward, reviewed, 19. 876.
- Boris Godounov, corresp. with Elizabeth, 19. 536-541.
- Borman, Camille, chevalier de, (ed.) "Oeuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", Vol. 1, reviewed, 19. 391.
- Bormann, Ernst, on monument of Ancyra, 17. 2.
- Boroughs, mortmain in medieval, 12. 733-742 [*see* Mortmain]. *See also* Local government.
- Borri, Francesco G., and mysticism, 11. 245-247, 249.
- Bosc, H.; "Droits Légis. du Président", reviewed, 12. 178.
- Bosnia, conditions, 15. 485.
- Bost, C.; "Prédicants Protestants", reviewed, 18. 131.
- Boston, and Shays rebellion, 11. 43, 57; "Check-list of Newspapers, 1704-80", reviewed, 13. 649; Benton's "Old Town House", reviewed, 15. 185; French's "Siege", reviewed, 16. 860; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1912), 18. 449-472; Daniels's "Negroes", reviewed, 19. 933.
- Boston massacre, denunciations by clergy, 19. 53.
- Botero, Giovanni, Magnaghi's "'Relazioni Universali' di B.", reviewed, 13. 854.
- Botetourt, Norborne Berkeley, 4th baron, debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 582.
- Botsford, G. W., (R) Audollent's "Defixionum Tabellae", 11. 355; (R) Reich's "Western Nations", Vols. 1, II, 14. 331; "Roman Assemblies", reviewed, 15. 354; (R) Bussell's "Roman Empire", 16. 592; "Ancient World", reviewed, 17. 417; on Laconia in Grecian hist., 457; (R) Reich's "Municipalities of Roman Empire", 19. 335; (R) Pistorius's "Lesbos", 387.
- Boucher, C. S., acknowledgment to, 19. 555.
- Bouches du Rhône, Dépt. des, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377; "Vente des Biens Nat.", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Boudinot, Elias, and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 292.
- Bouillé, L. J. A., marquis de, "Souvenirs et Fragments", reviewed, 12. 924, 15. 413, 17. 372.
- Boulay de la Meurthe, Alfred, comte, (ed.) "Corresp. d'Enghien", Vols. II-IV, reviewed, 13. 905, 16. 165, 18. 838.
- Boulger, Demetrius C., "Sir Halliday Macartney", reviewed, 14. 383.
- Boulogne, Francisco, opinion and corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 87, 104, 106, 107, 299-312, 319-332, 346, 347; command at Natchez, 297.
- Boulogne Camp, Nicolay's "Napoleon at B. C.", reviewed, 13. 641.
- Boundaries, Whealton's "Md. and Va. Controversy", reviewed, 11. 713.
- Bourbon County, Ga., papers relating to (1785-86) (doc.), 15. 66-111, 297-353.
- Bourdelot, Pierre Michon, l'abbé, Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiers du Grand Condé", reviewed, 14. 850.
- Bourgeois, Émile, "Rome et Napoléon III", reviewed, 12. 892; "Diplomatie Secrète au XVIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 14. 815, 16. 611; "Sources de l'Hist. de France", reviewed, 19. 890.
- Bourges, Valois's "Pragmatique Sanction", reviewed, 12. 619.
- Bourgin, G., (ed.) "Guibert de Nogent: Hist. de sa Vie", reviewed, 13. 379; (ed.) "Partage des Biens Communaux", reviewed, 15. 606.
- Bourke, Ulick. *See* Saint Albans.
- Bourne, Annie N. (trans.) "Voyages and Explorations of Champlain", reviewed, 12. 424.
- BOURNE, E. G., *Travels of Jon. Carver*, 11. 287-302; (R) Channing's "United States", Vol. 1, 390; "Spain in Am.", reviewed, 394; (R) "Histns." Hist. of the World", index vol., 430; in hist. MSS. com., 510, 513; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512; on Philippine "situated", 722; (ed.) "Voyages and Explorations of Champlain", reviewed, 12. 424; (ed.) "Northmen, Columbus and Cabot", reviewed, 654; (R) Young's "Columbus", 656; death, 13. 670; on date of Bancroft's "Van Buren", 17. 680.
- BOURNE, H. E., *Munic. Politics in Paris* (1789), 11. 263-286; "Med. and Mod.

- Europe", reviewed, 718; on hist. sites, 12. 494; (R) Pionnier's "Révolution à Verdun", 636; (R) Schmidt's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", 13. 383; (R) "Œuvres de Saint-Just", 867; (R) Vellay's "Corresp. de Marat", 14. 172; (R) Vaissière's "Lettres d' Aristocrates", 174; (R) Vellay's "Discours et Rapports de Robespierre", 609; (R) "Corresp. Générale de Carnot", Vol. IV, 612; (R) Radziwill's "Duchesse de Dino", 821, 15. 181, 611, 16. 129; (R) Marion's "Vente des Biens Nationaux", 15. 147; (R) Bloch's "Assistance et l'État à la Vielle de la Rév.", 375; on work of for. hist. socs., 487; (R) Bourgin's "Partage des Biens Communaux", 606; (R) Carré's "Louis xv", 857; (R) Miall's Aulard's "French Rev.", 16. 385; (R) Carré's "Règne de Louis xvi", 615; (R) Sloane's "Napoleon", 618; (R) Mathiez's "Rome et la Clergé", 852; (R) Caron's "Paris pendant la Terreur", Vols. I, II, 17. 184, 20. 201; (R) Lacombe's "Première Commune Révolutionnaire", 17. 373; (R) Fournier's "Napoleon", 402; (R) Braesch's "Commune de Dix Août 1792", 18. 135; (R) Mautouchet's "Gouvernement Rév.", 166; (R) Clapham's "Sieyès", 396; (R) Madelin's "Danton", 20. 202; (R) Chuquet's "Dumouriez", 431; "Rev. Period (1763-1815)", reviewed, 848.
- Bourne, Sylvanus, mercantile papers, 19. 270.
- Bourrienne, Fauvelet de, on trade conditions (1809), 19. 276.
- Boutmy, Émile, death, 11. 724.
- Bowdoin, Jas., and Shays rebellion, 11. 42-48, 56-62; "Papers", reviewed, 12. 931.
- Bowen, Clarence W., as treasurer of Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 509, 512, 12. 504, 15. 9, 241; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 6, 8, 9; of anniversary com., 478; report as treasurer, 16. 472; on charter of Conn., 18. 466.
- Bowen, Mrs. Clarence W., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476.
- Bowes, Sir Jerome, as ambassador to Russia, 19. 534-536.
- Bowker, R. R., (ed.) "State Pubs.", reviewed, 14. 618, 15. 417.
- BOWMAN, HERVEY M., (R) Salomon's "W: Pitt", Vol. I, 12. 886; (R) Heathcote's "Letters", 13. 640; (R) Nicolay's "Napoleon at the Boulogne Camp", 641; (R) Munro's "Docs. relating to Seigniorial Tenure", 14. 634; (R) Cunningham's "Brit. Credit in Last Napoleonic War", 16. 668.
- Boyce, Jas. P., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Boyd, C. W., (ed.) "Chamberlain's Speeches", reviewed, 20. 884.
- BOYD, W: K., on N. C. and secession, 16. 469; (ed.) "Memoirs of W. W. Holden", reviewed, 17. 415; (R) Hamilton's "Reconstruction in N. C.", 20. 869.
- Boyen, Hermann von, milit. law, 20. 535-538.
- Boyle, Jas., Molly Maguire, 15. 552, 553.
- Brabant, Cuvelier's "Dénombrements de Foyers (xiv^e-xvi^e Siècles)", reviewed, 18. 620.
- Bracq, Jean C., "France under the Republic", reviewed, 16. 624.
- Bradby, G. F., "Great Days of Versailles", reviewed, 12. 883.
- Braddock, E., politics behind expedition, 13. 742-752.
- BRADFORD, GAMALIEL, "Lee the American", reviewed, 18. 154; "Confed. Ports.", reviewed, 20. 177; *Portrait of Gen. Meade*, 314-329.
- Bradford, T: L., "Bibliographer's Manual of Am. Hist.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 13. 384, 908, 14. 617.
- Bradford, W., "Plymouth Plantation", Davis's ed., reviewed, 14. 385; Ford's ed., reviewed, 18. 595.
- Bradish, Luther, and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Braesch, F., "Commune du Dix Août 1792", reviewed, 18. 135.
- Braganza, Duke of, grant of Corvo, 17. 265.
- Brahmin caste, 19. 231, 234-240, 244.
- Braithwaite, G.: (trans.) Takekoshi's "Jap. Rule in Formosa", reviewed, 13. 156.
- Brakel, S. van, "Hollandsche Handelscompagnieën der Zeventiende Eeuw", reviewed, 14. 606.
- Brandenburg, Erich, (ed.) "Bibliothek der Geschichtswissenschaft", reviewed, 14. 846.

- Brandon, C: *See* Suffolk.
- Brandt-van Warmelo, Johanna, "Concentratie Kamp", 15. 432.
- Brant, Sebastian, and "Richterliche Klagspiegel", 16. 240.
- Bratli, C., "Philippe II", 2d ed., reviewed, 18. 128.
- Brauer, Karl, "Unionstätigkeit John Duries", reviewed, 13. 901.
- Brazil, Canning's attitude, 11. 783-785, 787, 797; value of hist., 15. 490. *See also* Pernambuco.
- BREASTED, JAS. H., "Egypt", reviewed, 11. 866; (ed.) "Ancient Records of Egypt", reviewed, 12. 858; (R) Sourdille's "Hérodote et la Relig. de l' Égypte" and "Voyage d'Hérodote en Égypte", 17. 109; (R) "Periplus", Schoff's ed., 18. 118; on research in ancient hist., 452; "Relig. and Thought in Ancient Egypt", reviewed, 19. 133; (R) Hall's "Ancient Hist. of Near East", 582; on earliest European civilization, 20. 505.
- Breckinridge, J., and Ky. resolution, 20. 333-336.
- Breckinridge, J: C., biog. needed, 18. 528. *See also* Election of 1860.
- Breckinridge, Robt. J., biog. needed, 18. 532.
- Breckinridge, Sophonisba P., (introd.) Abbott's "Women in Industry", reviewed, 15. 872.
- Breda, declaration of, and declaration of Indulgence (1662), 14. 516; 18. 65.
- Breda, treaty of (1667), 16. 553.
- Brehaut, Ernest, "Isidore of Seville", reviewed, 18. 386.
- Bréhier, L., "Église et l' Orient: Croisades", reviewed, 12. 608.
- Bremer, Frederika, on Minn. as new Scandinavia, 16. 302.
- Brent, Danl., chief clerk, Dept. of State, 19. 814.
- Brent, Robt., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Brent, W., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Brescia, mystics, 11. 247-249, 254, 261.
- Bresslau, Harry, "Handbuch der Urkundenlehre", 2d ed., reviewed, 18. 158, 20. 875.
- Brett, Reginald B. *See* Esher.
- Brette, Armand, and study of French Rev., 11. 533, 535; death, 18. 179.
- BRETZ, JULIAN P., on hist. museums, 13. 440; (R) Gephart's "Transportation in Middle West", 15. 424; on postal extension into the West, 883; (R) Hemmeon's "Brit. Post Office", 18. 145.
- Breuil, Guillaume de, "Stilus Curie Parlamenti", Aubert's ed., reviewed, 15. 405.
- Brevard, Ephraim, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 19, 29, 32.
- Brewster, H. P., and Confed. post-office, 12. 68, 69.
- Briant, Alex., Jesuit, persecuted, 13. 484.
- Bridges, J: H., "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Bridrey, Émile, "Cahiers de Doléances de Cotentin, 1789", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 14. 351, 15. 377.
- Briggs, I., and Wilkinson, 19. 803.
- Brigham, Albert P., "From Trail to Railway through the Appalachians", reviewed, 12. 928.
- BRIGHAM, CLARENCE S., (R) Ellis and Morris's "King Philip's War", 12. 696; on bldg. of Am. Antiq. Soc., 17. 467.
- Brigham, Herbert O., on standardization of public records, 18. 451.
- Brigham, Johnson, "Jas. Harlan", reviewed, 19. 693.
- Bright, J., biog. by Trevelyan, reviewed, 19. 351.
- Brindley, J: E., "Taxation in Iowa", reviewed, 17. 198; "Road Legism. in Iowa", reviewed, 18. 823.
- Brissot de Warville, Jacques P., and Paris munic. politics (1789), 11. 270-271, 277, 278, 285; "Mémoires", Perroud's ed., reviewed, 16. 666; Goetz-Bernstein's "Dipl. de la Gironde", reviewed, 18. 365; and Scioto Co., 461.
- Bristow, Jos. L., and direct elec. of senators, 20. 575.
- Britain, Holmes's "Ancient B. and Invasions of Cæsar", reviewed, 13. 833.
- British Academy, "Proceedings, 1903-4", reviewed, 11. 429.
- British American league, career, 17. 462.
- British debts, controversy, 20. 516.
- British Museum, Andrews and Davenport's "Guide to MS. Materials for U. S. to 1783", reviewed, 14. 829.

- "BRITISH OFFICER", *Literature of S. African War*, 12. 299-321; *Literature of Russo-Jap. War*, 16. 508-528, 736-750.
- Brittany, Mollat's "Études et Docs.", reviewed, 13. 380; Le Moy's "Parlement", reviewed, 16. 121; Sagot's "Bretagne Romaine", reviewed, 18. 564.
- Brock, Sir Isaac, biog. by Edgar, reviewed, 11. 201.
- Brock, M. Dorothy, "Fronto", reviewed, 18. 383.
- Brock, Robt. A., death, 20. 217.
- Brockenbrough, J: W., campaign for gov. of Va. (1859), 15. 774-775.
- Broderick, Gen., in Peninsular war (1808), 12. 48.
- Brodrick, G: C., "England, 1801-37", reviewed, 12. 139.
- Brogie, François, comte de, reports of Eng. parl. debates, 12. 252.
- Brokenbrough, W:, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Brom, Gisbert, "Archivalia in Italië", reviewed, 14. 656, 15. 405, 17. 182; death, 20. 903.
- Bronson, Greene C., and vested rights, 17. 64.
- BRONSON, WALTER C., (R) Austen's "Moses Coit Tyler", 17. 672; "Brown University", reviewed, 20. 669.
- Brooke, Lord (Leopold Greville), work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 515-516.
- Brooks, Alfred M., "Architecture and Allied Arts", reviewed, 20. 186.
- Brooks, Eugene C., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514.
- Brosch, Moritz, death, 13. 199.
- Brown, Aaron V., in Tenn. politics, 20. 517.
- Brown, Alex., death, 12. 441.
- Brown, Demarchus C., on Ind. archives, 16. 466.
- Brown, H: J., (ed.) "Am. MSS. in Royal Institution", Vol. II, reviewed, 12. 428.
- Brown, Horatio F., (trans.) Molmenti's "Venice", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 12. 866, 13. 843.
- Brown, J:, M. C., and assumption, 19. 294.
- Brown, Capt. J:, biog. by Du Bois, reviewed, 15. 633; Gov. Wise and, 777; biog. by Villard, reviewed, 16. 648; by Wilson, reviewed, 19. 662.
- Brown, Jos. E., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- BROWN, LOUISE F., (R) Brauer's "Unionstätigkeit J. Duries", 13. 901; prize essay, 17. 474, 18. 469; "Polit. Activities of Baptists", reviewed, 797.
- BROWN, MARSHALL S., on hist. in college, 11. 502; (R) Channing's "Jeffersonian System", Babcock's "Rise of Am. Nationality", 12. 158; (R) Finley's "Am. Executive", 14. 619; on teaching econ. hist., 19. 471.
- Brown, P. A., (ed.) "Eng. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 621.
- Brown, P: Hume, "Scotland in Time of Mary", reviewed, 11. 149; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689; "Legis. Union of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, 20. 661.
- BROWN, PHILIP M., on U. S. and Central Am., 17. 471; (R) Hunt's "Dept. of State", 20. 642.
- Brown, W: A., "Morris K. Jesup", reviewed, 16. 675.
- BROWN, W: G., (R) Rhodes's "United States", Vols. V-VII, 11. 181, 12. 680; on personal force in Am. hist., 11. 509; "Oliver Ellsworth", reviewed, 690; (R) Stanwood's "Blaine", 701; (R) Pendleton's "Alex. H. Stephens", 14. 155; death, 19. 410.
- "Brown University", by Bronson, reviewed, 20. 669.
- Brown v. Maryland, 17. 58.
- Browne, A., "Bonaparte in Egypt", reviewed, 13. 642.
- Browne, Andrew, and Baptists, 20. 78.
- Browne, E: G., (ed.) ÉL-Khazrejiyy's "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 128, 14. 169; "Persian Rev. of 1905-9", reviewed, 16. 634.
- Browne, Nina E., (ed.) "Port. Index", reviewed, 12. 687.
- Browne, Robt., biog. by Burrage, reviewed, 12. 419.
- Browne, S:, com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 485, 486.
- Browning, C: H., "Welsh Settlement of Pa.", reviewed, 20. 666.
- Browning, Orville H., and Stanton removal, 11. 590.
- Browning, Oscar, "Napoleon, the First Phase", reviewed, 11. 385; "Fall of Napoleon", reviewed, 13. 138; (ed.)

- "Despatches from Paris, 1784-90", reviewed, 15. 410, 17. 659.
- Browning, Robt., as philosopher, 18. 474.
- Broxap, H.; "T: Deacon", reviewed, 18. 164.
- Bruce, E. de, in Ireland (1315), 19. 248.
- Bruce, H. Addington, "Am. Expansion", reviewed, 15. 187.
- BRUCE, PHILIP A., "Robt. E. Lee", reviewed, 13. 389; "Social Life in Va. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 609; "Institutional Hist. of Va.", reviewed, 16. 139; (R) Lauber's "Indian Slavery", 19. 356; (R) Wertebaker's "Va. under the Stuarts", 20. 163.
- Bruce, Robert de. *See* Robert I.
- Bruce, Stephen, and Shays rebellion, 11. 58.
- Bruchet, Max, (ed.) "Abolition des Droits Seigneuriaux en Savoie", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Brudenell, Jas., Cherokee treaty, 17. 41.
- Bruges, Häpke's "Entwicklung zur Mittelalterlichen Weltmacht", reviewed, 15. 118.
- Brummer, Sidney D.; "Polit. Hist. of N. Y. during Civil War", reviewed, 17. 849.
- Bruneau, Marcel, study of French Rev., 11. 545.
- Bruni, Leonardo, and humanism, 13. 249n., 253, 255.
- Brunow, Ernest P., baron de, and Russian fleet at New York (1863), 20. 807.
- Bryan, Jas., 20. 91; in N. C., 92, 98.
- BRYAN, JAS. WALLACE, (R) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", Vols. III, IV, 15. 876; (R) Downey's "Labor Legism. in Iowa", 16. 176.
- Bryan, Morgan [1], immigrant, 20. 91.
- Bryan, Morgan [2], 20. 91; in N. C., 92, 98.
- Bryan, S.; 20. 98.
- Bryan, Sir Warner, on mortality of negro children in Jamaica, 19. 550.
- Bryan, Wilhelmus B., "National Capital", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 421.
- Bryan, W.; 20. 91; in N. C., 92.
- Bryant, W. C., and Carver's "Travels", 11. 288.
- BRYCE, JAS., VISCOUNT, on the West, 11. 303; honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., 12. 502; 15. 12n.; (R) Cromer's "Mod. Egypt", 14. 357; address as pres. of Am. Pol. Sci. Assoc., 431; on Am. democracy, 15. 63; on Hamilton and Tocqueville, 248; on Gladstone, 481; "South America", reviewed, 18. 406; pres. address at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 682-684; "University and Hist. Addresses", reviewed, 19. 180; (introd.) "Great Peace Maker", reviewed, 20. 864.
- Bubnov, Nikolai M.; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on exclusion of Russian, 18. 687, 689.
- Bubonic plague, and climate, 18. 228. *See also* Black Death.
- Buccaneer. *See* Corsairs, Privateers.
- Bucer, Martin, and Macarius, 16. 731, 732.
- Bucglant, H.; Schwalm's "Formel Buch des B.", reviewed, 16. 848.
- Buchanan, G.; Millar's "Memorial, 1506-1906", reviewed, 13. 900.
- Buchanan, Jas., and erection of Ter. of Col., 12. 61, 64; Trescot's narrative of S. C. negotiations (1860) (doc.), 13. 525-556; "Works", reviewed, 14. 147, 389, 594, 15. 162, 399, 887, 16. 861; and Oregon, 298; and Dred Scott decision, 17. 54.
- Buchez, Philip J. B.; and study of French Rev., 11. 532.
- BUCK, SOLON J., on standardization of public records, 18. 451; on origin of settlers of Ill., 462; (R) Brindley's "Road Legism. in Iowa", Downey's "Work Accident Indemnity in Iowa", Shambaugh's "Applied Hist.", Vol. I, 823; conference of hist. socs., 19. 476; on centralizing local archives, 486; "Granger Movement", reviewed, 667.
- Buckhurst, T; Sackville, baron of, in privy council, 17. 466; Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Buckingham, G; Grenville, 1st marquis of. *See* Temple.
- Buckingham, J; Sheffield, 1st duke of. *See* Normanby.
- Buckinghamshire, "Inventory of Hist. Monuments", Vol. II, reviewed, 19. 679.
- Buckle, G; E., "Disraeli", Vol. III, reviewed, 20. 635.
- Buckle, H; T.; on hist. causation, 15. 235; interpretation of hist., 18. 706.

- Buckman, D: L., "Old Steamboat Days on Hudson River", reviewed, 13. 656.
- Buell, A: C., criticism of, 15. 231-232.
- Buenos Ayres, recognition and proposed treaty with Eng., 11. 781-782; Ponsonby's instructions, 783, 785; war with Brazil over Montevideo, 783-785, 787, 797.
- Büsching, Prussian pastor, controversy over relig. edict of 1788, 15. 515.
- Buffalo, in 1820, 11. 319; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1911), 17. 453-476; "Picture Book of Earlier B.", reviewed, 19. 178.
- Buffalo Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, 13. 876, 15. 190, 665, 17. 383, 19. 932.
- Buffin, Camille, (ed.) "Révolution Belge", reviewed, 18. 140.
- Buford, Jefferson M., Kan. expedition, 12. 564.
- BUGGE, ALEX., *Icelandic Saga*, 14. 249-261.
- Bugge, Sophus, on Eddic myths, 13. 459.
- Bulgaria. *See* Balkan.
- Bull Run campaign, Johnston's "Strategy and Tactics", reviewed, 20. 174.
- Buller, Sir Redvers, in S. African war, 12. 303, 305, 311.
- Bullet, T.; Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Bullock, Jas. D., *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 281-289.
- Bulwer-Lytton, E: G: E. L., and Carver's "Travels", 11. 287.
- Bunch, Robt., despatch to Russell (1860) on foreign policy of S. C. (doc.), 18. 783-787.
- Burchard of Worms, and slavery, 14. 684.
- Bureau of American Ethnology, "Annual Report", reviewed, 13. 158, 14. 177.
- Burgage tenure, Legras's "Bourgage de Caen", reviewed, 17. 179; Hemmeon's "Burgage Tenure", reviewed, 19. 866.
- Burgess, J: M., on state sovereignty, 12. 539.
- Burghley. *See* Burleigh.
- Burgundy, Poupardin's "Royaume de Bourgogne", reviewed, 13. 126; formation and constitution of state (15-16 cent.), 14. 477-502; origin of name and state, 477-480; kingdom of Lotharingia, 481-486; Flanders, 487-490; unification of provinces, 490-493; separation from France and Germany, 493-494; govt. and political reforms, 494-500; division of state, 501-502; Petit-Dutaillis's "Docs. sur les Moeurs Populaires au xv^e Siècle", reviewed, 802; Gauthier's "Lombards", reviewed, 16. 159; Cartellieri's "Herzöge", Vol. 1, reviewed, 381.
- Burgwyn, J., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 819.
- Burk, J.; Northfield company (1756), 11. 290.
- Burk, J: D., and Alien act, 18. 463.
- Burke, Ædanus, and loyalists, 14. 533; and assumption, 19. 296.
- Burke, Edmund, on party, 11. 36-41; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 571; MacCunn's "Polit. Philosophy", reviewed, 19. 170; on estab. church, 20. 64; oh proc. of 1763, 89.
- Burke, W.; pamphlets on peace terms (1760), 17. 736, 738.
- Burleigh, Bennet, work on S. African war, 12. 301.
- Burleigh, W: Cecil, baron, faction in council, 17. 466; in Star Chamber, 18. 744; and Sir E: Stafford, 20. 294-307 [*see* Stafford].
- Burn, R.; work on justices of the peace, 19. 758.
- Burne-Jones, Sir E.; on romancists as histns., 12. 222.
- Burnet, Gilbert, biog. by Clarke and Foxcroft, reviewed, 13. 857; and Venerable Society, 20. 66, 67; and dissent in colonies, 74.
- BURNETT, EDMUND C., (Introd. to Doc.) *Papers relating to Bourbon Co., Ga.*, 15. 66-69, 297-299; *Am. Negotiations for Commercial Treaties, 1776-86*, 16. 579-587; (Introd. to Doc.) *Observations on Am. Trade, 1783*, 18. 769-773; (Introd. to Doc.) *G: R. Clark to Genet, 1794*, 780; (Introd. to Doc.) *Brit. Consul at Charleston to Russell, 1860*, 783; on com. of the states, 19. 482; (Introd. to Doc.) *Lafayette's Letters to Luzerne, 1780-82*, 20. 340; (R) Hunt's "Journals of Cont. Cong.", Vols. XXII, XXIII, 670.
- BURPEE, LAWRENCE J., (ed.) Larocque's "Journal", Murray's "Journal", reviewed, 16. 374; "Index and Dict. of Canadian Hist.", reviewed, 17. 199; (R) Greely's "Tales of Arctic Hero-

- ism", 18. 611; on accessibility of hist. materials, 20. 519.
- Burr, Aaron. See Burr conspiracy.
- BURR, G: L., (R) Hill's "Hist. of Diplomacy", Vols. I, II, 11. 358, 12. 617; ed. "Am. Hist. Review", 11. 511, 513; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; (R) Dudden's "Gregory the Great", 635; (R) "Congress of Arts and Sciences, St. Louis, 1904", Vol. II, 862; (R) Lea's "Inquisition of Spain", 887, 12. 359, 625, 14. 337; (R) Shaw's "Michel L'Hospital", 11. 934; (R) Pastor's "Päpste", Vols. IV-VI, 12. 361, 13. 635, 15. 847, 19. 168; on Protestantism and tolerance, 12. 485; on college courses in hist., 493; (R) Lea's "Sacerdotal Celibacy", 13. 337; on geog. and hist., 436; on study of medieval hist., 443; (R) Finke's "Acta Aragonensia", 566; (R) Lea's "Inquisition in Spain. Dependencies", 847; (R) Duhr's "Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", Vols. I, II, 850, 19. 143; (R) "Corpus Schwcnckfeldianorum", Vol. I, 14. 114; (R) Taylor's "Witchcraft in Conn.", 179; (R) French's "Corresp. of Schwcnckfeld and Philip of Hesse", 605; (R) Fouquieray's "Compagnie de Jésus en France", Vols. I, II, 15. 845, 19. 143; (R) Boehmer's "Jésuites", 15. 845; (R) Prou's "Manuel de Paléographie", 16. 156; (R) Roman's "Inventaire des Sceaux", Vol. I, 380; on hist. and newer sciences of man, 471; *New Fragment on Luther's Death*, 723-735, 17. 201; (R) Harris and De Villiers's "Storm van 's Gravesande", 16. 838; (R) "Encyc. Brit.", 11th ed., 17. 103; *Anent the Middle Ages*, 18. 464, 710-726, 19. 181; (R) Bauer's "Soldan-Heppe: Hexenprozesse", 19. 167; (R) Castellion's "Traité des Hérétiques", 392; (ed.) "Narratives of Witchcraft Cases", reviewed, 20. 164; (R) Jones's "Spiritual Reformers", 624; (R) Stevenson's "Willem Janszoon Blaeu", 659; *How the Middle Ages got their Name*, 813-814.
- Burr conspiracy, Álvarez's "Conjura de Burr", reviewed, 16. 394; and Wilkinson (1805-6), 19. 801-804, 806.
- BURRAGE, CHAMPLIN, "Robt. Browne", reviewed, 12. 419; "Early Eng. Dis-senters", reviewed, 18. 126; (R) Duff's "Early Eng. Provincial Printers", 162.
- BURRAGE, H: S., (R) Winship's "Sailors' Narratives", 11. 938; (ed.) "Early Eng. and French Voyages", reviewed, 12. 692; "Gettysburg and Lincoln", reviewed, 700; on archival publicity, 18. 452; "Beginnings of Colon. Me.", reviewed, 20. 205.
- Burrows, Montagu, death, 11. 457.
- Burschenschaft, Haupt's "Quellen", Vol. IV, reviewed, 19. 626.
- Burton, Clarence M., conference of hist. socs., 16. 461.
- Burton, H., before Star Chamber, 18. 748.
- Burton, Sarah, before Star Chamber, 18. 749.
- Burton, Theo. E., "J: Sherman", reviewed, 12. 905.
- Bury, J: B., "St. Patrick", reviewed, 11. 633; "Student's Hist. of Greece", Kimball's ed., reviewed, 13. 665; "Ancient Greek Histns.", reviewed, 15. 113; (ed.) "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 592, 19. 588; "Eastern Roman Empire (802-67)", reviewed, 18. 120.
- Bushong, J. Chester, and Mecklenburg Declaration controversy, 11. 551, 556.
- Bussell, F: W., "Roman Empire", reviewed, 16. 592.
- Bussiére, G., and study of French Rev., 11. 545.
- Bussy, J., in council of Richard II, 12. 13.
- Bussy d'Amboise, L: de Clermont, sieur de, Mouton's "A. et Mme. de Montsoreau", reviewed, 17. 870.
- Bustamente, Anastasio, fall (1832), 12. 791, 792; on Texas (1838), 16. 36.
- Bute, J: Stuart, 3d earl of, Horace Walpole's opinion, 16. 262-264, 499; and imperialism, 17. 462.
- Butler, Anthony, and negotiations for Texas (1829-35), 12. 790-797.
- Butler, Arthur P., on materials for teaching hist., 18. 456.
- Butler, B: F., of Mass., and impeachment of Johnson, 11. 589; and Alta Vela affair, 594; expedition to La. (1862), 14. 306-317; and Vicksburg operations, 320, 326.
- Butler, B: F., of N. Y., and convention

- of 1844, **11**. 832; letter from Jackson (1844) (doc.), 833.
- BUTLER, C. H., (R) Gregory's "S: F. Miller", **13**. 658.
- Butler, G. G., (ed.) St. Paul's "Journal", reviewed, **20**. 627.
- Butler, Harold B., "Hist. Ports.", reviewed, **17**. 871.
- Butler, Jas. See Ormonde.
- Butler, Jas. R. M., "Reform Bill", reviewed, **20**. 203.
- Butler, Pierce, as senator, **14**. 731; and organization of Republican party, 735; and assumption, **19**. 288, 292.
- BUTLER, PIERCE, "J. P. Benjamin", reviewed, **13**. 369; (R) Hamilton's "Colon. Mobile", **16**. 146; (R) Robertson's "Louisiana", **17**. 166.
- Butler, R., and Indian affairs (1786), **11**. 53, 67.
- Butler, W., as teacher, **15**. 243.
- Butler, W. F., "Lombard Communes", reviewed, **12**. 917.
- BUTTERFIELD, KENYON L., (R) Buck's "Granger Movement", **19**. 667.
- Byers, Jas., letter on discoveries in Antarctic (1820) (doc.), **16**. 795, 796.
- Byers, W. N., and statehood for Col., **12**. 58.
- Byrd, C. W., and Ohio tax on Bank of U. S., **17**. 324.
- Byrd, W., and quit-rents, **17**. 503.
- Byron, Anna I. (Milbanke), lady, and Kan. war, **12**. 546.
- Byzantine Empire, Vance's "Kulturgeschichte am Ausgange des iv. Jahrhunderts", reviewed, **16**. 843; Diehl's "Art", reviewed, **17**. 113; Bury's "Eastern Empire (802-67)", reviewed, **18**. 120. See also Crusades, Latin Empire.
- CABELL, J. Alston, in conference on hist. socs., **11**. 505.
- Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez, "Naufragios y Comentarios", Serrano's ed., reviewed, **12**. 173.
- Cabinet, American, Hinsdale's "President's Cabinet", reviewed, **17**. 844; Learned's "President's Cabinet", reviewed, 846; under Polk, **20**. 516. See also Interior, State.
- Cabinet, British, sources on hist. (18th cent.), **17**. 472; development (1688-1760), **18**. 751-768, **19**. 27-43; special coms., **18**. 751-753; cabinet council, 753-756; com. of council, 757-760; its meetings and business, 760-762; relation between the cabinet and the com. of council, 762-768, **19**. 27-28; composition of cabinet, 28-33; meetings and meeting-places, 33-38; business considered, 38-43; coms. of council and (1660-88), 772-793; com. system, 772-773; members of coms., 773-774; business, 774-776; foreign com., 776-780; development of cabinet, 781-784; com. of foreign affairs, 784-789; com. of intelligence, 789; cabinet council, 790-793; relations to Magna Carta, **20**. 744-760 [see Magna Carta].
- Cabot, G., letter to Ralph Izard (1794) on ports (doc.), **14**. 779; in campaign of 1808, **17**. 749, 755, 756.
- Cabot, J., "Original Narratives", reviewed, **12**. 654.
- Cabot, S., and Kan. war, **12**. 549, 555, 557.
- Cabrol, Fernand, "Angleterre Chrétienne avant les Normands", reviewed, **14**. 564.
- Ca da Mosto, Alvise, report on voyage, **17**. 261-262.
- Caddo Indians, and Civil war, **15**. 285.
- Cadogan, E., "Cavour", reviewed, **13**. 645.
- Cadore, Duc de, and École des Chartes, **11**. 761.
- Caen, Prentout's "C. et Bayeux", reviewed, **15**. 404; Legras's "Bourgage de C.", reviewed, **17**. 179.
- Caesar, Gaius, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, **17**. 5-8.
- Caesar, Julius, as writer, **11**. 16, 17; Holmes's "Ancient Britain and Invasions of C.", reviewed, **13**. 833; and Druidism, **15**. 23, 24, 28, 30, 33; biog. by Sihler, reviewed, **16**. 841; deification, **18**. 41.
- Caesar, Lucius, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, **17**. 5-6.
- Cagnat, René, (introd.) Besnier's "Géog. Ancienne", reviewed, **19**. 918.
- Cahen, Léon, (ed.) "Oeuvre Législative de la Rév.", reviewed, **19**. 397.
- Cahiers de doléances, "Col. de Docs. Inédits sur l'Hist. Écon. de la Rév. Française", reviewed, **12**. 373, **14**. 350, **15**. 377.

- Cahokia, "Records", reviewed, 13. 390.
- Cahors, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Caillot, A. C. Eugène, "Polynésie Orientale", reviewed, 18. 370.
- Cairnes, J. E., on slavery, 13. 790, 791.
- Calais, recapture by French, (1558), 17. 472.
- Calamy, Edmund, and nonconformity, 18. 71.
- Calder v. Bull, 17. 63.
- Calderon de la Barca, Angel, *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 290, 294, 297.
- Caldwell, Howard W., on study of recent Am. hist., 13. 450; "Source Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 15. 675.
- Caldwell, S. L., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Caldwell, Wallace E., on Green attitude towards war, 20. 506.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colon., Am. and W. I.", Vol. XIV, reviewed, 17. 194.
- Calhoun, J. C., ancestry, 11. 309; as nationalist, 570; characterized (1823), 571; development of sectionalism, 572, 573, 829, 12. 787; H: Adams on, 11. 829; Maxcy on polit. opinions and prospects (1823) (doc.), 12. 599-601; Rhett on biog. (1854) (doc.), 13. 310-312; biog. by Hunt, reviewed, 14. 368; and Oregon, 16. 297, 17. 456; and bill for Dept. of Interior, 16. 768; insurgency (1811), 17. 455; Memphis convention, 18. 527; return to Senate (1845), 19. 483; const. interpretation, 20. 259; casting votes as v.-pres., 572.
- California, Sir G. Simpson on (1842), 14. 81, 85, 87-90, 92; Eng. interest in annex., 744-763; plans of Pakenham, 745-748; corresp. of Forbes on Mexico and Cal., 748-750; Aberdeen's policy, 750-755; schemes for colonization, 755-756; Seymour's plans, 757-760; Mexico's offer, 761-762; summary, 762-763; Eaves's "Labor Legislation", reviewed, 16. 369; Richman's "C. under Spain and Mexico", reviewed, 17. 156; climatic curve (1300 B. C.-1900 A. D.), 18. 219-223; and Mex. diplomacy in Europe (1845), 286, 288-294; Engelhardt's "Missions", reviewed, 599, 19. 694; Goodwin's "Estab. of State Govt.", reviewed, 20. 441.
- Calixtus III, pope, bull on African crusade, 16. 16.
- Calk, W., in Ky. (1775), 20. 92; diary, 92n.
- CALKINS, CARLOS G., (R) Allen's "Naval Hist. of Am. Rev.", 19. 361; (R) Newton's "Colonising Activities of Puritans", 20. 146.
- Callahan, Jas. M., on Mex. policy of South (1853-61), 16. 461; "West Va.", reviewed, 20. 441.
- Callaway, S., with Boone, 20. 101.
- Callender, Geoffrey A. R., "Sea Kings of Britain", reviewed, 17. 658.
- CALENDER, GUY S., (ed.) "Selections from Econ. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 15. 619; (R) Simons's "Social Forces in Am. Hist.", 17. 614; (R) Peabody's "Merchant Venturers of Salem", 18. 632; *Position of Am. Econ. Hist.*, 19. 80-97; (R) Bogart's "Econ. Hist. of U. S.", 2d ed., 156; (R) "Commerce of R. I., 1726-1800", Vol. I, 20. 857.
- Caller, Jas., as leader in W. Fla., 17. 293.
- Calonne, C. A. de, and beginning of French Rev., 11. 546.
- Calvert, Benedict, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Calvert, G. See Baltimore.
- Calvin, Jean, biog. by Doumergue, Vol. III, reviewed, 12. 127; by Walker, reviewed, 366; and Knox, 13. 260; as polit. leader, 275, 440; Doumergue's "Iconographie", reviewed, 15. 366; and tolerance, 18. 710, 724-725.
- Calvinism, in Brescia (1656), 11. 248; party in Holland, 14. 45-47, 50n.
- Calvo, Carlos, death, 11. 953.
- Cam, Helen N., "Local Govt. in France and Eng.", reviewed, 18. 618.
- Cambis, Comte de, reports of Eng. parl. debates (1738), 12. 254, 256, 260.
- "Cambridge Medieval History", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 592, 19. 588.
- "Cambridge Modern History", Vols. III-VI, IX-XIII, reviewed, 11. 145, 12. 135, 627, 13. 143, 863, 14. 822, 15. 592, 17. 150, 648.
- "Cambridge Press, 1638-92", by Roden, reviewed, 11. 906.
- Cambridge, University of, Mullinger's "Univ. of Cambridge", Vol. III, reviewed, 17. 127. See also Christ's College.

- Camden, C: Pratt, 1st earl, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 585-586.
- Camden, W., on colonization, **12**. 511.
- Campardon, L: E., death, **20**. 903.
- Campbell, Archibald. *See* Argyll.
- Campbell, Douglas, on Dutch in Am. hist., **15**. 487.
- Campbell, Lord F., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 571.
- Campbell, G: D. *See* Argyll.
- Campbell, Hugh. *See* Marchmont.
- Campbell, J. Lawrence, acknowledgment to, **13**. 303.
- Campbell, J: A., Dred Scott decision, **17**. 59, 60.
- Campion, Edmund, in England, **13**. 481, 484, 493.
- Canada, and treaty of Ghent, **11**. 75-77, 79-81, 85; Douglas's "Old France in New World", reviewed, 904; intendants, **12**. 15-38; "Review of Hist. Pubs." (1906, '10), reviewed, 934, **17**. 200; Munro's "Seigniorial System", reviewed, **13**. 171; "Docs. relating to Const. Hist., 1759-91", reviewed, 190; Lescarbot's "New France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 602; Egerton's "Hist. Geog.", reviewed, **14**. 349; Colby's "Types of Old Régime", reviewed, 393; Munro's "Docs. relating to Seigniorial Tenure", reviewed, 634; Wrong's "Canad. Manor", reviewed, 635; Lucas's "History, 1763-1812", reviewed, 840; nationalism, **15**. 479; character of French, 490; Roy's "Archives de France relatives à C.", reviewed, **17**. 170; Burpee's "Index and Dict. of Hist.", reviewed, 199; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 461-463; genesis of confed., 463; defeat of reciprocity (1911), 463; Biggar's "Precursors of Cartier", reviewed, 663; Allin and Jones's "Annex., Preferential Trade, and Reciprocity", reviewed, 861; Garneau's "Histoire", 5th ed., Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**. 382; Douglas's "N. Eng. and N. France", reviewed, 646; bill for govt. (1791), **20**. 759. *See also* Archives (Canadian), French and Indian war, War of 1812.
- Canals, Whitford's "System of N. Y.", reviewed, **13**. 376; Hill's "Waterways and Canal Construction in N. Y.", reviewed, **15**. 190; Severance's "Enlargement in N. Y.", reviewed, 665; "Holland Land Co. and Construction in Western N. Y.", reviewed, **17**. 383. *See also* Erie canal.
- Canary Islands, Alberti's "Eng. Merchants and Inquisition", reviewed, **19**. 394.
- Cañedo, Juan de Diós, and Texas, **16**. 37.
- Canerio Januensis, Nicolo de, Stevenson's "Marine World Chart of C.", reviewed, **14**. 108.
- Canfield, Leon H., "Early Persecutions of Christians", reviewed, **19**. 389.
- Canning, G., plebeian, **11**. 41; biog. by Temperley, reviewed, 389; later Am. policy, 779-797; Acton on, 779; J. Q. Adams on, 787, 796; and Adams, 797; and Span. patriots (1808), **12**. 39-52, and Oregon, **16**. 288-292; and Monroe doctrine, **17**. 471.
- Canning, Stratford, and Cuba, **11**. 789.
- CANNON, H: L., (R) McKechnie's "Magna Carta", **11**. 137, **19**. 923; *Charter of Liberties of Henry I*, **15**. 37-46; "Reading References for Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **16**. 399; (R) Salzmänn's "Mediaeval Byways", **19**. 680.
- Cans, Albert, "Organisation Financière du Clergé" and "Contribution du Clergé", reviewed, **16**. 117.
- Canute. *See* Cnut.
- Cape Fear Mercury, and Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**. 549-558, **13**. 16, 21-23, 43, 394-397, **15**. 231.
- Cape Verde Islands, interest of Henry the Navigator, **17**. 265.
- Capel, Arthur. *See* Essex.
- Capers, W., bishop, biog. needed, **18**. 533.
- Caperton, Allen T., and arming the slaves, **18**. 297.
- Capes, W: W., (ed.) "Diocesis Herefordensis", reviewed, **19**. 922.
- Capitalism, in Roman republic, **18**. 246-252; evolution, 685; stages in social hist., **19**. 494-515; point of view of study, 494; early theories, 495-497; early commercial activities, 498-500; growth of towns, 501-502; St. Godric of Finchale, 503-504; merchant associations (11th-12th cents.), 503-506; towns of more industrial character, 507-508; restrictions on capitalistic

- commerce, 509-511; spirit (15th-16th cents.), 511-513; summary, 514-515.
- Capodistrias, J: A., count, corresp. with ministers at Washington (1818, '22) (doc.), 18. 309, 344.
- Captured and abandoned property during Civil war, 19. 65-79, 449; act of 1863, 65-70; restorations, 70-76; net receipts, 77-79.
- Carbonari, Pierantoni's "C. dello Stato Pontificio", reviewed, 17. 138.
- Carden, J: S., "Memoir of Incidents", reviewed, 18. 840.
- Carena, Caesar, and mysticism, 11. 244.
- Carew, Sir P., and grant in Ireland, 12. 518.
- Carey, H: See Hunsdon.
- Carlisle, parliament of, and papal annates (1307), 18. 53.
- CARLYLE, ALEX. J.; "Med. Polit. Theory in the West", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 836; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689; *Sources of Med. Polit. Theory*, 19. 1-12.
- Carlyle, Robt. W., "Med. Polit. Theory in the West", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 837.
- Carlyle, T.; approach to French Rev., 11. 537, 538; on hist., 15. 234; as histn., 18. 475, 481.
- CARMAN, EZRA A., (R) Alexander's "Milit. Memoirs", 13. 163.
- Carmarthen, Francis Osborne, marquis of, and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 263-283.
- Carmer, Graf Johann H. C., and controversy over relig. edict of 1788, 15. 516.
- Carnegie Endowment for Peace, "Report on Balkan Wars", reviewed, 20. 638.
- Carnegie Institution, and exploration of foreign archives, 11. 823; proposed ed. of treaties, 824; of letters from delegates to Cont. Cong., 827.
- Carnot, Lazare N: M., "Corresp. Générale", Vol. IV, reviewed, 14. 612.
- Carolina, "Narratives of Early C.", Salley's ed., reviewed, 17. 192. *See also* North Carolina, South Carolina.
- Caroline affair, in Ashburton negotiations, 17. 765-766, 767, 778.
- CARON, PIERRE, and study of French Rev., 11. 534, 535; *French Co-op. Hist. Enterprise*, 13. 501-509; (ed.) "Comités des Droits Féodaux", reviewed, 15. 377; (ed.) "Tableaux de Dépréciation du Papier-Monnaie", reviewed, 16. 345; (ed.) "Paris pendant la Terreur", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 184, 20. 201; "Manuel Pratique de la Rév. Française", reviewed, 18. 835.
- Carpenter, Edmund J., "Roger Williams", reviewed, 15. 657.
- Carpets, use in U. S. (1784), 16. 571.
- Carr, Cecil T., (ed.) "Charters of Trading Cos.", reviewed, 19. 605.
- Carr, Clark E., "Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, 15. 666.
- Carré, H.; "Règne de Louis xv", reviewed, 15. 857; "Règne de Louis xvi", reviewed, 16. 615; "Fin des Parlements", reviewed, 18. 165.
- Carrero, Mariano de, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 20. 793.
- Carroll, Benejah H., "Polit. Hist. of Europe, 1815-48", reviewed, 11. 947.
- Carroll, C: [1], and Catholic emigration to La. (1752), 16. 320.
- Carroll, C: [2], of Carrollton, and assumption, 19. 289.
- Carroll, Danl., McHenry's Fed. Conven. corresp. and papers (doc.), 11. 619-624; Miss. Land Co., 16. 318; and assumption, 19. 288, 293.
- Carroll, J.; McHenry corresp. (1788) (doc.), 11. 622-624; corresp. on organization of Catholic church in U. S. (1783-89) (doc.), 15. 820, 829.
- Carroll, W.; gov. of Tenn., and state bank, 14. 61, 68; and Bank of U. S., 66.
- Carruth, E. H., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 288.
- Cartellieri, Alex., "Philipp II August", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 12. 358, 15. 838; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689n.
- Cartellieri, Otto, "Herzöge von Burgund", Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 381.
- Carter, Calvin H., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Carter, C: F.; "When R. Rs. were New", reviewed, 15. 191.
- CARTER, CLARENCE E., (introd.) "Invitation Sérieuse aux Habitants des Ill.", reviewed, 13. 911; (Introd. to Doc.) *Docs. relating to Miss. Land Co.*, 16. 311; "Gt. Bn. and Ill. Country",

- reviewed, 672; (R) Thwaites's "Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio", 18. 403; on Brit. policy in W. Fla., 19. 485; (Introd. to Doc.) *Stuart and Grant on Management of Indians* (1764), 20. 815-817.
- Carter, Jas. C., "Law", reviewed, 13. 313.
- Carter, Jesse B., "Relig. Life of Ancient Rome", reviewed, 17. 865.
- Carteret, Sir G.; and cabinet, 19. 786, 787.
- Carteret, J: *See* Granville.
- Carthage, Roman treaties and trade, 18. 234, 240.
- Cartier, Jacques, Biggar's "Precursors", reviewed, 17. 663.
- Cartography, Stevenson's "Portolan Charts", reviewed, 17. 596. *See also* Maps.
- Cartrie, Comte de. *See* Talour.
- Cartularies, Stein's "Bibl. des C. Français", reviewed, 13. 322; Halkin and Roland's "Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", reviewed, 15. 363; Poncelet's "Cartulaire de Saint Lambert de Liège", Vol. v, reviewed, 19. 923.
- Cartwright, P.; biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Carvalho, Alfredo de, "Annaes da Imprensa Periodica Pernambucana", reviewed, 15. 425.
- Carver, Abigail (Robbins), 11. 290.
- Carver, J.; no descendants, 11. 289.
- Carver, Jon., "Travels" as plagiarism, 11. 287-302, 15. 230; career, 11. 289.
- Cary, H: *See* Falkland.
- "Cas Royaux", by Perrot, reviewed, 16. 379.
- Casa Calvo, Sebastián, marqués de, and Wilkinson, 19. 796-798, 800-802.
- Casa Yrujo. *See* Yrujo.
- Casas. *See* Las Casas.
- Case, Shirley J., "Evolution of Early Christianity", reviewed, 20. 616.
- Casgrain, H. R., "Wolfe and Montcalm", reviewed, 11. 416.
- Casola, Pietro, Newett's "C.'s Pilgrimage to Jerusalem", reviewed, 13. 568.
- Cass, Lewis, pres. candidacy (1844), 11. 833; and Am. Hist. Soc., 15. 4.
- Caste, early hist., 19. 230-244; necessity of study, 230; character of system today, 231-234; relation between present system and ancient one, 234-241; origin of castes, 241-244.
- Castellion, Sébastien, "Traité des Hérétiques", reviewed, 19. 392.
- Castile, Cortes in later Middle Ages, 16. 477-486.
- Castilla del Oro, Anderson's "Old Panama and C.", reviewed, 17. 863.
- Castine, Me., in treaty of Ghent, 11. 80, 83.
- Castle, J.; on mortality of negro children in Jamaica, 19. 550.
- Castlereagh, Robt. Stewart, viscount, and Ghent negotiations, 11. 68-86; and Oregon, 16. 283-285; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 796-799.
- Caswell, R.; delegate to Cont. Cong., 13. 16.
- Catacombs, Besnier's "C. de Rome", reviewed, 14. 599.
- Catalonia, Conard's "Napoléon et la Catalogne", reviewed, 16. 346; in later Middle Ages, 490-492.
- Catharine, infanta of Portugal, proposed marriage with Charles II, 19. 785.
- Catharine II of Russia, Lehtonen's "Polnische Provinzen unter K.", reviewed, 13. 575; and Austria (1785), 14. 264.
- Cathay, Stein's "Ruins", reviewed, 18. 113.
- Catherine of Siena, Saint, biog. by Gardner, reviewed, 13. 845.
- Catholic Church. *See* Roman Catholic.
- Catron, J.; and Bank of U. S., 14. 64-67; Dred Scott decision, 17. 60.
- CATTERALL, RALPH C. H., (R) Hunt's "England, 1760-1801", 11. 382; on Hyde de Neuville and treaty of 1819, 495; (R) Broderick's "England, 1801-37", 12. 139; (R) Tout's "Advanced Hist. of Gt. Brn.", 13. 193; (R) Synge's "Social Life in Eng.", 194; on study of modern European hist. in U. S., 444; (R) Lehtonen's "Polnische Provinzen Russlands", 575; (R) Bain's "Slavonic Europe", 14. 110; (R) Cheyney's "Readings in Eng. Hist.", 639; (R) Fling's "Mirabeau and the Fr. Rev.", Vol. I, 15. 371; (R) Chambers's "Const. Hist. of Eng.", 427; (R) Fletcher's "England", Vols. III, IV, 674; *Credibility of Marat*, 16. 24-35; (R) Caron's "Tableaux de Dépréciation du Papier-

- Monnaie", 345; (R) Cannon's "Reading References for Eng. Hist.", 399; on Anglo-Dutch relations (1654-60), 468; (R) Edwards's "Notes on Brit. Hist.", 681; (R) Marriott's "Eng. Polit. Institutions", 682; *Sir G. Downing and Regicides*, 17. 268-289; (R) Edmundson's "Anglo-Dutch Rivalry", 398; death, 20. 217.
- Caucasus, Baddeley's "Rus. Conquest", reviewed, 14. 583.
- Cauchie, A.; (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Blois", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 377.
- Cauchie, Alfred, (ed.), "Archives Farnésiennes au Point de Vue des Pays-Bas", reviewed, 17. 397.
- Cassin, N.; Rochemonteix's "C. et Richelieu", reviewed, 16. 851.
- Cavendish, Spencer C. *See* Devonshire.
- Cavendish, W: *See* Devonshire.
- Cavendish, W: *See* Newcastle.
- Cavendish-Bentinck, W: H: *See* Portland.
- "Cavendish Family", by Bickley, reviewed, 20. 396.
- Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di, biog. by Zanichelli, reviewed, 11. 163; by Cadogan, reviewed, 13. 645; by Friedensburg, Vol. I, reviewed, 17. 141; by Thayer, reviewed, 18. 143; Ruffini's "Giovinezza", reviewed, 809; Ruffini's "C. e Mélanie Waldor", reviewed, 20. 154; Orsi's "C. and Making of Mod. Italy", reviewed, 204.
- Cecconi, Giovanni, "Il 27 Aprile 1859", reviewed, 15. 654.
- Cecil, Robt. *See* Salisbury (1st earl of).
- Cecil, W: *See* Burleigh.
- "Cecil Family", by Dennis, reviewed, 20. 396.
- Celibacy, Lea's "Hist. of Sacerdotal C.", reviewed, 13. 339.
- Celts, Gougaud's "Chrétientés Celtiques", reviewed, 17. 115; Wentz's "Fairy-Faith", reviewed, 813; Déchelette's "Archéologie", Vol. II, reviewed, 19. 135, 20. 380.
- Censorship, relig., in Russia, 12. 235; Putnam's "C. of Church of Rome", reviewed, 871, 13. 135; Prussian edict, 15. 518-519; Crémieux's "Censure en 1820-21", reviewed, 18. 167. *See also* Press.
- Census, use of materials in Am. econ. and soc. hist., 14. 431; "Century of Pop. Growth", reviewed, 15. 422; archives, 18. 5.
- Central America, relations with U. S., 17. 471.
- Cesare, Raffaele de, "Last Days of Papal Rome", reviewed, 15. 388.
- Cévennes, Bost's "Prédicants Protestants", reviewed, 18. 131.
- Ceylon, Knox's "Hist. Relation", reviewed, 17. 129.
- Chace, H: R., "Maps of Providence" and "Owners and Occupants in Providence (1759. '98)", reviewed, 20. 206.
- Chaddock, Robt. E., "Safety Fund Banking System in N. Y.", reviewed, 16. 395.
- CHADWICK, FRENCH E., (R) Reed's "Brothers' War", 11. 927; "Causes of the Civil War", reviewed, 12. 677; "U. S. and Spain", reviewed, 16. 148, 17. 857; on Jefferson and the Navy, 18. 515.
- Chadwick, H. Munro, "Anglo-Saxon Institutions", reviewed, 11. 135.
- Chalandon, Ferdinand, on speech of Urban II, 11. 234, 235; "Commène", Vol. II, reviewed, 17. 816.
- Châlons-sur-Marne, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 350.
- Chalvet-Nastrac, Vicomte de, "Projets de Restauration Monarchique", reviewed, 15. 149.
- CHAMBERLAIN, ALEX. F., (R) Le Clercq's "New Relation of Gaspesia", 16. 358; (ed.) Tooker's "Indian Place-Names on L. I.", reviewed, 17. 410; (R) Jones's "Old Huronia", 638; (R) Moorehead's "Stone Age in N. Am.", 18. 147.
- Chamberlain, Austen, (introd.) "Chamberlain's Speeches", reviewed, 20. 884.
- Chamberlain, Jos., "Speeches", reviewed, 20. 884.
- Chamberlain, Mellen, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Chamberlayne, Lewis P., conference on ancient hist., 19. 486.
- Chambers, A. M., "Const. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 15. 427.
- Chambers, J., biog. by Parish, reviewed, 16. 175.
- Champigny, Jean de, as intendant in Canada, 12. 21, 33, 37.
- Champion, Edme, study of French Rév.,

11. 541; "Rousseau et la Rév. Française", reviewed, 15. 914; death, 20. 903.
- Champlain, S: de, "Voyages and Explorations", Bourne's ed., reviewed, 12. 424; "Voyages", Grant's ed., reviewed, 13. 385.
- Champlain, Lake, Reid's "Lake George and Lake Champlain", reviewed, 16. 171.
- Chance, Jas. F., "George I and Great Northern War", reviewed, 15. 855.
- Chancellor, R., in Russia, 19. 525.
- Chancellor, W: E., "United States", Vol. II, reviewed, 11. 441.
- Chancellorsville, Bigelow's "Campaign", reviewed, 16. 367.
- Chancery, Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij van Holland", reviewed, 14. 604; Eng. king's council and, 15. 496-508, 744-761; original functions and authority of each, 496-498; increased activities of chancery court, 499-501; steps towards independence, 502-508; jurisdiction, 744-750; procedure, 750-761.
- Chandālas, caste, 19. 233, 235, 237-239.
- CHANNING, E., "United States", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 11. 390, 14. 364, 18. 603; "Jeffersonian System", reviewed, 12. 158; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 7, 8; "Great Lakes", reviewed, 189; "Guide to Am. Hist.", 2d ed., reviewed, 18. 589; (ed.) "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", reviewed, 816; *Ky. Resolutions of 1798*, 20. 333-336.
- CHAPIN, F. STUART, "Social Evolution: Prehist. Period", reviewed, 19. 677; (R) Lewinski's "Origin of Property", 678.
- Chapman, A. B. Wallis, (ed.) "Eng. Merchants and Inquisition in Canaries", reviewed, 19. 394.
- Charavay, Étienne, and study of French Rev., 11. 534; (ed.) "Corresp. Générale de Carnot", Vol. IV, reviewed, 14. 612.
- Charente, Département de la, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 351.
- Charity, Dreyfus's "Assistance sous la Seconde République", reviewed, 13. 183; Ligtenberg's "Armezorg te Leiden tot het Einde van de 16^e Eeuw", reviewed, 14. 379; Bloch's "Assistance à la Veille de la Rév.", reviewed, 15. 375. *See also* Poor laws, Vagabondage.
- Charlemagne, Prutz's "Age of C.", reviewed, 11. 628; application of capitulary *De Villis*, 18. 492.
- Charles I of England, Montague's "England, 1603-60", reviewed, 13. 349; Payne-Gallwey's "George worn by C.", reviewed, 14. 851; and Star Chamber, 18. 730; and growth of London, 735; and development of cabinet, 751, 753; and Rome, 19. 13-26; character and educ., 13-15; belief, 15-20; negotiations with Rome, 20-26; and Parl., 751. *See also* Regicides.
- Charles II, of England, hold of Louis XIV on, 12. 245; conspiracy and dissent (1660-74), 14. 503-528, 696-722 [*see* Dissent]; Lodge's "England (1660-1702)", reviewed, 15. 853; and regicides in Holland, 17. 268, 285; and Dutch (1671), 466; declaration of Breda, 18. 65; and cabinet, 19. 35; coms. of council and cabinet under, 772-793; and privy council (1679), 20. 511; and Parl., 751-753.
- Charles III of France, and slavery, 14. 681.
- Charles V of France, and Burgundy, 14. 489; biog. by Delachenal, Vol. I, reviewed, 15. 588.
- Charles VI of France, and Burgundy, 14. 488.
- Charles VII of France, Valois's "Pragmatique Sanction de Bourges", reviewed, 12. 619.
- Charles VIII of France, Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, XVI^e Siècle", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 170.
- Charles X of France, Du Breil's "Artois et l'Île d'Yeu", reviewed, 16. 165; and Algeria, 17. 730; Weill's "France, 1814-48", reviewed, 18. 168.
- Charles II (the Bald) of Holy Roman Empire, Lot's "Règne", reviewed, 15. 403.
- Charles IV of Holy Roman Empire, and Netherlands, 14. 483.
- Charles V of Holy Roman Empire, and Burgundy, 14. 477, 492-494, 499, 501; Walther's "Anfänge", reviewed, 16. 849; African expeditions, 17. 727; Morel-Fatio's "Historiographie", re-

- viewed, 18. 795; Gómara's "Annals", Merriman's ed., reviewed, 832.
- Charles XIV of Sweden. *See* Bernadotte.
- Charles the Bold of Burgundy, biog. by Putnam, reviewed, 14. 343; and Burgundian state, 491, 499, 500.
- Charles River Bridge case, 17. 63.
- Charleston, meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., (1913), 19. 467-493; in Civil war, 481.
- Charleston *Mercury*, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 31.
- Charl  ty, S  bastien, (ed.) "D  pt. du Rhone, Vente des Biens Nat.", reviewed, 12. 373, 15. 377.
- Charlevoix, Pierre F. X. de, Carver's plagiarisms, 11. 292-299.
- Charmatz, R., "Oesterreichs innere Geschichte", reviewed, 14. 586, 15. 391.
- Chartered commercial companies, early English, 12. 512-514; Brakel's "Hollandsche Handelscompagnie  n der Zevende Eeuw", reviewed, 14. 606; Carr's "Select Charters, 1530-1707", reviewed, 19. 605. *See also* Joint stock companies, and companies by name.
- Charteris, Evan, "Duke of Cumberland", reviewed, 19. 893.
- Charters, Lawrie's "Early Scottish C.", reviewed, 11. 192; William the Conqueror's, in Normandy, 14. 458-460; Gaddoni's "Chartularium Imolense", reviewed, 19. 920. *See also* Regesta.
- Chartists, Doll  ans's "Chartisme", reviewed, 20. 406.
- Chartophylax, Nicephorus, on slavery, 14. 695.
- Chase, Salmon P., and vested rights, 17. 63, 66; on Ohio's tax of Bank of United States, 331; and confiscation, 18. 79.
- Chassin, C. L., study of French Rev., 11. 534, 540, 546.
- Chastellain, G., biog. by P  rouse, reviewed, 16. 114.
- Chastellux, Marquis de, on polit. sermon, 19. 58.
- Chateaubriand, Fran  ois R. A., vicomte de, indebted to Carver's "Travels", 11. 287; and Cuba, 790.
- Chatham, W: Pitt, 1st earl of, polit. policy, 11. 38, 39; biog. by Harrison, reviewed, 710; by Ruville, reviewed, 12. 371; "Corresp. with Colon. Govs.", reviewed, 663; polit. position (1754), 13. 744, 748, 749; fame, 14. 723-730; characteristics, 723-726; polit. life, 727-730; Horace Walpole's opinion, 16. 261, 264, 498; biog. by Rosebery, reviewed, 609; faction and imperialism (1763-74), 17. 462; and Canada-Guadeloupe controversy (1760), 742-743; Winstanley's "C. and Whig Opposition", reviewed, 19. 149; biog. by Williams, reviewed, 615.
- Chauncey, C., and Stamp Act, 19. 53.
- Chaytor, H. J., (trans.) J  ger's "Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, 13. 920; (trans.) Ferrero's "Rome", Vol. v, reviewed, 14. 796.
- Cheetham, Jas., in campaign of 1808, 17. 746.
- Chelsea College, founding, 19. 17.
- Chen Huan-Chang, "Econ. Principles of Confucius", reviewed, 17. 645.
- Cherokee Indians, discontent (1786), 11. 50, 53; Parker's "Cherokee", reviewed, 14. 184; in Civil war, 15. 281-296; treaty with Board of Trade (1730), 17. 41-42; land cession (1768), 20. 102; Watauga lease, 105; cession to Henderson, 105; Eaton's "J: Ross and C. I.", reviewed, 672.
- Chesapeake and Ohio canal, study on, needed, 18. 526.
- Chesapeake-Leopard* affair, 18. 516.
- Chetwynd, J., mission to Spain (1717), 17. 27.
- Cheves, Langdon, biog. needed, 18. 526; commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814; report (doc.), 835-837.
- CHEYNEY, E: P., *Manor of East Greenwich*, 11. 29-35; *England of Our Forefathers*, 506, 769-778; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512, 513; (R) Bonn's "Eng. Kolonisation in Irland", Vol. II, 12. 123; *Eng. Conditions surrounding Settlement of Va.*, 507-528; (R) Besant's "Medi  val London", 13. 324; (R) Lewis's "Stannaries", 841; (R) Green's "Making of Ireland", 14. 341; (R) Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", 603; (ed.) "Readings in Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 639; (R) "Subsidy collected in Lincoln in 1526", 15. 408; (R) Welsford's "Strength of Eng.", 849; (R) Falkiner's "Essays relating to Ireland", 16. 158; on research in Eng.

- med. hist., 465; (R) Stenton's "Types of Manorial Structure", Neilson's "Customary Rents", 802; (R) Atton and Holland's "King's Customs", 812; (R) Schulz's "Hanse und England", 17. 653; *Court of Star Chamber*, 18. 464, 727-750; (R) Carr's "Charters of Trading Cos.", Scott's "Joint-Stock Cos.", Vol. 1, 19. 605; "England" (1588-1603), Vol. 1, reviewed, 883; (R) "Diocesis Wyntoniensis", "Diocesis Herefordensis", "Lincoln Epis. Records", 922; (R) Hall's "Bibl. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist.", 20. 134; (R) Bland's "Eng. Econ. Hist.", 621.
- Chicago, in 1830, 11. 319; Quaife's "C. and Old N. W., 1673-1835", reviewed, 19. 647; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1914), 20. 503-527.
- Chichester, Sir Arthur, and settlement of Ireland, 12. 516, 520.
- Chickasaw Indians, in Civil war, 15. 281-296.
- Chiesa, F. della, "Noterelle Varesine", reviewed, 12. 421.
- Chile, "Coleccion relativos a la Independencia", Vols. ix-xiv, reviewed, 12. 671; Elliot's "Chile", reviewed, 13. 919; Errázuriz's "Historia" (1605-12), reviewed, 19. 675.
- China, Canning and trade, 11. 794-796; Hoerschelmann's "Altchinesische Ornamentik", reviewed, 13. 908; Chen's "Econ. Principles of Confucius", reviewed, 17. 645; Yen's "Const. Development", reviewed, 864; Stein's "Explorations", reviewed, 18. 113; McCormick's "Flowery Republic", reviewed, 19. 398; Backhouse's "Annals of Court of Peking (16th-20th cents.)", reviewed, 906.
- Chinese, Coolidge's "Immigration", reviewed, 15. 897.
- Chippewa Indians, discontent (1786), 11. 50, 52.
- Chittenden, Hiram M., "Early Steamboat Nav. on the Missouri", reviewed, 11. 443.
- Chitwood, Oliver P., "Justice in Colon. Va.", reviewed, 11. 406.
- Chiusdino, Italy, San Galgano Abbey, 14. 22-37.
- Chlodwig II, and slavery, 14. 680.
- Choate, Jos. H., at citizens' meeting (1909), 15. 478; "Am. Addresses at Second Hague Conference", reviewed, 669.
- Choctaw Indians, in Civil war, 15. 281-296.
- Choiseul, Étienne, duc de, biog. by Soltau, reviewed, 16. 164.
- Choisy, E., (introd.) Castellion's "Traité des Hérétiques", reviewed, 19. 392.
- Chouart, Médard. *See* Groseilliers.
- Chrestien de Troyes, poems, 20. 507.
- Christian v of Denmark, and Borri, 11. 246.
- Christian church, Healy's "Valerian Persecution", reviewed, 11. 356; Al-lard's "Martyre", reviewed, 630; Besnier's "Catacombes de Rome", reviewed, 14. 599; Edghill's "Spirit of Power in Second Cent.", reviewed, 16. 842; Duchesne's "Early Hist.", reviewed, 18. 351; Puech's "Apologites Grecs du 11^e Siècle", reviewed, 382; problems of early church hist., 493-494; Wells's "Early Eccl. Hist.", reviewed, 616; Canfield's "Early Persecutions", reviewed, 19. 389; Ayer's "Source Book", reviewed, 850; Man-aresi's "Impero Romano e il Cristianesimo", reviewed, 855; Case's "Evolution of Early Christianity", reviewed, 20. 616; and decline of ancient culture, 725-726. *See also* American Society of Church History, Church and state, Church history, Reformation, Religion, and denominations by name.
- Christian Science, Milmine's "History", reviewed, 15. 898; causes, 13. 300, 19. 473.
- "Christiana Riot", by W. U. Hensel, reviewed, 17. 670.
- Christina of Sweden, and mystics, 11. 246, 250, 255.
- CHRISTIE, FRANCIS A., (R) Lang's "Knox and the Reformation", 11. 371; (R) Negri's "Julian the Apostate", 631; Guignebert's "Hist. Ancienne du Christianisme", 12. 862; (R) Turmel's "Dogme de la Papauté", 14. 99; (R) Hastings's "Dict. of the Bible", 843; (R) Seec's "Untergang der Antiken Welt", Vol. III, 16. 105; (R) Allison's "Unpub. Material for Am. Relig. Hist.", 17. 190; (R) Duchesne's "Early Hist. of Christian Church", 18. 351; (R) Puech's "Apolo-

- gistes Grecs", 382; (R) Wells's "Early Ecclesiastical Hist.", 616; (R) Workman's "Monastic Ideal", reviewed, 19. 136; (R) Faye's "Gnostiques", 337; (R) Tixeront's "Hist. des Dogmes", 390; (R) Case's "Evolution of Early Christianity", 20. 616; (R) Taylor's "Deliverance", 838; (R) McGiffert's "Mod. Relig. Ideas", 882.
- Christmas, Natl., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 69, 297, 337, 339, 342.
- CHRISTOPHELSMEIER, CARL, (R) Lesueur's "Oeuvres Judiciaires de Robespierre", 19. 621.
- Christ's College, Peile's "Biog. Register, 1448-1905", reviewed, 20. 430.
- Chronicles, Flenley's "Six Town Chronicles", reviewed, 17. 395; Maxwell's "Early C. of Scotland", reviewed, 18. 160.
- Chronology, Hart's "Chronos", reviewed, 18. 382.
- Chrysoloras, Manuel, and Greek renaissance in Italy, 13. 250, 253.
- Chrysostom, Saint J., Vance's "Kulturgeschichte aus den Schriften", reviewed, 16. 843.
- Chrystal, G. W., (trans.) "Memoirs of Prince Hohenlohe", reviewed, 13. 356.
- Chuquet, Arthur, study of French Rev., 11. 539; "Lettres de 1812, 1815", reviewed, 17. 136; (introd.), Dupuy's "Américains et Barbaresques", reviewed, 667; "Dumouriez", reviewed, 20. 431.
- Church, E. Dwight, Cole's "Cat. of Part of Library", 14. 176.
- Church and state, mortmain in Middle Ages, 12. 733-742; contest for separation in Mexico, 15. 526-546 [see Mexico]; conditions in Middle Ages, 18. 715-719.
- Church history, McGlothlin's "Guide", reviewed, 15. 172, 20. 656. See also American Society, and names of churches.
- Church of England, Lyle's "Office of an Eng. Bishop", reviewed, 11. 366; conspiracy and dissent (1660-74), 14. 503-528, 696-722; Bate's "Declaration of Indulgence, 1672", reviewed, 15. 138; "Subsidy collected in Diocese of Lincoln in 1526", reviewed, 408; Hole's "Eng. Church Hist.", reviewed, 16. 660; Usher's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 808; and causes of Am. Rev., 18. 466, 19. 44-48; in Am. colonies, 19. 473; outlook on Am. colonies in early 18th cent., 20. 64-85; weakness in colonies, 64-65; the S. P. G., 66-67; missionary activities, 67-70; objects, 71-76; attitude toward Quakers, 77-78; toward dissenters, 78-82; admin. of colon. church, 83-85; Tatham's "Puritans in Power", reviewed, 198; Wakeman's "History", 8th ed., reviewed, 425. See also Dissent.
- Churchill, J.: See Marlborough.
- Churchill, Lord Randolph, biog. by Churchill, reviewed, 11. 675.
- Churchill, Winston S., "Lord Randolph Churchill", reviewed, 11. 675; book on S. African war, 12. 302, 303.
- Churchman, J., work, 13. 292.
- Cicero, on Druidism, 15. 27; and deification, 18. 41; on Roman commercial policy, 236; and philosophy of hist., 697; biog. by Sihler, reviewed, 20. 383.
- Cincinnati, in 1830, 11. 319, 323, 324, 326; early industries, 12. 763, 765, 772, 775.
- Cincinnati *Liberty Hall*, as source on early industries, 11. 763, 769, 770, 773.
- Cincinnati *Western Spy*, as source on early manufactures, 12. 762, 766, 771.
- Cinque Ports, assembly of representatives (1204), 19. 742; (1236), 743; of barons (1226), 743.
- Cistercians, San Galgano abbey, 14. 22-37.
- Cities. See Municipal history.
- Citizenship, in Dred Scott decision, 17. 67. See also Naturalization.
- Civezza, Marcellino da, death, 11. 953.
- Civic clubs, conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 15. 488.
- Civics, papers of Am. Hist. Assoc. on teaching, 16. 456-457.
- Civil service, Fish's "C. S. and Patronage", reviewed, 11. 172; Mattingly's "Imperial C. S. of Rome", reviewed, 17. 388.
- Civil Service Commission, archives, 18. 6, 8.
- Civil war, Battine's "Crisis of Confederacy", reviewed, 11. 178; theatre and combatants, 508; Wood and Edmonds's "History", reviewed, 699;

- Reed's "Brothers' War", reviewed, 927; Fleming's "C. W. and Reconstruction in Ala.", reviewed, 943; Grant on Vicksburg (doc.), 12. 109; Weeden's "War Govt.", reviewed, 408; Thad. Stevens and conduct, 567-583; attitude of Democrats and Const. Unionists, 574-576; Chadwick's "Causes", reviewed, 677; Burrage's "Gettysburg and Lincoln", reviewed, 700; Hosmer's "Appeal to Arms" and ✓ "Outcome", reviewed, 907; "Letters from Port Royal", reviewed, 932; Alexander's "Memoirs", reviewed, 13. 163; Speed's "Union Cause in Ky.", reviewed, 916; Lincoln and the navy, 14. 284-303; T: Williams's letters of La. campaign (1862) (doc.), 306-328; Wilderness, 447-449; Anderson's "Border City", reviewed, 858; Indians in, 15. 281-296; Dyer's "Compendium", reviewed, 889; Fite's "Social and Indus. Conditions in the North", reviewed, 891; Formby's "Am. Civil War", reviewed, 16. 365; Bigelow's "Chancellorsville", reviewed, 367; Firth's "Parallel between Eng. and Am. Civil Wars", reviewed, 383; development of northern spirit, 464; Neese's "Three Years in Confed. Horse Artillery", reviewed, 17. 197; Trent affair, 540-562, 917; Smith's "Between the Lines: Secret Service", reviewed, 670; Brummer's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", Porter's "Ohio Politics", reviewed, 849; Ryan's "Literature of Ohio", reviewed, 881; ✓ legal aspects of confiscation acts, 18. 79-96; question of Confed. arming of the slaves, 295-308; Sweet's "Methodist Church", reviewed, 405; Turner's "New Market Campaign", reviewed, 406; "Personal Recollections", 4th ser., reviewed, 636; Rhodes's "Lectures", reviewed, 844; captured and abandoned property, 19. 65-79, 449; Livermore's [Ropes's] "Story", pt. III, reviewed, 367; "Donelson Campaign Series", reviewed, 372; Davis's "C. W. and Reconstruction in Fla.", reviewed 404; Charleston in, 481; Ft. Sumter, 481; Adams's "Trans-Atlantic Hist. Solderarity", reviewed, 912; Johnston's "Bull Run", reviewed, 20. 174; Jones's "Artilleryman's Diary", reviewed, 210; as an episode and not an end, 259; deeper meaning, 270-271; Russian fleet, 801-814. *See also* Confederate States, Secession.
- Civil wars in England. *See* Puritan Revolution, Revolution of 1788.
- Civilization, Forrest's "Development of Western C.", reviewed, 13. 117; Seignobos's "History", reviewed, 391; share of Am. in, 15. 54-65; Douglas's "Theory", reviewed, 20. 654; decline of ancient culture, 507, 723-743 [*see* Economic conditions].
- Claiborne, W: C. C., and W. Fla., 17. 294, 297, 298, 305-311; and Wilkinson's later intrigue, 19. 801, 803, 804, 806, 807, 811, 812.
- Clamorgan, Jacques, director of Company of the Upper Missouri, 19. 300.
- Clan. *See* Kindred.
- Clanricarde, Ulick Bourke, marquis of. *See* Saint Albans.
- Clapham, J: H., "Abbé Sieyès", reviewed, 18. 396.
- Clarendon, E: Hyde, 1st earl of, Kaye's "Eng. Colon. Admin.", reviewed, 11. 438; and regicides in Holland, 17. 269, 271-276, 285; biog. by Craik, reviewed, 821; and relig. enactments of Restoration, 18. 69; and cabinet, 752, 19. 784, 786. *See also* Clarendon code.
- Clarendon, E: Hyde, 3d earl of. *See* Cornbury.
- Clarendon, G: W: F: Villiers, 4th earl of, Maxwell's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 19. 627.
- Clarendon code, persecutions under, 17. 466; nonconformity under, 18. 65-78 [*see* Dissent].
- Clark, A. Howard, in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512, 513, 12. 504; as sec. of the Assoc., 14. 449, 15. 18; list of pubs. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 97; and hist. MSS., 16.
- Clark, Andrew, (ed.) "Shirburn Ballads", reviewed, 12. 923.
- CLARK, C: U., (R) Crees's "Claudian as Hist. Authority", 14. 844.
- Clark, Dan E., on Iowa archives, 16. 466.
- Clark, Danl., and Wilkinson's Span. intrigue, 19. 800, 806, 807, 809, 896.
- Clark, D:, letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 822.

- Clark, G: L., "Connecticut", reviewed, 20. 420.
- Clark, G: R., and Indian troubles (1786), 11. 54, 55, 66; conquest of Northwest and state sovereignty, 12. 541; Father Gibault and submission of Vincennes (1778) (doc.), 14. 544-557; letter to Genet on La. expedition (doc.), 18. 780-783; "Papers, 1771-81", reviewed, 19. 359; as dictator, 20. 106.
- Clark, J: B., (introd.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876.
- Clarke, Sir E.: (introd.) Spencer's "Munic. Origins", 17. 656.
- CLARKE, G: H., (R) Townsend's "Ky. in Am. Letters", 19. 672.
- Clarke, M. G., "Sidelights on Teutonic Hist.", reviewed, 17. 176.
- CLARKE, MARY P., *Board of Trade at Work*, 17. 17-43.
- Clarke, T. E. S., "Gilbert Burnet", reviewed, 13. 857.
- Clarke County, Ga., slaveholding, 11. 810-814.
- Class, McNeal's "Minores and Mediocres", reviewed, 11. 189. *See also* Caste, Monarchy.
- Claude, M., Wormeley's "Memoirs", reviewed, 13. 644.
- Claudian, Crees's "C. as Hist. Authority" reviewed, 14. 844; and Druidism, 15. 22.
- Claverhouse, J: Graham of. *See* Graham.
- Clay, H., and Ghent negotiations, 11. 70; and Cuba (1825), 791; and Texas (1825), 12. 788; biog. by Clay, reviewed, 15. 874; on Bank of U. S. (1811), 16. 227; and dept. of home affairs, 760, 761; on Henry of Prussia and U. S., 17. 46; insurgency (1811), 455; popular background of life, 18. 535; corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), 20. 111, 114, 119.
- Clay, T: H., "H: Clay", reviewed, 15. 874.
- CLAYTON-TORRENCE, W.: (R) Sale's "Manors of Va.", 15. 920.
- Clemen, Otto, (ed.) "Luthers Werke", reviewed, 18. 393.
- Clemens, Sherrard, duel, 15. 775.
- Clemens Alexandrinus, on magi, 15. 27.
- Clement v, pope, Eitel's "Kirchenstaat", reviewed, 13. 177; and Knights Hospitallers, 15. 259; levy of first papal annates, 18. 48-64 [*see* Annates].
- Clements, B:, and Confederate post-office, 12. 68.
- Clergy, and Am. Rev., 19. 44-64 [*see* American Revolution].
- Clermont, É., "Rome et Napoléon III", reviewed, 12. 892.
- Clermont, speech of Urban II (1095), 11. 231-242.
- Cleveland, F: A., "R. R. Promotion and Capitalization", reviewed, 15. 166.
- Cleveland, in 1830, 11. 319.
- Clifford, Lewis de, in council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Clifford, Nathan, on confiscation acts, 18. 95.
- Climate, and changes of hist., 18. 213-232; importance, 213-215; questions to be answered, 215-216; methods of testing pulsatory climatic theory, 217-221; connection of curves with hist. events, 221-232.
- Clingman, T: L., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Clinton, De Witt, and Roane's attack on Marshall, 12. 785; pres. nomination (1812), 17. 758.
- Clinton, G:, vice-pres. candidacy (1808), 17. 745; and Federalist nomination for pres., 746, 754-758, 762; casting votes as v.-pres., 20. 574.
- Clopton, Abner W., story of, 13. 295.
- Cloth, Espinas's "Docs. relatifs à l'Hist. en Flandre", reviewed, 16. 381. *See also* Manufactures.
- Clotilde of Savoy, Princess, biog. by Fanfani, reviewed, 18. 811.
- Clymer, G:, and assumption, 19. 292.
- Cnut, policies as king of England, 15. 720-743; conditions in England and accession, 720-722; choice of counsellors and division of kingdom, 722-731; measures for establishing his power, 731-733; change to more lenient policy, 733-736; and church, 737-741; predominance of Eng. influences at court, 742-743; biog. by Larson, reviewed, 18. 789.
- Coast and Geodetic Survey, archives, 18. 5.
- Coat of arms, Figarola-Caneda's "Escudos Primitivos de Cuba", reviewed, 19. 934; Hauptmann's "Wappenkunde", reviewed, 20. 426.
- Cobb, Howell, and Crawford, 11. 572; and bill for Dept. of Interior, 16. 766;

- biog. needed, 18. 526; "Corresp.", reviewed, 19. 915.
- Cobbett, W., on Canning, 11. 785.
- Cobham, Sir H., in privy council, 17. 466.
- Cochin, Augustin, "Crise de l'Hist. Rév.", reviewed, 15. 415.
- Cochran, C. B., letter from J. Q. Adams (1814) (doc.), 15. 572.
- Cochrane, Sir Alex. F. I., Washington expedition, 11. 79.
- Codera, Francisco, "Homenaje a F. C.", reviewed, 11. 187.
- Codrington, Christopher, on Coromantees, 19. 556; on sugar trade, 20. 549.
- Cœur, Jacques, parvenu, 19. 513.
- COFFIN, VICTOR, in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514; (R) Rose's "Development of Europ. Nations, 1870-1900", 895; (R) Carroll's "Polit. Hist. of Europe", 947; (R) Zwiadinerk-Südenhorst's "Deutsche Geschichte", Vol. III, Denis's "Fondation de l'Empire Allemand", 12. 380; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. IV, 627; (R) Delbrück's "Erinnerungen", 646; (R) Friedjung's "Krimkrieg", 894; *Ad-min. Polity of Napoleon I*, 13. 753-778; (R) Fisher's "Bonapartism", 870; (R) Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. IV, 14. 125; (R) Conard's "Napoléon et la Catalogne", Handelsman's "Napoléon et la Pologne", 16. 346; (R) Aulard's "Napoléon et le Monopole Universitaire", 17. 601; (R) Caron's "Manuel Pratique de la Rév. Française", 18. 835; on Senate of first Empire, 20. 512, 513.
- Cogan, Miles de, in Ireland, 19. 247.
- Cohen, Mendes, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Cohens v. Virginia, Va. attack on decision, 12. 781-787; obiter dictum in, 17. 57.
- Coke, Sir E., N: Fuller case, 12. 756; inaccuracy, 19. 752.
- COKER, F. W., (R) Smith's "Harrington", 20. 399.
- Colbert, Jean B., and govt. of New France, 12. 17, 18, 30, 31; econ. policy and Huguenots, 14. 39-50; Mims's "W. I. Policy", reviewed, 18. 612.
- COLBY, C. W., "Canadian Types of the Old Régime", reviewed, 14. 393; *Chatham, 1708-1908*, 723-730; on Canadian defeat of reciprocity (1911), 17. 463; (R) Garneau's "Canada", 5th ed., Vol. 1, 19. 382; on Belgium and Gt. Bn., 20. 514.
- COLBY, JAS. F., (R) Lyford's "E. H. Rollins", 12. 906.
- Colden, Cadwallader, biog. by Keys, reviewed, 12. 696.
- Cole, Arthur C., on secession, 19. 485; "Whig Party in the South", reviewed, 20. 649.
- Cole, G. W., "Cat. of Part of Library of E. D. Church", reviewed, 14. 176.
- Cole, Mrs. M. R., (trans. and ed.) "Pastores", reviewed, 12. 935.
- "Colección de Libros y Documentos", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, 12. 173.
- Coleman, Christopher B., of local com. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 16. 453; on Am. Christianity, 19. 472.
- COLENBRANDER, HERMAN T., guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476; on Dutch in Am. hist., 487; (ed.) de Vries's "Korte Historiæle ende Journaels Aenteyckeninge", reviewed, 17. 838; (R) Van Loon's "Fall of Dutch Republic", 19. 616.
- College. *See* Education, History (teaching of), University.
- COLLIER, THEO. F., on hist. in elementary schools, 17. 469; (R) Johnston's "Holy Christian Church" 18. 571.
- "Collier's", on Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 548-552, 554-557.
- Collot, Victor, and Alien act, 18. 463.
- Colman, B., on psalm-singing, 12. 298.
- Colombia, Brit. recognition, 11. 781; Panama Congress, 788, 789; and Cuban question (1826), 791-793; influence of U. S. then, 793; "Biblioteca de Hist. Nacional", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 12. 668. *See also* Archives (Colombian).
- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, "Publications", reviewed, 12. 433, 13. 649, 14. 178, 15. 924, 16. 859, 17. 664, 19. 157, 930; "Mass. Royal Commissions", reviewed, 157.
- Colonies, English American, Osgood's "C. in Seventeenth Cent.", reviewed, 11. 397, 13. 609; Kaye's "Eng. Colon. Admin. under Clarendon", reviewed, 11. 438; gaps in published records, 820-826; Hertz's "Old Colon. System", reviewed, 894; Doyle's "Eng. Colonies", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, 13. 360;

- quit-rent system, 17. 496-516; Dickerson's "Govt., 1696-1765", reviewed, 841; Andrews's "Colon. Period", reviewed, 18. 814; religion and slavery, 19. 473; Church of Eng. in, 473; conference and paper of Am. Hist. Assoc. on commerce, 480-481, 20. 43-63 [see Commerce]; policy in W. Fla., 19. 485; Anglican outlook in early 18th cent., 20. 64-85 [see Church of England]; interpretation of hist., 262. *See also* Archives (British), Board of Trade, Colonization, and colonies and wars by name.
- Colonization, Eng., Span., and Port., 12. 507-512; Lannoy and Linden's "Expansion Coloniale: Portugal et Espagne", reviewed, 13. 344; Beer's "Origins of Brit. Colon. System", reviewed, 14. 808; Beer's "Brit. Colon. Policy, 1754-65", reviewed, 817; Egerton's "Brit. Colon. Policy", reviewed, 852; Keller's "Colonization", reviewed, 861; work of Henry the Navigator, 17. 252-267; Beer's "Old Colon. System", pt. 1, reviewed, 18. 798; Newton's "Activities of Puritans", reviewed, 20. 146. *See also* Colonies, Imperialism, World power.
- Colorado, Territory, 12. 53-65; division of western territories, 53-54; settlement, 55; organization of provisional territory of Jefferson, 56-65; Parsons's "Making of Col.", reviewed, 14. 393.
- Columbia, S. C., meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1913), 19. 484-487.
- Columbia Historical Society, "Washington Letters", reviewed, 20. 207.
- Columbia river, Lyman's "Columbia River", reviewed, 15. 668; and Oregon Country controversy, 16. 275-277.
- Columbus, Christopher, Vignaud's "Études Critiques", reviewed, 11. 140; "Bibl. della Polemica concernente Toscanelli e C.", reviewed, 709; 1451 as year of birth, 12. 270-279; "Original Narratives", reviewed, 654; biog. by Young, reviewed, 656; text of privileges (doc.), 14. 764-776; comparison of Genoese and Paris codexes, 764-766; Washington codex, 766-767; Veragua codex and hist. of its compilation, 767-776; a Spaniard and a Jew, 17. 505-512; recent literature on subject, 505-506; position of authors of it, 507; proofs, contentions, 508-512; Vignaud's "Grande Entreprise de C.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 610; new material and light on, 18. 465.
- Columbus, Fernando, character of biog. of father, 18. 465.
- Colville, Sir H., work on S. African war, 12. 305.
- Coman, Katharine, "Indus. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 11. 948; on research in western hist., 18. 459; "Econ. Beginnings of Far West", reviewed, 821; and econ. hist., 19. 93, 96; death, 20. 685.
- Comanche Indians, and Civil war, 15. 285.
- Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, "Col. de Docs. Inédits", 11. 533.
- Commerce, Dahlgren's "La France et le Pacifique", Vol. 1, 15. 139; Day's History", reviewed, 195; Am. negotiations for treaties (1776-86), 16. 567, 576-587; conditions in U. S. (1783-85) (doc.), 568-575; Eng., with Indians (1784) (doc.), 571; Keith's "Relations of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, 665; Saxon-Am. negotiations and relations (1778-1828), 17. 519-539; "Periplus of the Erythraean Sea", Schoff's ed., reviewed, 18. 118; mercantilism and Roman foreign policy, 233-252 [see Rome]; as field of hist. research, 459-461, 502; Peabody's "Merchant Venturers of Salem", reviewed, 632; observations of London merchants on Am. (1783) (doc.), 769-780; hist. investigation of commerce of Napoleonic era, 19. 257-281; econ. interest of period, 257-260; work already done in field, 260-262; Eng. and French sources for study, 262-267; Am. sources, 267-270; subjects needing study, 270-281; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on Eng.-Am. colon., 480-481; stages in social hist. of capitalism, 494-515 [see Capitalism]; of Eng.-Am. colonies, 20. 43-63; importance of subject, 43-47; Eng. commercial policy, 47-48; relation of colonies to policy, 48-52; importance of commerce to colonies, 52-55; staple products, 55-56; shipping, 56-

- 58; routes, 58-61; illegal trade, 61-63; "Studies of Eng. C. in Tudor Period", reviewed, 144; influence of Turks on trade routes, 510; Brit. policy in W. I. (1783-93), 512; Anglo-French rivalry (1700-50), 539-556, 761-780; Portuguese, Span., and Dutch trade, 539-543; Eng. attack on Dutch, 543-546; fisheries and fur, 546-548; trade of tropical colonies, 549-556; growth of French sugar trade, 761-766; appeal to Parl., 766-772; bill of 1733, 733-776; measures of 1739-52, 776-780; factorage system in southern states, 557-565 [see Cotton]; Williamson's "Maritime Enterprise, 1485-1558", reviewed, 658; Morriss's "Colon. Trade of Md.", reviewed, 667; Roman, with India, 725-729; of ancient Greece, 734-736; "R. I., 1726-1800", Vol. I, reviewed, 857. *See also* Chartered commercial companies, Economic conditions, Navigation acts, Smuggling, Staple, Tariff, Transportation.
- Commerce and Labor, Department of, archives, 18. 5.
- Commines, Philippe de, on Maximilian I, 11. 18.
- Commissie van Advies voor 's Rijks Geschiedkundige Publicatiën, "Overzicht", reviewed, 11. 433.
- Committee of both kingdoms, establishment (1643-44), 17. 477-495; com. of safety, 477-478; Scottish alliance, 478-484; members of new com., 484-487; Vane's purposes, 487-489; bill in Lords and Commons, 489-495.
- Committee of eight, reports, 11. 496-498, 511, 12. 487-489, 503, 13. 456; "Hist. in Elementary Schools", reviewed, 15. 672; criticism, 17. 468-470.
- Committee of five, appt., 13. 455; preliminary report, 15. 491, 16. 473; "Hist. in Secondary Schools", reviewed, 17. 173.
- Committee of safety, parliamentary (1642), 17. 477-478.
- Committee of seven, origin, 15. 19.
- Committee of the states, 19. 482.
- Commons, J. R., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167, 19. 93.
- Commons, House of, first concentration of juries and beginning, writ of July 21, 1213, 17. 12-16; difficulties of writ, 12-14; character of men summoned, 14; order of events, 15-16; Dasent's "Speakers", reviewed, 121; private reports of debates (1628-29, '73-74, '78-79), 563; Pasquet's "Origines", reviewed, 20. 139; disputed elects. and privilege, 511. *See also* Parliament.
- Commonwealth and Protectorate. *See* Puritan Revolution.
- Communal lands, Bourgin's "Partage des Biens Communaux", reviewed, 15. 606.
- Communes, Luchaire's "C. à l'Époque des Capétiens", reviewed, 17. 652.
- Communism, Shambaugh's "Amana", reviewed, 14. 185. *See also* Communal lands, Socialism.
- Comneni, Chalandon's "Comnène", Vol. II, reviewed, 17. 816.
- Comonfort, Ignacio, García's "Sitio de Puebla, segun los Archivos de C.", reviewed, 15. 425; rule in Mexico, and reform, 532, 534, 536-539, 541.
- Compact theory, in Am. hist., 18. 462.
- Compromise of 1850, and right of secession, 19. 485.
- Compton, H., and colon. bishop., 20. 84.
- Comunero revolt, Finestrada's "Los Comuneros", reviewed, 12. 668.
- Conard, Pierre, "Napoléon et la Catalogne", reviewed, 16. 346.
- Concilium and consilium, use of terms in 13th cent., 19. 740, 20. 330-333.
- Concordat of 1516, Thomas's "Concordat", reviewed, 16. 805, 17. 202.
- Concordat of 1801, on church property, 12. 233.
- Condé, L.: II, prince de, Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiers", reviewed, 14. 850.
- CONE, KATE M., (R) Bacon's "Conn. River", 12. 693.
- CONEY, J. H., (R) Forrest's "Development of Western Civilization", 13. 117; death, 19. 183.
- Confederate Congress, bill on arming the slaves, 18. 296-304.
- Confederate States, records, 11. 829; post office department, 12. 66-74; Freeman's "Cal. of Papers", reviewed, 14. 623; Montgomery conven., 16. 470; Bonham's "Brit. Consuls", re-

- viewed, 17. 414; archives, 18. 4, 14; Bradford's "Portraits", reviewed, 20. 177. *See also* Civil war.
- Confederation, and Shays rebellion, 11. 42-67; McLaughlin's "C. and the Constitution", reviewed, 916; Stephens's "Transitional Period, 1788-90", reviewed, 15. 421; commercial conditions (1783-85) (doc.), 16. 568-576; Austrian and other commercial negotiations (1786) (doc.), 576-587, 17. 519-524; Henry of Prussia and offer of regency of U. S. (1786), 44-51; Schoepf's "Travels", reviewed, 194; Thieriot's reports on conditions, 526-530; observations of London merchants on Am. trade (1783) (doc.), 18. 769-780. *See also* Continental Congress.
- Conferences. *See* American Historical Association.
- Confiscation acts of Civil war, Thad. Stevens and, 12. 570; some legal aspects, 18. 79-96; first suggestion and act, 79-80; second measure in Congress, 80-82; Lincoln's attitude, 82; methods of enforcement, 83-86; judicial views, 86-91; actual practice of courts, 91-96; effect of amnesty, 19. 71n.
- Confucius, Chen's "Econ. Principles", reviewed, 17. 645.
- CONGER, ARTHUR L., on milit. hist., 18. 454, 19. 482; (R) Meade's "G: G. Meade", 369; (R) King's "U. S. Grant", 20. 675.
- Congregational church, on slavery (1860), 16. 784.
- Congrès International pour la Reproduction des Manuscrits, des Monnaies et des Sceaux, "Actes", reviewed, 11. 430.
- Congress, Hunt's "Disunion Sentiment in 1794", reviewed, 11. 200; incompleteness of early records of debates, 828; Senator Few's letter on session (1790) (doc.) 16. 789-790; archives, 18. 6; assumption of state debts, 19. 285-297; casting votes of vice-presidents, 20. 571-576. *See also* Senate.
- "Congress of Arts and Sciences, St. Louis, 1904", reviewed, 11. 862.
- Congreve, lt. gov. of Gibraltar, complaint against (1716), 18. 767.
- Conn, G.; and Charles I, 19. 15-17, 20-24.
- Connecticut, and Shays rebellion, 11. 48, 62; and army of Confederation (1786), 49, 58, 65; criminal punishment, 526-528; Greene's "Development of Relig. Liberty", reviewed, 687; colon. records, 825; Taylor's "Witchcraft in Colon. Conh.", reviewed, 14. 179; Pond's "Tories of Chippeny Hill", reviewed, 15. 662; charter, 18. 466; Clark's "History", reviewed, 20. 420; "Corresp. and Docs. during Jon. Law's Governorship", Vol. III, reviewed, 859. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- Connecticut Historical Society, "Collections", Vols. XI, XV, reviewed, 14. 178, 20. 859.
- Connecticut river, Roberts's "Hist. Towns", reviewed, 12. 434; Bacon's "Conn. River and Valley", reviewed, 693.
- Connor, Robt. D. W., on N. C. records, 15. 488; "Cornelius Harnett", reviewed, 622; on N. C. hist. com., 16. 466, 19. 477.
- "Consortships", for settlement of Ireland (c. 1570), 12. 518.
- Constant, B.; on commercial aspect of French-Brit. war (1794), 19. 257.
- Constantine, biog. by Firth, reviewed, 11. 432.
- Constantinople, Gerland's "Lateinisches Kaiserreich", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 611.
- Constitution, American. *See* Constitutions, Federal constitution.
- Constitution, English, descendants of Curia Regis, 13. 11-15; origin, 229-245, 713-730; strength of the kingship, 229-231; creative principle, 232-233; attempts to enforce this principle, 233-234; evolution and development of Parliament, 234-236; explanation of Magna Carta, 237-241; Magna Carta as a doc., 241-245; objections made to Magna Carta, 713-715; Henry III. and the Charter, 715-720; confirmations of Magna Carta, 720-724; Provisions of Oxford, 724-728; *diffidatio* of the barons, 728-729; const. development in the reign of Edward I, 729-730; Anson's "Law and Custom", Vol. II, reviewed, 632, 14. 601; Maitland's "Const. Hist.",

- reviewed, 338; White's "Making", reviewed, 395; Petit-Dutaillis's, "Studies", reviewed, 625; Chambers's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 15. 427; May's "Hist. since George III", reviewed, 17. 832; Masterman's "History", reviewed, 867; Adams's "Origin", reviewed, 18. 567, 847; Hatschek's "Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 19. 339. *See also* Cabinet, Parliament, Privy council.
- Constitution, French, on church property (1791), 12. 233; Holtzmann's "Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 107; Radiguet's "Acte Additionnel, 1815", reviewed, 17. 404.
- Constitution-Guerrière* fight, and birth of a world power, 18. 513-521, 886; position of U. S. under Jefferson and Madison, 513-516; *President and Little Bell*, 516; *Constitution and Guerrière*, 517-521.
- Constitutional history, Pierce's "Studies", reviewed, 12. 172; Lincoln's "New York", reviewed, 393; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 447-449. *See also* Constitution, Constitutions, Federal constitution.
- Constitutional Unionists, attitude toward Civil war, 12. 574-576.
- Constitutions, Dodd's "Modern C.", reviewed, 14. 828; Thorpe's "Fed. and State C.", reviewed, 15. 153; Dodd's "Revision and Amend. of State C.", reviewed, 16. 641; significance of Mass. first, 20. 264. *See also* Federal constitution.
- Consular service, archives, 18. 3; value of reports during Napoleonic era, 19. 267-270.
- Consultation and prohibition, Gardiner's mistake on legal, 12. 748, 749n.
- Contee, B.; and assumption, 19. 293.
- Continental Congress, and Shays rebellion, 11. 42-67; and Indians (1786), 51-57, 66-67; "Journals", Ford and Hunt's ed., Vols. I-XXIII, reviewed, 170, 453, 714, 12. 177, 929, 13. 387, 653, 911, 16. 174, 393, 18. 632, 840, 20. 670; and nat. indebtedness, 11. 516-519; news (1775), 557-558; naval records, 827; journals, 827; letters by members, 827; and sovereignty during Am. Rev., 12. 529-545 [*see* Sovereignty]; "Calendar of Corresp. of Washington", reviewed, 930; removal to N. Y. (1785), 16. 575; com. of the states, 19. 482. *See also* Confederation.
- Continental system of Napoleon I, 19. 257-281 [*see* Commerce].
- Conventicle act, bill (1663), 14. 520; passage, 526, 18. 69; resistance, 14. 697; re-enactment (1668), 713.
- Conway, H. S., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 565, 568.
- Conway, Moncure D., on Va. plan, 13. 63; death, 398.
- Conybeare, E., "Alfred in the Chronicles", reviewed, 20. 189.
- Cook, Jas. and claim to Oregon, 16. 273.
- Cook, Theo. A., "Old Provence", reviewed, 11. 874.
- Cooke, Jay, biog. by Oberholtzer, reviewed, 13. 883.
- Cooke, N., on Articles of Confederation, 12. 538.
- Cooke, S., on Boston massacre, 19. 53.
- COOLIDGE, ARCHIBALD C., (R) Golovkine's "Cour et Règne de Paul I", 11. 198; in conference on Oriental hist., 13. 446; (R) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World", Vol. v, 14. 97; "U. S. as a World Power", reviewed, 372; (R) Andrassy's "Hungarian Const. Liberty", 15. 359; (R) Rumbold's "Francis Joseph", 654; on Am. study of mod. European hist., 16. 459; (R) Kulczycki's "Russische Revolution", Vols. I, II, 819, 17. 378; *European Reconquest of N. Africa*, 463, 723-734; (ed.) "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", reviewed, 18. 816.
- Coolidge, Mary R., "Chinese Immigration", reviewed, 15. 897.
- Cooper, Anthony Ashley. *See* Shaftesbury.
- Cooper, Douglas H., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283, 284, 287, 289, 293.
- Cooper, Grey, report of debates in Parl. (1766) (doc.), 17. 564-574.
- Cooper, S., and Jon. Carver, 11. 291; influence on Am. Rev., 19. 48.
- Cooper, Bishop T., "Lincoln Epis. Records", reviewed, 19. 922.
- Cooper, T., biog. needed, 18. 526, 533.
- Copeland, Melvin T., "Cotton Manufac. of U. S.", reviewed, 19. 163.

- Copley, Sir J.; mission to Italy (1711), 17. 27.
- Copley, J. S., "Letters and Papers", reviewed, 20. 643.
- Corbet, Niles, regicide, seizure in Holland, 17. 274, 277-284; executed, 284.
- CORBETT, JULIAN S., (ed.) "Fighting Instructions, 1530-1860", reviewed, 11. 373; "Eng. in Seven Years' War", reviewed, 14. 345; (ed.) "Signals and Instructions", reviewed, 15. 182; (R) Roncière's "Marine Française", Vol. IV, 16. 115; (ed.) "Private Papers of Earl Spencer", Vol. I, II, reviewed, 19. 684, 20. 850.
- Corbett, T.; in elec. of 1784, 18. 265-268.
- Corbin, Pierre, "Politique Extérieure de la France", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 566.
- Cordeliers, Mathiez's "Club des C.", reviewed, 16. 386.
- Cordey, Jean, "Comtes de Savoie et les Rois de France (1329-91)", reviewed, 16. 848.
- Cordier, H.; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680, 684.
- Córdoba, treaty of (1821), 20. 784, 792.
- Corn laws, relig. impulse, 12. 243.
- Cornbury, E: Hyde, viscount, and quit-rents 17. 506.
- Cornford, Francis M., "Thucydides Mythistoricus", reviewed, 13. 314.
- Cornplanter, Indian chief, and Congress (1786), 11. 53ⁿ., 54ⁿ.
- Cornwall, J: See Fanhope.
- Coromantees, as slaves, 19. 556.
- Coronado, F. de P., (introd.) Llaverías's "Archivos de Cuba", reviewed, 18. 824.
- Corporation act of 1661, 14. 508, 517, 18. 69.
- Corporations. See Chartered commercial companies, Joint stock companies, Trusts.
- Corsairs, Malo's "Corsaires: Mémoires et Docs.", reviewed, 15. 413; Haring's "Buccaneers in W. I. in XVII Cent.", reviewed, 16. 637. See also Privateers.
- Cortés, Hernando, "Letters", Mac Nutt's ed., reviewed, 14. 362; biog. by Mac Nutt, reviewed, 15. 670.
- Cortes of Spanish kingdoms in later Middle Ages, 16. 476-495; Castile, 477-486; Aragon, 486-490; Catalonia, 490-492; Valencia, 492-493; Navarre, 493.
- Corwin, D. B., Indian command (1862), 15. 293.
- CORWIN, E. S., on study of const. hist., 13. 448; (R) De Witt's 'Assassination of Lincoln', 14. 860; *Dred Scott Decision*, 16. 463, 17. 52-69; "National Supremacy", reviewed, 19. 649.
- Cory, G. E.; "South Africa", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16. 629, 19. 904.
- Cosenza, Mario E., (trans.) Pais's "Ancient Legends of Roman History", reviewed, 11. 872; "Francesco Petrarca", reviewed, 19. 166.
- Cossa, Baldassare. See John xxiii.
- Cotentin, France, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 351, 15. 377.
- Cottington, Francis, baron, Ital. influence, 19. 22.
- Cotton, C., (introd.) "Bardon Papers", reviewed, 16. 162.
- Cotton, Jos. P., jr., (ed.) "Const. Decisions of Marshall", reviewed, 11. 695.
- Cotton, crop (1791-1834), 11. 318; influence on South (1820-30), 559-560; culture and slavery in Ga., 559-561, 809-814; growth of production and slaveholding, 811-813; studies needed on industry, 18. 526; Copeland's "Manufac. of U. S.", reviewed, 19. 163; factorage system of southern states, 20. 557-565; system in W. I., 557-558; functions of southern factor, 559-560; his profits, 561-563; effects of system, 563-565.
- Council. See Curia, Curia Regis, Privy council.
- County. See Local government.
- Court of Claims, cases of captured and abandoned property, 19. 70-79.
- Courteault, Paul, "Blaise de Monluc Historien", reviewed, 14. 119; "Cadet de Gascogne: Blaise de Monluc", reviewed, 848; "Commentaires de Monluc", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 654, 20. 197.
- Coventry, G. W.; 6th earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 579.
- Coventry, Sir W.; and cabinet, 19. 782, 787-789.
- Cowan, Andrew R., "Master-Clues in World-Hist.", reviewed, 20. 423.

- Cowan, T.; and Johnson's veto of freedmen's bureau bill, **11**. 584; letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**. 823.
- Cowen, T.; work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 513.
- Cowley, H: Wellesley, baron, on France and Texas (1844), **18**. 280, 283.
- Cox, I: J., (R) Dellenbaugh's "Breaking the Wilderness", **11**. 169; acknowledgment to, **13**. 810; (R) Slocum's "Ohio Country", **16**. 173; on W. Fla., 454; *Am. Intervention in W. Fla.*, **17**. 290-311; on Monroe and early Mex. revolutionists, 460; on study of Mex. revolution, 461; conference of hist. socs., 467; *Wilkinson and Later Intrigue*, **19**. 484, 794-812; (R) Bolton's "Mex. Archives", reviewed, 638; (R) Bolton's "Mézières", **20**. 168.
- Cox, J: C.; work on Derbyshire, **19**. 759.
- Cox, T.; biog. by Reid, reviewed, **15**. 666.
- Craig, Sir Jas., and J: Henry, **17**. 70.
- Craig, Jas. A., (trans.) Wincklef's "Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, **13**. 557.
- Craigie, Andrew, Scioto Co., **18**. 461.
- Craik, Sir H.; "Clarendon", reviewed, **17**. 821.
- Crallé, R: K., letter from Moore (1854) on Gales, and war manifesto of 1812 (doc.), **13**. 306-307; from Rhett (1854) on biog. of Calhoun (doc.), 311.
- Cram, Ralph A., (introd.) Adams's "Mont-Saint-Michel", reviewed, **19**. 592.
- Cramer, Jesse G., (ed.) "Letters of U. S. Grant", reviewed, **18**. 635.
- Cranbrook, Gathorne Hardy, 1st earl of, biog. by Gathorne-Hardy, reviewed, **15**. 862.
- CRANE, ROLAND S., (R) Summers's "Lollards of Chiltern Hills", **17**. 181.
- Crane, T: F.; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 8.
- Crane, W.; and Turkey, **17**. 464.
- Crawford, Clarence C., on habeas corpus and Rev. of 1688, **20**. 511.
- Crawford, Fannie, Crawford papers, **20**. 108.
- Crawford, J.; and Indians and Civil war, **15**. 283, 288.
- Crawford, S: J., "Kan. in the Sixties", reviewed, **17**. 671.
- Crawford, S: W., use of Trescot's narrative, **13**. 529.
- Crawford, W: H., as southern leader, **11**. 570, 572; and dept. of home affairs, **16**. 755; corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), **20**. 108, 111, 114, 116-122, 124-129.
- Crawford County, Ga., settlement, **11**. 800; slaveholding, 801.
- Crawley, Sir Francis, impeached, **18**. 750.
- Creek Indians in Civil war, **15**. 281-296.
- Crees, Jas. H. E.; "Claudian as Hist. Authority", reviewed, **14**. 844.
- Creighton, Mandell, on picturesque hist., **15**. 245.
- Crémieux, Albert, "Révolution de Février", reviewed, **18**. 141; "Censure en 1820", reviewed, 167.
- Creole affair, in Ashburton negotiations, **17**. 770, 773, 777-779, 781.
- Crete, Baikie's "Sea-Kings", reviewed, **16**. 655.
- Crewe, J.; and com. of both kingdoms, **17**. 482, 486, 491; and peace, 487.
- Crichton-Browne, Sir Jas., (introd.) Boulger's "Macartney", **14**. 383.
- Crime, punishment in U. S., **11**. 525-528; slave, in Va., **20**. 336-340. *See also* Judiciary, Lynch law, Vengeance.
- Crimean war, Friedjung's "Krimkrieg und die österreichische Politik", reviewed, **12**. 894.
- Crispi, Francesco, Pipitone-Federico's "Anima di C.", reviewed, **16**. 353; "Crispi: I Mille", reviewed, **17**. 142; career, **18**. 464.
- Crittenden, J: J., biog. needed, **18**. 528.
- Crittenden resolution on purpose of Civil war (1861), Stevens's attitude, **12**. 568-570; attitude of Democrats, 574.
- Crockett, D.; and public lands, **14**. 57, 59; opposition to Jackson, 58.
- Croffut, W. A., (ed.) Hitchcock's "Fifty Years", reviewed, **15**. 877.
- Crofts, Sir Jas., in privy council, **17**. 466.
- Cromer, Evelyn Baring, earl of, warning of an Egyptian, **11**. 241; "Mod. Egypt", reviewed, **14**. 357; "Ancient and Modern Imperialism", reviewed, **16**. 157.
- Cromwell, Oliver, and West Indies, **16**. 539-541; com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**. 485, 486. *See also* Puritan Revolution.

- Cronje, Pietrus A., in S. African war, 12. 303, 306.
- CROSS, ARTHUR L., (R) Terry's "J: Graham", 11. 154; (R) "Letters of Dorothy Wadham", 193; (R) Terry's "Pentland Rising", 194; (R) Mathieson's "Scotland and the Union", 892; (R) "Eccl. Records of N. Y.", Vols. v, vi, 12. 176; (R) Clarke and Foxcroft's "Gilbert Burnet", 13. 857; (R) Firth's "Naval Songs and Ballads", 14. 170; (R) George's "Seventeenth Cent. Men of Latitude", 171; (R) Lang's "Sir G: Mackenzie", 814; (R) Bourgeois's "Diplomatie Secrète au XVIII^e Siècle", 815, 16. 611; (R) Leadam's "England, 1702-60", 15. 141; (R) "Minutes of General Baptists in Eng.", 649; (R) Terry's "Cat. of Pubs. of Scot. Hist. Soc.", 655; (R) Shield's "H: Stuart", 858; (R) Ward's "Electress Sophia", 912; (R) Rosebery's "Chatham", 16. 609; (R) Keith's "Commercial Relations of Eng. and Scot.", 665; (R) Masterman's "Brit. Constitution", 17. 867; (R) Broxap's "T: Deacon", 18. 164; *Legal Materials as Sources for Mod. Eng. Hist.*, 19. 477, 751-771; report on bibl. of mod. Eng. hist., 488; (R) Williamson's "Official Diary", 682; (R) Charteris's "Duke of Cumberland", 893; (R) Locke's "Seymour Family", Bickley's "Cavendish Family", Dennis's "Cecil Family", Stephens's "Tremoille Family", 20. 396; "England", reviewed, 620; (R) Brown's "Legis. Union of Eng. and Scot.", 661; (R) "Diary of Adam Tas", 662.
- Crothers, S: M., on hist., 15. 230, 238.
- Crucé, Éméric, "New Cyneas", Balch's ed., reviewed, 15. 590.
- CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST A., (R) Fortescue's "Brit. Army", Vols. v, vi, 16. 816; (R) Severance's "Niagara Frontier", 17. 878, 18. 177; (R) Buffalo Hist. Soc.'s "Publications", Vol. xvii, 19. 932.
- Crusades, speech of Urban II at Clermont (1095), 11. 231-242; Bréhier's "Croisades", reviewed, 12. 608; Gerland's "Lateinisches Kaiserreich", Vol. 1, reviewed, 611; *Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum* (1330) (doc.), 810-857, 13. 66-115; Henry the Navigator and African (15th cent.), 16. 11-23; Pissard's "Guerre Sainte en Pays Chrétien", reviewed, 18. 389; Children's, 19. 516-524; sources on it, 516-518; French movement, 518-520; Ger. movement, 520-524; kingdom of Jerusalem, 20. 507; Edward I and, 508; Fulcher's "Historia (1095-1127)", reviewed, 623. *See also* Albigenian.
- Cuba, Canning's policy (1826), 11. 788-790, 797; French desire for, 790, 791; Adams's policy, 790, 797; Quisenberry's "Lopez's Expeditions", reviewed, 926; *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 280-298; Pérez's "Apuntes de Libros y Folletos", reviewed, 935; Aimes's "Slavery", reviewed, 13. 596; Figarola-Caneda's "Escudos Primitivos", reviewed, 19. 934. *See also* Archives (Cuban).
- Cuesta, Gregorio de la, in Peninsular war (1808), 12. 43, 45, 49, 50.
- Cueto, L. A. de; and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 285, 295-298.
- Cuevas, L: G., and Texas (1844-45), 16. 44-46, 48, 51.
- Culbreth, T.; letter from, on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), 19. 818.
- Culin, Stewart, "Games of N. Am. Indians", reviewed, 13. 158.
- Cullom, Shelby M., "Fifty Years", reviewed, 17. 674.
- Culpeper, T.; 2d baron, quit-rents in Va., 17. 508, 512.
- Culture. *See* Civilization, Economic conditions, Social conditions.
- Cumberland, Barlow, on hered. patriotic socs., 17. 468.
- Cumberland, R.; as sec. of Board of Trade, 17. 28.
- Cumberland, W: A.; duke of, and Braddock's expedition, 13. 742-752; biog. by Charteris, reviewed, 19. 893.
- Cumming, T.; corresp. on Miss. Land Co. (1763-67) (doc.), 16. 312-317.
- Cummings, C.; and Am. Rev., 19. 57.
- Cunningham, Audrey, "Brit. Credit in Last Napoleonic War", reviewed, 16. 668; work on Napoleonic period, 19. 261.
- Cunningham, W.; "Free Trade Movement", reviewed, 14. 138; (introd.)

- Welsford's "Strength of Eng.", reviewed, 15. 849.
- Curia, Norman, 14. 472-475; under Henry II, 20. 280-282.
- Curia Regis, descendants, 13. 11-15; and exchequer in Normandy under Henry II, 20. 281.
- Curle, Jas., "Roman Frontier Post", reviewed, 16. 799.
- Currie, Margaret A., (ed.) "Letters of Luther", reviewed, 13. 899.
- Curry, H. M., and Ohio tax on Bank of U. S., 17. 324, 325.
- Curry, Jabez L. M., and Confederate post-office, 12. 67; biog. by Alderman and Gordon, reviewed, 17. 854.
- Curtin, Jeremiah, "Mongols", reviewed, 13. 562.
- Curtis, B: R., and J. S. Black, 11. 593; Dred Scott decision, 17. 53, 55, 57, 62, 67.
- Curtis, C. Densmore, (trans.) Païs's "Ancient Italy", reviewed, 14. 95.
- CURTIS, E: E., (R) Smith's "Wars between Eng. and Am.", 20. 433.
- Curtius, F., (ed.) "Denkwürdigkeiten des Fürsten zu Hohenlohe", reviewed, 13. 356.
- Curwen, S., on patriotic sermon (1775), 19. 56.
- Curwood, Jas. O., "Great Lakes", reviewed, 15. 188.
- Cushing, Caleb, and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 297; and *Trent* affair, 17. 548.
- CUSHING, HARRY A., (R) Howard's "Preliminaries of the Rev.", Van Tyne's "Am. Rev.", 11. 907; (ed.) "Writings of S: Adams", Vols. II-IV, reviewed, 910, 13. 367, 14. 366.
- Cushing, T: H., and W. Fla. (1810), 17. 303.
- Cushing, W. H., of com. on hist. teachers' organizations, 17. 470.
- Cushing, W., Yale Todd decision, 13. 282, 283.
- Customs, Atton and Holland's "King's Customs", reviewed, 16. 812. *See also* Tariff.
- Cutler, Jas. E., "Lynch-Law", reviewed, 11. 425.
- Cutler, Timothy, becomes Anglican, 20. 76.
- Cutten, G: B., "Mental Healing", reviewed, 17. 358.
- Cuvelier, Jos., "Dénombrements de Foyers en Brabant", reviewed, 18. 620.
- DAENDLIKER, Karl, death, 16. 408.
- DAENELL, ERNST, *Ger. Hanseatic League and Mercantile Marine*, 15. 47-53; "Spanier in Nordamerika", reviewed, 17. 380.
- Daggett, Stuart, "Railroad Reorganization", reviewed, 14. 838.
- Dahlgren, Erick W., "La France et le Pacifique", Vol. I, reviewed, 15. 139.
- Dahlgren, J: A., and Lincoln, 14. 291, 292, 299-302.
- Dahlmann-Waitz, "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 8th ed., reviewed, 18. 353.
- Dahn, Felix, "Könige der Germanen", Vol. IX, reviewed, 11. 932; death, 17. 685.
- Dale, Lucy, "Landmarks of Brit. Hist.", reviewed, 16. 180.
- Dale, Sir T.; on Va. immigrants, 12. 520, 523.
- DALL, J., (R) Mathieson's "Awakening of Scotland", 16. 815; (R) Rait's "Scotland", 17. 650.
- Dallas, G: M., casting votes as v.-pres., 20. 574.
- Dalmatia, Frothingham's "Roman Cities", reviewed, 16. 104.
- Dalton, Mary L., death, 13. 198.
- Dalton, Tristram, and assumption, 19. 288.
- Dalyngrugg, E., in council of Richard II, 12. 11.
- Dampier, W., "Voyages", Masfield's ed., reviewed, 13. 639.
- Dana, C: A., on Welles, 14. 287.
- Dana, R: H., and *Trent* affair, 17. 546-548, 556.
- Danby, T: Osborne, earl of, impeachment, 12. 245.
- Danckaerts, Jasper, "Journal", James's ed., reviewed, 19. 357.
- Dandino, and mysticism, 11. 244.
- Dandridge, Danske, "G: M. Bedinger", reviewed, 15. 420; "Hist. Shepherds-town", reviewed, 16. 673; "Am. Prisoners of the Revolution", reviewed, 17. 665.
- Danes. *See* Scandinavians.
- Daniel, P: V., Dred Scott decision, 17. 59; on power of Congress, 65.

- Daniels, J., "In Freedom's Birthplace", reviewed, 19. 933.
- Danton, G. J., and communal assembly, (1789), 11. 282; Aulard's "Orateurs de la Rév.", reviewed, 19. 895; biog. by Madelin, reviewed, 20. 202.
- Darboux, Gaston, "Institut de France", reviewed, 13. 903.
- Darcy, J., petitions (1328), 11. 3.
- Darley, H., delegation to Edinburgh (1643), 17. 479.
- Darmstaedter, Paul, "Vereingte Staaten", reviewed, 14. 853; on commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, 19. 262; "Aufteilung und Kolonisation Afrikas", Vol. 1, reviewed, 353.
- Darnley, H: Stuart, lord, and Knox, 13. 268, 270.
- Dartmouth, G: Legge, baron, and cabinet, 19. 790.
- Dartmouth, W: Legge, 2d earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 577.
- Dartmouth College, Lord's "History", reviewed, 20. 436.
- Dasent, Arthur I., "Speakers of House of Commons", reviewed, 17. 121.
- Dash p. Van Kleeck, 17. 63.
- Daudet, Ernest, (introd.) "Mémoires du Comte Esterhazy", reviewed, 11. 935; (ed.) "Lettres du Comte Esterhazy", reviewed, 13. 181, 15. 651; "Exil et Mort de Moreau", reviewed, 386.
- Daverio, Francesco, anon. biog., reviewed, 17. 187.
- Davenport, Christopher, work on 39 articles, 19. 19.
- DAVENPORT, FRANCES G., (R) Vinogradoff's "Growth of the Manor", 11. 361; (R) Trevelyan's "England in Age of Wycliffe", 435; (R) Wendell's "Temper of 17th Cent. in Eng. Lit.", 437; (R) Terry's "Cromwellian Union", 438; (R) Fea's "Tre Anni di Guerra", 439; (R) Wallace's "Russia", 440; (R) "Transactions of Royal Hist. Soc.", 11. 705, 12. 686, 20. 655; (R) "Bibl. della Polemica concernente Toscanelli e Colombo", 11. 709; (R) Perry's "J: Fiske", 717; (R) Robinson's "Readings in Europ. Hist.", 12. 168; (R) Plum's "Teutonic Order", 169; "Econ. Development of a Norfolk Manor", reviewed, 609; *Texts of Columbus's Privileges*, 14. 764-776; "Guide to MS. Materials for U. S. in London Archives", reviewed, 829; (R) Loewe's "Preussens Staatsverträge", 19. 613; (R) "Hist. Monuments in Buckinghamshire", Vol. 11, 679.
- Davenport, W.; corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785-86) (doc.), 15. 68, 105, 297, 303-312, 330-337, 339, 342, 350, 351.
- Davidsohn, Robt., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689.
- Davidson, G: L., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 824.
- Davidson, J., "Scottish Staple at Veere", reviewed, 15. 122.
- Davidson, R., and W. Fla. conven. (1810), 17. 302.
- Davidson, Sir W., and regicides in Holland, 17. 269, 272-274, 288.
- Davie, W: R., and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 32, 33, 37-43.
- Davies, Sir J., on Normans in Ireland, 19. 250.
- Davies, S., influence on Patrick Henry, 19. 49.
- DAVIS, ANDREW MCF., (R) Roden's "Cambridge Press", 11. 906; (R) Duniway's "Freedom of Press in Mass.", 12. 145; (R) Kimball's "Jos. Dudley", 17. 158.
- Davis, C: A., Saxon consul general, 17. 538, 539.
- Davis, C: H., and Lincoln, 14. 292, 302-303.
- Davis, D., on confiscation acts, 18. 95; and organization of Senate (1881), 20. 573.
- Davis, Georgina L., (trans.) Nicolay's "Napoleon at the Boulogne Camp", reviewed, 13. 641.
- Davis, H: W: C., "England, 1066-1272", reviewed, 11. 882; (ed.) "Heroes of the Nations", reviewed, 14. 343; on first concentration of juries, 17. 13; "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 389; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689x.; (ed.) "Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum", Vol. 1, reviewed, 19. 594.
- Davis, H: Winter, need of pub. of papers, 11. 831.
- Davis, Horace A., "Judicial Veto", reviewed, 20. 432.
- Davis, Jefferson, antecedents, 11. 310;

- need of pub. of papers, 831; and Confed. post-office, 12. 67, 68, 70; biog. by Dodd, reviewed, 13. 878; and bill for Dept. of Interior, 16. 769; on South and Northwest, 777; expectations as to elec. of 1860, 778, 779; and European missions (1861), 17. 541; and policy of arming slaves, 18. 295-299, 304, 307-308.
- Davis, J.: "Travels", Morrison ed., reviewed, 15. 423.
- Davis, W: H., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- DAVIS, W: S., (R) Birt's "Kulturgeschichte Roms", 15. 171; "Roman Empire", reviewed, 426; (R) Domaszewski's "Römische Kaiser", 586; (R) Frothingham's "Roman Cities in Italy", 16. 104; (R) Cromer's "Imperialism", 157; "Influence of Wealth in Imperial Rome", reviewed, 591; (R) Tucker's "Roman World of Nero", 657; (R) Sihler's "Caesar", 841; (R) Abbott's "Common People of Ancient Rome", 17. 646; (R) Ferrero's "Women of the Caesars", 647.
- Davis, W: T.: death, 13. 398; (ed.) Bradford's "Plymouth Plantation", reviewed, 14. 385.
- Davis, W: W., "Civil War and Reconstruction in Fla.", reviewed, 19. 404.
- Davison, Ellen S., on hist. in Ger. schools, 15. 490.
- Davol, Ralph, "Two Men of Taunton", reviewed, 18. 841.
- Dawson, Edgar, on training of teachers of hist., 16. 466.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Gonnau's "Colonisation à Java", 12. 881; (R) Welsford's "Strength of Nations", 13. 347; (R) Häpke's "Brüggens Entwicklung zum Weltmarkt", 15. 118; "Hist. of Commerce", reviewed, 195; (R) "Docs. sur l'Hist. Econ. de la Rév. Fr.", 377; on hist. of commerce, 18. 460.
- Day, R: E., "Cal. of the Sir W: Johnson MSS.", reviewed, 15. 658.
- Deacon, T.: biog. by Broxap, reviewed, 18. 164.
- DEALEY, JAS. Q., (R) Dodd's "Mod. Constitutions", 14. 828; "Development of the State", reviewed, 15. 169.
- Dean, H: C., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Deane, C.: and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8, 9, 240.
- Dearborn, H.: corresp. with Jefferson (1818) on Pike's expedition (doc.), 13. 805, 807-808.
- Deardorff, Neva R., "Eng. Trade in Baltic", reviewed, 20. 144.
- Debidour, Antonin, study of French Rev., 11. 540.
- Debt. *See* Public debt.
- De Burgh, W: *See* Ulster.
- Déchelette, Jos., "Archéologie Préhist. Celtique", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 14. 334, 19. 135, 20. 380; death, 685.
- Declaration of Indulgence, of 1662, 14. 516; (1672), Bate's "Declaration", reviewed, 15. 138.
- Declaratory act, debate (1766) (doc.), 17. 563-586.
- Declaring acts void, first Hayburn case (1792), 13. 281-285; Haines's "Conflict over Judicial Powers", reviewed, 15. 421; Beard's "Supreme Court and the Constitution", Dougherty's "Power of Fed. Judiciary over Legislation", reviewed, 18. 380; Davis's "Judicial Veto", reviewed, 20. 432.
- Dedham classis, "Minute Book, 1582-89", reviewed, 11. 709.
- De Forest, Jesse, "Journal", reviewed, 20. 856.
- De Forest, Lockwood, De Forest's "De F. and his Forbears", reviewed, 20. 856.
- De Forest, Mrs. Robt. W., "Walloon Family in Am.", reviewed, 20. 856.
- Dehault de Lassus, Carlos, gov. of W. Fla., and convention (1810), 17. 299-301.
- Dehérain, H.: "Expansion des Boers", reviewed, 11. 936.
- Dehn, Paul, work on Napoleonic era, 19. 262.
- Deification of rulers in Greece and Rome, as polit. device, 18. 29-47 [*see* Absolutism].
- Deism, as interpretation of hist., 18. 701-702.
- Deity, Fowler's "Roman Ideas in Last Cent. B. C.", reviewed, 20. 840. *See also* Deification, Deism, Religion.
- Deitzler, G: W., and Sharps rifles for freestate Kan., 12. 552.
- Dejob, C.: "Foi Religieuse en Italie", reviewed, 12. 615.

- De Koven, Mrs. Reginald, "J: Paul Jones", reviewed, 19. 159.
- Delaborde, H: F., *École des Chartes*, 11. 766.
- Delachenal, Roland, "Charles v", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15. 588.
- Delaware, slaves sold south, 11. 317; relig. liberty, 524, 525; criminal punishment, 527, 528; colon. records, 825; Myers's "Narratives of Early Del.", reviewed, 17. 875; Hammond's "Colon. Mansions", reviewed, 20. 668. *See also Colonies.*
- Delaware Indians, unrest (1786), 11. 52.
- Delaware river, Johnson's "Swedish Settlements", reviewed, 17. 381.
- Del Bene, Alphonsus, and mysticism, 11. 244.
- Delbrück, Hans, "Geschichte der Kriegskunst", Vol. III, reviewed, 12. 606; "Erinnerungen, Aufsätze, und Reden", reviewed, 646.
- Delcassé, Théophile, and North Africa, 17. 731, 732.
- Delisle, Léopold, *École des Chartes*", 11. 768; death, 16. 182.
- Dellenbaugh, F: S., "Breaking the Wilderness", reviewed, 11. 169.
- Dellius, Godfrey, and Indian missions, 20. 71.
- Delos, trade, 18. 241-243.
- Delsoler, J: de, and papal annates, 18. 57.
- Demetrius I, deification, 18. 36, 38.
- Democracy, Dyer's "D. in South before Civil War", reviewed, 11. 715; Prins's "Esprit du Gouvernement Démocratique", reviewed, 12. 413; Izard on excessive (1785), 14. 537; as an Am. product, 15. 59-61; Am., and Am. hist., 20. 255-276; point of view of hist. study, 255-258; effect of environment on study, 258-262; of colon. period, 262-265; const. development, 265-266; growth of parties, 266-268; middle period, 268-269; slavery, 270-273; nationalism, 274-276.
- Democratic party, Johnson's interpretations of principles, 11. 582; attitude of northern, during Civil war, 12. 574, 576; Federalist financial legislation and origin, 19. 282-298; Jefferson's opinion of Federalists, 282-284; vote on assumption of state debts, 285-288; vote by states, 289-297; summary, 297-298.
- Dempster, Edward, expedition against Havana (1668), 16. 557.
- Dendy, E., regicide, attempts to seize, in Holland, 17. 271-274.
- Denifle, Heinrich, death, 11. 205; "Luther und Lutherthum", reviewed, 15. 367.
- Denis, Ernest, "Fondation de l'Empire Allemand", reviewed, 12. 380.
- Denison, G: T., "Struggle for Imperial Unity", reviewed, 15. 192.
- Denmark, Bain's "Polit. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 190; commercial negotiations with U. S., (1783-84), 16. 582, 583. *See also Scandinavia.*
- DENNIS, ALFRED L. P., (R) Foster's "Eng. Factories in India, 1618-50", 12. 879, 14. 380, 15. 135, 16. 605, 19. 395, 20. 879; (R) Rogers's "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. VI, 13. 149; (R) Lannoy and Linden's "Expansion Coloniale", 344; (R) Browne's "Bonaparte in Egypt", 642; (R) Sainsbury's "Cal. of Ct. Minutes of E. India Co., 1635-54", 856, 16. 607, 17. 819, 20. 844; (R) Theal's "Africa", Vol. 1, 14. 111; (R) Hastings's "Vindication of Warren Hastings", 15. 146; on recent Brit. foreign policy, 479; (R) Scott's "Joint-Stock Companies", Vols. II, III, 16. 604, 17. 370; (R) Hardman's "Malta", 16. 622; (R) Cory's "S. Africa", Vols. I, II, 629, 19. 904; (R) Blanchard's "Mavroyéni", 16. 668; (R) Tilby's "Eng. People Overseas", 18. 358; on Eng. trade in India, 460; (R) "Transactions of Royal Hist. Soc.", 19. 386; (R) Lucas's "Greater Rome and Greater Britain", 398; (R) Williamson's "Maritime Enterprise", 20. 658; (R) Scott's "Matthew Flinders", 881.
- Dennis, G. Ravenscroft, "Cecil Family", reviewed, 20. 396.
- Denver, const. conventions (1859), 12. 58, 59.
- Denys, N:, "Coasts of N. Am.", reviewed, 14. 161.
- Department of State. *See State.*
- Dependencies. *See Colonization.*
- Déprez, Eugène, "Diplomatique Anglaise, 1272-1485", reviewed, 13. 897.

- Derby, G., "Conspectus of Am. Biog.", reviewed, 12. 926.
- Dering, Sir E., report of Commons debates, 17. 563.
- De Saussure, H: W., polit. affiliation, 14. 736, 738, 740.
- Des Marez, G., (ed.) "Comptes d'Ypres", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16. 663, 20. 191.
- Despencer, Hugh le, bribe by Hospitallers, 15. 260, 261.
- Despréaux, Frignet, "Maréchal Mortier", reviewed, 20. 404.
- Detroit, in 1830, 11. 319.
- Deutsch-Amerikanische Hist. Gesel. von Ill., "Jahrbuch", reviewed, 19. 380, 20. 170.
- Devereux, Robt. *See* Essex.
- Devereux, T. P., corresp. on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 813-825.
- De Villiers, J. A. J., (ed.) "Storm van 's Gravesande", reviewed, 16. 838.
- Devil's Backbone, battle (1863), 15. 294.
- DEVITT, E: I., (R) Hall's "Narratives of Early Md.", 16. 356.
- Devon, legal materials as hist. sources, 19. 762-765.
- Devonshire, Spencer C. Cavendish, 8th duke of, biog. by Holland, reviewed, 17. 604.
- Devonshire, W: Cavendish, 2d duke of, and cabinet, 19. 36.
- Dewe, Juhl A., "Psychology of Politics and Hist.", reviewed, 17. 172.
- De Wet, Andries, "Kampf in der Kapkolonie", 15. 432.
- De Wet, Christiaan R., in S. African war, 12. 306, 309; works on it, 308, 15. 430.
- DEWEY, DAVIS R., (R) Dunbar's "Econ. Essays", 11. 203; (R) Burton's "J: Sherman", 12. 905; (R) Pierce's "Tariff and Trusts", 933; (R) Oberholtzer's "Jay Cooke", 13. 883; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8; address as pres. of Am. Econ. Assoc., 478; "State Banking before the Civil War", reviewed, 16. 395; (R) Sprague's "Crises", 396.
- Dewey, G., "Autobiog.", reviewed, 19. 668.
- DE WITT, D: M., (R) Konkle's "T: Williams", 11. 697; (R) Fessenden's "W: P. Fessenden", 13. 622; "Assassination of Lincoln", reviewed, 14. 860.
- Dexter, Franklin B., "Biog. Sketches of Graduates of Yale", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, 13. 188, 17. 196.
- Dexter, H: M., "Eng. and Holland of the Pilgrims", reviewed, 11. 654; neglect of Anglican church, 772.
- Dexter, Morton, "Eng. and Holland of the Pilgrims", 11. 654.
- Djâz, Porfirio, anon. biog., reviewed, 12. 927; biog. by Godoy, reviewed, 15. 903.
- Díaz del Castillo, Bernal, "Hist. Verdadera", García's ed., reviewed, 11. 937.
- Dicey, Albert V., on privy council, 11. 1.
- Dickerson, Oliver M., "Am. Colon. Govt.", reviewed, 17. 841; on colon. commerce, 19. 481; on royal vetoes of colon. acts, 20. 517.
- Dickinson, H. W., "Robt. Fulton", reviewed, 19. 623.
- Dickinson, Lowes, on truth in hist., 19. 229.
- Diehl, C., "Manuel d'Art Byzantin", reviewed, 17. 113; on Byzantine studies, 458.
- Dierauer, Johannes, "Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft", Vol. IV, reviewed, 18. 362.
- Dieserud, Juul, on Scandinavians in U. S., 15. 486.
- Digges, C., Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 315, 318.
- Digges, W:, Miss. Land Co., 16. 317.
- Dill, S., "Roman Society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius", reviewed, 11. 125.
- Dillon, Harold A., 17th viscount, (ed.) "Pageant of Earl of Warwick", reviewed, 20. 195.
- Dino, Duchesse de, "Chronique de 1831 à 1862", reviewed, 14. 821, 15. 181, 611, 16. 129.
- Dinwiddie, Robt., and quit-rents in Va., 17. 515.
- Dio Chrysostomus, on Druidism, 15. 27.
- Diocletian, price edict, 17. 458.
- Diodorus, on Druidism, 15. 27; new ed. wanted, 18. 452.
- Diogenes Laertius, on Druidism, 15. 27.
- Dionne, Narcisse E., "Inventaire Chronologique", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 12. 692; "Gabriel Richard: Rasle Vengée", reviewed, 19. 674.
- Dioscuri, Pythagorean sect, 13. 3.
- Diplomacy, Hill's "History", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 11. 358, 12. 617, 20. 401;

- Viallate's "Essais d'Hist. Dipl. Am.", reviewed, 11. 423; Moore's "Am. D.", Mérou's, "Hist. de la D. Am.", reviewed, 692; Hildt's "Early Dipl. Relations of U. S. with Russia", reviewed, 12. 177; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on Am., 16. 460-461; Paullin's "D. Negotiations of Am. Naval Officers", reviewed, 18. 153.
- Diplomatics, Déprez's "D. Anglaise, 1272-1485", reviewed, 13. 897; Hall's "Studies" and "Formula Book", reviewed, 14. 558, 15. 643; Bresslau's "Handbuch der Urkundenlehre", Vols. I, II, 2d ed., 18. 158, 20. 875. *See also* Seals.
- Directory, French, Ballot's "Négociations de Lille (1797)", reviewed, 16. 853; Guyot's "D. et la Paix de l'Europe", reviewed, 18. 133; "Congrès de Rastatt", reviewed, 398, 624, 20. 151. *See also* French Revolution, Napoleonic wars.
- Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum* (doc.), introd. and discussion, 12. 810-813, 13. 66-79; text, 12. 813-857, 13. 79-115.
- Dirt-eating, disease, 19. 546n.
- Discovery. *See* Exploration, Geography, Voyages.
- Disraeli, B: *See* Beaconsfield.
- Dissent in England, conspiracy and dissent (1660-74), 14. 503-528, 696-722; conditions at time of Restoration, 503-505; seditions and plots against the govt., 506-520; action of Parliament in quelling disturbances, 521-526; royalist Anglican Parliament perpetuated, 526; effects of revolutionary party, 527-528; negotiations between Eng. conspirators and Dutch, and first Dutch war, 696-710; revival of nonconformity, 710-715; administration's policy toward conspirators, 715-718; dissenters and the second Dutch war, 718-721; preliminaries to Popish plot, 721-722; nonconformity under Clarendon code, 17. 466, 18. 65-78; issue between Presbyterians and Fanatics, 65-66; value of Quaker records, 66-68; situation of sects in 1660, 68-71; meaning of term "Fanatic", 72-73; character of dissenters, 73-78; Burrage's "Early Eng. Dissenters", reviewed, 126.
- District of Columbia, Dodd's "Govt.", reviewed, 15. 190. *See also* Washington.
- Diterich, Johann S., controversy over relig. edict of 1788, 15. 515.
- Divine immanence, rise of mod. conception, 11. 498.
- Division of powers, Marshall and Taney on, 17. 65.
- Dobell, P., career, 20. 832.
- Dobiache-Rojdestvensky, Olga, "Vie Paroissiale en France au XIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 17. 363.
- Doblado, Manuel, García's "Revolución de Ayutla, según el Archivo de D.", reviewed, 15. 671.
- Docminique, Paul, Cherokee treaty (1730), 17. 41.
- "Documentary History of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167.
- Dodd, Agnes F., "Money in Brit. Empire", reviewed, 17. 406.
- DODD, WALTER F., (Introd. to Doc.), *Gilman v. McClary*, 12. 348; (R) Madison's "Journal of Debates in [Fed.] Conven.", Hunt's ed., 915; (ed.) "Mod. Constitutions", reviewed, 14. 828; "Govt. of D. C.", reviewed, 15. 190; (R) Haines's "Conflict over Judicial Powers", 421; "Revision and Amend. of State Constitutions", reviewed, 16. 641; (R) Lingley's "Trans-sition in Va.", 673; (R) Beard's "Supreme Court and the Constitution", Dougherty's "Power of Fed. Judiciary over Legislation", 18. 380; (R) Ogg's "Govts. of Europe", 19. 174; (R) Farrand's "Framing of the Constitution", 401.
- Dodd, W: E., in Am. Hist., Assoc., 11. 512; (R) Reagan's "Memoirs", 12. 679; *Marshall and Va.*, 776-787; (R) Tyler's "Williamsburg", 13. 650; (R) Morgan's "Patrick Henry", 652; "Jefferson Davis", reviewed, 878; (R) Whitaker's "R: H. Wilmer", 917; (R) Page's "Old Dominion", 14. 182; (R) Munford's "Va.'s Attitude toward Slavery", 15. 631; (R) Du Bois's "J: Brown", 633; (R) Gordon's "W: F. Gordon", 922; (R) Ambler's

- "Sectionalism in Va.", 16. 150; (R) Wertenbaker's "Patrician and Plebeian in Va.", 168; *Fight for the Northwest, 1860*, 470, 774-788; (R) Alderman and Gordon's "Curry", 17. 854; "Statesmen of the Old South", reviewed, 880; (R) Bradford's "Lee", 18. 154; on bill for arming the slaves, 302; *Investigation in Am. Hist., 1815-60*, 450, 522-536; (R) Beard's "Econ. Interpretation of the Constitution", 19. 162; (R) Russell's "Free Negro in Va.", 688; (R) Brigham's "Jas. Harlan", 693; (R) Cole's "Whig Party in the South", 20. 649.
- Dodge, A. C., biog. by Pelzer, reviewed, 14. 857; slaveholder, 16. 775, 787; and Ill. Central Ry., 787.
- Dodge, H., slaveholder, 16. 775; and Ill. Central Ry., 787; biog. by Pelzer, reviewed, 17. 669.
- DODGE, THEO. A., (R) Huidekoper's "Military Studies", 11. 387; (R) Petre's "Napoleon's Campaign in Poland", 12. 888; (R) Browning's "Fall of Napoleon", 13. 138; (R) Petre's "Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia", 140; "Napoleon", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 578; (R) "Marshal Turenne", 861; (R) Oman's "Peninsular War", Vol. III, 14. 131; death, 15. 435.
- Dörnberg, Baron von, and controversy over relig. edit of 1788, 15. 515, 516.
- Dogma, Tixeront's "Histoire", reviewed, 19. 390. *See also* Religion.
- Dole, W. P., and Indians in Civil war, 15. 291, 294.
- Dolléans, E., "Chartisme", reviewed, 20. 406.
- Domaszewski, Alfred von, "Römische Kaiser", reviewed, 15. 586; 2d ed., reviewed, 19. 852.
- Domesday survey, possible cause, 16. 467.
- Dominicans, opposition to mysticism, 11. 254, 260; and San Galgano abbey, 14. 31; Barker's "D. and Convocation", reviewed, 19. 165.
- "Domostroi", Duchesne's ed., reviewed, 16. 664.
- Doms, caste, 19. 233.
- Donaldson, Jas., "Woman", reviewed, 13. 121.
- Donelson, Andrew J., and Dem. conven. of 1844, 11. 832-834.
- Donelson, Fort, "Donelson Campaign Sources", reviewed, 19. 372.
- Doniol, H., death, 12. 443.
- D'Ooge, Martin L., "Acropolis of Athens", reviewed, 14. 792.
- Doornik, H. van, "Kampf in der Kapkolonie", 15. 432.
- Dopsch, Alfons, on Charlemagne's *De Villis*, 18. 492.
- Dorchester County, Md., slaveholding, 11. 812-815.
- Doria, Giovanni Pamphili, nuncio at Paris, corresp. on Church in U. S. (1783-84) (doc.), 15. 801-825.
- Dorn, Andrew J., and Indians in Civil war, 15. 285.
- Douais, Célestin, death, 20. 903.
- Doub, W. C., "United States", reviewed, 11. 445.
- Doubensky, Colonel, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 750.
- Dougherty, J. Hampden, "Electoral System of U. S.", reviewed, 12. 154; "Power of Fed. Judiciary over Legislation", reviewed, 18. 380.
- DOUGHTY, ARTHUR G., (R) Douglas's "Old France in the New World", 11. 904; "Report concerning Canadian Archives, 1904", reviewed, 12. 434; (ed.) "Index and Dictionary of Canadian Hist.", reviewed, 17. 199; (ed.) Knox's "Hist. Journal", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 665.
- Douglas, Jas., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Douglas, Jas., "Old France in the New World", reviewed, 11. 904; "N. Eng. and N. France", reviewed, 19. 646.
- Douglas, J., letter on peace terms (1760), 17. 735.
- Douglas, R. H., Saxon consul, 17. 539.
- Douglas, Sholto O. G., "Theory of Civilisation", reviewed, 20. 654.
- Douglas, Stephen A., Kan.-Neb. bill, 12. 548; biog. by Johnson, reviewed, 14. 369; "Lincoln Debates", Sparks's ed., reviewed, 391; biog. by Carr, reviewed, 15. 666; slaveholder, 16. 775; biog. by Willis, reviewed, 633; and overthrow of slavery rule, 18. 525; study of, as industrial leader needed, 529; popular background of life, 535;

- railroads and Kan. Neb. bill, 20. 517.
See also Election of 1860.
- Douglas, Walter B., acknowledgment to, 19. 301.
- Douglas-Lithgow, Robt. A., "Nantucket", reviewed, 20. 437.
- Douglass, Andrew E., on relation of growth of trees to rainfall, 18. 218.
- Douglass, F., biog. by Washington, reviewed, 13. 624; and negro suffrage, 15. 786.
- Doumergue, Émile, "Jean Calvin", Vol. III, reviewed, 12. 127; "Iconographie Calvinienne", reviewed, 15. 366.
- Dover, assembly of Cinque Ports representatives (1226), 19. 743.
- Dow, EARLE W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; (R) Bourne's "Med. and Mod. Europe", Harding's "Med. and Mod. Hist.", 718; (R) Lau's "Codex Dipl. Moenofrancofurtanus", Vols. I, II, 12. 354; (R) Seignobos's "Med. and Mod. Civilization", 13. 391; "Atlas of European Hist.", reviewed, 668; (R) Ogg's "Source Book of Med. Hist.", 14. 187; (R) Halkin and Roland's "Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", 15. 363; conference on med. hist., 16. 464; (R) Des Marez's "Comptes d'Ypres", Vol. I, 663; (R) "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vols. I, II, 17. 592, 19. 588; (R) Luchaire's "Communes", 17. 652; (R) Robinson's "New Hist.", 809; (R) Huisman's "Juridiction de la Munic. Parisienne", 18. 390; (R) Cuvelier's "Dénombrements de Foyers", 620; on Roger Bacon, 20. 507.
- Dow, G. F., (ed.) "Quarterly Courts of Essex Co.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 18. 631, 20. 207; (R) "Despatches of Adm. Shuldham", 18. 843.
- DOWD, JEROME, (R) Richter's "Kultur und Reich der Marotse", 14. 615.
- Dowden, E., "Memoir of C. L. Falkiner", reviewed, 16. 158.
- Dowdeswell, W., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 571.
- Downey, Ezekiel H., "Labor Legislation in Iowa", reviewed, 16. 176; "Work Accident Indemnity in Iowa", reviewed, 18. 823.
- Downing, Sir G., and the Regicides, 17. 268-289 [*see* Regicides]; demands on the Dutch (1671-72), 466; and cabinet, 19. 787.
- Doyle, Sir A. Conan, work on S. African war, 12. 313, 314.
- Doyle, J. A., death, 13. 198; "Eng. Colonies in Am.", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, 360.
- Doyle, Michael J., Molly Maguire, 15. 554-556.
- D'Oyley, E., as gov. of Jamaica, 16. 542.
- Drake, Danl., on manufactures in Miami country, 12. 770.
- Drake, Sir Francis, and colonization, 12. 510.
- Drake, S. A., death, 11. 455.
- Drama, Tunisia's "Dramatic Traditions of Dark Ages", reviewed, 13. 124.
See also Theatre.
- Dravidas, caste, 19. 235.
- Drayton, W., on Catholic church, 19. 61.
- Dred Scott decision, and Mo. compromise, 16. 463; in light of contemp. legal doctrines, 17. 52-69; summary of case, 52-54; early criticism of decision, 54-56; examination of this criticism, 56-64; real weakness of decision, 64-67; issue between Taney and Curtis, 67-68; conclusion, 68-69.
- Dreher, —, trial of Molly Maguires, 15. 555.
- Dress. *See* Fashions.
- Drew, J., and Cherokees in Civil war, 15. 290, 292.
- Drew, Lawrence, and council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Dreyfus, Ferdinand, study of French Rev., 11. 545; "Assistance sous la Seconde République", reviewed, 13. 183.
- Drottboom, Gerhard, work on Napoleonic era, 19. 262.
- Drouet, Jos., "Abbé de Saint-Pierre", and (ed.) "Saint-Pierre's Annales Politiques", reviewed, 18. 132.
- Droujinin, K., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 750.
- Droysen, Gustaf, "Johann G. Droysen", Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 125.
- Droysen, Johann G., biog. by Droysen, Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 125.
- Druidism, Brit., and Roman war policy, 15. 21-36; ancient writers on existence, 21-30; hist. value of such evidence,

- 31-33; evidence of medieval writers, 33-36.
- Drusus, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, 17. 8, 10.
- Dryad*, H. M. S. (1808), 12. 41.
- Dryhurst, N. F., (trans.) Kropotkin's "French Rev.", reviewed, 15. 601.
- Duane, W.; in Pa. campaign (1808), 17. 756; supports Madison, 757.
- Dublin, and mortmain in Middle Ages, 12. 738.
- Dubois, Guillaume, Bourgeois's "Diplomatie Secrète au XVIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 14. 815, 16. 611.
- Du Bois, W. E. BURGHARDT, *Reconstruction and its Benefits*, 15. 489, 781-799; "J: Brown", reviewed, 633.
- Du Breil de Pontbriand, vicomte, "Comte d'Artois et l'Île d'Yeu", reviewed, 16. 165; "Monseigneur de Pontbriand", reviewed, 677.
- Du Cange, C: Du Fresne, sieur, and "Middle Ages", 18. 714.
- Ducci, Gaspar, parvenu, 19. 513.
- Du Châtelet, Comte, report of Eng. parl. debates (1768), 12. 257.
- Duchesne, E., (trans. and ed.) "Domostroi", reviewed, 16. 664.
- Duchesne, L.; "Early Hist. of Christian Church", reviewed, 18. 351.
- Duchesneau, Jacques, as intendant in New France, 12. 19, 22-24, 31, 37.
- Duchouquette, Jean B. *See* Lamie (Baptiste).
- Ducrot, A: A., Chalvet-Nastrac's "Projets de Restauration Monarchique", reviewed, 15. 149.
- Dudden, F. Homes, "Gregory the Great", reviewed, 11. 635.
- Dudeviant, Armandine, baroness. *See* Sand (G:).
- DUDLEY, ALBERT C., on persecutions under Clarendon code, 17. 466; *Nonconformity under the "Clarendon Code"*, 18. 65-78.
- Dudley, Ambrose. *See* Warwick.
- Dudley, Jos., biog. by Kimball, reviewed, 17. 158; and Conn. militia, 18. 466.
- Dudley, Robt. *See* Leicester.
- Due process of law, doctrine, in Dred Scott decision, 17. 61-67.
- Duer, W.; Scioto Co., 18. 461.
- Dürer, Albrecht, and spirit of Renaissance, 11. 26.
- Dues of Am. Hist. Assoc., regulation, 20. 521.
- Duff, E. Gordon, "Early Eng. Provincial Printers", reviewed, 18. 162.
- Duff, Jas., and Span. patriots (1808), 12. 41, 43.
- Duff, Sir Mountstuart E. G., death, 11. 725.
- Duffield, G.; patriotic sermon, 19. 58.
- Duffy, T.; Molly Maguire, 15. 552, 553.
- Duflot de Mofras, in Cal., 14. 745.
- Dugnani, —, nuncio at Paris, corresp. on Church in U. S. (1785) (doc.), 15. 825.
- Duhr, Bernhard, "Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 13. 850, 19. 143.
- Du Motey, H: R., vicomte, "Guillaume d'Orange", reviewed, 15. 400; "Héros de la Grande-Armée", reviewed, 17. 661.
- Dumouriez, C: F., biog. by Chuquet, reviewed, 20. 431.
- Dunbar, C: F., "Econ. Essays", reviewed, 11. 203.
- DUNCALF, F.; on teaching econ. hist., 19. 471; on kingdom of Jerusalem, 20. 507; (R) Robinson's "Saint Severinus by Eugippius", 874.
- Duncan, Abner L., and W. Fla. conven. (1810), 17. 302; and evasion of embargo, 19. 807.
- Dundee, J: Graham, viscount of. *See* Graham.
- Dunham, Josiah, in campaign of 1808, 17. 754.
- DUNIWAY, CLYDE A.; "Freedom of Press in Mass.", reviewed, 12. 145; (R) García's "Intervención Francesa", 13. 888, 14. 163, 15. 193, 16. 398, 680; (R) García's "Sitio de Puebla de 1863", 15. 425.
- Dunlop, Robt., (ed.) "Ireland under the Commonwealth", reviewed, 19. 610.
- Dunmore's war, Thwaites's "Doc. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 200; Lewis's "Battle of Point Pleasant", reviewed, 15. 660.
- Dunn, Arthur W., on teaching of civics, 16. 457.
- Dunn, Jacob P., "True Indian Stories", reviewed, 14. 628.
- DUNN, JOS., (R) Gougoud's "Chrétientés Celtiques", 17. 115.
- DUNNING, W: A., "Polit. Theories from

- Luther to Montesquieu", reviewed, 11. 368; *More Light on Andrew Johnson*, 574-594; "Reconstruction", reviewed, 13. 371; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; (R) Flack's "Fourteenth Amend.", 14. 625; and meetings of Am. Hist. Assoc. 15. 18; on negro problem, 488; *Second Birth of Repub. Party*, 16. 56-63; conference of milit. hist., 18. 454; pres. address, "Truth in Hist.", 19. 217-229, 479; "Brit. Empire and U. S.", reviewed, 20. 648.
- Dunraven, Windham T., 4th earl of, "Note on Nav. of Columbus's First Voyage", reviewed, 12. 656.
- Du Pérac-Lafréry, Étienne, Ehrle's "Roma prima di Sisto v: Pianta di Roma du Pérac", reviewed, 15. 133.
- Dupont, Gen., in Span. campaign (1808), 12. 43, 44.
- Dupuy, Claude, as intendant in New France, 12. 21-23.
- Dupuy, Émile, "Américains et Barbaresques", reviewed, 17. 667.
- Durham, J.: G: Lambton, 1st earl, Reid's "Life and Letters of D.", reviewed, 12. 637; "Report of Brit. N. Am.", Lucas's ed., reviewed, 18. 608.
- Durie, J., Brauer's "Unionstätigkeit Duries unter dem Protektorat", reviewed, 13. 901.
- Durrett, Reuben T., on Marshall's letter to Wilkinson, 12. 346; death, 19. 183.
- Dutch, in Am. hist., 15. 487; and Church of Eng. in colonies, 20. 81.
- Dutch history, "Overzicht van de Nederlandsche Geschiedkennis", reviewed 11. 433; Com. of Advice for Nat. Hist. Pubs., 433, 817.
- Dutch Revolution, Gossart's "Établissement du Régime Espagnol . . . et l'Insurrection", reviewed, 11. 436; Edmundson's "Anglo-Dutch Rivalry", reviewed, 17. 398.
- DUTCHER, G: M., (R) Esterhazy's "Mémoires", 11. 935; (R) Cartrie's "Memoirs", 12. 376; (R) Taylor's "Queen Hortense", 13. 137; (R) "Lettres du Comte Esterhazy", 181; (R) Mathieu's "Ancien Régime en Lorraine", 182; (R) "Kléber en Vendée", 382; (R) "Anecdotes Hist. par Duveyrier", 904; (R) "Corresp. d'Enghien", Vols. II-IV, 905, 16. 165, 18. 838; (R) Thibaudeau's "Bonaparte and the Consulate", 14. 173; (R) Ardascheff's "Intendants de Province", 608; (R) Marquiset's "Une Merveilleuse", 15. 180; (R) Turquan's "Love Affairs of Napoleon", Fleischmann's "Napoléon Adultère", 602; (R) Fleischmann's "Dessous de Princesses d'Empire", 652; (R) Lanzac de Laborie's "Paris sous Napoléon", Vols. VI-VIII, 860; 16. 854, 18. 837; (R) Espitalier's "Napoléon et le Roi Murat", 16. 350; (R) Klaeber's "Bernadotte", 620; (R) Chuquet's "Lettres de 1812, 1815", 17. 136; (R) Du Motey's "Hulot de Collart", 661; (R) Oman's "Peninsular War", Vols. IV, V, 830, 20. 851; (R) Guyot's "Directoire et la Paix", 18. 133; (R) Montarlot's "Congrès de Rastatt", 398, 624, 20. 151; (R) Fisher's "Napoleon", 18. 837; on Napoleonic studies, 20. 513.
- Duvergier de Hauranne, Jean, Laferrière's "Étude", reviewed, 18. 163.
- Duveyrier, Baron Honoré, "Anecdotes Hist.", reviewed, 13. 904.
- Dwight, Margaret V. H., "Journey to Ohio", reviewed, 18. 633.
- Dwight, Theo. F., and incor. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11.
- Dyer, F: H., "Compendium of War of the Rebellion", reviewed, 15. 889.
- Dyer, G. W., "Democracy in South before Civil War", reviewed, 11. 715.
- DYNES, SARAH A., on training of teachers in hist., 17. 469; (R) Bliss's "Hist. in Elementary Schools", 675.
- EANNES DE AZURARA, Gomes, on African crusade, 16. 20.
- Earle, Alice M., death, 16. 684.
- East Greenwich, manor, 11. 29-35.
- East India Company, British, cost of first voyage, 12. 512; establishment, 513; in Ireland, 518; Foster's "Eng. Factories in India, 1618-50", reviewed, 879, 14. 380, 15. 135, 16. 605, 19. 395, 20. 879; Sainsbury's "Cal. of Ct. Minutes, 1635-54", reviewed, 13. 856, 16. 607, 17. 819, 20. 844; Fox's India bill, 18. 255, 256.
- Eastland Company, 12. 512.

- Eaton, Arthur W. H., "Kings Co., N. S.", reviewed, 16. 678.
- Eaton, J., "Grant, Lincoln and the Freedmen", reviewed, 13. 657; and *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 15. 4, 6, 8.
- Eaton, Rachel C., "J: Ross", reviewed, 20. 672.
- Eaves, Lucile, "Cal. Labor Legislation", reviewed, 16. 369.
- Ecclesiography, Baudrillart's "Dictionnaire", Vol. 1, reviewed, 16. 378.
- Eccleston, Thomas of. *See* Thomas.
- Eckart, Master, and quietism, 11. 243.
- Eckel, Edwin C., on southern iron output, 13. 782.
- Eckels, Jas. H., in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 11. 514.
- Eckenrode, Hamilton J., "Rev. Soldiers of Va.", reviewed, 18. 171.
- École des Chartes, hist. and courses, 11. 761-768.
- Economic conditions, influence in Northwest on election of 1860, 16. 785-788; industries of Middle Ages, 18. 502-504; origins of Jeffersonian Democracy, 19. 282-298 [*see* Democratic party]; basis of decline of ancient culture, 20. 507, 723-743; causes usually assigned, 723-726; theory of loss of gold, 726-729; decline of pop., 729-730; effect of slavery, 730-731; faults in current ideas, 731-732; development of Roman admin. policy, 732-734; Greek trade, 734-736; Egyptian indus. hist., 737-738; indus. development of Rome, 739-743. *See also* Agriculture, Capitalism, Commerce, Corporations, Economic history, Feudalism, Finances, Fisheries, Labor, Manufactures, Mining, Property, Social conditions.
- Economic history, Unwin's "Indus. Organization in 16th and 17th Cents.", reviewed, 11. 142; Rhamm's "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger.-slav. Altertums-kunde", Vol. 1, reviewed, 879; Coman's "Indus. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 948; "Col. de Docs. Inédits sur l'Hist. Écon. de la Rév. Française", reviewed, 12. 373, 14. 350, 15. 377, 606; papers of *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 12. 489-491, 13. 450-452; Mantoux's "Rév. Indus. au XVIII^e Siècle en Angleterre", reviewed, 12. 884; some problems of southern, 13. 779-797 [*see* South]; Callender's "Selections from Econ. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 15. 619; Abbott's "Women in Industry", reviewed, 872; Commons's "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167; med. fields and Am. parallels, 18. 494-498; med. indus. fields, 502-503; position of Am., 19. 80-97 [*see* American history]; Borgia's "United States", 2d ed., reviewed, 156; stages in the social hist. of capitalism, 494-515; Hall's "Bibl. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 134; Salzmann's "Eng. Industries of Middle Ages", reviewed, 136; Bland's "Eng. Econ. Hist.: Select Docs.", reviewed, 20. 621. *See also* Economic conditions.
- Eddy, Mary B. G., biog. by Milmine, reviewed, 15. 898.
- Edelen, J., letter on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), 19. 818.
- Eden, R., and colonization, 12. 509.
- Eden, W: *See* Auckland.
- Edgar, Matilda, lady, "Gen. Brock", reviewed, 11. 201; "A Colon. Gov. in Md.", reviewed, 18. 597.
- EDGERTON, FRANKLIN, (R) Rawlinson's "Indian Hist. Studies", 19. 579.
- Edghill, Ernest A., "Spirit of Power", reviewed, 16. 842.
- Edler, F., "Dutch Republic and Am. Rev.", reviewed, 17. 666.
- Edmands, J. Wiley, and Trent affair, 17. 546.
- Edmonds, Jas. E., "Civil War", reviewed 11. 699.
- Edmund Ironside, death, 15. 721.
- Edmunds, G. F., on casting vote of v.-pres., 20. 573.
- Edmundson, G., "Anglo-Dutch Rivalry", reviewed, 17. 398.
- Education, Monroe's "Hist. of E.", reviewed, 11. 945; influences of relig., 12. 229; Roger's "Enseignement des Lettres Classiques d'Ausone à Alcuin", reviewed, 352; Meriwether's "Colon. Curriculum", reviewed, 13. 910; Graves's "Educ. before the Middl⁹ Ages", reviewed, 15. 194; negro, in South during Reconstruction, 782; Graves's "Hist. in Mod. Times", reviewed, 19. 889; Aurner's "Hist. in

- Iowa", reviewed, 20. 897. *See also* History (teaching of).
- Edward I of England, council under, 11. 6, 7, 9, 12, 15. 496, 498; and development of Parl., 13. 729; Ramsay's "Dawn of the Constitution", reviewed, 14. 106; wardrobe acct. (1300), 15. 258; grant of papal annates, 18. 51; papal favors and collection of annates, 52, 53; colonial training, 498; and Crusades, 20. 508; exchequer under, 508.
- Edward II of England, council under, 11. 6, 10, 12; chancery under, 15. 499, 502; and papal annates, 18. 56; Ramsay's "Genesis of Lancaster", reviewed, 19. 871; Tout's "Place in Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 388.
- Edward III of England, council and chancery under, 11. 3, 6-8, 10, 12, 13, 12. 1-3, 5, 8, 15. 498-500, 502, 503, 505, 506; and wealth of Knights Templars, 257-260; and royal purveyance, 16. 464; Ramsay's "Genesis of Lancaster", reviewed, 19. 871.
- Edward VI of England, landholding under, 11. 31-33; chancery under, 15. 505; Pollard's "England (1547-1603)", reviewed, 16. 600.
- Edward Bonaventure* (1553), 19. 525.
- Edwards, Bryan, work on Jamaica, 19. 543; on branding slaves, 556; on decline of plantations, 558.
- Edwards, Haven W., death, 19. 183.
- Edwards, Owen, "Wales", reviewed, 13. 380.
- Edwards, T., Choctaw gov. (1864), 15. 295.
- Edwards, W., "Notes on Brit. Hist.", pt. IV, reviewed, 16. 681.
- Eekhof, A., "Bastiaen Jansz. Krol", reviewed, 16. 355.
- Egerton, Hugh E., "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. v, reviewed, 14. 349; "Brit. Colon. Policy", 2d ed., reviewed, 852; "Federations within Brit. Empire", reviewed, 17. 189.
- Egerton, T: *See* Ellesmere.
- Egleston, E., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11.
- Eglaf, earl, under Cnut, 15. 725*n.*, 727.
- Egleston, Melville, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Egypt, Breasted's "History", reviewed, 11. 866; Steindorff's "Relig. of Ancient Egyptians", reviewed, 868; warning to Cromer (1906), 12. 241; Breasted's "Ancient Records", reviewed, 858; Müller's "Researches", reviewed, 861; Pier's "Cat. of Antiquities", Vol. 1, reviewed, 915; Browne's "Bonaparte in Egypt and Egyptians of To-day", reviewed, 13. 642; Cromer's "Mod. Egypt", reviewed, 14. 357; Sourdille's "Hérodote et la Religion", and "Durée du Voyage d'Hérodote", reviewed, 17. 109; hist. influence of climate, 18. 214; Breasted's "Religion in Ancient E.", reviewed, 19. 133; El Kindi's "Govs. and Judges", reviewed, 20. 657; indus. hist. of ancient, 737-738.
- Ehrle, Franz, "Roma prima di Sisto v", reviewed, 15. 133.
- Eitel, Anton, "Kirchenstaat unter Klemens v", reviewed, 13. 177.
- Elb-American Company, 17. 535-539.
- Elbert, S., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.) 15. 105, 305, 335, 341.
- Eldred, J., and Va. Co., 12. 514.
- Eldredge, Zoeth S., "San Francisco", reviewed, 18. 601.
- Election of 1796, in S. C., 14. 736-737.
- Election of 1800, in S. C., 14. 740-741.
- Election of 1808, Monroe's candidacy, 13. 304; Federalist nat. nominating conven., 17. 744-763 [*see* Nominating].
- Election of 1844, Pillow's letters to Polk from Dem. conven. (doc.), 11. 832-843.
- Election of 1860, in Va., 15. 777-779; character of Repub. party, 16. 56; lower South in, 469; fight for the Northwest, 470, 774-788; the South, the West, and Douglas, 774-780; Lincoln and conservatives, 780-781; the churches and slavery, 781-784; econ. influences, 785-788; Fite's "Campaign", reviewed, 17. 628.
- Election of 1864, Union party, 16. 57-59.
- Election of 1876, Haworth's "Hayes-Tilden Elec.", reviewed, 12. 410.
- Elections, Meyer's "Wahlamt und Vorewahl in den Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, 14. 618; Merriam's "Primary Elections", reviewed, 626.
- Elections at Westminster (1784, '88), 18. 253-274 [*see* Pitt, (W:)].

- Elementary schools. *See* Committee of five.
- Elephantine, Jewish papyri, 15. 481.
- Eleventh amendment, and repudiation, 11. 520.
- Eliot, C. W.; on Am. contributions to civilization, 15. 55, 56, 60; at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 18. 450.
- Elizabeth of England, landholding under, 11. 30; birth, 33; Usher's "Presbyterian Movement", reviewed, 709; later reign, 769; and High Commission, 12. 753; Prothero's "Select Statutes", reviewed, 920; and Knox, 13. 260, 265; treatment of Catholics, 480-500 [*see* Catholic church]; Pollard's "England (1547-1603)", reviewed, 16. 600; Meyer's "Katholische Kirche unter E.", reviewed, 807; factions in council, 17. 466; and Star Chamber, 18. 730; and growth of London, 735; corresp. with Rus. czars, 19. 525-542; early relations of England with Russia, 525; description of letters, 526-529; aims of correspondents, 529-531; czar's efforts for polit. alliance, 532-534; work of Sir Jerome Bowes, 534-536; Muscovy Company, 537-539; last letters, 540-542; Bayne's "Anglo-Roman Relations, 1558-65", reviewed, 880; Cheyney's "England" (1588-1603), Vol. I, reviewed, 883; Aydelotte's "Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds", reviewed, 886; "Studies of Commerce in Tudor Period", reviewed, 20. 144; and Sir E. Stafford, 292-313 [*see* Stafford].
- Elk Creek, battle (1863), 15. 294.
- Elk Horn Tavern, battle. *See* Pea Ridge.
- ELLERY, ELOISE, (R) Herriot's "Mme. Récamier", 11. 160; honorable mention for essay, 511; (R) Perroud's "Brissot: Mémoires", 16. 666; (R) Goetz-Bernstein's "Dipl. de la Gironde", 18. 365.
- Ellesmere, T. Egerton, baron, Star Chamber, 18. 730.
- Ellett, Henry T., and Davis's cabinet, 12. 67.
- Ellicott, Mrs. W. M., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 492.
- Elliot, Arthur D., "Viscount Goschen", reviewed, 17. 148.
- Elliot, C.; as Brit. chargé in Texas, 16. 43, 49, 55.
- Elliot, G. F. Scott, "Chile", reviewed, 13. 919.
- Elliott, E.; "Biog. Story of the Constitution", reviewed, 16. 174.
- Ellis, Ellen D., "Hist. of Sugar as a Commodity", reviewed, 11. 708.
- Ellis, G. W., "King Philip's War", reviewed, 12. 696.
- Ellis, Powhatan, minister to Mexico, 12. 797.
- Ellis, R.; to Natchez (1785) on Bourbon Co. (doc.), 15. 77.
- Ellis and Allen, of Richmond, mercantile records, 19. 270.
- Ellisen, G.; letter to Nesselrode (1822) (doc.), 18. 537, 542.
- Ellsworth, Oliver, biog. by Brown, reviewed, 11. 690; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 288, 289.
- Ellwood, T.; and nonconformity, 18. 77.
- Elmer, Jon., and assumption, 19. 288.
- Elson, H. W.; "Child's Guide to Am. Hist.", reviewed, 15. 428.
- ELSON, L. C., (R) Sonneck's "Francis Hopkinson", 11. 419; (R) Sonneck's "Early Concert-Life in Am.", 13. 885; (R) Sonneck's "Report on 'Star-Spangled Banner'", 15. 625.
- Elton, Oliver, "F: York Powell", reviewed, 12. 648.
- ELY, R. T., (introd.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876; (R) Prothero's "English Farming", 19. 860.
- Elzas, Barnett A., "Jews of S. C.", reviewed, 11. 940.
- Embargo of 1807, effect on Am. manufactures, 12. 761, 764, 765; as issue (1808), 17. 747; evasion at N. Orleans, 19. 807.
- Emerson, E. W., "C: R. Lowell", reviewed, 13. 161; "Ebenezer R. Hoar", reviewed, 17. 853.
- EMERSON, NATL. B., "Unwritten Literature of Hawaii", reviewed, 15. 670; (R) Caillot's "Polynésie Orientale", 18. 370.
- Emerson, Ralph W., on hist., 15. 251.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, (R) Enthoven's "Briefe an Erasmus", 12. 171; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 6, 8, 9.

- EMERY, H. C., (R) Cunningham's "Free Trade Movement", 14. 138.
- Emigration. *See* Immigration.
- Emma, marriage to Cnut, 15. 731, 732.
- "Encyclopædia Britannica", 11th ed., reviewed, 17. 103.
- Engberg, Martin J., (ed.) "Swedes of Ill.", reviewed, 15. 191.
- Engelhardt, Zephyrin, "Missions of Cal.", reviewed, 18. 599, 19. 694.
- Enghien, L: de Bourbon-Condé, duc d', "Corresp.", Vols. II-IV, reviewed, 13. 905, 16. 165, 18. 838.
- England, charters from manor of E. Greenwich, 11. 29-35; studies and materials on hist. (1580-1660), 769-778; conditions surrounding settlement of Va., 12. 507-528 [*see* Virginia]; mortmain in med. boroughs, 733-742; N: Fuller's defiance of High Commission (1605), 743-760; beginning of parties, 13. 442; treatment of Catholics under Elizabeth, 480-500; conspiracy and dissent (1660-74), 14. 503-528, 696-722; evidence of Druidism, 15. 21-36; charter of liberties of Henry I, 37-46; wealth of Knights Templars, 252-263; interdict of Innocent III, 481; Cnut's policies as king, 720-743; Danish efforts to recover (1069-85), 16. 467; nonconformity under Clarendon code, 17. 466, 18. 65-78; first levy of papal annates, 52-62; Star Chamber, 727-750; Elizabeth's corresp. with Russian czars, 19. 525-542; legal materials as sources for hist. study, 477, 751-771, [*see* Law]; Edward I and Crusade, papal tax, 20. 508; reform in exchequer under Edward I, 509; Wat Tyler insurrection, 509. *See also* Anglo-Dutch, Cabinet, Colonies, Great Britain, Parliament, Privy council, Puritan Revolution, Union, and periods, rulers, and wars by name.
- English, G: B., and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Enlart, Camille, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 767; guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476; on study of hist. of medieval art, 482.
- Enock, C. Reginald, "Andes and the Amazon", reviewed, 13. 664.
- Enthoven, L. K., (ed.) "Briefe an Erasmus aus einem Bresslauer Codex", reviewed, 12. 171.
- Entick v. Carrington, 19. 755.
- Epic poetry, Bédier's "Légendes Épiques", Vol. I, reviewed, 14. 104.
- Equality, Tocqueville on, in U. S., 15. 60.
- Equity. *See* Chancery.
- Erasmus, Desiderius, Enthoven's "Briefe an E. aus einem Bresslauer Codex", reviewed, 12. 171; Faulkner's "E: the Scholar", reviewed, 14. 170; Förstemann's "Briefe an E.", Allen's "Opus Epistolarum", reviewed, 15. 841; Allen's "Age of E.", reviewed, 20. 428.
- Eric, earl of Northumbria, and Cnut, 15. 723, 725, 726, 730, 735.
- Erie Canal, and settlement of West, 11. 311, 312, 320, 324, 13. 482; "Holland Land Co. and Canal Construction", reviewed, 17. 383. *See also* Canals.
- Erie, Fort, in treaty of Ghent, 11. 80.
- Ermyn, Sir Anthony, and nonconformity, 18. 75.
- Errázuriz, Crescente, "Chile", reviewed, 19. 675.
- Escalante, Alfonso de, to Zavala (1856) on Latin-Am. union (doc.), 12. 99-101.
- Esher, Reginald B. Brett, 2d viscount, (ed.) "Letters of Victoria", reviewed, 13. 585; (ed.) "Girlhood of Victoria", reviewed, 18. 808.
- Esmein, Adhémar, and study of French Rev., 11. 535; "Gouverneur Morris", reviewed, 12. 690; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689; death, 19. 410.
- Espinas, G:, (ed.) "Docs. relatifs à l'Industrie Drapière en Flandre", reviewed, 16. 381.
- Espitalier, Albert, "Napoléon et Murat", reviewed, 16. 350.
- Essex, Arthur Capel, 1st earl of, and cabinet, 19. 789; "Corresp., 1675-77", reviewed, 924.
- Essex, Robt. Devereux, 2d earl of, Star Chamber, 18. 729, 731.
- Essex, Robt. Devereux, 3d earl of, and com. of both kingdoms, 17. 486-489.
- Essex County, Mass., "Records and Files of Quarterly Courts", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 18. 631, 20. 207.
- Established religion. *See* Church and state.
- Esterhazy, Comte Valentin, "Me-

- moires", reviewed, 11. 935; "Lettres à sa Femme", reviewed, 13. 181, 15. 651.
- Estienne, H., "Francofordiense Emporium", reviewed, 16. 804.
- Estorch, Miguel, on *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 283.
- Estrada, José María Gutiérrez, in Mex. cabinet, 12. 796.
- Estrées, César, cardinal d', and mystics, 11. 246, 252, 255.
- Ethelnoth the Good, as primate, 15. 738, 740.
- Ethelred II, death, 15. 720; not popular, 732.
- Ethelwerd, earl, under Cnut, 15. 725n., 727, 730.
- Ethics, old standards of public morals, 11. 515-528; need of work on Am. public morals, 516; continental and state repudiation, 516-520; French spoliation claims, 520; La. purchase, and govt. of Ter. of Orleans, 521; ethics of legal tender, 521-522; of stay and tender laws, 522; of lottery, 523; of relig. tests, 524-525; of punishments, 525-528; function of histn., 14. 9-21; purpose of hist., 9-11; relation of histn. to truth, 12-13; mathematical and hist. methods contrasted, 14-15; hist. process, 16; an ethical science, 17-21; necessity of histn. being a moralist, 18. 481.
- Ethnology, Thomas's "Source Book for Social Origins", reviewed, 15. 583; Bureau of, "Twenty-Seventh Annual Report", reviewed, 17. 634; disappearing types, 18. 683. *See also* Anthropology.
- Étienne, C., (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Metz et de Nancy, 1789", Vol. I, and "Cahiers de Vic", reviewed, 14. 350.
- Eugenius III, pope, and indulgence to Crusaders, 11. 238.
- Eugenius IV, bull on African crusade, 16. 15; and trade with Moors, 17. 259.
- Eugippius, "Saint Severinus", Robinson's ed., reviewed, 20. 874.
- European history, papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 506-507, 12. 484-486, 13. 440-442, 14. 439, 16. 467-469, 17. 472, 18. 464-465; study of modern, 15. 486. *See also* Medieval history, Modern history, and nations by name.
- European war of 1914, Rose's "Origins", reviewed, 20. 885.
- Eurydice, H. M. S. (1845), 16. 47.
- Evans, E. P., "Criminal Prosecution of Animals", reviewed, 13. 174.
- Evans, E. S., "Cal. of Transcripts in Va. Archives", reviewed, 12. 181.
- Evans, Lawrence B., acknowledgment to, 12. 109; (ed.) "Writings of Washington", reviewed, 14. 857.
- Everdingen, W. van, "Oorlog in Zuid Afrika", 15. 432.
- Everett, Alex. H., letters from J: Q. Adams (1811-37) (doc.), 11. 88-116, 332-354; and Canning's policy in Spain, 788; and Saxon-Am. relations, 17. 538.
- Everett, E., and Oregon, 16. 294, 297; and *Trent* affair, 17. 549.
- EVERETT, WALTER G., (R) Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", Vols. II, III, 11. 123.
- Evidence, Bonner's "Evidence in Athenian Courts", reviewed, 11. 187.
- Ewald, Wilhelm, "Siegelkunde", reviewed, 20. 426.
- Ewing, T., and Andrew Johnson, 11. 589, 592; first sec. of interior, 16. 770, 772; diary (1841) (doc.), 18. 97-112.
- Exchequer, Poole's "E. in Twelfth Cent.", reviewed, 18. 356; rolls, on Henry II's rule in Normandy, 20. 25-27, 30; Norman, under Henry II, 279-283; under Edward I, 508. *See also* Pipe Roll Society.
- Executive, growth of discretion, 11. 493; Finley's "Am. Executive", reviewed, 14. 619. *See also* Cabinet, Council, Government, President.
- Exeter, J: Holland, duke of, in council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Expansion, Bruce's "Romance", reviewed, 15. 187; Kern's "Anfänge der Französischen Ausdehnungspolitik", reviewed, 17. 178. *See also* Annexation.
- Exploration, Heawood's "Geog. Discovery in 17th and 18th Cents.", reviewed, 19. 145. *See also* Geography, Voyages.
- Extradition, in Ashburton negotiation, 17. 778.

- Eyre, Louisa L., (ed.) "Letters and Recollections of Washington", reviewed, 12. 897.
- Ezzelino da Romano, biog. by Stieve, reviewed, 15. 119.
- FABRE**, Jos., "Réhabilitation de Jeanne d'Arc", new ed., reviewed, 18. 575.
- Factor, cotton factorage system in southern states, 20. 557-565 [see Cotton].
- Faenza, mysticism at monasteries, 11. 255.
- Faguet, Émile, and study of French Rev., 11. 541n., 547.
- Fair, Eugene, on hist. in elementary schools, 17. 469.
- Fairbanks, G. R., death, 12. 442.
- Fairies, Wentz's "Fairy-Faith in Celtic Countries", reviewed, 17. 813.
- Falconi, Juan, book condemned, 11. 260.
- Falkiner, C. Litton, "Essays relating to Ireland", reviewed, 16. 158.
- Falkland, H: Cary, 1st viscount, Star Chamber case, 18. 743.
- Fallon, Jas., as leader of Charleston radicals (1783), 14. 534-536.
- Fame, popular, hist. importance, 11. 509.
- Fanfani, P. L., "Clotilde di Savoia", reviewed, 18. 811.
- Fanhope, J: Cornwall, baron of, case in Star Chamber (1439), 15. 757.
- Fanning, Natl., "Narrative", reviewed, 18. 402.
- Fano, Peregrino de, in council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Far West, Dellenbaugh's "Breaking the Wilderness", reviewed, 11. 169; Larocque's "Journal", reviewed, 16. 374; Hebard's "Pathbreakers", reviewed, 17. 883; Coman's "Econ. Beginnings", reviewed, 18. 821; Truteau's journal on the Upper Missouri (1794-95) (doc.), 19. 299-333; McElroy's "Winning", reviewed, 20. 865. *See also* Pacific coast, Southwest, West.
- FARBEE, W: C., (R) Joyce's "S. Am. Archaeology", 18. 116.
- Farías. *See* Gómez Farías.
- Farini, Luigi C., "Epistolario", and biog. by Messedaglia, reviewed, 20. 156.
- Farley, Jos. P., "Three Rivers", reviewed, 15. 917.
- Farmer, Jas. E., "Versailles and the Court under Louis XIV", reviewed, 11. 658.
- Farnesian archives. *See* Archives.
- Farnham, Mary F., compilation on charter govts., 11. 822.
- FARRAND, MAX, on hist. work in college, 11. 502, 12. 491; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; *Records of Fed. Conven.*, 13. 44-65; *First Hayburn Case*, 281-285; (R) Hart's "Am. Nation", 591; (R) Nott's "Pinckney Draught", 14. 592; (R) Meyerholz's "Zwei Beiträge zur Verfassungsgeschichte", 618; (R) Paxson's "Last Am. Frontier", 15. 892; "Records of Fed. Conven.", reviewed, 16. 826; (R) Taylor's "Am. Constitution", 17. 162; (R) Schoepf's "Travels in the Confederation", 194; *Date of Bancroft's "Van Buren"*, 680-681; (R) Hebard's "Pathbreakers", 883; report of com. of pubs., 18. 469; (ed.) "Journey to Ohio in 1810", reviewed, 633; "Framing of the Constitution", reviewed, 19. 401; on Am. conditions (1815), 20. 516.
- Fashions, of Am. women (1784), 16. 569-570.
- Fauchet, Jean A. J., and Am. politics, 17. 464.
- Faulkner, J: A., "Erasmus", reviewed, 14. 170.
- FAUST, ALBERT B., "Ger. Element in U. S.", reviewed, 15. 615; (R) Learned's "Ger. State Archives", 18. 149; (R) Dierauer's "Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft", Vol. IV, 362; (R) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Am. Hist. Gesel. von Ill.", 19. 380, 20. 170; (R) Och's "Deutschamerikanische Farmer", 209.
- Favi, Tuscan chargé at Paris, commercial negotiations with U. S. (1784-85), 16. 585.
- Favorite, H. M. S. (1815), 11. 86.
- Favre, Jules, biog. by Reclus, reviewed, 18. 368.
- Favrot, Pedro, to Miró (1785) on Bourbon Co. (doc.), 15. 75.
- FAY, SIDNEY B., (R) Snowden's "Brief Survey of Brit. Hist.", 11. 447; on first year's hist. work in college, 502;

- (R) Wertheimer's "Duke of Reichstadt", 662; (R) Smith's "Irish Hist. and Irish Question", 12. 117; (R) Helmolt's "History of the World", Vols. vi, viii, 13. 353, 835; (R) Schevill's "Mod. Europe", 667; (R) Robinson and Beard's "Mod. Europe", 14. 188; (R) Robinson and Beard's "Readings in Mod. European Hist.", 639, 15. 196; (R) Schapiro's "Social Reform and the Reformation", 127; (R) Herre's "Barbara Blomberg", 409; *Roman Law and German Peasant*, 481, 16. 234-254; (R) Hartung's "Frankischer Kreis", Vol. 1, 15. 843; (R) Jeffery's "New Europe", 17. 200; on materials for German hist. (16th-17th cents.), 465; (R) Shepherd's "Hist. Atlas", 676; (R) "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 18. 353; (R) Weber's "Deutsche Geschichte", 834; (R) Nouaillac's "Henri iv", 19. 168; (R) Bourgeois's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", 890; (R) Holland's "Germany", 20. 189; (R) Hill's "Diplomacy", Vol. iii, 401; (R) Temperley's "Frederick the Great and Kaiser Joseph", 846; (R) Ulmann's "Befreiungskriege", 853.
- Faye, Eugène de, "Gnostiques et Gnosticisme", reviewed, 19. 337.
- Fea, Pietro, "Tre Anni di Guerra", reviewed, 11. 439.
- February Revolution. *See* French Revolution of 1848.
- Fécamp, charter from Richard II, 14. 459.
- Federal constitution, Thad. Stevens and war powers, 11. 573-577; Elliott's "Biog. Story", reviewed, 16. 174; Taylor's "Origin and Growth", reviewed, 17. 162; Beard's "Econ. Interpretation", reviewed, 19. 162; interpretations, 20. 258-260, 265. *See also* Federal convention, and amendments by number.
- Federal convention, and Shays rebellion, 11. 43; McHenry's papers (doc.), 595-624; gaps in published records, 827; McLaughlin's "Confederation and the Constitution", reviewed, 916; records, 13. 44-65; information concerning the proceedings, 44-47; journal, 47-50; notes of Yates, 50; of Pierce, 51, 62; of Madison, 51-60; of King, 60-61; of McHenry, 61; of Paterson, 62; of Hamilton, 62; of Pinckney, 63; of Mason, 63; of com. of detail, 63; printed drafts, 64; supplementary information, 64-65; Madison's "Journal of Debates", Hunt's ed., reviewed, 915; Nott's "Mystery of the Pinckney Draught", reviewed, 14. 592; Farrand's "Records", reviewed, 16. 826; Farrand's "Framing of the Constitution", reviewed, 19. 401; basis of division in, 20. 259; and legislative powers, 758.
- Federal government, Moll's "Bundesstaatsbegriff in den Vereinigten Staaten bis 1850", reviewed, 11. 942; Egerton's "Federations within Brit. Empire", reviewed, 17. 189.
- Federalism, Am., and imperialism, 20. 264.
- Federalist party, lack of information on southern, 11. 830; in S. C., 14. 529-543, 731-743 [*see* South Carolina]; S. C. corresp. (1789-97) (doc.) 776-790; nominating conven. (1808), 17. 744-763 [*see* Nominating]; Jefferson's opinion, 19. 282-284; question of personal interests in financial measures, 282-298; interpretation of period of control, 20. 265-268.
- Feist, Sigmund, "Indogermanen", reviewed, 19. 840.
- Félice, Raoul, "Noms de nos Rivières", reviewed, 13. 894.
- Fell, Margaret, story, 18. 75.
- Fenian raid, records on, 18. 5.
- FENN, W: W., (R) Jones's "Quakers in Am. Colonies", 17. 618.
- Fennebresque, Juste, "Versailles Royal", reviewed, 16. 384.
- Feodor I Ivanovitch of Russia, corresp. with Elizabeth, 19. 536-540.
- Ferdinand VII of Spain, popular support (1808), 12. 39, 44; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 784, 786.
- Ferguson, G: D., "Middle Ages", reviewed, 11. 708.
- Ferguson, Jas. F., on Diocletian's price edict, 17. 458.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Mahaffy's "Progress of Hellenism", 11. 189; (R) Schuckburgh's "Greece", 870; (R) Glotz's "Études sur l'Antiquité Grecque", 12. 111; (R) Bury-Kimball's

- "Students' Hist. of Greece", 13. 665; (R) Abbott's "Rome", 665; (R) Newton and Treat's "Outlines for Review, Greek and Roman Hist.", 667; (R) Sanctis's "Scienza dell' Antichità", 15. 112; (R) Jones's "Malaria and Greek Hist.", 115; (R) Davis's "Roman Empire", 426; *Athens and Hellenism*, 16. 1-10; (R) Kahrstedt's "Forschungen zur Geschichte", 656; (R) Botsford's "Ancient World", 17. 417; conference on ancient hist., 456, 18. 452; "Hellenistic Athens", reviewed, 17. 589; (R) Sanctis's "Arθis", 2d ed., 815; *Legalized Absolutism en Route from Greece to Rome*, 18. 29-47; (R) Raeder's "Arbitrage Internat. chez les Hellènes", 349; hist. teachers' conference, 456; (R) San Nicolò's "Aegyptisches Vereinswesen", Vol. 1, 828; "Greek Imperialism", reviewed, 19. 848; (R) Pareti's "Studi Siciliani ed Italiani", Vol. 1, 20. 378.
- Fermor, G: *See* Pomfret.
- Fernandes, João, explorations in Africa, 17. 259, 260.
- Ferrara, Noyes's "Story", reviewed, 11. 138; mysticism in, 255, 260.
- Ferrero, Guglielmo, "Greatness and Decline of Rome", Vols. 1-v, reviewed, 13. 829, 14. 796; "Women of the Caesars", reviewed, 17. 647.
- Ferrers, Ralph de, in council of Richard II, 12. 9.
- Ferreus, Hugo, and children's crusade, 19. 520.
- Fess, Simeon D., "Polit. Theory and Party Organization in U. S.", reviewed, 16. 401.
- Fessenden, Francis, "W: P. Fessenden", reviewed, 13. 622.
- Fessenden, W: P., biog. by F. Fessenden, reviewed, 13. 622.
- Festy, Octave, "Mouvement Ouvrier (1830-34)", reviewed, 14. 382.
- Feudalism, mortmain in medieval boroughs, 12. 733-742; and origin of Eng. constitution, 13. 229-245; as basis of Norman society, 14. 455-458; "Doc. Écon. de la Rév. Française", reviewed, 15. 377; Kroell's "Immunité Franque", reviewed, 16. 659; Morris's "Frankpledge", reviewed, 662; fields of re-
- search in France, 18. 498-501; in Ireland, 19. 249-250; origin of land tenure in Japan, 20. 1-23 [*see* Japan]; King's "F. in Scotland", reviewed, 427. *See also* Manors, Tenure.
- Few, W., letter on session of Congress (1790) (doc.), 16. 789-790; and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Ffoulkes, C., "Arms and Armour at Oxford", reviewed, 18. 388.
- Fichte, Johann G., and relig. edict of 1788, 15. 519.
- Ficino, Marsiglio, on Plato and religion, 13. 256.
- FICKLEN, J: R., (R) Phelps's "Louisiana", 11. 408; (R) Franz's "Kolonisation des Mississippitales", 12. 659; death, 13. 198; "Reconstruction in La.", reviewed, 18. 156.
- Fiction, and hist., 15. 243.
- Fiddes, E., (ed.) Arnold's "Studies in Roman Imperialism", reviewed, 12. 351.
- Field, Stephen J., on confiscation acts, 18. 95.
- Fiennes, W: *See* Saye and Sele.
- Fierens, Alphonse, (ed.) "Question Franciscaine", reviewed, 15. 645.
- Fife, Jas. Duff, 4th earl of. *See* Duff.
- Fifteenth amendment, progress toward, 15. 788.
- Fifth Monarchy men, under Clarendon code, 18. 67, 68, 72, 77, 78; Brown's "Polit. Activities", reviewed, 797.
- Figarola-Caneda, Domingo, "Escudos Primitivos de Cuba", reviewed, 19. 934.
- Figgis, J: N., (ed.) Acton's "Lectures on Modern Hist.", reviewed, 12. 621; (ed.) Acton's "French Rev.", reviewed, 16. 617.
- Fillmore, Millard, "Papers", reviewed, 13. 876; casting votes as v.-pres., 20. 572.
- Filson, J., on Boone, 20. 86.
- Finances. *See* Banking, Bankruptcy, Economic conditions, Exchequer, Money, Public debt, Subsidy, Taxation, Treasury.
- Finch, Danl. *See* Nottingham.
- Finch, Sir J., and Star Chamber, impeached, 18. 750.
- Findlay, J., ancestry, 20. 91; and Boone, 103.

Fine arts. *See* Art.

Fines, Turner's "Calendar of Feet of Fines, 1194-1603", reviewed, **19**. 596.

Finestrad, Joaquín de, "Vasallo Instruido", reviewed, **12**. 668.

Finke, Heinrich, (ed.) "Abhandlungen zur Mittleren und Neueren Geschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, **13**. 177; "Acta Aragonensia", reviewed, 566.

Finland, relig. preventive of illiteracy, **12**. 230.

Finley, Archibald, immigrant, **20**. 91.

Finley, J. H., "Am. Exec. and Exec. Methods", reviewed, **14**. 619.

Finley, Michael, immigrant, **20**. 91.

Finney, Fort, Indian treaty (1786), **11**. 52.

Firth, C. H., (introd.) Clarke and Foxcroft's "Gilbert Burnet", reviewed, **13**. 857; (introd.) Jäger's "Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, 920; (ed.) "Naval Songs and Ballads", reviewed, **14**. 170; (introd.) Bate's "Declaration of Indulgence, 1672", reviewed, **15**. 138; "Last Years of Protectorate", reviewed, 851; "Parallel between Eng. and Am. Civil Wars", reviewed, **16**. 383; "House of Lords during Civil War", reviewed, 608; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 680; (ed.) Macaulay's "England", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, **19**. 612, **20**. 149, 431, 662.

Firth, J. B., "Constantine", reviewed, **11**. 432.

Fischer, Jos., (ed.) "Hondius's Map of the World", reviewed, **13**. 179.

Fischer, Theobald, "Genoese World Map", reviewed, **18**. 577.

FISH, CARL R., "Civil Service and Patronage", reviewed, **11**. 172; (R) Greene's "Provincial Am.", 411; (R) Merriam's "Negro and the Nation", 903; *Johnson's First Annual Message*, 951-952; (R) Chadwick's "Causes of the Civil War", **12**. 677; on Am. hist. since Civil war, **13**. 449; on lesson of Vatican archives, **15**. 484; (Introd. to Doc.) *Catholic Church in U. S., 1783-89, 800-801*; (R) Fite's "Conditions in North during Civil War", 891; (R) Learned's "Lincoln", **16**. 395; on Ohio valley and secession, 462; "Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in Roman Archives", reviewed,

822; (R) Cauchie's "Inventaire des Archives Farnésiennes", **17**. 397; (R) Fite's "Pres. Campaign of 1860", 628; (R) Cullom's "Fifty Years", 674; (R) Brummer's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", Porter's "Ohio Politics", 849; (R) Sweet's "Methodist Church and Civil War", **18**. 405; (R) "Letters of Grant, 1857-78", 635; (R) Woodburn's "Thad. Stevens", **19**. 177; (R) White's "Lyman Trumbull", 403; "Am. Nationality", reviewed, 651; (R) "Great Peace Maker; Albert Gallatin", **20**. 864; (R) Babcock's "Scandinavian Element", 895.

Fish, Hamilton, on Seward's *Trent* letter, **17**. 562.

Fisher, Edgar J., "N. J. as a Royal Province", reviewed, **17**. 876.

Fisher, G. P., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 512; as pres. of Assoc., **15**. 11; death, 677.

Fisher, Herbert A. L., "England, 1485-1547", reviewed, **13**. 334; "Bonapartism", reviewed, 870; guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 476; on S. African Union, 479; (introd.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, **17**. 402; "Napoleon", reviewed, **18**. 837.

Fisher, Jos. R., "End of Irish Parl.", reviewed, **17**. 400.

Fisher, Robt., before Star Chamber, **18**. 741.

Fisher, Sydney G., "Struggle for Am. Independence", reviewed, **14**. 143.

Fisheries, in Ghent negotiations, **11**. 73; in Anglo-French rivalry (1700-50), **20**. 546-548. *See also* Whale fisheries.

Fiske, Bradley A., "War Time in Manila", reviewed, **19**. 917.

Fiske, J., biog. by Perry, reviewed, **11**. 717; on sin and evolution, **12**. 237.

FITE, EMERSON D., at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 502; "Conditions in North during Civil War", reviewed, **15**. 891; (R) Myers's "Great Am. Fortunes", 894, **16**. 177; "Pres. Campaign of 1860", reviewed, **17**. 628 (R) Lloyd's "H. D. Lloyd", **18**. 377; (R) Mrs. J. A. Logan's "Autobiog.", **19**. 692.

Fitz Bernard, Robert, prévot, **20**. 34.

Fitz Gerald, Warin. *See* Warin.

Fitzherbert, Maria A. (Smythe), Wilkins's

- "Mrs. F. and George IV", reviewed, 11. 659.
- Fitzhugh, H.: Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Fitzhugh, W.: sr., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Fitzhugh, W.: jr., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Fitz John, W.: bailli, 20. 35.
- Fitzmaurice, Edmond, baron, "Second Earl Granville", reviewed, 11. 666.
- FITZPATRICK, E: A., (R) Shambaugh's "Applied Hist.", Vol. II, 20. 896.
- Fitzpatrick, J: C., (ed.) "Cal. of Corresp. of Washington with Cont. Cong.", reviewed, 12. 930; (ed.) "Cal. of Corresp. of Washington with Officers", reviewed, 20. 892.
- Fitz Peter, Geoffrey, order (1204), 19. 742.
- Fitz Ralph, W.: seneschal, 20. 281.
- Fitz Roy, Almeric W., and "Acts of the Privy Council, Colon. Series", 14. 590.
- Fitz-Roy, A: H: See Grafton.
- Fitz-Roy, C: See Grafton.
- Fitzsimons, T.: in campaign of 1808, 17. 753, 759; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 288, 292.
- Fitz Thétion, W.: suit (c. 1159), 20. 36, 39.
- Five Mile act (1665), 18. 69, 71.
- Flack, Horace E., "Fourteenth Amend.", reviewed, 14. 625.
- Flag, Balderston's "Evolution of Am. Flag", reviewed, 15. 661.
- Flagg, C: A., "Guide to Mass. Local Hist.", reviewed, 13. 186.
- Flammermont, Jules, and study of French Rev., 11. 533.
- Flanders, Eng. relations (1339, 1319), 11. 11, 12; and development of Burgundy, 14. 487-490; Espinas's "Docs. relatifs à l'Industrie Drapière", reviewed, 16. 381. See also Burgundy.
- Fleischmann, Hector, "Napoléon Adultère", reviewed, 15. 602; "Dessous de Princesses et Maréchaux d'Empire", reviewed, 652.
- FLEMING, WALTER L., "Civil War and Reconstruction in Ala.", reviewed, 11. 943; "Doc. Hist. of Reconstruction", reviewed, 12. 700, 13. 166; (R) Hamilton's "Reconstruction in N. C.", 12. 911; (ed.) "W. T. Sherman as College Pres.", reviewed, 18. 376.
- Flenley, Ralph, (ed.) "Six Town Chronicles", reviewed, 17. 395.
- Fletcher, Alice C., "Omaha Tribe", reviewed, 17. 634, 885.
- Fletcher, B.: and Conn. militia, 18. 466.
- Fletcher, C: R. L., "Hist. Portraits, 1400-1700", reviewed, 15. 121, 17. 871; "England", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 15. 674.
- Fletcher, Giles, ambassador to Russia, 19. 539.
- FLICK, ALEX. C., at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 444; (R) Paltsits's "Minutes of Commissioners for detecting Conspiracies", Vols. I, II, 15. 624.
- Flinders, Matthew, biog. by Scott, reviewed, 20. 881.
- FLING, FRED M., (R) Warwick's "Mirabeau and French Rev.", 11. 157; (R) Wadia's "Philosophers and French Rev.", 197; on hist. in schools, 498; on hist. in college, 501; on French Rev., 507; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (R) Bouillé's "Souvenirs", 12. 924, 15. 413, 17. 372; (R) Aulard's "Taine", 13. 577; (R) Glagau's "Reformversuche in Frankreich, 1774-88", 14. 819; "Mirabeau and the French Rev.", Vol. I, reviewed, 15. 371; (R) Browning's "Despatches from Paris, 1784-90", 410, 17. 659; (R) Cochin's "Crise de l'Hist. Rév.", 15. 415; (R) Kropotkin's "French Rev.", 601; (R) Le Moy's "Parlement de Bretagne", 16. 121; (R) Fennebresque's "Versailles Royal", 384; on research in mod. European hist., 460; (R) Marion's "Impôts Directs sous l'Ancien Régime", 614; (R) Acton's "French Rev.", 617; (R) Birch's "Secret Societies and French Rev.", 17. 183; (R) Madelin's "La Révolution", 599; on milit. hist., 18. 455; (R) Hardy's "Mes Loisirs", Vol. I, 582; (R) Barthou's "Mirabeau", 19. 171; (R) "Donelson Campaign Sources", 372; "Source Problems on French Rev." reviewed, 619; (R) La Force's "Lauzun", 681; (R) Aulard's "Orateurs de la Rév.", 895; (R) Bourne's "Rev. Period", 20. 848.
- Fling, Helene D., "Source Problems on French Rev.", reviewed, 19. 619.

- Flint, Royal, Scioto Co., 18. 461.
- Flint, Timothy, biog. by Kirkpatrick, reviewed, 17. 196.
- Flom, G. T., "Norwegian Immigration", reviewed, 15. 895.
- Flood, W., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Florence, mysticism in, 11. 245.
- Florida, cotton crop (1821-34), 11. 318; Hyde de Neuville and treaty of 1819, 495; Fuller's "Purchase", reviewed, 12. 404; Lowery's "Span. Settlements; Fla.", reviewed, 423; Davis's "Civil War and Reconstruction", reviewed, 19. 404. *See also* South, West Florida.
- Flournoy, T. S., campaign for gov. (1855), 15. 766.
- Floyd, J. B., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Floyd, W., and assumption, 19. 292.
- Förstemann, J., (ed.) "Briefe an Erasmus", reviewed, 15. 841.
- Foght, Harold W., on training of teachers of hist., 16. 467.
- Folch, Vicente, and W. Fla. affairs (1810), 17. 301; Wilkinson's intrigue (1804-9), 19. 484, 795-812; *see* Wilkinson (Jas.).
- Folwell, W. W., "Minnesota", reviewed, 14. 631.
- Fora, N. de la, "Relacion", 13. 523.
- Forbes, Jas., and Eng. interest in Cal., 14. 745, 748-750, 754, 755, 758.
- Forbes-Lindsay, C. H., "Philippines", reviewed, 13. 662.
- Force, P., need of completion of "Archives", 11. 827; Am. Hist. Soc., 15. 4.
- Ford, Amelia C., "Colon. Precedents of our Land System", reviewed, 16. 394.
- FORD, GUY S., (R) Acton's "Lectures on Modern Hist.", 12. 621; on mod. European hist., 13. 444, 445; (R) Weir's "Mod. Europe", 634; (R) Lenz's "Napoleon", 868; (R) Bezold, Gothein, and Koser's "Staat und Gesellschaft", 14. 575; (R) Lindner's "Weltgeschichte", Vols. vi, vii, 15. 136, 16. 612; (R) Atkinson's "Germany", 15. 144; *Wöllner and the Prus. Relig. Edict*, 264-280, 509-525; on Bismarck as historiographer, 485; (R) "Cambridge Mod. Hist.", Vol. vi, 592; (R) Chance's "George I and Great Northern War", 855; conference of mod. hist., 16. 459; (R) White's "Seven Great Statesmen", 602; (R) Marcks's "Männer und Zeiten", 17. 833; (R) Auerbach's "France et le Saint Empire", 18. 622; (R) Fournier's "Wiener Kongress", 19. 685; (R) Pflugk-Harttung's "Befreiungsjahr", 926; *Boyen's Milit. Law*, 20. 512, 528-538.
- Ford, H. J., (R) Merriam's "Primary Elections", 14. 626; "Scotch-Irish in Am.", reviewed, 20. 886.
- Ford, Paul L., and bibl. of writings of members of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 17.
- FORD, W. C., (ed.) "Journals of Cont. Cong.", Vols. I-XII, reviewed, 11. 170, 453, 714, 12. 177, 929, 13. 387, 653, 911; exhibit of hist. docs., 11. 507; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; *Dr. S. M. Miller and Mecklenburg Declaration*, 548-558; expert on chirography, 578; on Monroe doctrine, 779; work on journals of Cont. Congress, 827; (R) Bassett's "Federalist System", 12. 155; on care of MSS., 494; acknowledgments to, 587, 18. 309, 20. 109; of com. on coop. search of for. archives, 13. 439; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; (R) Bigelow's "Letters of Tilden", 14. 152; on pubs. of hist. socs., 15. 488, 19. 477; (ed.) "Diary of Cotton Mather", reviewed, 17. 193, 664; (R) Wroth's "Parson Weems", 195; on Mass. Hist. Soc., 18. 457; (ed.) Bradford's "Plymouth Plantation", reviewed, 595; (ed.) "Writings of J. Q. Adams", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 818, 19. 653, 20. 173, 861; on MSS. and hist. archives, 19. 469.
- Fordham, Elias P., "Personal Nar. of Travels", reviewed, 12. 149.
- Foreign relations. *See* Arbitration, Diplomacy, International law, and countries, treaties, and wars by name.
- Foreman, J., "Philippine Islands", reviewed, 12. 388.
- Forest. *See* De Forest, La Forest.
- Forman, S. E., "United States", reviewed, 16. 400.
- Formby, J., "Am. Civil War", reviewed, 16. 365.
- Formosa, Takekoshi's "Jap. Rule", reviewed, 13. 156.
- Forney, J. W., on Johnson and J. S. Black, 11. 587.
- Forrest, J. Dorsey, "Development of

- Western Civilization", reviewed, 13. 117.
- Forrest, Julius, letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 815.
- Forster, Hugh O. Arnold. *See* Arnold-Foster.
- Forsyth, J., as southern leader, 11. 572; and Texas (1835-36), 12. 797, 804, 806, 807; Mex. negotiations, 16. 461; biog. needed, 18. 526; minister at Madrid, and recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 785-786.
- Forsyth, T., Blair's "Indian Tribes as described by F.", reviewed, 17. 839.
- Fortescue, G. K., (trans. and ed.) Thibaudeau's "Bonaparte and the Consulate", reviewed, 14. 173.
- Fortescue, Sir J., Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Fortescue, J. W., "Brit. Army", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, 16. 816; "Brit. Statesmen of the Great War", reviewed, 17. 401.
- Fortoul, José G., "Venezuela", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 15. 906.
- Foster, C. W., (ed.) "Lincoln Epis. Records", reviewed, 19. 922.
- Foster, Corra B., "Potomac Route", reviewed, 18. 401.
- FOSTER, HERBERT D., (R) Vetter's "England and Zurich during the Reformation", 11. 435; (R) Walker's "Calvin", 12. 366; (R) "Registres du Conseil de Genève", Vols. II-V, 418, 17. 654, 18. 392, 20. 429; on hist. in schools, 12. 488, 19. 480; on hist. in college, 12. 493; on Geneva as Puritan state, 13. 440; on polit. theories of Calvin, 17. 472; (R) Bost's "Prédicants Protestants", 18. 131; on teaching social and industrial hist., 19. 471.
- Foster, J., biog. by Green, reviewed, 16. 393.
- FOSTER, J. W., *Contest for the Laws of Reform in Mexico*, 15. 526-546; "Dipl. Memoirs", reviewed, 638; (introd.) Li Hung Chang's "Memoirs", reviewed, 19. 633.
- FOSTER, ROGER, in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; (R) Lincoln's "Const. Hist. of N. Y.", 12. 393; (R) Dodd's "Revision and Amend. of State Constitutions", 16. 641; (R) Warren's "Am. Bar", 17. 616; (R) Lawson's "Am. State Trials", Vol. 1, 19. 910.
- Foster, Theo., and assumption, 19. 288-290.
- Foster, W., (ed.) "Eng. Factories in India, 1618-50", reviewed, 12. 879, 14. 380, 15. 135, 16. 605, 19. 395, 20. 879; (introd.) Sainsbury's "Cal. of Ct. Minutes of E. India Co.", reviewed, 13. 856, 16. 607, 17. 819, 20. 844.
- Fotheringham, J. K., (ed.) Broderick's "England, 1801-37", reviewed, 12. 139.
- Fouché, Leo, (ed.) "Diary of Adam Tas", reviewed, 20. 662.
- Foulke, W. D., (trans.) Paul the Deacon's "Langobards", reviewed, 13. 378.
- Fouqueray, H., "Compagnie de Jésus en France", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 15. 845, 19. 143.
- Fourastie, Victor, (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Cahors", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Fournier, A., "Napoleon", reviewed, 17. 402; "Wiener Kongress", reviewed, 19. 685.
- Fournier, Jos., (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Marseille", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Fourteenth amendment, Flack's "Adoption", reviewed, 14. 625; purpose, 15. 788; deeper meaning, 20. 273.
- Fowler, W. Warde, "Social Life at Rome", reviewed, 14. 795; "Roman Ideas of Deity", reviewed, 20. 840.
- Fox, C. Jas., North coalition, 11. 407, 18. 254; and Walpole, 16. 497; Trevelyan's "George III and Fox", reviewed, 17. 827, 20. 629; member from Westminster, 18. 253; India bill, and fall, 254-256; campaign for Parl. (1784), 259-268; and contest in 1788, 270, 274; truce on Westminster representation (1790), 274; and Navigation acts (1783), 772.
- Fox, G., and nonconformity, 18. 71, 74.
- Fox, Gustavus V., and improved armament, 14. 284; as asst. sec. of navy, 285, 290, 292; relations with Lincoln, 286; career, 289; Ft. Sumter expedition, 296-297.
- Fox, H. *See* Holland.
- Fox, J. C., (ed.) "Diary of Adam Williamson", reviewed, 19. 682.
- Fox, W. J., biog. by Garnett, reviewed, 15. 599.
- Foxcroft, Helen C., "Gilbert Burnet", reviewed, 13. 857.

- Fraikin, J., (ed.) "Nonciatures de France", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 418.
- France, Anatole, "Jeanne d' Arc" reviewed, 14. 803.
- France, and Eng. privy council (1311-34), 11. 3-5; and Latin-Am. (1822-26), 779, 788, 20. 792-793; occupation of Spain (1823), 11. 780-781, 791; and Cuba, 789-792; social and econ. hist., 819; origin of office of intendant, 12. 15-17; and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 262-283; separation of Burgundy, 493; and Texas and Mexico (1844-46), 16. 42, 46, 51, 52, 18. 277-278, 285-289; in N. Africa, 17. 729-734; fields of feudal hist., 18. 498-501; commercial rivalry with Gt. Bn. (1700-50), 20. 539-556, 761-780 [see Commerce]. See also Archives (French), Constitution, and colonies, periods, rulers, and wars by name.
- France, Collège de, and École des Chartes, 11. 761.
- Francis of Assisi, Saint, Fierens's "Question Franciscaine", reviewed, 15. 645; biog. by Jørgensen, reviewed, 18. 121.
- Francis I of France, Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 364.
- Francis Joseph I of Austria-Hungary, Charmatz's "Oesterreichs Innere Geschichte", reviewed, 14. 586, 15. 391; biog. by Rumbold, reviewed, 654.
- Franciscans, and mysticism, 11. 254; materials on Mex. missions, 13. 521; and San Galgano abbey, 14. 31; Sabatier's "Franciscan Essays", reviewed, 18. 161; "Collectanea Franciscana", reviewed, 20. 193.
- Francisco de Osuna, mystic, 11. 243.
- Francke, Kuno, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8; "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", reviewed, 16. 661.
- Franco-American war, Allen's "Naval War", reviewed, 15. 160.
- Franco-German war, Rousset's "Haut Commandement des Armées Allemandes", reviewed, 14. 614; Ollivier's "Franco-Prussian War", reviewed, 19. 153.
- François de Sales, Saint, and quietism, 11. 243, 250.
- Franconian Circle, Hartung's "Geschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, 15. 843.
- FRANK, TENNEY, *Mercantilism and Rome's Foreign Policy*, 18. 233-252; "Roman Imperialism", reviewed, 20. 131.
- Franke, Otto, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 346.
- Frankfort, Lau's "Urkundenbuch", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 12. 354; Thompson's "Book Fair", reviewed, 16. 804.
- Franklin, Alfred, "Institut de France", reviewed, 13. 903.
- Franklin, B., and Jon. Carver, 11. 291; and interference of states in dipl. relations, 12. 540; Sachse's "F. as a Free Mason", reviewed, 928; "Writings", Smyth's ed., reviewed, 13. 614; "Cal. of Papers in Am. Phil. Soc.", reviewed, 14. 387; letter to nuncio at Paris (1784) (doc.), 15. 823; commercial negotiations, 16. 579, 581-586, 17. 521-524; pamphlets on peace terms (1760), 736, 741.
- Franklin, Frank G., "Legis. Hist. of Naturalization", reviewed, 12. 402.
- Frankpledge, Morris's "System", reviewed, 16. 662.
- Franz, Alex., "Kolonisation des Mississippi", reviewed, 12. 659.
- Fraser, Alex., "Reports of Bureau of Archives for Ont.", reviewed, 12. 435, 17. 638; on Ont. archives, 459.
- Fraser, D., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 514.
- Frazer, Sir Jas. G., "Early Hist. of Kingship", reviewed, 11. 864.
- Frederica Wilhelmina of Orange, and stadholderate controversy (1787-88), 14. 263, 265, 268-270, 273, 283.
- Frederick III of Denmark, and mysticism, 11. 246.
- Frederick III of Holy Roman Empire, reform measure, 16. 247.
- Frederick II of Prussia, and religion, 15. 265, 510; and Wolff, 270; Temperley's "F. and Kaiser Joseph", reviewed, 20. 846.
- Frederick William of Brandenburg (Great Elector), and army, 20. 530.
- Frederick William I of Prussia, and religion, 15. 510; Loewe's "Staatsverträge", reviewed, 19. 613; and army, 20. 531.

- Frederick William II of Prussia, and Dutch stadholderate controversy (1787-88), 14. 266, 268, 270, 272-278, 282, 283; character, 15. 273; as Rosicrucian, 273; as pupil of Wöllner, 273-275; ascension, Wöllner's influence and relig. edict, 275-280, 509-513; public reception of edict, 513-514; opposition of Lutheran and Catholic churches to it, 514-517; censorship of press, 518-519; and relig. instruction in schools, 519-523; break with Wöllner, 523.
- Frederick William III, of Prussia, and Wöllner's policy, 15. 524-525.
- Free trade, Cunningham's "Rise and Decline", reviewed, 14. 138. *See also* Tariff.
- Freedmen, Eaton's "Grant, Lincoln and the Freedmen", reviewed, 13. 657. *See also* next title, and Negroes.
- Freedmen's Bureau, Schurz on (1865), 15. 783; unutilized possibility, 785; archives, 18. 4; and abandoned lands, 19. 72.
- FREEMAN, ARCHIBALD, (R) Woodburn's "Am. Hist. and Govt.", 13. 196.
- Freeman, Douglas S., "Cal. of Confed. Papers", reviewed, 14. 623.
- Freeman, E. A.; on Froude, 15. 228; as prophet, 248.
- Freiburg, Zasius's code, 16. 237.
- Freire, Joachim, and Brit.-Span. relations (1808), 12. 40, 41.
- Fremont, J. C.; in Cal., 14. 754, 757; emancipation order, 17. 558.
- French, Allen, "Siege of Boston", reviewed, 16. 860.
- French, Jas. L., (ed.) "Corresp. of Schwenckfeld and Philip of Hesse", reviewed, 14. 605.
- French, Sir J.; in S. African war, 12. 303.
- French, attitude at Vincennes (1786), 11. 54; Rosengarten's "Colonists and Exiles in U. S.", reviewed, 13. 654.
- French and Indian war, Casgrain's "Wolfe and Montcalm", reviewed, 11. 416; "Corresp. of W: Pitt", reviewed, 12. 663; MacDonald's "Last Siege of Louisburg", reviewed, 13. 650; politics behind Braddock's expedition, 742-752; Wood's "Logs of Conquest of Canada", reviewed, 16. 170; Brit. controversy over keeping Canada or Guadeloupe, 17. 735-743; pamphlets on controversy, 735-738; prevailing ideal of empire, 738; arguments, 739-742; Pitt's motives, 742-743; Knox's "Hist. Journal, 1757-60", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 665; Wrong's "Fall of Canada", reviewed, 898. *See also* Seven Years' war.
- French Broad river, records of settlers at head (1793-1803) (doc.), 16. 791-794.
- French in Mexico, García's "Intervención segun el Archivo del Bazaine", reviewed, 13. 888, 14. 163, 15. 193, 16. 398, 680; García's "Sitio de Pueblo", reviewed, 15. 425.
- French Institute, Boissier's "Institut", reviewed, 13. 903.
- French Parlements, Guillaume of Breuil's "Stilus Curie", reviewed, 15. 405; Le Moy's "P. de Bretagne", reviewed, 16. 121; Carré's "Fin", reviewed, 18. 165.
- French Revolution, Warwick's "Mirabeau", reviewed, 11. 157; Legg's "Select Docs.", reviewed, 196; Wadia's "Philosophers and Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 197; munic. politics in Paris (1789), 263-286; recent tendencies in study, 506, 529-547; "Col. de Docs. Inédits sur l'Hist. Écon.", reviewed, 12. 373, 14. 350, 15. 377, 606; Pionnier's "Rév. à Verdun", reviewed, 12. 636; "Kléber en Vendée", reviewed, 13. 382; work of commission on econ. life, 501-509; Aulard's "Taine, Historien de la Rév. Fr.", reviewed, 577; Vaisière's "Lettres d' 'Aristocrates'", reviewed, 14. 174; Pisani's "Église de Paris et la Rév.", reviewed, 610, 15. 650, 16. 387, 17. 660; Glagau's "Reformversuche und Sturz des Absolutismus, 1774-88", reviewed, 14. 819; Marion's "Vente des Biens Nationaux", reviewed, 15. 147; Fling's "Mirabeau and the Fr. Rev.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 371; Bloch's "Assistance et l'État à la Veille de la Rév.", reviewed, 375; La Gorce's "Hist. Relig.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 384, 18. 582; Browning's "Despatches from Paris, 1784-90", reviewed, 15. 410, 17. 659; Johnston's "Short Hist.", reviewed, 15. 411; Kropotkin's "Great Fr. Rev., 1789-

- 93", reviewed, 601; Champion's "Rousseau et la Rév. Fr.", reviewed, 914; Laprade's "Eng. and the Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 915; Mathiez's "Rév. et l'Église", reviewed, 916; "Tableaux de Dépréciation du Papier-Monnaie", reviewed, 16. 345; Miall's Aulard's "Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 385; Mathiez's "Club des Cordeliers", reviewed, 386; Acton's "Lectures", reviewed, 617; Mathiez's "Rome et le Clergé sous la Constituante", reviewed, 852; Birch's "Secret Societies", reviewed, 17. 183; Caron's "Paris pendant la Terreur", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 184. 20. 201; Lacombe's "Première Commune Rév. de Paris", reviewed, 17. 373; diplomacy and Am. politics, 463; Madelin's "La Révolution", reviewed, 599; Wahl's "Europäisches Staatensystem", reviewed, 829; Braesch's "Commune du Dix Août 1792", reviewed, 18. 135; Carre's "Fin des Parlements", reviewed, 165; Mautouchet's "Gouvernement Rév., 10 Août 1792", 166; Goetz-Bernstein's "Dipl. de la Gironde", reviewed, 365; Redslob's "Staatstheorien, 1789", reviewed, 397; Meikle's "Scotland and Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 624; Henderson's "Symbol and Satire", reviewed, 802; Caron's "Manuel Pratique", reviewed, 835; Cahen's "Oeuvre Législative", reviewed, 19. 397; Fling's "Source Problems", reviewed, 619; Aulard's "Orateurs", reviewed, 895; Stoddard's "Fr. Rev. in San Domingo", reviewed, 20. 678; Bourne's "Rev. Period (1763-1815)", reviewed, 848. *See also* Directory, Napoleon I, Napoleonic era.
- French Revolution of 1830, "Jeunesse Libérale de 1830", reviewed, 14. 613.
- French Revolution of 1848, Tocqueville and republic, 16. 468; Crémieux's "Rév. de Février", reviewed, 18. 141; Wassermann's "Clubs de Barbès et de Blanqui", reviewed, 19. 172; "Econ. Aspect", reviewed, 687.
- French spoliation claims, ethics, 11. 520.
- Freneau, Philip, on Hayburn case (1792), 13. 285; "Poems", Vol. III, reviewed, 913.
- FREUND, ERNST, on declaring acts void, 13. 449; (R) Taylor's "Sci. of Jurisprudence" 14. 329.
- Friedensburg, Walter, "Cavour", Vol. I, reviewed, 17. 141.
- Friedenwald, Herbert, "Declaration of Independence", reviewed, 11. 422.
- Friederici, G., "Skalpieren und ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche", reviewed, 12. 391.
- Friedjung, Heinrich, "Krimkrieg und die österreichische Politik", reviewed, 12. 894.
- Friedländer, Ludwig, death, 15. 678.
- Fries, Adelaide L., on Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 24.
- Friis, Aage, "Bernstorfferne og Danmark", Vol. I, and (ed.) "Bernstorffske Papirer", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 594.
- Frontenac, Comte L. de, and Beauharnois, 12. 24, 37.
- Frontier, Pacific railways and disappearance of Am., 13. 451; hist. of German, in Middle Ages, 18. 494-497; influence of Am., 20. 273. *See also* West.
- Frontier ports, retention by Gt. Bn., 20. 516.
- Fronto, M. Cornelius, Brock's "Studies", reviewed, 18. 383.
- Frost, J., in elc. of 1788, 18. 270.
- FROTHINGHAM, A. L., "Roman Cities in Italy", reviewed, 16. 104; "Monuments of Christian Rome", reviewed, 338; (R) Diehl's "Art Byzantin", 17. 113.
- Froude, Jas. A., character of "Hist. of Eng.", 11. 769; biog. by Paul, reviewed, 901; Freeman on, 15. 228; Lang on, 243; picturesqueness, 244.
- Fry, W. H., "N. H. as a Royal Province", reviewed, 14. 854.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Milyoukov's "Russia and its Crisis", 11. 678; (R) Uebersberger's "Österreich und Russland", 933; (R) Baddeley's "Rus. Conquest of the Caucasus", 14. 583; (R) Duchesne's "Domostroi", 16. 664; (R) Silburn's "Governance of Empire", 669; (R) Arnold-Forster's "Hugh O. Arnold-Forster", 17. 188; on decline of dissent in Eng., 472; (R) Spencer's "Munic. Origins", 656; (R) Holland's May's "Const. Hist. of Eng.", 832; (R) Halévy's "Peuple Anglais", Vol. I, 18. 367; (R) "Girlhood of Victoria",

- 808; (R) "Taylor Papers", 19. 173;
 (R) Maxwell's "Clarendon", 627;
 (R) Paget's "Sir C: Paget", 687;
 (R) Butler's "Reform Bill", 20. 203.
- Fuente, Juan A. de la, García's "Sitio de Puebla, según los Archivos de F.", reviewed, 15. 425.
- Fürstenbund (1785), 14. 264, 265.
- Fueter, E.; "Neuere Historiographie", reviewed, 17. 812.
- Fugitive slaves, early case west of the Mississippi, 13. 453; in Jamaica, 19. 554-556.
- Fulcher of Chartres, on speech of Urban II at Clermont, 11. 232-240; "Hist. Hierosolymitana", Hagenmeyer's ed., reviewed, 20. 623.
- FULLER, G: N., (R) Dionne's "Gabriel Richard", 19. 674.
- Fuller, Hubert B., "Purchase of Fla.", reviewed, 12. 404.
- Fuller, N.; as exponent of Eng. liberty, 12. 743-760; criticism of James I and High Commission, 743-748; case before King's Bench, 749-756; submission and pamphlet, 757-760.
- Fuller, R.; biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Fullerton, Jos. S., and veto of Freedmen's Bureau bill, 11. 584.
- Fulton, Robt., and steamboat monopoly, 11. 324; Sutcliffe's "F. and the 'Clermont'", reviewed, 15. 626; biog. by Dickinson, reviewed, 19. 623.
- Fulton, W., and Jackson and Texas, 12. 799-801.
- Funck-Brentano, Frantz, "Nouvellistes", reviewed, 11. 656.
- Fundi, founding, 13. 8-9.
- Funston, F.; "Memories", reviewed, 17. 856.
- Furmin, —, spinning wheel (1696), 17. 40.
- Furnas, Robt. W., Indian command (1862), 15. 293.
- Fur-trade, in Anglo-French rivalry (1700-50), 20. 546-548.
- GADDONI, S., (ed.) "Chartularium Imolense", reviewed, 19. 920.
- Gadsden, Christopher, as aristocrat, 14. 531; and efficient federal control (1783), 540; and party politics, 738.
- Gadsden, Jas., Mex. negotiations, 16. 461.
- Gage, T.; on clergy and politics, 19. 55.
- Gage, law of, Hazeltine's "Eng. Pfandrecht", reviewed, 14. 339.
- Gahapatis, caste, 19. 239.
- Gaidoz, H.; on Druidism, 15. 30.
- Gaillard, Tacitus, to Natchez (1785) on Bourbon Co. (doc.), 15. 77.
- Gailly de Taurines, C.; "Hortense en Exil", reviewed, 19. 927.
- Gaines, E: P., occupation of Nacogdoches, 12. 788, 806-807.
- Gairdner, Jas., "Lollardy and Reformation in Eng.", reviewed, 14. 573, 17. 366, 19. 602; death, 18. 409.
- Galán, Angel M., "Cómunero Galán", reviewed, 12. 668.
- Galán, José A., biog. by Galán, reviewed, 12. 668.
- Galante, Andrea, (ed.) Sartori's "Diritto Pubblico Germanico", reviewed, 14. 377.
- Gale, G: and assumption, 19. 293.
- Gales, Jos., on war manifesto of 1812 (doc.), 13. 303-310.
- Galkine, —, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 749.
- Gallatin, Albert, and Russian mediation (1813), 11. 70; Ghent negotiations, 70-87; on basis of Am. happiness, 16. 221; negotiations of 1818, 285-287; of 1826, 291; and W. Fla., 17. 296; and the navy, 18. 515; "Great Peace Maker: Diary of [his] Sec., 1813-27", reviewed, 20. 864.
- Gallatin, Jas., "Diary", reviewed, 20. 864.
- Galton, Francis, "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Galvez, Bernardo, conde de, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 78, 90, 91, 107-111, 312, 314, 323, 337, 340, 343, 349, 350.
- Galvez, Josef de, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 95, 314, 349.
- Gambier, Jas., 1st baron, Ghent negotiations, 11. 70-87.
- GAMBRILL, J. MONTGOMERY, "Bibl. of Hist. for Schools", reviewed, 16. 156; (R) Allen's "Place of Hist. in Educ.", 17. 172; on report of com. of eight, 468, 470; of com. on hist. teachers' organization, 470; (R) Muzzey's "Am. Hist.", 677; (R) McLaughlin and Van Tyne's "Hist. of U. S.", 18. 175.
- Ganong, W: F., "Settlement in N. Brun.",

- reviewed, **11.** 204; (ed.) Denys's "Coasts of N. Am.", reviewed, **14.** 161; (ed.) Le Clercq's "New Relation of Gaspesia", reviewed, **16.** 358.
- García, Genaro, (ed.) "Docs. Inéditos", reviewed, **11.** 716, **12.** 422, 425, 699, 931, **13.** 888, **14.** 163, 637, 638, **15.** 193, 425, 640, 651, **16.** 179, 375, 398, 679, 680, 862; (ed.) Díaz's "Hist. Verdadera", reviewed, **11.** 937; "Leona Vicario", reviewed, **16.** 397; (ed.) "Docs. Hist. Mex.", Vols. I-VI, reviewed, **17.** 640.
- García de la Riega, Celso, on nationality of Columbus, **18.** 505-512.
- García Figueroa, Francisco, and Mex. archives, **13.** 515.
- García Mérou, *see* Mérou.
- Gard, Département du, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **15.** 377.
- Gardiner, E. Norman, "Greek Athletic Sports", reviewed, **16.** 589.
- Gardiner, Robt. B., (ed.) "Letters of Dorothy Wadham", reviewed, **11.** 193.
- Gardiner, S. R., character of history, **11.** 770, 771; (ed.) "Letters and Papers relating to First Dutch War", Vol. III, reviewed, **12.** 420; mistake on N: Fuller, 748; honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15.** 127; criticized, **16.** 467.
- Gardner, Alice, "Theodore of Studium", reviewed, **11.** 637; "Lascarids of Nicaea", reviewed, **18.** 572.
- Gardner, Edmund G., "Saint Catherine of Siena", reviewed, **13.** 845.
- GARDNER, H. B., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11.** 513; (R) Coman's "Indus. Hist. of U. S.", 948; (R) Seligman's "Income Tax", **16.** 820.
- Gardner, Jas. A., "Recollections", reviewed, **12.** 925.
- Cardoqui, Diego de, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15.** 110.
- Garfield, Harry A., on good govt. and suffrage, **18.** 463.
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe, Loevinson's "G. nello Stato Romano", reviewed, **14.** 133; Trevelyan's "G.'s Defence of Roman Republic", reviewed, **134.** Trevelyan's "G. and the Thousand", reviewed, **15.** 613; poetical autobiog., reviewed, **17.** 186; Trevelyan's "G. and Making of Italy", reviewed, **376.**
- Garneau, François X., "Canada", 5th ed., Vol. I, reviewed, **19.** 382.
- Garneau, Hector, (ed.) Garneau's "Canada", 5th ed., Vol. I, reviewed, **19.** 382.
- GARNER, JAS. W., (R) Dunbar's "Encyc. of Miss. Hist.", **13.** 661; (R) Hamilton's "Reconstruction Period", 918.
- Garner, R., letter on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), **19.** 818.
- Garnett, E., "W. J. Fox", reviewed, **15.** 599.
- Garnett, R., "W. J. Fox", reviewed, **15.** 599.
- Garnett, Robt. S., letter from Maxcy (1823) on Calhoun (doc.), **12.** 600-601.
- GARRÉTT, MITCHELL B., (R) Stoddard's "French Rev. in San Domingo", **20.** 678.
- GARRISON, G. P., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11.** 510, 512; "Westward Extension", reviewed, **12.** 683; (introd.) Reagan's "Memoirs", reviewed, 679; (R) García's "Docs. Inéditos de México", Vols. VIII, X, XII, 699, **14.** 637, 638; (ed.) "Dipl. corresp. of Texas", reviewed, **15.** 630, **17.** 413; death, **16.** 183.
- Garro, Maximo, and France and Texas (1844-45), **18.** 279, 282-283.
- Garth, C., report on parl. debates on repeal of Stamp act, **17.** 565.
- Gascony, in early records of Eng. privy council, **11.** 3-9; Bémont's "Rôles Gascons", Vol. III, reviewed, **12.** 169; Marsh's "Eng. Rule, 1199-1259", reviewed, **18.** 830.
- Gaspesian Indians, Le Clercq's "New Relation", reviewed, **16.** 358.
- Gasquet, Francis A., "Black Death of 1348 and 1349", reviewed, **14.** 569.
- Gastaldi, Giacomo, Grande's "Carte d' Am.", reviewed, **11.** 712.
- Gathorne-Hardy, Alfred E., "Gathorne Hardy", reviewed, **15.** 862.
- Gaudais-Dupont, L., sieur, royal commissioner in New France, **12.** 18.
- Gauden, J., fabricated work, **15.** 229.
- Gaul, Jullian's "Histoire", Vol. II, reviewed, **14.** 335.
- Gautama, law-book of, on caste, **19.** 234.
- Gauthier, Léon, in École des Chartes, **11.** 764; "Lombards dans les Deux Bourgognes", reviewed, **16.** 159.
- GAY, EDWIN F., (R) Unwin's "Indus. Organization", **11.** 142; (R) Scott's

- "Records of a Scottish Cloth Manufactory", 194; (R) Kramer's "Eng. Craft Gilds", 12. 170; on recent theories of econ. development, 490; (R) Mantoux's "Rév. Indus. au XVIII^e Siècle", 884; (R) Day's "Hist. of Commerce", 15. 195; (R) Gauthier's "Lombards dans les Deux Bourgognes" 16. 159; on research in hist. of commerce, 18. 459.
- GAY, H. NELSON, (R) Della Chiesa's "Noterelle Varesine", 12. 421; (R) Mazzini's "Scritti", Vol. I, 643; (R) Luzio's "Martiri di Belfiore", "Profili Biog. e Bozzetti Storici", 644; (ed.) "Pubblica Dimostrazione di Simpatia per Pio IX a New York", reviewed, 698; (R) Gregorovius's "Roman Journals", 13. 588; (R) Loevinson's "Garibaldi", 14. 133; (R) Trevelyan's "Garibaldi's Defence", 134; (R) Pipitone-Federico's "Anima di Crispi", 16. 353; (R) Pierantoni's "Carbonari dello Stato Pontificio", 17. 138; (R) Garibaldi's "Poetical Autobiog.", 186; (R) Thayer's "Cavour", 18. 143; (R) Ruffin's "Giovinezza di Cavour", 809; (R) Fanfani's "Principessa Clotilde", 811; (R) Ruffini's "Cavour e Melanie Waldor", 20. 154; (R) Rava's "Epistolario di Farini", Messedaglia's "Farini", 156.
- Gay, Sydney H., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Gebhart, N: E., death, 13. 922.
- Geddes, Patrick, "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Gee, J., on James I and witches, 20. 570.
- Gee, Joshua, and W. I., 20. 770.
- Geiser, Karl F., on Western Reserve, 18. 462.
- Gelzer, H., death, 12. 444.
- Gemisthus Pletho, and revival of Platonism, 13. 256.
- Genealogy, "The Genealogist", Vol. XXI, reviewed, 11. 444; Round's "Peerage and Pedigree", reviewed, 16. 110; and hist., 18. 457; and study of heredity, 457.
- General committee, reports, 11. 511, 12. 503, 15. 492.
- Genet, Edmond C., pamphlet (1808), 13. 46; and pub. of Yates's notes, 50; welcome at Charleston, 14. 732; in campaign of 1808, 17. 746; letter from G: R. Clark (1794) (doc.), 18. 780-783.
- Geneva, "Registres du Conseil", Vols. II-V, reviewed, 12. 418, 17. 654, 18. 392, 20. 429.
- Geneva Arbitration, Hackett's "Reminiscences", reviewed, 16. 836.
- Geneva, University of, Borgeaud's "Histoire", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 412.
- Genghis Khan, influence of climate on career, 18. 226.
- Gennadios, Jean, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 684.
- Genoa, mystics in, 11. 247.
- Genseric, Martroye's "Genséric", reviewed, 13. 122.
- Gentz, F., biog. by Reiff, reviewed, 18. 836; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 20. 793.
- Geoffrey of Coutances, as judge, 14. 474.
- Geoffrey of Monmouth, on Druidism, 15. 34.
- Geographical names, Félice's "Noms de nos Rivières", reviewed, 13. 894.
- Geography, Beazley's "Dawn of Mod. G.", Vol. III, reviewed, 12. 869; Rogers's "Hist.-Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. VI, reviewed, 13. 149; Am. Hist. Assoc. conferences on relation to hist., 435-437, 14. 436; Semple's "Geog. Environment", reviewed, 17. 355; Heawood's "Hist. of Geog. Discovery", reviewed, 19. 145; atlas of Am. hist., 470; Besnier's "Lexique de G. Ancienne", reviewed, 918. See also next title, and Cartography, Exploration, Maps.
- Geological Survey, archives, 18. 8. 9.
- George, Saint, biog. by Gordon, reviewed, 13. 173.
- George I of England, Leadam's "England, 1702-60", reviewed, 15. 141; Chance's "G. and Great Northern War", reviewed, 855; and cabinet, 19. 33. 34.
- George II of England, Leadam's "England, 1702-60", reviewed, 15. 141.
- George III of England, party system under, 11. 38-41; Hunt's "England, 1760-1801", reviewed, 382; and Fürst-entbund, 14. 264; Horace Walpole's Memoirs of reign, 16. 255-272, 496-507; Trevelyan's "G. and C: Fox",

- reviewed, 17. 827, 20. 629; and coalition ministry, 18. 254, 258; and Fox's contest in Westminster (1784), 257, 258, 260, 267; and Parl. 20. 757-759.
- George IV of England, Wilkins's "Mrs. Fitzherbert and G.", reviewed, 11. 659.
- George, E. A., "Seventeenth Cent. Men of Latitude", reviewed, 14. 171.
- George, Hereford B., death, 16. 684.
- George, Lake, Reid's "Lake George and Lake Champlain", reviewed, 16. 171.
- Georgia, charter, 11. 29; Brit. designs against (1814), 79; democracy of interior (1820), 305; expulsion of Indians, 308; cotton crop (1791-1834), 318; relig. liberty, 525; punishment for crime, 528; cotton culture and slavery, upland belt, 559-561, 564, 568, 801, 805, 809-814; physiography, 562; pop., growth, 565, 809; statesmen (1820-30), 570, 572; land lottery, 800; colon. records, 825; papers relating to Bourbon Co. (1785-86) (doc.), 15. 66-111, 297-353; quit-rents, 17. 501, 511. *See also* Colonies, South.
- Gephart, W. F., "Transportation and Indus. Devel. in Middle West", reviewed, 15. 424.
- Gérando, Jos. M., baron de, plan to encourage study of hist., 11. 761.
- Gerard, C. *See* Macclesfield.
- Gerard, Sir Gilbert, com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Gerard, Sir T., and asylum in America for Catholics, 13. 494-500.
- Géraud de Sore, W., and papal annates, 18. 56.
- Gerbaux, Fernand, (ed.) "Procès-Verbaux des Comités", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Gerland, Ernst, "Lateinisches Kaiserreich von Konstantinopel", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 611.
- German civilization, Richard's "History", reviewed, 17. 649.
- German law, Sartori-Montecroce's "Diritto Pubblico Germanico", reviewed, 14. 377.
- German unity, Smith's "Bismarck and Ger. Unity", reviewed, 17. 405; Haupt's "Quellen", Vol. IV, reviewed, 19. 626. *See also* Bavaria.
- Germanic invasions, Hayes's "Introduction to Sources", reviewed, 18. 354.
- Germanic races, McNeal's "Minores and Mediocres", reviewed, 11. 189; Rhamm's "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger.-slav. Altertumskunde", reviewed, 879; Clarke's "Sidelights during Migration Period", reviewed, 17. 176.
- Germans, Bittinger's "Ger. Relig. Life in Colon. Times", reviewed, 13. 386; in Am. hist., 15. 486; Faust's "Ger. Element in U. S.", reviewed, 615; and Church of Eng. in colonies, 20. 81-82.
- Germany, emphasis on social and econ. hist., 11. 819; state and seignioral authority in Medieval, 14. 237-248; Fürstenbund (1785), 264, 265; effect of introduction of Roman law upon the peasant (16th cent.), 16. 234-254 [*see* Roman law]; Ruville's "Restauration de l'Empire", reviewed, 17. 144; materials for hist. (16th-17th cents.), 465; frontier hist. in Middle Ages, Am. parallel, 18. 494-498; econ. aspect of anticlericalism (15th-16th cents.), 20. 510. *See also* Archives (German), Holy Roman Empire, and Prussia and other states by name.
- Gerry, Elbridge, and Shays rebellion, 11. 48, 57; and contest over Ratification, 13. 46, 65; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 290.
- Gerson, Armand J., on Montgomery conven., 16. 470; "Muscovy Co.", reviewed, 20. 144.
- Gettysburg, battle of, Battine's "Crisis of Confederacy", reviewed, 11. 178; Burrage's "G. and Lincoln", reviewed, 12. 700.
- Ghellinck, J. de, "Mouvement Théologique", reviewed, 19. 921.
- Ghent, treaty of, negotiations, 11. 68-87; letter of J. Q. Adams on prospects (doc.), 15. 572-574; estimates of value of slaves for payments under (doc.), 19. 813-838; letters relating to negotiations (doc.), 20. 108-129.
- Gherardi, Alessandro, death, 13. 671.
- Gibault, Pierre, and submission of Vincennes (1778) (doc.), 14. 544-557.
- Gibbins, H. de B., death, 13. 199.
- Gibbon, E., as dramatic histn., 15. 250.
- Gibbons v. Ogden, influence on West,

11. 324; on power of Congress, 17. 65.
- Gibbs, Jon. C., and educ., 15. 797.
- Gide, C., and study of French Rev., 11. 535.
- Gierke, Otto von, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on control by majority, 18. 685.
- Giffard, R., justiciar, 20. 282.
- Gifford, Gilbert, as spy on Sir E. Stafford, 20. 301*n*.
- Gil, H., on Latin America, 17. 471.
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, expeditions, 12. 511, 517; and settlement of Ireland, 517; expedition and asylum for Catholics, 13. 494-499.
- Gilbert, Bishop J., in council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Gildemeister, Otto, "Aus den Tagen Bismarcks", reviewed, 19. 898.
- Gilds, Kramer's "Eng. Craft Gilds and the Govt.", reviewed, 12. 170; relig. character, 14. 40, 15. 481; Unwin's "Gilds and Companies of London", reviewed, 14. 565; as field of research, 18. 503.
- Giles of Assisi, "Golden Sayings", reviewed, 12. 920.
- Giles, W. B., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Gill, Conrad, "Naval Mutinies of 1797", reviewed, 19. 683.
- Gillon, Alex., naval exploit, 14. 533; and radicalism at Charleston (1783), 533-536; and stay-law (1786), 539; as Federalist (1788), 544.
- Gilman, Danl. C., and Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 4.
- Gilman, N., and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 290.
- Gilman *v.* McClary (doc.), 12. 348-350.
- Gilmer, J. A., and Northwest, 16. 777.
- Gilmore, Eugene A., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167.
- Gilpin, W., gov. of Col. Ter., 12. 64.
- Giménez, Manuel M., "Memorias", reviewed, 16. 862.
- Ginever, C. Arthur, (trans.) Andrassy's "Hungarian Const. Liberty", reviewed, 15. 359.
- Ginever, Ilona, (trans.) Andrassy's "Hungarian Const. Liberty", reviewed, 15. 359.
- Girard, Stephen, mercantile records on Napoleonic era, 19. 270, 281-282.
- Girod, W., report on U. S. conditions (1808) (doc.), 17. 71, 74-76.
- Girondists, Goetz-Bernstein's "Diplomatie de la Gironde", reviewed, 18. 365. *See also* French Revolution.
- Giry, Arthur, and École des Chartes, 11. 765.
- Gist, Christopher, in West (1750), 20. 88.
- Gitterman, J. M., (R) Stieve's "Ezzelino von Romano", 15. 119.
- Gladstone, W. E., Lang on, as a myth, 15. 241; paradoxes of popularity, 479; and const. development, 480.
- Gladwin, Major H., warning, 11. 288.
- Glagau, Hans, "Reformversuche in Frankreich, 1774-88", reviewed, 14. 819.
- Glasson, Ernest D., and study of French Rev., 11. 535; death, 12. 703.
- Glenn, Elias, letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 815.
- Glötz, Gustave, "Études sur l'Antiquité Grecque", reviewed, 12. 111.
- Gloucester, T., duke of, and council under Richard II, 12. 10.
- Glover, J. R., "Napoleon's Last Voyages", reviewed, 12. 691.
- Glyn, Sir J., com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Gneisenau, Graf August, and Boyen's milit. law, 20. 532-536.
- Gnosticism, Faye's "Gnostiques et Gnosticisme", reviewed, 19. 337.
- Godard de Vaux, justice, 20. 34.
- Godkin, Edwin L., Ogden's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 13. 168.
- Godolphin, Sir W., Span. negotiations (1670), 16. 559, 562.
- Godoy, José F., "Porfirio Díaz", reviewed, 15. 903.
- Godric of Finchale, Saint, career, 19. 503-505.
- Godsal, Philip T., "Storming of London", reviewed, 14. 601.
- Godwin, earl, under Cnut, 15. 725*n*., 727, 730, 735, 736.
- Godwin, W., biog. by Roussin, reviewed, 19. 925.
- Goebel, Julius, on Ger.-Americans, 15. 486; (ed.) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Am. Hist. Gesel. von Ill.", reviewed, 19. 380, 20. 170.

- Göller, Emil, "Päpstliche Pönitentiarie", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 839; (ed.) "Einnahmen der Apostolischen Kammer unter Johann XXII", reviewed, 16. 112.
- Goethe, Johann W. von, Menke-Glückert's "G. als Geschichtsphilosoph", reviewed, 13. 381.
- Goetz, Walter, "Robert von Neapel", reviewed, 17. 177.
- Goetz-Bernstein, Hans A., "Dipl. de la Gironde", reviewed, 18. 365.
- Goggin, W: L., campaign for gov. of Va., 15. 775-776.
- Gold, loss and decline of ancient culture, 20. 726-729. *See also* Money.
- Goldast, Melchior, and term Middle Ages, 20. 813.
- GOLDER, FRANK A., (R) Leupp's "Indian", 16. 178; (R) McLaughlin's "Indian", 179; (R) Heawood's "Geog. Discovery", 19. 145; acknowledgment to, 20. 108; "Russian Expansion on the Pacific", reviewed, 626, 900; *Russian Fleet and Civil War*, 801-812.
- Goldman, C: S., work on S. African war, 12. 303.
- Godolphin, Sidney, 1st earl of, and cabinet, 19. 790.
- Gollancz, Israel, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680.
- Golovkine, Comte Fédor, "Cour et Règne de Paul I", reviewed, 11. 198.
- Gómara, Francisco L., "Annals of Charles v", Merriman's ed., reviewed, 18. 832.
- Gomel, C:, and study of French Rev., 11. 542, 544, 546.
- Gomes, Diogo, voyage (1456), 17. 262.
- Gómez Farías, Valentin, as vice-pres., 12. 794; and relig. reform (1833), 15. 527-530, 534.
- Gomperz, Theo., "Greek Thinkers", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 11. 123.
- Gondomar, Diego de Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de, biog. by Lyon, reviewed, 16. 162.
- Gonnaud, Pierre, "Colonisation à Java", reviewed, 12. 881.
- González, Juan V., "J. Felix Ribas", reviewed, 20. 212. *See also* Ortega.
- Gooch, G: P., "Hist. and Histns. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 19. 151; "Earl of Stanhope", reviewed, 20. 150.
- Good Friends*, Girard's ship, experiences (1809-12), 19. 280, 281.
- Goodborne, J:, career, 11. 328; library (doc.), 328-332.
- Goodell, Abner C., death, 20. 217.
- Goodhue, B:, and Bank of U. S., 19. 284.
- Goodman, J:, Charles I and, 19. 24.
- Goodnow, Frank J., address as pres. of Am. Polit. Sci. Assoc., 11. 493.
- Goodwin, Cardinal, "Estab. of State Govt. in Cal.", reviewed, 20. 441.
- Goodwin, Sir Francis, consequences of elec. to Parl., 12. 743.
- GOODWIN, FRANK P., *Rise of Manufactures in Miami Country*, 12. 761-775; on teaching of civics, 16. 457.
- Goold, Nathan, death, 19. 697.
- Gorchakov, Prince Alex. M., and Russian fleet in Am. waters (1863), 20. 807, 809, 811.
- Gordon, Armistead C., "W: F. Gordon", reviewed, 15. 922; "J. L. M. Curry", reviewed, 17. 854.
- Gordon, C: H: C. Pirie. *See* Pirie-Gordon:
- Gordon, Elizabeth O., "Saint George", reviewed, 13. 173.
- Gordon, G: H. *See* Aberdeen.
- Gordon, G: S., (introd.) Peacham's "Compleat Gentleman", reviewed, 12. 922.
- Gordon, J:, to G: Profit (1785), on Bourbon Co. (doc.), 15. 96.
- Gordon, W:, plagiarisms, 15. 230; sermon against non-resistance, 19. 58, 59.
- Gordon, W: F., biog. by Gordon, reviewed, 15. 922.
- Gordy, Wilbur F., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514.
- Gore, Christopher, on Shays rebellion, 11. 58; candidacy for gov. (1808), 17. 747; in pres. campaign, 748-750, 753.
- Gorge, Sir Arthur, Star Chamber case, 18. 740.
- Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, and Puritans, 19. 45.
- Gorham, Natl., and monarchy for U. S., 17. 46, 49, 51.
- Goriainov, Sergius, acknowledgment to, 20. 109.
- Gorostiza, Manuel E. de, and Texas (1836), 12. 806, 807; on Span. conditions (1845), 18. 284.

- Gorsdorff, Saxon minister at Paris, on Thieriot's mission to U. S. (1783), 17. 524.
- Goschen, G. J., viscount, biog. by Elliot, reviewed, 17. 148.
- Goss, Abigail (Carver), 11. 290.
- Goss, Joshua, marriage, 11. 290.
- Gossart, Ernest, "Établissement du Régime Espagnol dans les Pays-Bas", reviewed, 11. 436.
- Gothein, Eberhard, "Staat und Gesellschaft der Neueren Zeit", reviewed, 14. 575.
- Goto, Baron Shimpei, (introd.) Takekoshi's "Jap. Rule in Formosa", reviewed, 13. 156.
- Gougau, L., "Chrétientés Celtiques", reviewed, 17. 115.
- Goulburn, H., Ghent negotiations, 11. 70-87.
- Gould, Clarence P., on colon. commerce, 19. 481; "Money and Transportation in Md.", reviewed, 20. 889.
- Government, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte" by Vierkandt and others, Vol. 1, reviewed, 18. 346; development of Roman admin. polity, 20. 732-734. *See also* Citizenship, Civics, Civil service, Colonization, Constitution, Constitutional history, Democracy, Executive, Foreign relations, Judiciary, Legislature, Local government, Monarchy, Political theory, Politics, Suffrage, Timocracy, Union.
- Gowen, Franklin B., and Molly Maguires, 15. 549.
- Grafton, A. H: Fitz-Roy, 3d duke of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 579, 580.
- Grafton, C: Fitz-Roy, 2d duke of, and cabinet, 19. 37.
- Graham, Alex., acknowledgment to, 11. 548; and Mecklenburg Declaration, 553.
- Graham, G. W., 11. 553, 557, 13. 16, 34-43, *Mecklenburg Declaration*, 13. 394-397.
- Graham, Hiram J., and ter. govt. for Col., 12. 56, 57.
- Graham, J., of Claverhouse, biog. by Terry, reviewed, 11. 154.
- Graham, J., and W. Fla. (1810), 17. 303.
- Graham, R., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Graham, W., and Am. Rev., 19. 57.
- Graham, W: A., and arming the slaves, 18. 297.
- Grain trade, Usher's "G. T. in France, 1400-1710", reviewed, 19. 874.
- Grande, Stefano, "Carte d' Am. di Gastaldi", reviewed, 11. 712.
- Grandmaison, Geoffroy de, (ed.) "Corresp. du Comte de la Forest", reviewed, 15. 609, 16. 166, 17. 662, 18. 626, 19. 896.
- Grangers, Buck's "Movement", reviewed, 19. 667.
- Grant, Gov. Jas., observations on management of Indian affairs (1764) (doc.), 20. 815-817, 827-831.
- Grant, Jas., (ed.) "Old Scots Navy", reviewed, 20. 199.
- Grant, Maurice H., work on S. African war, 12. 305, 307.
- Grant, Ulysses S., and Bancroft, 11. 583; and Johnson-Stanton case, 591, 13. 450; letter to father on capture of Vicksburg (doc.), 12. 109; and Indian state, 13. 453; Eaton's "G., Lincoln, and the Freedmen", reviewed, 657; Vaughan-Sawyer's "Campaign in Va.", reviewed, 14. 624; Speer's "Grant, Lincoln, Lee", reviewed, 15. 923; "Letters, 1857-78", reviewed, 18. 635; biog. by King, reviewed, 20. 675.
- GRANT, W: L., (ed.) "Voyages of S: de Champlain", reviewed, 13. 385; (trans.) Lescarbot's "New France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 602; (ed.) "Acts of the Privy Council, Colon. Series", reviewed, 14. 590, 16. 119, 638; *Canada versus Guadeloupe*, 17. 461, 735-743; (R) Riker's "H: Fox", 823; (R) Root's "Pa. and Brit. Govt.", 18. 152; (R) Parker's "Canadian Archives", 19. 640.
- Granville, Granville G: Leveson Gower, 2d earl, biog. by Fitzmaurice, reviewed, 11. 666.
- Granville, J: Carteret, earl, plan for colon. defence, 13. 746, 747; quit-rents in N. C., 17. 508; and cabinet, 19. 36.
- Granville, Sir R., biog. by Granville, reviewed, 14. 120.
- Granville, Roger, "Sir R: Granville", reviewed, 14. 120.
- Gras, Norman S. B. on Eng. port books, 18. 461.

- Gratian, and slavery, 14. 684, 691.
- Grau y Monfalcón, Juan, on Philippine "situado", 11. 722.
- Graverend d'Evrecy, vicomte, 20. 34.
- Graves, Frank P., "Educ. before the Middle Ages", reviewed, 15. 194; "P: Ramus", reviewed, 18. 581; Hist. of "Educ.", reviewed, 19. 889.
- Gravesande, Storm van's, "Rise of Brit. Guiana: Despatches", reviewed, 16. 838.
- Gray, Alex., "Scottish Staple at Veere", reviewed, 15. 122.
- Gray, E., "W: Gray", reviewed, 20. 435.
- GRAY, HOWARD L., on econ. med. hist., 18. 458; (R) Salzmann's "Eng. Industries of Middle Ages", 20. 136; (R) Seebohm's "Customary Acres", 618.
- Gray, W., biog. by Gray, reviewed, 20. 435.
- Gray, W. D., on Hadrian, 20. 506.
- Grayson, W., and Shays rebellion, 11. 64.
- Great Awakening, reaction, 19. 59.
- Great Britain, party system, 11. 36-41; and Am. Indians after Am. Rev., 51-55; Madison's suspicions (1787), 63; Canning's Latin-Am. policy (1823-26), 779-797; Nootka Sound dispute, 782; and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 262-283; and Cal., 744-763; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc. on mod. hist., 15. 479, 19. 477-478, 20. 511-514; and Texas and Mexico (1844-46), 16. 40-46, 18. 275-294; and Oregon country, 16. 273-299; polit. factions and imperialistic policy (1763-74), 17. 461; and Span. Am. (1720-40), 470; *Trent affair*, 540-562, 917; policy in W. I. (1783-93), 20. 512; Belgic relations, 514; and Am. Northwest (1789-94), 516; commercial rivalry with France (1700-50), 539-556, 761-780 [see Commerce]; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 796-799; and Russian troubles in Poland (1861-63), 801-803. *See also* Archives (British), England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, and rulers, treaties, and wars by name.
- "Great Families Series", reviewed, 20. 396.
- Great Lakes, Curwood's "Great Lakes", reviewed, 15. 188; Channing and Lansing's "Story", reviewed, 189.
- Greece, Mahaffy's "Progress of Hellenism", reviewed, 11. 189; Hertzberg's "Ancient G.", reviewed, 625; Shuckburgh's "Greece", reviewed, 870; Glotz's "Études Sociales et Juridiques" reviewed, 12. 111; Mahaffy's "Silver Age", reviewed, 414; Lang's "Homer and His Age", reviewed, 602; Seymour's "Life in Homeric Age", reviewed, 13. 558; Quinn's "Helladian Vistas", reviewed, 14. 375; Jones's "Malaria and Greek Hist.", reviewed, 15. 115; Mahaffy's "Greeks and Mod. Civilization", reviewed, 584; Gardiner's "Athletic Sports and Festivals", reviewed, 16. 589; Laconia and transition from Mycenaean age, 17. 457; deification of rulers as political device, 18. 29-47; influence of malaria, 230; of climate on hist., 231; fields of research, 452; Ferguson's "Imperialism", reviewed, 19. 848; attitude toward peace and war, 20. 506; commerce of ancient, 734-736. *See also* Balkan, Greek revolution, Hellenism.
- Greek Empire. *See* Byzantine Empire.
- Greek historians, Bury's "Ancient G. H.", reviewed, 15. 113.
- Greek philosophy, Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 11. 123.
- Greek renaissance in Italy, 13. 246-258 [see Renaissance].
- Greek revolution, Canning's policy, 11. 793; J: Q. Adams on, 793; "Letters and Journals of S: G. Howe", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 640.
- Greeley, Horace, on Johnson's message (1865), 11. 575; and Kan. war, 12. 546, 549.
- GREELY, ADOLPHUS W., (R) Hearne's "Journey", 17. 386; (R) Chadwick's "Span.-Am. War", 857; "Tales of Arctic Heroism", reviewed, 18. 611.
- Green, Alex. L. P., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Green, Alice S., "Making of Ireland", reviewed, 14. 341.
- Green, Bernard R., on protection of archives, 17. 459; on bldg. for hist. soc., 467.
- Green, Duff, and Pres. Johnson, 11. 575.
- Green, S: A., "J: Foster", reviewed, 16. 393.
- Green, T., petition from Natchez (1784),

15. 68; corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785-86) (doc.), 76, 90, 334, 341, 352.
 Green, W: M., biog. wanted, 18. 531.
 GREENE, EVARTS B., "Provincial Am.", reviewed, 11. 411; (R) Kaye's "Eng. Colon. Admin. under Clarendon", 438; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (R) Spencer's "Royal Govt. in N. Y.", 941; (R) Spencer's "Const. Conflict in Provin. Mass.", 12. 175; on Gustav Koerner, 499; and coöp. search of for. archives, 13. 439; programme com. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 16. 453; (ed.) "Govs.' Letter-Books", reviewed, 18. 634; *Anglican Outlook on Am. Colonies*, 19. 473, 20. 64-85; (R) Adams's "Ideals in Am. Hist.", 19. 928.
 Greene, Francis V., "Revolutionary War", reviewed, 17. 621.
 Greene, H., of council of Richard II, 12. 13.
 Greene, M. Louise, "Development of Relig. Liberty in Conn.", reviewed, 11. 687.
 Greenhow, Robt., on Jon. Carver, 11. 292-294.
 Greenidge, Abel H. J., death, 11. 953.
 Greenleaf Prairie, battle (1863), 15. 294.
 Greenwich. *See* East Greenwich.
 Gregorovius, Ferdinand, "Roman Journals", reviewed, 13. 588.
 Gregory I (the Great), pope, biog. by Dudden, reviewed, 11. 635; and slavery, 14. 676; and absolutism, 19. 4.
 Gregory IX, pope, and slavery, 14. 684.
 Gregory X, pope, tax (1274), 20. 508.
 Gregory XI, pope, and slavery, 14. 692.
 Gregory, C: N., "S: F. Miller", reviewed, 13. 658.
 Grenville, G: *See* Temple (earl).
 Grenville, G., Walpole's opinion, 16. 499; and imperialism, 17. 462; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 572.
 Grenville, R: *See* Temple (earl).
 Grenville, W: W., baron, and Dutch question (1787), 14. 271, 276, 278, 280; in elec. of 1788, 18. 271.
 Gresemund, Dietrich, marginalia on birth, 16. 734.
 Greville, Sir Fulke, "Sir Philip Sidney", reviewed, 12. 923.
 Greville, Leopold. *See* Brooke.
 Grey of Warke, W: Grey, baron, delegation to Edinburgh (1643), 17. 479.
 Grier, Robt. C., Dred Scott decision, 17. 60; on belligerency of Confederates, 18. 91.
 Griffin, Appleton P. C., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 511, 513; "Bibl. of Am. Hist. Socs.", reviewed, 13. 647, 15. 17.
 Griffin, Martin I. J., death, 17. 420.
 GRIFFIS, W: E., (R) Dexter's "Eng. and Holland of the Pilgrims", 11. 654; (R) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", Vols. VII, VIII, 12. 890, 13. 906; (R) Blok's "Netherlands", Vol. IV, 573; "N. Neth.", reviewed, 15. 185.
 Griffith, Col. —, and regicides in Holland (1661), 17. 272, 274-276.
 Grimston, Sir Harbottle, and Star Chamber, 18. 749.
 Grindal, Edmund, before Star Chamber, 18. 731.
 Gröben, Luise E. C., gräfin von der, (ed.) "Ralph Heathcote", reviewed, 13. 640.
 Grolmann, Karl L. W. von, and Boyen's milit. law, 20. 532, 534, 536.
 Groolev, M., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 750.
 Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur des, Upham's "G. and Radisson", reviewed, 12. 694.
 Gross, C:, in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514; (R) Kingsford's "Chronicles of London", 884; (R) "Records of Norwich", Vol. I, 12. 119; *Mortmain in Medieval Boroughs*, 733-742; death, 15. 434.
 Grosseteste, Robt., farming manual, 19. 251.
 Grout, Jon., and assumption, 19. 290.
 Grow, Galusha A., and ter. govt. for Col., 12. 57, 61, 64.
 Grundy, Felix, as Tenn. leader, 14. 51; and public lands in Tenn., 54, 59; and bank question there, 60, 65; insurgency (1811), 17. 455; biog. needed, 18. 528.
 Guadeloupe, controversy over keeping Canada or (1760), 17. 735-743 [*see* French and Indian war].
 Guatemala, Panama Congress, 11. 789.
 Günther, Otto, (ed.) "Briefe an Erasmus", reviewed, 15. 841.
 GUERLAC, OTHON, (R) Pisani's "Église de Paris et la Révolution", 14. 610, 15. 650, 16. 387, 17. 660; (R) Chalvet-Nastrac's "Projets de Restauration Monarchique", 15. 149; (R) Thébaud's

- "Three-Quarters of a Century", 18. 169.
- Guerrière-Constitution* fight, 18. 517-521.
- Guest, Rhuvon, (ed.) *El Kindi's "Govs. and Judges of Egypt"*, reviewed, 20. 657.
- Guiana, Harris and De Villiers's "Storm van 's Gravesande", reviewed, 16. 838; De Forrest's "Journal, 1623-25", reviewed, 20. 856.
- Guiana company, charter, 12. 514.
- Guibert of Nogent, on speech of Urban II at Clermont (1095), 11. 232, 233, 236-241; "Hist. de sa Vie", Bourgin's ed., reviewed, 13. 379.
- Guignebert, C., "Hist. Ancienne du Christianisme: Origines", reviewed, 12. 862.
- Guild, Curtis, sr., acknowledgment to, 12. 109.
- Guilday, P., "Eng. Catholic Refugees", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 394.
- Guillaume, Jas., study of French Rev., 11. 541.
- Guillaume, Paul, (ed.) "Réponses faites par les Communautés", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Guinea Company. *See* Royal African Company.
- Guiraud, Jean, "Questions d'Hist. et d'Archéologie Chrétienne", reviewed, 12. 113.
- Guiraud, Paul, death, 12. 704.
- Guise, François, 2d duc de, capture of Calais, 17. 472.
- Guise, Henri, 3d duc de, and Sir E. Stafford, 20. 300, 302, 311.
- Guizot, François P. G., and study of French Rev., 11. 533, 535; on St. Paul and democracy, 12. 220; and Texas and Mexico (1844-45), 18. 276, 280, 281, 284, 285, 289; and reform, 277.
- Gūjars, caste, 19. 233.
- Gummere, Amelia M., "Quakers in Am. Colonies", reviewed, 17. 618.
- Gunn, Jas., and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Guryata Rogovishch, and Yugra, 13. 732.
- Guthrie, W. B., "Socialism before the French Rev.", reviewed, 13. 346.
- Gutiérrez, Bernardo, Mex. archives on Texan expedition, 13. 518.
- Gutiérrez de Estrada, José M., and Mex. cabinet (1834), 12. 796.
- Gutiérrez de Lara, José B., Mex. revolutionist, and Jas. Monroe, 17. 460.
- Guyot, E., "Socialisme de l'Angleterre", reviewed, 19. 902.
- Guyot, Jos., "J. Fr. Regnard", reviewed, 13. 178.
- Guyot, Raymond, "Directoire et la Paix", reviewed, 18. 133; (ed.) "Oeuvre Législative de la Rév.", reviewed, 19. 397.
- Gwatkin, H. M., (ed.) "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 592, 19. 588.
- H**ABEAS CORPUS, suspension and Rev. of 1688, 20. 511.
- Habersham, Jos., speaker of Ga. House, 15. 71.
- Hackett, Frank W., "Geneva Arbitration", reviewed, 16. 836.
- Hadrian, inscription in Athenian Pantheon, 17. 3; purpose of reign, 20. 506.
- Häbler, Konrad, "Geschichte Spaniens", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 342.
- Häpke, Rudolf, "Brügges Entwicklung zur Weltmarkt", reviewed, 15. 118.
- Hagenmeyer, Heinrich, on speech of Urban II (1095), 11. 232-235; (ed.) "Fulcher Carnotensis", reviewed, 20. 623.
- Hager, J. F., Anglican propaganda among Germans, 20. 82.
- Hague conferences, relig. influences, 12. 223; Hull's "Two Hague Conferences", reviewed, 14. 384; Scott's "Texts", reviewed, 615; Scott's "Hague Peace Conferences", reviewed, 15. 151; Scott's "Am. Addresses at Second Conference", 669.
- Haig, Sir Douglas, as staff-officer in S. African war, 12. 304.
- Haig, Robt. M., "General Property Tax in Ill.", reviewed, 20. 440.
- Haile, Martin, "Reginald Pole", reviewed, 16. 382.
- Haines, C. G., "Conflict over Judicial Powers", reviewed, 15. 421.
- Haiti, French expedition against (1825), 11. 791.
- Hakon v of Norway, and baronage, 13. 479.
- Hakon, earl, under Cnut, 15. 725n., 728, 730, 735.

- Hale, Albert, on Latin-Am. relations, **16**. 461.
- Hale, Rev. E: E. [1], and Kan. war, **12**. 549, 552.
- Hale, E: E. [2], "W: H. Seward", reviewed, **16**. 834.
- Hale, J: P., and *Trent* affair, **17**. 558.
- Halévy, Élie, "Peuple Anglais au XIX^e Siècle", Vol. I, reviewed, **18**. 367.
- Halifax, G: Montagu-Dunk, 2d earl of, and colon. problem (1754), **13**. 745; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 581.
- Halifax, G: Savile, 1st marquis of, and cabinet, **18**. 754, 757, **19**. 789.
- Halifax, preparation for settlement, **17**. 39.
- Halkin, Jos., (ed.) "Chartes de l' Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", reviewed, **15**. 363.
- Hall, C: S., "S: H. Parsons", reviewed, **11**. 914.
- Hall, Clayton C., (ed.) "Narratives of Early Md.", reviewed, **16**. 356.
- Hall, Harry R., "Ancient Hist. of Near East", reviewed, **19**. 582.
- Hall, Hubert, "Studies in Eng. Official Hist. Docs.", (ed.) "Formula Book of Eng. Official Hist. Docs.", reviewed, **14**. 558, **15**. 643; (introd.) Moore's "Bibls. of Med. Hist. Study", reviewed, **18**. 618; (ed.) "Select Bibl. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, **20**. 134.
- Hall, J: R. Clark, (trans. and ed.) Stjerna's "Essays on Beowulf", reviewed, **18**. 385.
- Hall, Prescott, F., "Immigration", reviewed, **11**. 921.
- HALL, WALTER P., on social forces in Eng. politics, **19**. 470; (R) Dolléans's "Chartisme", **20**. 406; "Brit. Radicalism", reviewed, 880.
- Halle, Ernst von, "Weltwirtschaft", Vol. I, reviewed, **12**. 925.
- Halphen, L., "Anjou au XI^e Siècle", reviewed, **12**. 918; "Chroniques des Comtes d' Anjou et des Seigneurs d' Amboise", reviewed, 919; "Admin. de Rome au Moyen Age", reviewed, **13**. 326; (ed.) "Recueil des Actes de Lothaire", reviewed, **14**. 101; "Charles le Chauve", reviewed, **15**. 403; "Paris (987-1223)", reviewed, 835.
- Halsey, Francis W., (ed.) Smith's "Tour of Four Great Rivers", reviewed, **12**. 427.
- Hamelin, Mme. Jeanne G. F., Marquiset's "Une Merveilleuse", reviewed, **15**. 180.
- Hamilton, Alex., on state officials, **12**. 543; notes of Fed. conven., **13**. 46, 62; Oliver's "A. H.: an Essay on Am. Union", reviewed, 398; in elec. of 1796 and 1800, **14**. 737, 740; biog. by A. M. Hamilton, reviewed, **16**. 642; and monarchy, **17**. 50; Jefferson on corruption in financial system, **19**. 282.
- Hamilton, Alex. H: G., work on quarter sessions, **19**. 759.
- Hamilton, Allan McL., "Alex. Hamilton", reviewed, **16**. 642.
- Hamilton, Archibald, and Knox, **13**. 262.
- HAMILTON, G: L., (R) Putnam's "Censorship of Church of Rome", **12**. 871, **13**. 135; (R) Sedgwick's "Italy in 13th Cent.", **18**. 574; (R) Cosenza's "Francesco Petrarca", **19**. 166.
- Hamilton, Mrs. Gustavus W., (trans.) "Roman Journals of Gregorovius", reviewed, **13**. 588.
- Hamilton, Sir Ian, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 737-738.
- Hamilton, Jas., jr., affidavit on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**. 825.
- HAMILTON, JAS. G. DE ROULHAC, (R) Fleming's "Doc. Hist. of Reconstruction", **12**. 700, **13**. 166; "Reconstruction in N. C.", reviewed, **12**. 911, **20**. 869; (ed.) "Corresp. of Jon. Worth", reviewed, **15**. 634; conference on teaching of hist., **19**. 479.
- Hamilton, Paul, as southern leader, **11**. 573.
- Hamilton, P: J., "Reconstruction Period", reviewed, **13**. 918; "Colon. Mobile", rev. ed., reviewed, **16**. 146.
- Hamilton, Sir R. Vesey, (ed.) Gardner's "Recollections", reviewed, **12**. 925.
- Hamilton, Stanislaus M., death, **14**. 864.
- HAMLIN, ALFRED D. F., (R) Lambeth's "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, **19**. 690; (R) Brooks's "Architecture", **20**. 186.
- Hamlin, Cyrus, as missionary, **13**. 296.
- Hamlin, Hannibal, casting votes as v.-pres., **20**. 572.

- Hammond, Jas. H., on South and Mississippi valley, 16. 777.
- Hammond, J: L., "Lord Hobhouse", reviewed, 12. 141.
- Hammond, J: M., "Colon. Mansions", reviewed, 20. 668.
- HAMMOND, MATTHEW B., (R) Copeland's "Cotton Manufac. of U. S.", 19. 163.
- Hampden, J:, com. of safety (1642), 17. 478.
- Hampe, Karl, "Deutsche Kaisergeschichte der Salier und Staufer", reviewed, 14. 846; 2d ed., reviewed, 18. 617.
- Hampton, Anthony, frontier patrol, 20. 94.
- Hampton Court, tenure of, in Ga. charter, 11. 29; in land grants, 32.
- Hancock, J:, biog. by Sears, reviewed, 18. 402.
- Hancock County, Ga., slaveholding, 11. 810-814.
- Hancox, E. H., acknowledgment to, 18. 769.
- Handelsman, Marcel, "Napoléon et la Pologne", reviewed, 16. 347.
- Haney, Lewis H., "Congressional Hist. of Rys.", reviewed, 15. 164, 16. 364.
- Hanks, Abraham, in Ky. (1775), 20. 92.
- Hanna, C: A., "Wilderness Trail". reviewed, 16. 825.
- Hannay, Jas., "War of 1812", reviewed, 11. 922.
- Hannay, Robt. K., "Archbishops of St. Andrews", reviewed, Vols. I-IV, 15. 124, 17. 124, 19. 604.
- Hanotiaux, Gabriel, "Contemporary France", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 13. 589, 15. 864; "Politique de l'Équilibre", reviewed, 18. 170; "Guerre des Balkans", reviewed, 20. 160.
- Hanseatic League, policy respecting mercantile marine, 15. 47-53; Schulz's "Hanse und England", reviewed, 17. 653.
- Harcourt, L. W. Vernon, "His Grace the Steward", reviewed, 13. 331.
- Hard Labor, treaty, 20. 102.
- Hardenberg, Fürst Karl A: von, and Boyen's milit. law, 20. 532, 536.
- Harding, S: B., "Med. and Mod. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 718; on hist. in college, 13. 444; "Select Orations illustrating Am. Polit. Hist.", reviewed, 15. 417; on report of com. of eight, 17. 469; of com. on hist. teachers' organizations, 470.
- Hardman, W:, "Malta", reviewed, 16. 622.
- Hardwicke, Philip Yorke, earl of, and Fox, 13. 744, 748; and French and Indian war, 746; Yorke's "Life and Corresp.", reviewed, 19. 347.
- Hardy, A. E. Gathorne. *See* Gathorne-Hardy.
- Hardy, Ernest G:, "Studies in Roman Hist.", reviewed, 11. 931.
- Hardy, Gathorne. *See* Cranbrook.
- HARDY, OSGOOD, (R) Errázuriz's "Chile", 19. 675.
- Hardy, Siméon P., "Mes Loisirs", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 582.
- Hare, C: W., in campaign of 1808, 17. 748, 751, 753.
- Hare, W: H., biog. by Howe, reviewed, 17. 673.
- Haring, Clarence H:, "Buccaneers in W. I.", reviewed, 16. 637; on archives of the Indies, 18. 461.
- Harlan, Jas., biog. by Brigham, reviewed, 19. 693.
- Harmar, Josiah, and squatters on the Ohio (1785), 11. 52; report on Indians (1786), 55.
- Harmer, Florence E., (ed.) "Select Eng. Hist. Docs.", reviewed, 20. 875.
- Harnett, Cornelius, biog. by R. D. W. Connor, reviewed, 15. 622.
- Harold, brother of Cnut, death, 15. 733.
- Harper, J: L., and Ohio tax on Bank of U. S., 17. 323-325.
- Harper, Robt. G., as Federalist, 14. 732, 733, 738; in campaign of 1796, 736; as party chief in S. C., 737; pamphlet on for. relations, 739; and Alien and Sedition acts, 740; eulogy on his party (1801), 741; letter to Ralph Izard (1796) on candidates (doc.), 782; in campaign of 1808, 17. 751, 759n.
- HARPER, S: N., (R) Rambaud's "Russie", 6th ed., 20. 159; on Rus. Nationalists, 515.
- Harrington, Jas., Smith's "H. and his Oceana", reviewed, 20. 399.
- Harrington, Sir J:, and slander, 18. 735.
- Harris, B:, libel suit (1680), 19. 754.

- Harris, C. A., (ed.) "Storm van 's Gravesande", reviewed, 16. 838.
- Harris, Cyrus, and Cherokee adhesion to C. S. A., 15. 286.
- Harris, Sir. Jas., and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 263-283.
- Harris, J., and Am. Rev., 19. 57.
- Harris, Levett, consular reports, 19. 270.
- Harris, Norman D., "Intervention and Colonization in Africa", reviewed, 20. 663.
- Harris, W: T., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Harrison, F., "Chatham", reviewed, 11. 710; on Spencer and religion, 12. 227; "Memories and Thoughts", reviewed, 422; "National and Social Problems", reviewed, 14. 175; on Chatham and war, 726.
- Harrison, Jas. A., "G: Washington", reviewed, 12. 897.
- Harrison, T., biog. by Simkinson, reviewed, 11. 153.
- Harris, H., death, 16. 183.
- HART, ALBERT B., (ed.) Walker's "Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 129; "Essentials in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 166; (ed.) "Am. Nation", Vols. III, VI-XXVI, 394, 411, 413, 907, 916, 12. 155, 158, 162, 164, 673, 675, 677, 902, 907, 13. 371, 625, 626; general review, 591; (R) Cutler's "Lynch-Law", 11. 425; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (ed.) Harding's "Med. and Mod. Hist.", reviewed, 718; "Slavery and Abolition", reviewed, 12. 902; J: *Knox as a Man of the World*, 13. 259-280; "National Ideals", reviewed, 626; "Manual of Am. Hist., Dipl., and Govt.", reviewed, 920; and meetings of the Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 18; pres. address, *Imagination in Hist.*, 227-251, 478; (R) Kirkpatrick's "Timothy Flint", 17. 196; at meeting of the Assoc. (1912), 18. 450; conference of milit. hist., 454; "Guide to Am. Hist.", 2d ed., reviewed, 589; (ed.) "Cyc. of Am. Govt.", reviewed, 20. 411.
- HART, C: H., on frauds in hist. portraiture, 19. 469; (R) "Letters and Papers of J: S. Copley and H: Pelham", 20. 643.
- Hart, Rabie J., "Chronos", reviewed, 18. 382.
- Hart, T., 20. 96; and Henderson, 97; on Boone, 98.
- Harthacnut, and Cnut's empire, 16. 467.
- Hartley, T., and assumption, 19. 293.
- Hartmann, Martin, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, 18. 346.
- Hartrafft, Chester D., (ed.) "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", Vol. 1, reviewed, 14. 114.
- Hartshorne, Albert, (ed.) "Memoirs of a Royal Chaplain", reviewed, 11. 381.
- Hartung, Fritz, "Fränkischer Kreis", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15. 843.
- Harvard College, attitude of Church of Eng., 20. 76.
- Harvey, A. E., on Ger. anti-clericalism (15th and 16th cent.), 20. 510.
- Harwood, H. W. Forsyth, (ed.) "Genealogist", Vol. XXI, reviewed, 11. 444.
- Hasbach, Wilhelm, "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, 14. 603.
- Haseloff, Arthur, "Kaiserinnengräber in Andria", reviewed, 11. 190.
- HASKINS, C: H., (R) Firth's "Constantine", 11. 432; on hist. in college, 499, 502, 12. 493, 13. 443; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512-514, 12. 504; (R) Wright's "Hist. of All Nations", Vols. VI-VIII, 11. 628; (R) Davis's "England, 1066-1272", 882; (R) Poupardin's "Royaume de Bourgogne", 13. 126; (R) Stein's "Bibl. des Cartulaires Français", 322; (R) Soehnée's "Cat. des Actes d'Henri I", 379; (R) Monod's "Rapports de Pascal II avec Philippe I", 633; (R) Göller's "Päpstliche Pönitentiarie", Vol. 1, 839; (R) Deprez's "Diplomatique Anglaise", 897; *Internat. Hist. Congress at Berlin*, 14. 1-8; (R) "Recueil des Actes de Rois de France", 101; *Normandy under William the Conqueror*, 453-476; (R) Hall's "Studies of Eng. Official Hist. Docs." and "Formula Book of Eng. Hist. Docs.", 558, 15. 643; (R) Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij", 14. 604; (R) Prentout's "Caen et Bayeux", 15. 404; (R) Breuil's "Stilus Curie Parlementi", Aubert's ed., 405; (R) "Chartularium Studii Bononiensis", 647; (R) Perrot's "Arresta Communia Scacarii", 910; (R) Latouche's "Maine", 16. 160;

- (R) Bucglant's "Formelbuch", 848;
 (R) Niese's "Gesetzgebung der Normannischen Dynastie im Regnum Siciliae", 17. 177; (R) Goetz's "Robert von Neapel", 177; (R) Legras's "Bourgage de Caen", 179; (R) Orpen's "Ireland under the Normans", 361; (R) Pren-tout's "Duché de Normandie", 391; (R) Sauvage's "Abbaye de Saint-Martin de Troarn", 651; (R) Bresslau's "Handbuch der Urkundenlehre", Vols. I, II, 18. 158, 20. 875; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680, 689; (R) Davis's "Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum", Vol. I, 19. 594; *Gouv. of Normandy under Henry II*, 20. 24-42, 277-291; (R) Loew's "Beneventan Script", 133; (R) Salzmann's "Henry II", 190; (R) Ewald's "Siegelkunde", Hauptmann's "Wappenkunde", 426. *See also* Committee of five.
- Haslerigg, Sir Arthur, com. of safety (1643), 17. 486n.; com. of both kingdoms (1644), 486.
- Hassall, Arthur, (ed.) Stubbs's "Lectures on Early Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 932; (ed.) Stubbs's "Ger. in Early Middle Ages", reviewed, 14. 167; (ed.) Stubbs's "Germany in Later Middle Ages", reviewed, 847.
- Hastings, G. W., "Vindication of Warren Hastings", reviewed, 15. 146.
- Hastings, Hugh, (ed.) "Eccl. Records of N. Y.", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, 12. 176.
- Hastings, Jas., (ed.) "Dict. of the Bible", reviewed, 14. 843.
- Hastings, Lady Mary, and marriage with czar, 19. 534.
- Hastings, Warren, Burke's conduct at impeachment, 11. 41; Hastings's "Vindication", reviewed, 15. 146.
- Hatcher, T.; delegation to Edinburgh (1643), 17. 479.
- Hathorn, J.; and assumption, 19. 292.
- Hatschek, Julius, "Eng. Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 19. 339.
- Haumant, Émile, Rambaud's "Russie", 6th ed., reviewed, 20. 159.
- Haupt, Herman, (ed.) "Quellen zur Burschenschaft", Vol. IV, reviewed, 19. 626.
- Hauptmann, Felix, "Wappenkunde", reviewed, 20. 426.
- Hauser, H.; "Sources de l'Hist. de France, XVI^e Siècle", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 12. 170, 15. 364, 18. 359; "Réforme Française", reviewed, 15. 911.
- Hausrath, Adolf, "Treitschke", reviewed, 20. 883.
- Hawaii, Sir G: Simpson on (1842), 14. 72, 90-93; Emerson's "Unwritten Literature: Hula", reviewed, 15. 670; king's letter to czar (1820) (doc.), 20. 831-833.
- Hawkins, B.; and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Hawkins, Sir J.; biog. by Walling, 13. 637; and Spanish, 16. 533.
- Hawks, Francis, letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 821.
- Hawkwood, Sir J.; plunders San Galgano abbey, 14. 32.
- Haworth, Paul L., "Hayes-Tilden Pres. Elec.", reviewed, 12. 410.
- Hay, G.; agent before commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814.
- Hay, G: J., "Epitomized Hist. of the Militia", reviewed, 12. 356.
- Hay, J.; death, 11. 205.
- Hayburn case, and declaring acts void, 13. 281-285.
- HAYES, CARLTON H., on mod. European hist., 15. 486; (R) Kroell's "Immunité Franque", 16. 659; "Sources relating to Ger. Invasions", reviewed, 18. 354; on legal material as hist. sources, 19. 478; (R) Guyot's "Socialisme de l'Angleterre", 902.
- Hayes, Rutherford B., Haworth's "Hayes-Tilden Elec.", reviewed, 12. 410; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Hayne, Robt. Y., on condition of S. C. (1832), 11. 569; biog. by Jervey, reviewed, 15. 628; affidavit on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 825.
- HAYNES, G: H., "Elec. of Senators", reviewed, 12. 400; (R) Prince's "Am. Hist.", 13. 183; "C: Sumner", reviewed, 16. 154; (R) Storey and Emerson's "E. R. Hoar", 17. 853; (R) Reid's "Am. and Eng. Studies", 19. 907.
- Haynes, H: W., death, 17. 889.
- Hays, I. Minis, (ed.) "Cal. of Papers of Franklin", reviewed, 14. 387.

- HAZELTIME, HAROLD D., (R) "Select Essays of Anglo-Am. Legal Hist.", Vols. I, II, 13. 628, 14. 561; "Eng. Pfandrecht", reviewed, 339; (R) Woodbine's "Four 13th Cent. Law Tracts", reviewed, 17. 179; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689n.
- Hazelton, J: H., "Declaration of Independence", reviewed, 11. 913.
- HAZEN, C: D., (R) Schmidt's "Grand-Duché de Berg", 11. 158; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512, 513; (R) Esmein's "Gouverneur Morris", 12. 690; (R) "Corresp. du Comte de la Forest", 15. 609, 16. 166, 17. 662, 18. 626, 19. 896; (R) Perroud's "Roland et Marie Philpon", 15. 913; (R) Mathiez's "Révolution et l'Église", 916; on Tocqueville and republic of 1848, 16. 468; "Europe since 1815", reviewed, 625; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. XII, 17. 150; (R) Lebey's "Louis-Napoléon et Barrot", 603; (R) Buffin's "Révolution Belge", 18. 140; (R) Crémieux's "Révolution de Février", 141; (R) Crémieux's "Censure en 1820", 167; (R) Wassermann's "Clubs en 1848", 172; conference on mod. hist., 459; (R) Reiff's "F: Gentz", 836; (R) "French Rev. of 1848 in Econ. Aspect", 19. 687; (R) Gailly de Taurines's "Hortense en Exil", 927.
- Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Cal. of State Papers, Colon. Series", reviewed, 17. 194.
- Health. *See* Bubonic plague, Malaria, Mental healing.
- HEALY, PATRICK J., "Valerian Persecution", reviewed, 11. 356; (R) Hardy's "Studies in Roman Hist.", 931; (R) Besnier's "Catacombes de Rome", 14. 599; (R) Kehr's "Regesta Pontificum Romanorum", Vol. III, 16. 340; (R) Mirbt's "Quellen zur Geschichte des Papsttums", 17. 866; (R) Humphrey's "Days of Augustine", 18. 616; (R) Canfield's "Early Persecutions of Christians", 19. 389; (R) Manaresi's "Impero Romano e il Christianesimo", 855.
- Healy, Timothy M., "Stolen Waters", reviewed, 19. 146.
- Hearne, S., "Journey", Tyrrell's ed., reviewed, 17. 386.
- Hearth money act (1662), 14. 510; discontent over, 517.
- Heathcote, Caleb, and missionaries to Indians, 20. 71; and Church of Eng. in Conn., 76.
- Heathcote, G., pamphlet on peace terms (1762), 17. 739.
- Heathcote, Ralph, "Letters", reviewed, 13. 640.
- Heatley, D: P., "Studies in Brit. Hist. and Politics", reviewed, 19. 169.
- Heawood, E., "Geog. Discovery in 17th and 18th Cents.", reviewed, 19. 145.
- Hebard, Grace R., "Pathbreakers", reviewed, 17. 883.
- Heerwagen, Johannes, and name Middle Ages, 20. 813.
- Hegel, G: W: F., on subjectivity and objectivity, 12. 239; interpretation of hist., 18. 703.
- Héguerty, — d', and French reports of Brit. Parl., 12. 262.
- Heigel, Karl T. von, death, 20. 902.
- Heilman, S. P., on Pa. Federation of Hist. Socs., 11. 503.
- Heister, Danl., and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 293.
- Heitland, W: E., "Roman Republic", reviewed, 15. 833.
- Heitman, Francis B., "Hist. Register of Officers of Continental Army", rev. ed., reviewed, 19. 931.
- Hellenism, Mahaffy's "Progress", reviewed, 11. 189; Kaerst's "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. II, reviewed, 14. 793; Athens and, 15. 480, 16. 1-10 [*see* Athens]; Ferguson's "Hellenistic Athens", reviewed, 17. 589. *See also* Greece.
- Helmolt, Hans F., (ed.) "History of the World", Vols. 4, VI, VIII, reviewed, 13. 835. ~~29333~~
- Helper, Hinton R., anti-negro opinion, 13. 791.
- Hemmeon, Jos. C., "Brit. Post Office", reviewed, 18. 145.
- Hemmeon, Morley de W., "Burgage Tenure", reviewed, 19. 866.
- Hemricourt, Jacques de, "Oeuvres", Borman's ed., Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 391.
- HENDERSON, ARCHIBALD, *Creative Forces in Am. Expansion*, 19. 484, 20. 86-107; (R) Arthur's "Western N. C.", 890.

- HENDERSON, ERNEST F., (R) Schäfer's "Deutsche Geschichte", 16. 594; on materials for teaching hist., 18. 456; "Symbol and Satire in French Rev.", reviewed, 802.
- Henderson, G: F., and official hist. of S. African war, 12. 319.
- Henderson, R., and Boone and creative forces in westward expansion, 19. 484, 20. 86-107 [see Boone (Danl.)].
- Henderson, T: F., "Mary Queen of Scots", reviewed, 11. 890.
- HENDRICKSON, G: L., (R) Brock's "Fronto", 18. 383.
- Heneage, Sir T.; Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Hengelmüller, Ladislas, baron, "Hungary's Fight for Nat. Existence", reviewed, 19. 892.
- Henke, —, on controversy over relig. edict of 1788, 15. 513.
- Henkels, Stan. V., (ed.) Bradford's "Bibliographer's Manual of Am. Hist.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 13. 384, 908, 14. 617; acknowledgment to, 18. 780.
- Henley, Robt. See Northington.
- Henne-am Rhyn, Otto, death, 19. 936.
- Hennepin, L.; Carver on, 11. 229, 293, 300.
- Henrietta Maria, queen of England, influence, 19. 24.
- Henry I of England, charter of liberties, 13. 239, 15. 37-46; charter and Magna Carta, 13. 241; charter for Bec, 14. 462n.; and Ireland, 19. 247, 253.
- Henry II of England, "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1175-85", reviewed, 11. 433, 15. 174, 18. 388, 20. 190; origin of assize of arms, 14. 457; and slavery, 689; govt. of Normandy under, 20. 24-42, 277-291 [see Normandy]; biog. by Salzmann, reviewed, 190.
- Henry III of England, council under, 11. 10; reprisal on Norwich, 12. 734; and Magna Carta, 13. 715-720; Ramsay's "Dawn of the Constitution", reviewed, 14. 106; grant of papal annates, 18. 51; Norgate's "Minority", reviewed, 792; Mitchell's "Taxation under H.", reviewed, 20. 385.
- Henry IV of England, council under, 11. 7, 12. 2; and councillors of Richard II, 13.
- Henry V of England, chancery under, 15. 505; anon. biog., Kingsford's ed., reviewed, 17. 394; Wylie's "Reign", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 143.
- Henry VI of England, council under, 11. 8, 14, 12. 2.
- Henry VII of England, and Greenwich, 11. 33; Fisher's "England, 1485-1547", reviewed, 13. 334; Pollard's "Reign from Contemp. Sources", reviewed, 19. 877; biog. by Temperley, reviewed, 20. 428.
- Henry VIII of England, and Greenwich, 11. 33; biog. by Pollard, reviewed, 650; Fisher's "England, 1485-1547", reviewed, 13. 334.
- Henry I of France, Soehnée's "Cat. des Actes", reviewed, 13. 379.
- Henry II of France, Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 364; Romier's "H. et l'Italie (1547-55)", reviewed, 19. 599.
- Henry III of France, Édit sur les Métiers, 14. 39n.
- Henry IV of France, by Mariéjol, reviewed, 11. 376; Nouaillac's "H., raconté par lui-même", reviewed, 19. 168.
- Henry V of Holy Roman Empire, and Netherlands, 14. 482.
- Henry the Navigator, prince, and African crusade (15th cent.), 16. 11-23; and spirit of crusades, 11-14; papal bulls, 14-18; expeditions of 1435-1445, 19-21; predecessors and successors, 21-23; political, commercial, and colonizing work, 17. 252-267; breadth of purposes, 252-253; polit. importance, 254-256; interest in African commerce, 257-262; services for Port. colonization, 263-267.
- Henry of Prussia, prince, and regency of U. S. (1786), 17. 44-51; Kapp's statement of the offer, 44-45; King's account, 46; Henry's letter, 47-51.
- Henry, Howell M., "Police Control of Slave in S. C.", reviewed, 20. 672.
- Henry, J., report on army (1786), 11. 49; and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Henry, J., N. Eng. Federalists' letter, 17. 70.
- Henry, Patrick, and Indian troubles (1786), 11. 53; and state sovereignty, 540; biog. by Morgan, reviewed, 13. 652; influence of Davies, 19. 49.

- Henry, W: W., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 10.
- Hensel, W: U., "Christiana Riot", reviewed, 17. 670.
- Hepburn v. Griswold, and vested rights, 17. 62.
- Heppe, Heinrich, Bauer's "Soldan-Heppe, Hexenprozesse", reviewed, 19. 167.
- Heraldry. *See* Coat of arms.
- Herbelot, Alphonse d', "Jeunesse Libérale de 1830: Lettres", reviewed, 14. 613.
- Herbermann, C: G., (ed.) Thébaud's "Three-Quarters of a Century", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 18. 169, 19. 397.
- Herbert, H: *See* Pembroke.
- Herbert, Hilary A., "Abolition Crusade", reviewed, 17. 879.
- Herbert, Philip. *See* Pembroke.
- Herbert Baxter Adams prize, reports and awards, 11. 511, 13. 456, 15. 492, 17. 474, 19. 488; field, 12. 503; pub. of essays, regulations, 13. 455, 14. 449, 16. 472, 18. 470; instituted, 15. 20.
- Herculaneum, Waldstein's "Herculaneum", reviewed, 14. 376.
- Hereditary patriotic societies, described, 17. 467.
- Heredity, genealogy and study, 18. 457.
- Hereford, Eng., agreement with the king (1263), 12. 738.
- Hereford, Diocese of, "Registrum Thome de Charlton", reviewed, 19. 922.
- Heretics, Castellion's "Traité des Hérétiques", Olivet's ed., reviewed, 19. 392.
- Héricault, C: de, on Ancien Régime, 11. 529-531.
- Herkless, J:, "Archbishops of St. Andrews", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 15. 124, 17. 124, 19. 604.
- Hermes, G:, and Wöllner's policy, 15. 519.
- Hernández, Padre, and Santa Anna, 12. 797.
- Herndon, W: H:, Newton's "Lincoln and H.", reviewed, 16. 832.
- Herodotus, Sourdille's "H. et la Relig. de l'Égypte", and "Voyage en Égypte", reviewed, 17. 109.
- Heron, Jas., "Puritanism", reviewed, 15. 178.
- Herrán, Pedro A., biog. by Posada and Ibáñez, reviewed, 12. 668.
- Herre, Paul, "Papsttum im Zeitalter Philipps II", reviewed, 14. 117; "Kampf um die Herrschaft im Mittelmeer", reviewed, 15. 402; "Barbara Blomberg", reviewed, 409; "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 654; "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 8th ed., reviewed, 18. 353.
- Herriot, E:, "Mme. Récamier", reviewed, 11. 160.
- Herriott, Frank I., (R) Parish's "Robt. Lucas", 13. 189.
- HERSHEY, AMOS S., "Internat. Law and Dipl. of Russo-Jap. War", reviewed, 12. 652; on U. S. as peace power, 13. 449; (R) Latané's "Am. as a World Power", 625; (R) Coolidge's "U. S. as a World Power", 14. 372; (R) Hull's "Two Hague Conferences", 384.
- Hertz, Gerald B., "Old Colon. System", reviewed, 11. 894.
- Hertzberg, Graf Ewald F: von, and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 264, 268, 272, 273.
- Hertzberg, Gustav, death, 13. 671.
- Hervey, W:, "Journals", reviewed, 12. 689.
- Herzegovina, conditions, 15. 485.
- Hesbaye, Jacques de Hemricourt's "Miroir des Nobles", reviewed, 19. 391.
- Hewes, Fletcher W., "United States", Vol. II, reviewed, 11. 441.
- Hewson, J:, regicide, at Amsterdam, 17. 271, 272; death, 274.
- Heyd, W: von, death, 11. 953.
- HIBBARD, B: H., (R) Treat's "Nat. Land System", 16. 643.
- HICKS, F: C., (R) Stevenson's "Genoese World Map", 18. 577.
- Higginson, Francis, "New-Englands Plantation", reviewed, 14. 853.
- Higginson, Stephen, biog. by T: W. Higginson, reviewed, 13. 914.
- Higginson, T: W., "Stephen Higginson", reviewed, 13. 914; death, 16. 863.
- High Commission, N: Fuller's criticism and case (1607), 12. 743-760; lack of dignity, 18. 731; Usher's "Rise and Fall", reviewed, 19. 882.
- Hildebert of Lavardin, as a humanist, 12. 485.
- Hildebrand, Bishop, and San Galgano abbey (1201), 14. 23.

- Hildt, J. C., "Early Dipl. Relations of U. S. with Russia", reviewed, 12. 177.
- Hilkey, C. J., "Legal Development in Colon. Mass.", reviewed, 16. 391.
- Hill, Abraham, in Board of Trade, 17. 38.
- HILL, D. J., "Hist. of Diplomacy", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 11. 358, 12. 617, 20. 401; *Ethical Function of the Histn.*, 14. 9-21; (R) Perkins's "France in Am. Rev.", 17. 160; "World Organization", reviewed, 357; (R) Newton's "Lord Lyons", 19. 629.
- Hill, F. S., "Romance of Am. Navy", reviewed, 15. 921.
- Hill, F. T., "Lincoln the Lawyer", reviewed, 12. 672.
- Hill, H. W., "Waterways and Canal Construction in N. Y.", reviewed, 15. 190; address of welcome, 17. 454.
- Hill, Jas. J., on Scandinavian immigrants, 16. 305.
- Hill, Jos. A., on hist. material in census office, 14. 431.
- Hill, Mabel, on hist. in elementary schools, 11. 497; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514.
- HILL, ROSCOE R., acknowledgment to, 19. 299; (R) Smith's "Viceroy of New Spain", 384.
- Hill, Rowland, baron, rumored Am. command (1814), 11. 79.
- Hillmer, —, and Wöllner's policy, 15. 519, 520.
- Himly, A., death, 12. 443.
- Hindman, T. C., and Pike (1862), 15. 291, 292, 294.
- Hindrobo, Admiral, viceroyalty and Brit. policy (1808), 12. 47.
- Hinneberg, Paul, (ed.) "Kultur der Gegenwart", Vol. II, reviewed, 14. 575.
- Hinojosa, E: de, (introd.) "Hist. General de Am.", reviewed, 18. 594.
- Hinsdale, Mary L., "President's Cabinet" reviewed, 17. 844.
- Hintze, Otto, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 346.
- Hiraga, Tokutaro, acknowledgment to, 16. 747.
- Hirschfeld, Otto, on monument of Ancyra, 17. 2.
- Hirst, Francis W., "Adam Smith", reviewed, 11. 195.
- Historians, ethical function, 14. 9-21, 18. 481 [see Ethics]; Fueter's "Geschichte der Neueren Historiographie", reviewed, 17. 812; future, 18. 487-489; Gooch's "Hist. and Histns. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 19. 151. *See also* History.
- "Historians' History of the World", index vol., reviewed, 11. 430.
- Historic sites and monuments, "Inventory in Buckinghamshire", Vol. II, reviewed, 19. 679.
- Historical Association, "Leaflets", reviewed, 14. 597.
- Historical congresses. *See* International.
- Historical doctorate, list of theses in progress in Am. universities (1913), 19. 450-466, 733-734; (1914), 20. 484-502, 689, 722.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission of American Historical Association, reports, 11. 510, 12. 502, 16. 472, 18. 468; origin, 15. 16, 19.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, British, "Report on Am. MSS.", Vols. II, IV, reviewed, 12. 428, 15. 663.
- Historical societies, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 502-505, 12. 493-495, 13. 437-440, 14. 440-442, 15. 487, 16. 461-462, 17. 467, 18. 457, 19. 476-477, 20. 518-519; Griffin's "Bibl. of Am. Hist. Socs.", reviewed, 13. 647; interest of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 17; Terry's "Cat. of Pubs. of Scot. Socs.", reviewed, 655.
- History, Lamprecht's "What is Hist.", reviewed, 11. 119; relig. as key to, 12. 219-243; international congresses, 14. 1-8, 18. 679-691 [see International historical congresses]; and philos. of hist., 14. 221-236 [see Philosophy]; circumstance or substance, 15. 709-720; imagination in, 227-251 [see Imagination]; and newer sciences of man, 16. 470-472; Dewe's "Psychology of Politics and Hist.", reviewed, 17. 172; substance and vision, 235-251; hist. and related sciences, 235-238; use which the histn. must make of them, 238-244; hist. as an exact science, 245-251; Robinson's "New Hist." reviewed, 809; changes of climate and hist., 18. 213-232; reviewing of hist. books, 453; and genealogy, 457

- expansion of range, 683; as literature, 473-489 [see Literature]; interpretation, 692-709; process of interpretation, 692-694; myth as interpretation, 694-698; failure of ancient philosophy, 698; theology as interpretation, 699-701; deistic interpretation, 701-702; Kant and Hegel, 702-704; materialist interpretation, 704-707; conclusion, 708-709; Gooch's "Hist. and Histns. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 19. 151; truth in hist., 217-229; province, 217-219; effect of new facts, 219-221; changes in Roman hist., 221-222; in Hebrew hist., 222-224; further illustrations, 225-227; danger in overestimating the importance of these changes, 227-229; Wood's "New Science", reviewed, 334; ideals, 20. 256-258. *See also* next title, and Archives, Bibliography, Economic history, Historians, other "Historical" titles, and history of periods and countries by name.
- History, teaching of, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc. on elementary, 11. 496-498, 12. 487-489, 17. 468-470; conferences on college study, 11. 499-502, 12. 491-493; Jäger's "Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, 13. 920; conferences on, in secondary schools, 14. 437-439, 15. 490-492, 19. 479-480; Keatinge's "Studies", reviewed, 15. 924; conferences on training of teachers, 16. 466-467, 18. 455; Allen's "Place of Hist. in Educ.", reviewed, 17. 172; Bliss's "Hist. in Elementary Schools", 675. *See also* Bibliography, Committee of eight, Committee of five.
- "History of all Nations". *See* Wright (J. H.).
- "History Teacher's Magazine", relations with Am. Hist. Assoc., 17. 473, 18. 469, 19. 487, 20. 521.
- Hitchcock, Ethan A., "Fifty Years", reviewed, 15. 877.
- Hitchcock, Ripley, (ed.) "Decisive Battles of Am.", reviewed, 15. 664.
- Hite, J., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Hite v. Fairfax, and Martin v. Hunter's Lessee decision, 12. 777.
- Hoar, Ebenezer R., biog. by Storey and Emerson, reviewed, 17. 853.
- Hoar, G. F., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 10; on Bancroft, 12; and fed. charter of the Assoc., 13.
- Hobart, Garret A., casting vote as v.-pres., 20. 574.
- Hobart, Sir H., and case of N: Fuller (1607), 12. 754-757.
- Hobby, —, and organization of Confed. post office, 12. 68.
- Hobhouse, Arthur, 1st baron, biog. by Hobhouse and Hammond, reviewed, 12. 141.
- Hobhouse, Leonard T., "Lord Hobhouse", reviewed, 12. 141.
- Hockett, Homer C., on research in Am. hist., 18. 459.
- Hocquart, Giles, as intendant in New France, 12. 21, 22, 28, 33, 37.
- HODDER, FRANK H., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514; (R) Schafer's "Pacific Northwest", 949; (ed.) Pittman's "Europ. Settlements", Audubon's "Western Journal", reviewed, 12. 149; on English bill, 500; on Johnson-Grant corresp., 13. 450; (R) Johnson's "S. A. Douglas", 14. 369; on second Mo. compromise, 15. 482; on railroads and Kan.-Neb. act, 20. 517.
- Hodge, F. W., (ed.) "Span. Explorers in Southern U. S.", reviewed, 12. 926.
- Hodges, B. M., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 816.
- HODGKIN, T., "England to the Norman Conquest", reviewed, 12. 114; (R) Poupardin's "Institutions des Principautés Lombardes", 13. 327; death, 18. 639.
- Hodgson, Adam, on northern Ala. (1821), 11. 308.
- Höfding, Harald, "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Hoerschelmann, Werner von, "Altchinesische Ornamentik", reviewed, 13. 908.
- Hofmann, Hermann, "Bismarck, 1890-98", reviewed, 20. 854.
- Hofmeister, Adolf, "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 654.
- Hofmeyr, N., "Zes Maanden bij de Commando's", 15. 431.
- Hogan, Albert E., "Pacific Blockade", reviewed, 14. 588.
- Hoge, Moses, biog. needed, 18. 532.
- Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Fürst Chlodwig zu, "Denkwürdigkeiten", with Eng. trans., reviewed, 13. 356; Müller's

- "Bayern im Jahre 1866", reviewed, 17. 144.
- Hoke v. Henderson, 17. 64.
- Holcombe, Arthur N., "Public Ownership of Telephones in Europe", reviewed, 16. 857.
- Holden, W: W., "Memoirs", reviewed, 17. 415.
- Holder, C: F., "Quakers", reviewed, 19. 925.
- Holder-Egger, Oswald, death, 17. 686.
- Holdich, Sir T., "Gates of India", reviewed, 16. 133.
- Hole, C., "Eng. Church Hist.", reviewed, 16. 660.
- Holidays, relation to Am. hist., 11. 508.
- Holland, Arthur W., "Germany", reviewed, 20. 189.
- Holland, Bernard, "Spencer Compton", reviewed, 17. 604; "Fall of Protection", reviewed, 19. 900.
- Holland, Cornelius, regicide, in Holland, 17. 274.
- Holland, Francis, May's "Const. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 17. 832.
- Holland, H: Fox, 1st baron, and Brad-dock's expedition, 12. 742-752; biog. by Riker, reviewed, 17. 823.
- Holland, H: H., "King's Customs", reviewed, 16. 812.
- Holland, H: Rich, 1st earl, in Puritan Revolution, 17. 484, 487.
- Holland, J: See Exeter.
- Holland. See Netherlands.
- "Holland Land Company, and Canal Construction", reviewed, 17. 383.
- HOLLANDER, JACOB H., (R) Weulersse's "Mouvement Physiocratique", 17. 657.
- Holles, Denzil, and com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 484, 485, 488; and peace, 487.
- Hollingsworth, C: M., "From Freedom to Despotism", reviewed, 18. 172.
- Hollis, J: P., "Reconstruction in S. C.", reviewed, 11. 944.
- Holman, F: V., "J: McLoughlin", reviewed, 13. 620.
- Holmes, D:, and W. Fla., 17. 294, 297-310.
- Holmes, T. Rice, "Ancient Britain", reviewed, 13. 833.
- Holroyd, J: See Sheffield.
- Holst, Hermann E. von, on independence and union, 12. 537; on Jackson and Texas, 790, 793; character of hist., 20. 259.
- Holtzmann, Robt., "Französische Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 107.
- Holy Alliance, Canning's attitude, 11. 782n., 796, 797; and relig. alliances, 12. 221; Phillips's "Confed. of Europe", reviewed, 20. 153.
- Holy Roman Empire, separation of Burgundy, 14. 493; Auerbach's "France et le Saint Empire" (1648-1789), reviewed, 18. 622; philosophy, 19. 1-4; antecedents, 486.
- Holzhausen, Paul, "Deutsche in Russland, 1812", reviewed, 18. 627.
- Homer, Lang's "H. and His Age", reviewed, 12. 605; Seymour's "Life in the Homeric Age", reviewed, 13. 558.
- Homestead legislation, Grundy and policy, 14. 59.
- Hondius, Jodocus, "Map of the World", Stevenson's ed., reviewed, 13. 179.
- Hood, S., 1st viscount, elec. to Parl. (1784), 18. 259; contest (1788), 270-273.
- Hoover, Herbert C., (trans. and ed.) "Agricola: De Re Metallica", reviewed, 19. 597.
- Hoover, Lou H., (trans. and ed.) "Agricola: De Re Metallica", reviewed, 19. 597.
- HOOVER, T: N., on training of teachers of hist., 16. 466; (R) Ryan's "Civil War Literature of Ohio", 17. 881.
- Hope, W. H. St. John, (ed.) "Pageant of Earl of Warwick", reviewed, 20. 195.
- Hoper, M. W., (trans.) Ringhoffer's "Bernstorff Papers", reviewed, 14. 584.
- HOPKINS, E. WASHBURN, (R) Law's "Ancient Hindu Polity", Vol. 1, 20. 377.
- Hopkinson, Francis, biog. by Sonneck, reviewed, 11. 419.
- Hord, J: S., "Internal Tax. in the Philippines", reviewed, 13. 663.
- HORNBECK, STANLEY K., (R) Backhouse's "Court of Peking", 19. 906.
- Horsey, Jerome, and Eng.-Rus. relations, 19. 534, 538, 539.
- Horta y Pardo, Constantino, on Colum-bus, 18. 506.

- Hortense, Queen, biog. by Taylor, reviewed, 13. 137; Gailly de Taurines's "H. en Exil", reviewed, 19. 927.
- Hoskins, W., in service of Board of Trade, 17. 27.
- HOSMER, JAS. K., on theatre and combatants of Civil war, 11. 508; (R) Wood and Edmonds's "Civil War", 699; (R) Robins's "W: T. Sherman", 928; "Appeal to Arms", and "Outcome of the Civil War", reviewed, 12. 907; (R) Emerson's "C: R. Lowell", 13. 161; (R) Speed's "Union Cause in Ky.", 916; (R) Merrick's "Old Times on the Upper Mississippi", 14. 595; (ed.) "Winthrop's Journal", reviewed, 620; (R) King's "Sir H: Vane, Jr.", 15. 656; (R) Villard's "J: Brown", 16. 648.
- Houck, L., "Missouri", reviewed, 14. 834; (ed.) "Span. Régime in Mo.", reviewed, 16. 172.
- House of Commons. *See* Commons, Parliament.
- House of Lords. *See* Lords, Parliament.
- Houses, Hammond's "Colon. Mansions of Md. and Del.", reviewed, 20. 668. *See also* Architecture.
- Houssaye, Comte H., death, 17. 420.
- Houston, Sam, and Jackson and Texas, 12. 788, 793, 797; relation to Texan revolution, 802.
- Howard, C: *See* Nottingham.
- Howard, Douglas, marriages, 20. 293, 294.
- Howard, G. H., on teaching hist., 18. 456.
- HOWARD, G: E., (R) Frazer's "Early Hist. of Kingship", 11. 864; (R) Hertz's "Old Colon. System", 894; "Preliminaries of the Rev.", reviewed, 907; (R) Hazelton's "Declaration of Independence", 913; (R) Webb's "Eng. Local Govt.", 12. 631, 14. 122; (R) Marks's "England and America", 13. 618; (R) Eaves's "Cal. Labor Legislation", 16. 369; (R) Lafargue's "Evolution of Property", 377.
- Howard, H: *See* Suffolk.
- Howard, H: *See* Surrey.
- Howe, Danl. W., on war spirit of North, 16. 464.
- Howe, J., secret reports on Am. conditions (1808) (doc.), 17. 70-102, 332-354; career, 73.
- HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE, "G: Bancroft", reviewed, 14. 150; "Bishop Hare", reviewed, 17. 673; (R) Fleming's "W. T. Sherman as College Pres.", 18. 376.
- Howe, S: G., "Letters and Journals", 12. 640.
- Howel the Good of Wales, "Laws", reviewed, 15. 173.
- Howison, Robt. R., death, 12. 442.
- HOWLAND, ARTHUR C., on Othloh, 15. 482; (R) Kern's "Anfänge der Französischen Ausdehnungspolitik", 17. 178; (R) Davis's "Medieval Europe", 389; on research in med. educ., 18. 458; (R) Hampe's "Deutsche Kaisergeschichte", 2d ed., 617; (R) Ghellinck's "Mouvement Théol.", 19. 921.
- Hoyt, D: S., in Kan. war, 12. 558; murdered, 559.
- Hoyt, W: H., on Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 16n., 34-43.
- Hrani, earl, under Cnut, 15. 725n., 727.
- Hubbard, D., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 284.
- Hudson, G., and Choctaws in Civil war, 15. 287.
- Hudson, H., Murphy's "H. in Holland", Nijhoff's ed., reviewed, 15. 418.
- Hudson, R., death, 20. 903.
- Hudson, W., (ed.) "Records of Norwich", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 119.
- Hudson river, Buckman's "Old Steamboat Days", reviewed, 13. 656.
- Hudson's Bay Company, letters of Sir G: Simpson (1841-43), (doc.), 14. 70-94; letter from Mormons at Salt Lake (1847) (doc.), 20. 833-835.
- Hübmaier, Balthasar, biog. by Vedder, reviewed, 12. 364.
- Hüffer, Hermann, "Krieg des Jahres 1799", reviewed, 11. 440.
- HÜHNER, LEON, (R) Wiernik's "Jews in Am.", 19. 644.
- Huger, Danl., and assumption, 19. 287.
- Hugh de Lacy, in Ireland, 19. 247, 250.
- Hughes, C., (introd.) Knyvett's "Defence of the Realme", reviewed, 12. 688.
- Hughes, C: E., at citizens' meeting (1909), 15. 478.
- Hughes, Danl., and Wilkinson, 19. 804.
- Hughes, F. W., trial of Molly Maguires, 15. 555, 556.

- HUGHES, T., "Society of Jesus in N. Am.", Vol. I, and "Docs.", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 597, 16. 143; (R) Fish's "Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in Roman Archives", 822.
- Huguenots, Imbart de la Tour's "Origines de la Réforme", Vols. I, II, 11. 367, 15. 176; Nazelle's "Protestantisme en Saintonge, 1685-1789", reviewed, 13. 638; Thompson's "Wars of Religion in France", reviewed, 15. 131; Wilkinson's "Last Phase of the League in Provence", reviewed, 649; Fla. colony, 16. 532; Bost's "Prédicants Protestants, 1684-1700", reviewed, 18. 131; Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. III, reviewed, 359; Romier's "Origines Politiques des Guerres de Religion", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 599; church in Am. colonies, 20. 80. *See also* Nantes (edict of).
- HUIDEKOPER, F. L., "Military Studies", reviewed, 11. 387; (R) Dodge's "Napoleon", Vols. III, IV, 13. 578; (R) Oman's "Wellington's Army", 18. 804.
- Huish, Marcus B., (trans.) Okuma's "New Japan", reviewed, 15. 868.
- Huisman, G., "Jurisdiction de la Munic. Parisienne", reviewed, 18. 390.
- HULBERT, ARCHER B., "Ohio River", reviewed, 12. 662; "Niagara River", reviewed, 14. 392; on steamboat nav. of the Ohio, 16. 456; (R) Foster's "Potomac Route", 18. 401; on Scioto Co., 461; (R) "G. Rogers Clark Papers", 19. 359.
- HULL, C. H., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; (R) Smith's "Tour of Four Great Rivers", 12. 427; (R) Beer's "Brit. Colon. Policy, 1754-65", 14. 817; (R) "Holland Land Co. and Canal Construction", 17. 383; acknowledgment to, 563; (R) Mims's "Colbert's W. I. Policy", 18. 612.
- Hull, I., *Constitution-Guerrière* fight, 18. 517-521.
- Hull, W. I., "Two Hague Conferences", reviewed, 14. 384; on Dutch archives, 15. 484.
- Hulme, E. M., "Renaissance and Reformation", reviewed, 20. 393, 680.
- Hulot de Collart, Jean G., biog. by Du Motey, reviewed, 17. 661.
- Humanists. *See* Renaissance.
- Hume, Martin A. S., on Sir E. Stafford, 20. 292, 305.
- Hummet, R. de. *See* Richard.
- Humphrey, E. F., "Politics and Relig. in Days of Augustine", reviewed, 18. 616.
- Humphreys, D., and Shays rebellion, 11. 62, 64.
- Hundred, Powell's "Suffolk H. in 1283", reviewed, 16. 664; court records as source for Eng. hist., 19. 766-771. *See also* Local government.
- Hundred Years' war, Terry's "Financing", reviewed, 20. 877.
- Hungary, Andrassy's "Development of Const. Liberty", reviewed, 15. 359; Marczali's "H. in 18th Cent.", reviewed, 16. 123; Hengelmüller's "Fight for Nat. Existence, 1703-11", reviewed, 19. 892.
- Hunsdon, H. Carey, 1st baron, in privy council, 17. 466.
- HUNT, GAILLARD, (ed.) "Disunion Sentiment in Congress in 1794", reviewed, 11. 200; (R) Mahan's "Sea Power in its Relation to the War of 1812", 924, 12. 183-185; (R) Franklin's "Legis. Hist. of Naturalization", 402; (ed.) "Washington Society", reviewed, 669; (ed.) Madison's "Writings", Vols. VI-IX, reviewed, 697, 13. 915, 14. 622, 16. 675; (Introd. to Doc.) *Jos. Gales on War Manifesto of 1812*, 13. 303-306; (Introd. to Doc.) *R. B. Rhett on Biog. of Calhoun*, 310; (Introd. to Doc.) *Narrative of W. H. Trescot*, 528-530; (ed.) Madison's "Journal of Debates in [Fed.] Conven.", reviewed, 915; "J. C. Calhoun", reviewed, 14. 368; (R) Porter's "Anne Royall", 622; (ed.) "Journals of Cont. Cong.", Vols. XVI-XXIII, reviewed, 16. 174, 393, 18. 632, 840, 20. 670; on need of fed. archive bldg., 16. 465; on fed. archives outside D. C., 18. 451, 468; acknowledgment to, 20. 109; (R) Bryan's "National Capital", Vol. I, 421; "Dept. of State", reviewed, 642; "Life in Am. One Hundred Years Ago", reviewed, 894.
- HUNT, ROCKWELL D., (R) Goodwin's "Estab. of State Govt. in Cal.", 20. 441.
- Hunt, W., "England, 1760-1801", re-

- viewed, 11. 382; (ed.) "Polit. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 382, 639, 12. 114, 139, 613, 13. 334, 349, 583, 14. 570, 15. 141, 853, 16. 600; on pamphlet war on peace terms (1760), 17. 736; (ed.) Gairdner's "Lollardy", Vol. iv, reviewed, 19. 602.
- Hunter, —, and Canning's Span. policy (1808), 12. 40-42.
- Hunter, D., and Lane (1862), 15. 290.
- Hunter, Martin, on conditions in U. S. (1808), 17. 71.
- Hunter, Robt., gov. of N. Y., and quit-rents, 17. 504; on Anglican missionaries, 20. 68, 75.
- Hunter, Robt. M. T., and western Va., 15. 774; in state conven. (1860), 777; and bill for Dept. of Interior, 16. 767; and policy of arming the slaves, 18. 300, 301.
- Huntingdon, County of, Turner's "Feet of Fines", reviewed, 19. 596.
- HUNTINGTON, ELLSWORTH, "Palestine", reviewed, 17. 112; "*Changes of Climate and Hist.*", 18. 213-232.
- Huntington, Gov. S.; and Shays rebellion 11. 48; and state sovereignty, 12. 538.
- Huronía, Jones's "Old Huronia", reviewed, 17. 638.
- Husanus, Heinrich, and peasantry, 16. 251.
- Hussey, R.; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 569.
- Hussites, Lützow's "Hussite Wars", reviewed, 20. 842.
- Hutchins, T.; and survey of Seven Ranges, 11. 52, 55.
- Hutchinson, C. L., address of welcome, 20. 504.
- Hutchinson, J. R., "Ancestry of Lincoln", reviewed, 14. 859.
- Hutchinson, T., on clergy and Am. Rev., 19. 56.
- Hutten, Ulrich von, and peasantry, 16. 246.
- Hutton, W: H., (ed.) "Church Universal", Vol. vi, reviewed, 12. 876.
- Hyatt, Thaddeus, and Kan. war, 12. 562.
- Hyde, E: See Clarendon, Cornbury.
- Hyde, Lawrence. See Rochester.
- Hyde de Neuville, J. W., and Fla. treaty of 1819, 11. 495.
- IBÁÑEZ, Pedro M., "Herran", reviewed, 12. 668.
- Iberians, Philipon's "Ibères", reviewed, 15. 170.
- Ibrahim Pasha, biog. by Jenkins, reviewed, 17. 869.
- Iceland, Vigfusson and Powell's "Origines", reviewed, 11. 191; origin and credibility of saga, 14. 249-261 [see Saga].
- Ignatiev, N.; and Amur, 20. 515.
- Iguala, plan of, 15. 527.
- Ii Naosuké, Lord, Akimoto's "Ii and New Japan", reviewed, 15. 654.
- Illinois, development (1820-30), 11. 306-310; "Invitation Sérieuse aux Habitants" (1772), reviewed, 13. 911; Boggess's "Settlement, 1778-1830", reviewed, 15. 159; Olson's "Swedes", reviewed, 191; Schuyler's "Transition from Brit. to Am. Govt.", reviewed, 419; Scandinavian immigration, 16. 302, 303; Carter's "Gt. Br. and Ill. Country, 1763-74", reviewed, 672; "Newspapers and Periodicals, 1814-79", reviewed, 676; origin of settlers, 18. 462; antebellum sectionalism, 528; "Govs.' Letter-Books, 1840-53", reviewed, 634; Haig's "General Property Tax", reviewed, 20. 440. See also Northwest, West.
- Illinois Central Railroad, as conservative influence (1860), 16. 786, 787; study of, needed, 18. 529.
- Illinois State Historical Library, "Collections", reviewed, 13. 390, 14. 391, 15. 662, 18. 634, 19. 359; "Newspapers and Periodicals of Ill.", reviewed, 16. 676.
- Illinois-Wabash Land Company, Alvord's "Manuscript", reviewed, 20. 891.
- Illiteracy, relig. preventative, 12. 230.
- Illuminati, aberrations, 11. 243, 245.
- Imagination, in history, 15. 227-251; as a corroder of exactness, 227-229; imaginary sources, 229-232; need of scientific methods, 232-234; difficulties of scientific method, 234-237; resort to imagination, 237-241; fiction in hist., 241-243; picturesque hist., 243-245; dramatic hist., 245-248; insight in hist., 248-251.
- Imbart de la Tour, Pierre, "Origines de la Réforme", Vols. i, ii, reviewed, 11. 367, 15. 176.

- Immigration and emigration, Hall's "I. and its Effects", reviewed, 11. 921; effect on slave trade, 15. 59; Flom's "Norwegian I.", reviewed, 895; Coolidge's "Chinese I.", reviewed, 897; in 1783, 16. 568; encouragement (1785), 575; Johnson's "E. from United Kingdom to N. Am.", reviewed, 20. 200.
- Immunity, Kroell's "Immunité Franque", reviewed, 16. 659.
- Imola, Gaddoni's "Chartularium", reviewed, 19. 920.
- Impeachments, cease to be a weapon of Parl., 20. 756.
- Imperialism, Arnold's "Studies in Roman I.", reviewed, 12. 351; Cromer's "Ancient and Modern I.", reviewed, 16. 157; Roman, 458; Silburn's "Governance of Empire", reviewed, 669; Brit. factions and policy (1763-74), 17. 461; Brit. ideal (1760), 738; Ferguson's "Greek I.", reviewed, 19. 848; Frank's "Roman I.", reviewed, 20. 131; and hist. of Eng.-Am. colonies, 262-263; Am. problems, 262; and Am. federalism, 264. *See also* Colonization, World power.
- Impressment, in Ashburton negotiations, 17. 775, 777, 778, 781; *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair, 18. 516.
- Income tax, Seligman's "Income Tax", reviewed, 16. 820.
- Independence, Friedenwald's "Declaration", reviewed, 11. 422; Hazelton's "Declaration", reviewed, 913.
- India, Smith's "Early History", reviewed, 11. 121, 13. 894; "Imperial Gazetteer", Vol. II, reviewed, 14. 333; Oswell's "Rulers", reviewed, 607; Holdich's "Gates of I.", reviewed, 16. 133; Rawlinson's "Hist. Studies", reviewed, 19. 579; Law's "Studies in Ancient Hindu Polity", reviewed, 20. 377; Roman trade, 725-729. *See also* Caste, East India Company.
- India bill, Fox's, 18. 254-256.
- Indian Office, archives, 18. 5, 10.
- Indiana, development (1820-30), 11. 306-310; educ. in first constitution, 326; Levering's "Historic Ind.", reviewed, 14. 860; antebellum sectionalism, 18. 528. *See also* Northwest, West.
- Indianapolis, meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1910), 16. 453-475.
- Indians, relations during Confederation, 11. 43, 49-57, 66; in Ghent negotiations, 73-79, 81, 84; Friederici's "Skalpieren und ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche", reviewed, 12. 391; Culin's "Games", reviewed, 13. 158; proposals for Indian state, 453; Dunn's "True Indian Stories, with Glossary of Names", reviewed, 14. 628; in Civil war, 15. 281-296; Leupp's "Indian and his Problem", reviewed, 16. 178; McLaughlin's "My Friend the Indian", reviewed, 179; Eng. trade (1784), 571; Tooker's "Place Names on L. I.", reviewed, 17. 410; Blair's "Tribes of Upper Miss. Valley", reviewed, 839; Lauber's "Slavery in U. S.", reviewed, 19. 356; Anglican missions, 20. 71-73; Lincoln's "Narratives of Wars, 1675-99", reviewed, 166; observations of J. Stuart and Jas. Grant on management of affairs (1764) (doc.), 815-831. *See also* Ethnology, and tribes by name.
- Indo-Germans, Feist's "Kultur, Ausbreitung, und Herkunft", reviewed, 19. 840.
- Indulgence. *See* Declaration.
- Industrial history. *See* Economic history.
- Innes, Arthur D., "Eng. under the Tudors", reviewed, 11. 648; "England", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 19. 859.
- INNES, J: H., (R) Van Rensselaer's "City of New York", 15. 155.
- Innocent III, pope, Luchaire's "Innocent III", Vols. II-VI, reviewed, 365, 12. 120, 13. 329, 14. 168, 567; biog. by Pirie-Gordon, reviewed, 13. 564; and San Galgano abbey, 14. 24; interdict on England, 15. 481.
- Innocent XI, pope, and mystics, 11. 250, 253, 256, 259-260.
- Inouye, Kazutsugu, acknowledgment to, 16. 747.
- Inquests, records on Henry II's rule in Normandy, 20. 27-29.
- Inquisition, and mystics, 11. 243-262; Lea's "I. of Spain", reviewed, 887, 12. 359, 625, 13. 337; García's "Inquisición de México", reviewed, 12. 422; Lee's "I. in Span. Dependencies", reviewed, 13. 847; Adler's "Auto de Fé and Jew", reviewed, 14. 605;

- García's "Autos de Fe de México", reviewed, 16. 179; Alberti's "Eng. Merchants and I. in Canaries", reviewed, 19. 394.
- Insular Affairs, Bureau of, archives, 18. 4.
- Insurance, Downey's "Work Accident Indemnity", reviewed, 18. 823.
- Insurrections, Andrews's "Narratives, 1675-90", reviewed, 20. 888.
- Intellectual life, Taylor's "Mediaeval Mind", reviewed, 17. 117. *See also* Art, Education, History, Literature, Natural sciences, Philosophy, Religion, Renaissance.
- Intendants, office in New France, 12. 15-38; origin in France, 15-17; appointees, 19-23; list, 197.; powers, 24-38; Ardascheff's "I. de Province sous Louis XVI", reviewed, 14. 608.
- Interdict, of Innocent III on England, 15. 481; Krehbiel's "Interdict", reviewed, 644.
- Interior, secretaryship of the, establishment, 16. 751-773; sec. of state as home sec., 751-753; Madison's views, 753-758; views on, Monroe, J. Q. Adams and Jackson, 758-763; Walker's plan, 763-766; debate and passage of the act, 767-771; archives, 18. 5.
- Internal revenue, Smith's "History from 1861 to 1871", reviewed, 20. 176.
- International historical congresses, at Berlin (1908), 14. 1-8; Berlin as a meeting-place, 1-2; papers and subjects, 3-7; comparison with Am. meetings, 7-8; at London (1913), 18. 679-691; previous conferences, 679; social events, 680-682; opening session, 682-684; general sessions, 684-686; section meetings, 686-687; languages recognized, 687; pub. of papers, 688-690; future meetings, 690-691.
- International law, Hershey's "I. L. and Dipl. of Russo-Jap. War", reviewed, 12. 652; Nys's "États-Unis et le Droit des Gens", reviewed, 15. 397. *See also* Arbitration, Blockade, Diplomacy, Hague conferences.
- Interstate Commerce Commission, archives, 18. 6.
- Iona, Trenholme's "Iona", reviewed, 17. 390.
- Iowa, lead mines and settlement, 11. 308; Salter's "Iowa", reviewed, 442; Downey's "Labor Legism.", reviewed, 16. 176; Scandinavian immigration, 302, 303; Brindley's "Hist. of Taxation", reviewed, 17. 198; Brindley's "Road Legism.", Downey's "Work Accident Indemnity", reviewed, 18. 823; Jones's "Quakers", reviewed, 20. 210; Aurner's "Hist. of Educ.", reviewed, 897.
- Iredell, Jas., on Granville County, 20. 95.
- IRELAND, ALLEYNE, (R) Swettenham's "Brit. Malaya", 13. 154; (R) Takekoshi's "Jap. Rule in Formosa", 156.
- Ireland, W. W., "Sir H. Vane", reviewed, 12. 369.
- Ireland, under Edward III, 11. 3, 7; Smith's "Irish Hist. and Irish Question", reviewed, 12. 117; Bonn's "Eng. Kolonisation", reviewed, 123; disestablishment, 233; settlement in Elizabeth's time, 515-522; Joyce's "Smaller Social Hist. of Ancient I.", reviewed, 917; sagas compared with Viking and Icelandic ones, 14. 254-261; Green's "Making of I. and its Undoing", reviewed, 341; Bagwell's "Ireland, 1603-60", reviewed, 812; O'Donnell's "Irish Parl. Party", reviewed, 15. 866; Falkiner's "Essays", reviewed, 16. 158; Orpen's "I. under the Normans", reviewed, 17. 361; Fisher's "End of Irish Parl.", reviewed, 400; effects of Norman rule, 19. 245-256; condition before the Norman Conquest, 245-247; end of Norman period, 247-249; peace, 249-250; improvement in social conditions, 250-251; growth of towns, 251-252; of trade, 252-253; improved position of church, 253-254; decrease of Celtic tribalism, 254; contact with Europe, 254-256; Dunlop's "I. under the Commonwealth: Docs.", reviewed, 610. *See also* Great Britain.
- Iroquois Indians, treaty of 1784, 11. 52; councils (1786), 54, 66; Anglican mission, 20. 71-73.
- ISELY, W. H., *Sharps Rifle Episode in Kan. Hist.*, 12. 546-566.
- Isidore of Seville, by Brehaut, reviewed, 18. 386.
- Islam. *See* Mohammedanism.
- Islip, Simon, on royal purveyance, 16. 464.
- Ismail Pasha, and religion, 12. 242.

Isthmian canal. *See* Panama canal.

Italy, mystics in, **11.** 243–262; Sedgwick's "Short Hist.", reviewed, **877**; Dejob's "Foi Relig. au 14^e Siècle", reviewed, **12.** 615; Greek renaissance, **13.** 246–258; Pa's's "Ancient I.", reviewed, **14.** 95; Vernon's "I. from 1494 to 1790", reviewed, **15.** 125; in N. Africa, **17.** 730; Sedgwick's "I. in 13th Cent.", reviewed, **18.** 574. *See also* Archives (Italian), Risorgimento.

Ithaca, N. Y., meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1911), **17.** 472.

Iturbide, Agustín de, treaty of Córdoba, **20.** 784.

Ivan III of Moscow, conquests, **13.** 734–735, 738.

Ivan IV of Russia, corresp. with Elizabeth, **19.** 528–536.

Ivan Kalita, prince, and Rus. expansion, **13.** 734, 736, 737.

Ives, G. B., (trans.) Ollivier's "Franco-Prussian War", reviewed, **19.** 153.

Ivo of Chartres, and slavery, **14.** 684, 691.

Izard, Ralph, on Charleston radicals (1784), **14.** 535; on excess of democracy (1785), 537; opposition to paper money, 538; as senator, 731; in campaign of 1796, 736; invalid, 737, 741; letters to E: Rutledge (1789) on Congress (doc.), 777; from G: Cabot (1794) on politics (doc.), 779; from W: Smith (1796–97) on Congress (doc.), 780–790; from R. G. Harper (1796) on candidates (doc.), 782; and commercial negotiations, **16.** 580; and Bank of U. S., **19.** 284; and assumption, 288, 289.

JACKSON, A. V. WILLIAMS, "Persia", reviewed, **12.** 602; (R) Prásek's "Meder und Perser", Vols. I, II, **119.** 16. 102; (R) Browne's "Persian Rev. of 1905–9", 634.

Jackson, Andrew, papers, **11.** 831; letter to B: F. Butler (1844) (doc.), 833; and Texan Revolution, **12.** 788–809; and Crockett, **14.** 57, 58; and public lands, 59; and state bank in Tenn., 60–63; and Bank of U. S. (1829), 67, 69; and monied aristocracy, **16.** 227; and dept. of home affairs, 762–763; biog. by Bassett, reviewed, **17.** 624; and annex. of Texas, **19.** 476.

Jackson, G., commission under treaty of Ghent, **19.** 814.

Jackson, H., and Shays rebellion, **11.** 57–60, 62.

Jackson, Jas., and assumption, **19.** 295.

Jackson, Sir J., Star Chamber case, **18.** 743.

Jackson, R., in service of Board of Trade, **17.** 23.

Jackson, S. M., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11.** 513; (ed.) "Heroes of the Reformation", reviewed, **12.** 364, 366; (ed.) "Source of 'Jerusalem the Golden'", reviewed, **16.** 378; death, **18.** 178; (ed.) "Latin Works and Corresp. of Zwingli", Vol. I, reviewed, 621.

Jackson, W., minutes of debates of Fed. conven., **13.** 65.

JACOBS, H. E., (R) Wordsworth's "Nat. Church of Sweden", **16.** 811.

Jäger, Oskar, "Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, **13.** 920; death, **15.** 928.

Jamaica, capture by Brit., **16.** 539–541; privateering from, 541–566 [*see* Privateers]; slave plantation, **19.** 543–558; heyday, 543; situation and extent of plantation, 544; slaves, importations, diseases, duties, 544–550; slave births, 550–551; admin. staff of plantation, 551; sugar industry, 551–553; treatment of slaves, runaways, 553–556; supplies, expenses, 556–557; crop, income, 557–558.

James II of Aragon, Finke's "Acta Aragonensia: dipl. Korresp.", **13.** 566.

James I of England, and Greenwich, **11.** 34; and N: Fuller, **12.** 743, 744, 749, 750, 753, 755, 756; Prothero's "Select Statutes", reviewed, 920; on J: Knox, **13.** 276; Montague's "England, 1603–60", reviewed, 349; and Star Chamber, **18.** 730, and growth of London, 735; and duelling, 736; and beginning of cabinet, 751; Chelsea College, **19.** 17; and witchcraft, 20. 570; and Parl., 751.

James II of England, Lodge's "England, 1660–1702", reviewed, **15.** 853; and Parl., 20. 753. *See also* York.

James III of England, Shield's "King over the Water", reviewed, **14.** 344.

James, Bartlett B., (ed.) "Journal of Danckaerts", reviewed, **19.** 357.

- James, D: H., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 519, 521.
- James, E: W., death, 12. 442.
- JAMES, JAS. A., (R) White's "United States", Doub's "United States", 11. 445; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; (R) Mowry's "U. S. Hist.", Redway's "Making of Am. Nation", 12. 438; (trans.) Seignobos's "Med. and Mod. Civilization", reviewed, 13. 391; (R) McMaster's "Brief Hist. of U. S.", 392; (R) Hart's "Manual of Am. Hist.", 920; (R) MacDonald's "Doc. Source Book of Am. Hist.", 14. 396; (R) Kemp's "Hist. for the Grades", 15. 197; (R) Elson's "Child's Guide to Am. Hist.", 428; (R) Renouf's "General Hist.", 673; (R) Caldwell's "Source Hist. of U. S.", 675; conference on Am. dipl. hist., 16. 460; on French diplomacy and Am. politics (1794-97), 17. 463; (ed.) "G: Rogers Clark Papers", reviewed, 19. 359; session of Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., 484; as sec. of local com., 20. 504. *See also* Committee of eight.
- James, Lionel, as war-corresp. in S. Africa, 12. 301.
- James, Montague R., (ed.) "Collectanea Franciscana", reviewed, 20. 193.
- James, T., and term Middle Ages, 20. 814.
- James river and Kanawha canal, study on, needed, 18. 526.
- JAMESON, J: FRANKLIN, on dept. of hist. research of Carnegie Instn., 11. 505, 12. 487; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512, 513, 12. 502, 504; *Gaps in Published Records of U. S.*, 11. 817-831; (ed.) "Original Narratives of Early Am. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 654, 692, 926, 13. 385, 909, 14. 385, 620, 15. 394, 918, 16. 356, 17. 192, 875, 19. 357, 20. 164, 166, 888; study of Fed. conven., 13. 64; pres. address, *Am. Acta Sanctorum*, 286-302, 434; and coop. search of foreign archives, 439; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 1884-1909, 15. 1-20; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 8, 241; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 11; (R) Thorpe's "Constitutions", 153; (ed.) "Narratives of N. Neth.", reviewed, 394; (ed.) Johnson's "Wonder-working Providence", reviewed, 918; on fed. archive bldg., 16. 466, 18. 468; (R) Hunt's "Writings of Madison", Vol. ix, 16. 675; (R) Johnson's "Swedish Settlements on the Delaware", 17. 381; (introd.) Kimball's "Providence", reviewed, 874; on reviewing of hist. books, 18. 453; *Internat. Cong. of Hist. Studies*, 679-691; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 690; (ed.) "Journal of Danckaerts", reviewed, 19. 357; conference on Am. relig. hist., 472.
- JANES, H: L., *Black Warrior Affair*, 12. 280-298.
- Japan, Asakawa's "Institutional Life", reviewed, 11. 128; Papinot's "Hist. et Géog.", reviewed, 13. 151; Murray's "Japan", reviewed, 152; La Mazelière's "Japon: Hist. et Civilisation", reviewed, 837, 16. 134; Leo's "Entwicklung des ältesten Seelenlebens", reviewed, 13. 893; Aubert's "Américains et Japonais", reviewed, 14. 634; Steichen's "Christian Daimyos", reviewed, 15. 177; Nakamura's "Lord Ii and New J.", reviewed, 654; Ōkuma's "Fifty Years", reviewed, 868; Williams's "Perry's Expedition", reviewed, 16. 136; Murdoch's "History", Vol. 1, reviewed, 630; Nitobé's "Jap. Nation", reviewed, 18. 628; origin of feudal land tenure, 20. 1-23; value of the study, 1; reform of 7th cent., 2-5; origin of *shō*, 5-8; its growth, 8-14; origin of warrior class, 14-22; events of 11th-12th cents., 22. *See also* Russo-Japanese war.
- Jarvis, E., on ratios of sustaining and dependent pop. in U. S., 13. 786.
- Jastrow, Morris, "Relig. Belief in Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, 17. 360.
- Jāts, caste, 19. 234.
- Jaurès, Jean, commission to study econ. phase of French Rev., 11. 535-537, 13. 501-509; "Socialist Hist.", 11. 543.
- Java, Gonnaud's "Colonisation Hollandaise", reviewed, 12. 881.
- Jay, J., on suability of states, 11. 519; on unconst. of invalid pension act (1792), 13. 281; Yale Todd case, 282; Saxon negotiations, 17. 523, 524.
- Jay, J., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 10.

- Jay treaty, Randolph on (doc.) 12. 587-599; discussion in S. C., 14. 735.
- Jean de Bretagne, biog. by Lubimenko, reviewed, 15. 404.
- Jefferson, T., finan. troubles, 11. 567; letters to Marbois (1781, '83) (doc.), 12. 75-77; control of Va., 776, 783; and Roane, 777; and decision in *Martin v. Hunter's Lessee*, 778; on *McCulloch v. Md.*, 781; and Va. attack on Marshall (1821), 783-787; on Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 31; on Madison's notes of Fed. conven., 52; influence of Coke on Littleton, 448-449; letter to Wilkinson (1818) on Pike's expedition (doc.), 806; corr. with Dearborn on same (doc.), 807-808; commercial negotiations (1784-86), 16. 583-587, 17. 524; and dept. of interior, 16. 752, 753; and Fla. (1791), 17. 291-292; attitude as pres. toward W. Fla., 295-296; and the navy, 18. 515; attitude of southern gentry, 534; on divine right, 19. 62; on corrupt Federalist measures, 282-284, 286; Lambeth's "J. as Architect", reviewed, 690; as frontiersman, 20. 266; genesis of Ky. resolution (1798), 333-336; attitude towards his papers, 335.
- Jefferson County, Miss., slaveholding, 11. 812-814.
- Jefferson Territory, provisional govt. in Col., 12. 56-65.
- Jeffery, Reginald W., "New Europe", reviewed, 17. 200.
- Jenckes, Adaline L., "Staple of England", reviewed, 15. 409.
- JENKINS, HESTER D., "Ibrahim Pasha", reviewed, 17. 869; (R) Lybyer's "Ottoman Empire", 19. 141.
- Jenkinson, Robt. B. *See* Liverpool.
- Jenks, E., on Magna Carta, 13. 713, 724
- Jenks, Jeremiah W., address as pres. of Am. Econ. Assoc., 12. 485.
- JERNEGAN, MARCUS W., (R) "Mattapoisett, Mass.", 13. 660; (R) Meriwether's "Colon. Curriculum", 910; (R) Jäger's "Teaching of Hist.", 920; (R) Spears's "N. Eng. Whalers", 14. 391; (R) Bedwell's "Middle Temple", 15. 648; (R) Banks's "Martha's Vineyard", 17. 674; (R) Channing, Hart, and Turner's "Guide", 18. 589; on religion and slavery in Am. colonies, 19. 473; (R) Kilroe's "Saint Tammany", 689; (R) Graves's "Hist. of Educ.", 889; (R) Douglas-Lithgow's "Nantucket", 20. 437.
- Jerningham, H., career, 16. 321-323; letters on settlement of Md. Catholics in La. (1767) (doc.), 323-325.
- Jeroam, revolt, 20. 567.
- Jerome of Prague, Poggio on trial and execution, 13. 249.
- Jerome, T. Spencer, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689.
- Jerusalem, kingdom of, effect of environment, 20. 507.
- Jervy, Theo. D., on negro problem, 15. 489; "Robt. Y. Hayne", reviewed, 628; on Charleston in Civil war, 19. 481.
- Jesi, mysticism in, 11. 253, 255, 260.
- Jessopp, A., death, 19. 697.
- Jesuits, antagonism to mysticism, 11. 252-254; Mex. records on expulsion, 13. 513-515; Hughes's "Soc. of Jesus in N. Am.", Vol. I, reviewed, 597, 16. 143; Duhr's "J. in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 850, 19. 143; Fouqueray's "Hist. en France", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 845, 19. 143; Boehmer's "Jesuits", reviewed, 15. 845.
- Jesup, Morris K., biog. by Brown, reviewed, 16. 675.
- Jeter, J. B., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- JEWETT, J. R., (R) Margoliouth's "Mohammed", 11. 880; "El-Khazrejjiyy's Pearl-Strings", Vol. I, 13. 128; (R) Zaydán's "Umayyads and 'Abbasids", 176; (R) El Kindi's "Govs. and Judges of Egypt", Guest's ed., 20. 657.
- Jews, Elzas's "Jews of S. C.", reviewed, 11. 940; Abbott's "Israel in Europe", reviewed, 13. 320; Adler's "Auto de Fé", reviewed, 14. 605; Wiernik's "Jews in Am.", reviewed, 19. 644; representative assembly at Westminster (1231), 749; Alford's "Hist. and Lit. under Maccabees and Herod", reviewed, 20. 381; reform of Josiah, its secular aspects, 566-570; Juster's "Juifs dans l'Empire Romain", reviewed, 613.
- Jireček, Constantin, "Geschichte der Serben", Vol. I, reviewed, 17. 364.

- Joan of Arc, biogs. by France and Lang, reviewed, 14. 803; Fabre's "Rehabilitation", reviewed, 18. 575.
- Jørgensen, Johannes, "Saint Francis", reviewed, 18. 121.
- John. *See also* Jean.
- John xxii, pope and Knights Templars' wealth in England, 15. 260; Göller's "Apos. Kammer unter J.", reviewed, 16. 112, and annates, 18. 61.
- John xxiii, pope, Kitts's "In the Days of the Councils", reviewed, 14. 801.
- John the Fearless of Burgundy, and development of the state, 14. 489.
- John II Comnenus, by Chalandon, reviewed, 17. 816.
- John, of England, Magna Carta and origin of constitution, 13. 230, 233, 239-245, 713-715, 721-722, 725; interdict of Innocent III, 15. 481; first concentration of juries, 17. 12-16; Mitchell's "Taxation under J.", reviewed, 20. 385.
- John de Cora, and "Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum", 12. 811.
- John de Courcy, in Ireland, 19. 247.
- John of Gaunt, biog. by Armitage-Smith, reviewed, 11. 645; and the council, 12. 2, 10, 11; "Register", reviewed, 18. 391.
- John of Pontissara, "Registrum", reviewed, 19. 922.
- John of Reading, Tait's "Chronicon", reviewed, 20. 194.
- Johns, J.; biog. wanted, 18. 531.
- JOHNSON, ALLEN, (R) Rothschild's "Lincoln", 12. 166; (R) Bates's "Lincoln in the Telegraph Office", 13. 656; "Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, 14. 369; (R) "Lincoln-Douglas Debates", Sparks's ed., 391; (R) Ray's "Repeal of Mo. Compromise", 835; (R) Pelzer's "A. C. Dodge", 857; (R) Haynes's "C. Sumner", 16. 154; (R) Newton's "Lincoln and Herndon", 832; (R) Willis's "S. A. Douglas", 833; on research in Am. hist., 18. 459; (ed.) "Readings in Am. Const. Hist.", reviewed, 629; (R) "Writings of J. Q. Adams", Vols. I-IV, 818, 19. 653, 20. 173, 861.
- Johnson, Amandus, on Swedish archives, 15. 484; "Swedish Settlements on the Delaware", reviewed, 17. 381.
- Johnson, Andrew, light from papers, 11. 574-594; temporary popularity, 574-575; reception of first message, 575-576; Bancroft and authorship of message, 577-583, 951-952; Black and authorship of vetoes, 583-587; Black and message of 1867, 587-589, 591; cabinet discussion of suspension pending impeachment trial, 589-592; Black and impeachment and Alta Vela affair, 592-594; Grant quarrel, 13. 450; on right to control Reconstruction (1864), 15. 783; and negro suffrage (1865), 783, 786; breach with Republicans, 16. 59; new judgment on, 18. 467; account of early life needed, 527; notes of his private sec. (1866-68) (doc.), 19. 98-132; in Tenn. politics, 20. 517.
- Johnson, E., "Wonder-working Providence", Jameson's ed., reviewed, 15. 918.
- Johnson, Elmer E. S., (ed.) "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", reviewed, 14. 114.
- JOHNSON, EMORY R., (R) Holcombe's "Telephones in Europe", 16. 857; (R) Bishop's "Panama Gateway" 19. 406.
- Johnson, H., on hist. in elementary schools, 11. 497; exhibit, 15. 477; on materials for teaching hist., 18. 456; on teaching of hist., 19. 479; report on "Hist. Teacher's Mag.", 488.
- Johnson, J. M., report on trade routes (1812), 19. 275-276.
- Johnson, J., loyalist letter (1775) (doc.), 12. 341-344.
- Johnson, J. A., as official, 16. 308, 309.
- Johnson, Jos., and Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 553.
- Johnson, Jos., elec. as gov. of Va., 15. 765.
- Johnson, Lilian W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514.
- Johnson, Martin N., as Scandinavian representative, 16. 308.
- Johnson, Reverdy, biog. by Steiner, reviewed, 20. 651.
- Johnson, R. M., and attack on Supreme court (1821), 12. 786; biog. needed, 18. 528; casting vote as v.-pres., 20. 571.
- Johnson, Gov. Robt., with Cherokees before Board of Trade, 17. 41.

- Johnson, S.; report of parl. debates, 12. 259.
- Johnson, Stanley C., "Emigration from United Kingdom to N. Am.", reviewed, 20. 200.
- Johnson, Sir W.; "Cal. of MSS.", reviewed, 15. 658.
- Johnson, W. S.; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 289.
- Johnson, Willis F., "Panama Canal", reviewed, 12. 684.
- Johnson, Fort, Reid's "Story", reviewed, 12. 397.
- Johnston, Alex., "Am. Polit. Hist.", Woodburn's ed., reviewed, 11. 688; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- JOHNSTON, CHRISTOPHER, (R) Breasted's "Ancient Records of Egypt", 12. 858; (R) Müller's "Egyptological Researches", 861.
- Johnston, Gabriel, on back country settlers (1751), 20. 93.
- Johnston, Gideon, on Huguenot church, 20. 80.
- Johnston, Sir Harry H., "Negro in the New World", reviewed, 16. 650.
- Johnston, Jas. F. W., on Am. agri. methods, 13. 793.
- Johnston, J. H., and W. Fla. (1810), 17. 300, 308.
- JOHNSTON, ROBT. M., (R) Nielsen's "Papacy", 12. 377; "Leading Am. Soldiers", reviewed, 13. 366; "French Rev.", reviewed, 15. 411; on milit. hist., 18. 454; "Holy Christian Church", reviewed, 571; (ed.) "Mémoire de Marie Caroline de Naples", reviewed, 625; "Bull Run", reviewed, 20. 174; (R) Despréaux's "Mortier", 404; on Napoleon's generalship, 512; (R) St. Paul's "Journal of Seven Years' War", 627.
- Johnston, S.; and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- JOHNSTON, W. DAWSON, (R) Keep's "N. Y. Society Library", reviewed, 14. 855; exhibit, 15. 477; on reviewing of hist. books, 18. 454.
- Joint stock companies, Scott's "Constitution and Finance to 1720", reviewed, 16. 604, 17. 370, 19. 605. *See also* Chartered commercial companies.
- Jones, Arthur E., "8endake Ehen", reviewed, 17. 638.
- Jones, C. H.; "J. Glancy Jones", reviewed, 20. 674.
- Jones, Eliot, "Anthracite Coal Combination", reviewed, 20. 869.
- Jones, G. M., "Annex., Preferential Trade, and Reciprocity", reviewed, 17. 861.
- Jones, G. Wallace, slaveholder, 16. 775; southern influence on, 777; biog. by Parish, reviewed, 18. 173.
- JONES, GUERNSEY, (R) Prothero's "Select Statutes of Elizabeth and James I", 12. 920.
- Jones, J. Glancy, biog. by Jones, reviewed, 20. 674.
- Jones, J. Seawell, on Andrew Stevenson, 13. 395.
- Jones, Jenkin L., "Artilleryman's Diary", reviewed, 20. 210.
- Jones, J. P., and Molly Maguires, 15. 552, 554.
- Jones, J. Paul, "Commemoration at Annapolis", reviewed, 13. 654; Buell's biog. 15. 231-232; Rockingham's letter on defense against (1779) (doc.), 567-572; Barnes's "Logs of the Serapis-Alliance-Ariel", reviewed, 17. 411; biog. by De Koven, reviewed, 19. 159.
- Jones, L. T.; "Quakers of Iowa", reviewed, 20. 210.
- Jones, Rufus M., "Quakers in Am. Colonies", reviewed, 17. 618; "Spiritual Reformers", reviewed, 20. 624.
- Jones, Theo. F., on Venetian archives, 17. 465; on Turco-Venetian treaty (1540), 20. 510.
- Jones, W. H. S.; "Malaria and Greek Hist.", reviewed, 15. 115; on influence of malaria on Greece, 18. 230.
- Jong, Karel H. E. de, "Antike Mysterienwesen", reviewed, 14. 791.
- Jonnart, C., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 19. 635.
- Jordan, Édouard, "Domination Angevine en Italie", reviewed, 16. 111.
- Jordan, J. W., acknowledgment to, 20. 109.
- Jorga, Néculai, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 685.
- Joseph II of Holy Roman Empire, and Gt. Bn. (1786), 14. 264, 269; and religion, 15. 512; and commercial

- negotiations with U. S. (1786) (doc.), 16. 578, 585; Temperley's "Frederick and J.", reviewed, 20. 846.
- Josiah, reform and its secular aspects, 20. 566-570.
- Jouett, C., letter to Wilkinson (1806) on Indians, 13. 820.
- Journalism. *See* Newspapers.
- Jousserandot, L., (trans.) Ardascheff's "Intendants de Province", reviewed, 14. 608.
- Joyce, Patrick W., "Smaller Social Hist. of Ancient Ireland", condensed ed., reviewed, 12. 917.
- Joyce, T. A., "S. Am. Archaeology", reviewed, 18. 116.
- Juan de la Cruz, San, mystic, 11. 243.
- Juarez, Benito, and relig. reform, 15. 533, 536, 538-546.
- Judiciary, Bonner's "Evidence in Athenian Courts", reviewed, 11. 187; Chitwood's "Justice in Colon. Va.", reviewed, 406; descendants of curia regis, 12. 11-15; trial by N. H. legislature (1791) (doc.), 348-350; Norman curia, 14. 472-475; Haines's "Conflict over Judicial Powers in U. S. to 1870", reviewed, 15. 421; Loyd's "Early Courts of Pa.", reviewed, 16. 671; Winslow's "A Great Court", reviewed, 17. 859; Star Chamber, 18. 727-750; in Normandy under Henry II, 20. 31-42, 277-291 [*see* Normandy]. *See also* Cas Royaux, Chancery, Crime, Declaring acts void, Frankpledge, Government, High Commission, Jurisprudence, Law, Privy council, Star Chamber, State trials, Supreme Court, Tribune.
- Judson, F. N., address as pres. of Am. Pol. Sci. Assoc., 13. 434.
- JUDSON, HARRY P., (R) Keller's "Colonization", 14. 861.
- JUDSON, KATHARINE B., (Introd. to Doc.) *Salt Lake City in 1847*, 20. 833-834.
- Julian the Apostate, by Negri, reviewed, 11. 631.
- Julio (or Julius) as name for Sir E. Stafford, 20. 305-310.
- Julius II, pope, and San Galgano abbey, 14. 33.
- Jullian, Camille, "Gaule", Vol. II, reviewed, 14. 335.
- Jumièges, charter from Richard II, 14. 459, 460; chronicle, 19. 518, 519.
- Junot, Andoche, in Span. campaign (1808), 12. 44, 50, 51.
- Jurisprudence, Taylor's "Science", reviewed, 14. 329. *See also* Judiciary.
- Jury, first concentration of juries, 17. 12-16 [*see* Commons (House of)].
- Juster, Jean, "Juifs dans l'Empire Romain", reviewed, 20. 613.
- Justices of the peace, Burn's work, 19. 758; other utilization of materials, 759.
- Justin Winsor prize, reports and awards, 11. 511, 12. 503, 14. 449, 16. 472, 18. 470, 20. 522; field, 12. 503; pub. of essays, regulations, 13. 455, 14. 449, 16. 472, 18. 470; instituted, 15. 20.
- Justinian, eccl. policy, 18. 494; on legislative power, 19. 9.
- K**AERST, Julius, "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. II, reviewed, 14. 793.
- Kahrstedt, Ulrich, "Forschungen zur Geschichte" (5th-4th cents. B. C.), reviewed, 16. 656.
- Kalb, Johann, letter to Saint Paul (1777) on relations with Lafayette (doc.), 15. 562-567.
- Kamehameha II, letter to Alexander I (1820) (doc.), 20. 831-833.
- Kaneko, Baron Kentaro, Murray's "Japan", reviewed, 13. 152.
- Kansas, Sharps rifles episode, 12. 546-566; Crawford's "Kan. in the Sixties", reviewed, 17. 671; Winchell's "Paleoliths", reviewed, 19. 399.
- Kansas Historical Society, "Transactions", Vol. X, reviewed, 14. 633.
- Kansas-Nebraska bill, Ray's "Repeal of Mo. Compromise", reviewed, 14. 835; origin, 20. 517.
- Kant, Immanuel, and relig. edict of 1788, 15. 519, 523; interpretation of hist., 18. 702.
- Kapp, F., on Lafayette and Kalb, 15. 562.
- Karieev, Nikolai I., work on French peasants, 11. 541.
- Karpinski, L. C., "Hindu-Arabic Numerals", reviewed, 18. 158.
- Kaser, Kurt, "Geschichte Maximilians I", reviewed, 19. 139.
- Kaskaskia, Alvord's "Records", reviewed, 15. 662.
- Kaumualii of Hawaii, and Russia, 20. 831.

- Kaumualii, G: P., return to Hawaii, 20. 831.
- Kaunitz, Prince Wenzel A. von, commercial negotiations with U. S. (1786) (doc.), 16. 567, 576-578.
- Kaye, Percy L., "Eng. Colon. Admin. under Clarendon", reviewed, 11. 438.
- Keating, W: H., on Carver's "Travels", 11. 293, 300.
- Keatinge, Maurice W., "Studies in Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, 15. 924.
- Keen, Gregory B., "Descendants of Jöran Kyn", reviewed, 20. 442.
- Keep, Austin B., "N. Y. Society Library", reviewed, 14. 855.
- Kehoe, Jack, Molly Maguire, 15. 549, 551, 557, 558.
- Kehr, Paul F. (ed.) "Regesta Pontificum Romanorum", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 318, 16. 340.
- Keith, G., missionary tour, 20. 69-70, 76-78.
- Keith, Theodora, "Commercial Relations of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, 16. 665.
- Keith, Sir W., and Cherokee treaty (1730), 17. 41.
- Kelker, Luther R., on care of Pa. archives, 12. 494.
- Keller, Albert G., "Colonization", reviewed, 14. 861; (R) Boas's "Mind of Primitive Man", 17. 587.
- Keller, Christoph, and "Middle Ages", 18. 714.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Dunmore's War", reviewed, 11. 200; (ed.) "Rev. on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 14. 183; (R) Lewis's "Battle of Point Pleasant", 15. 660; (R) Alvord's "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region", 18. 372; (ed.) "Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 403; acknowledgment to, 19. 301.
- Kellogg, W: P., contested elec., 20. 572.
- Kelly, E., Molly Maguire, 15. 554.
- Kelly-Kenny, T., in S. African war, 12. 306.
- KEMMERER, EDWIN W., (R) Dodd's "Money in Brit. Empire", 17. 406.
- Kemp, Ellwood W., "History for the Grades", reviewed, 15. 197.
- Kendall, Amos, and Pres. Johnson, 11. 575.
- Kendall, Calvin, of local com. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 16. 453.
- Kendall, Elizabeth K., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513.
- Kennedy, J: P., (ed.) "Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-76", reviewed, 11. 420, 12. 428, 928, 13. 651.
- Kennedy, Jos. P., as leader in W. Fla., 17. 293.
- Kennedy, Quintin, Knox controversy, 13. 266.
- Kennett, White, and Venerable Soc., 20. 67; and colon. bishop, 84.
- Kent, Jas., and vested rights, 17. 63.
- Kentucky, Indian question (1786), 11. 53, 66; development (1820-30), 304; migration from, 309; live-stock trade, 322-323; early educ., 326; relig. liberty, 525; punishment for crime, 526; lost census records, 809; Speed's "Union Cause", reviewed, 13. 916; Young's "Prehistoric Men", reviewed, 17. 873; Verhoeff's "Mountains", Vol. I, reviewed, 882; Townsend's "Ky. in Am. Letters", reviewed, 19. 672; Boone and Henderson, 20. 86-107. *See also* South, West.
- Kentucky resolutions. *See* Virginia and Kentucky resolutions.
- Kenyon, Sir Lloyd, and elec. of 1784, 18. 266, 267.
- Kenyon, Ruth, (trans.) Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, 14. 603.
- Kermaingant, P. L. *See* Laffleur de Kermaingant.
- Kern, Fritz, "Anfänge der Französischen Ausdehnungspolitik", reviewed, 17. 178.
- KERNER, ROBT. J., (R) Lützow's "Hus-site Wars", 20. 842.
- Kernkamp, Gerhard W., "Baltische Archivalia", reviewed, 15. 410.
- Kerrigan, Jimmy, Molly Maguire, 15. 552-555.
- Kestell, J. D., "Met de Boeren Commando's", 15. 430: "Vredesonderhandelingen", 430.
- Key, E., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Keys, Alice M., "Cadwallader Colden", reviewed, 12. 696.
- Khas of Nepal, caste, 19. 233.
- el-Khazrejiyy, 'Aliyyu 'bnu 'l-Hasan, "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 128, 14. 169.

- Kick, Abraham, and seizure of regicides in Holland, 17. 274-281, 288.
- Kidd, Beresford J., (ed.) "Docs. illus. of Continental Reformation", reviewed, 17. 818.
- Kiesselbach, W., on commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, 19. 262.
- Killegrew, Col. —, and regicides in Holland, 17. 276.
- Kilroe, Edwin P., "Saint Tammany and Soc. of Tammany", reviewed, 19. 689.
- KIMBALL, EVERETT, (ed.) Bury's "Students' Hist. of Greece", reviewed, 13. 665; "Jos. Dudley", reviewed, 17. 158; (R) Andrews's "Narratives of Insurrections", 20. 888.
- Kimball, Gertrude S., (ed.) "Corresp. of W: Pitt with Colon. Govs.", reviewed, 12. 663; death, 16. 183; "Providence in Colon. Times", reviewed, 17. 874.
- al Kindi, "Govs. and Judges of Egypt", Guest's ed., reviewed, 20. 657.
- Kindred, Phillpotts's "K. and Clan in Middle Ages", reviewed, 20. 187.
- King, C., "U. S. Grant", reviewed, 20. 675.
- King, H: M., "Sir H: Vane, Jr.", reviewed, 15. 656.
- King, Horatio, and Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 18.
- King, Hugh B., "Feudalism in Scotland", reviewed, 20. 427.
- King, Julia A., on report of com. of eight, 17. 469.
- King, Rufus, and Shays rebellion, 11. 47, 48, 57, 58, 63; notes on Fed. conven., 13. 60-61; and dept. of home affairs, 16. 756; and offer of regency to Henry of Prussia, 17. 46, 49, 51; and Turkey, 464; in elec. of 1804, 745; candidacy (1812), 758-762; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 288, 289.
- King, Rufus, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- King, W: R., on Europe and Texas (1844), 18. 279.
- King Philip's war, Ellis and Morris's "King Philip's War", reviewed, 12. 696.
- King's Bench, N: Fuller's case (1607), 12. 749-756.
- Kings County, N. S., Eaton's "History", reviewed, 16. 678.
- "King's Mirror", Norwegian (c. 1200), 13. 460.
- Kingsbury, F: J., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Kingsbury, Susan, "Intro. to Records of Va. Co.", reviewed, 12. 174; (ed.) "Records of Va. Co.; Court Book", reviewed, 424; on Va. and other trading cos., 495.
- Kingsford, C: L., (ed.) "Chronicles of London", reviewed, 11. 884; (ed.) Stow's "Survey of London", reviewed, 14. 606; (ed.) anon. biog. of Henry V, reviewed, 17. 394.
- Kingship. *See* Monarchy.
- Kirātas, caste, 19. 235.
- Kirbye, J. E., "Puritanism in the South", reviewed, 15. 186.
- Kirchsen, F: M., "Bibl. du Temps de Napoléon", Vol. 1, reviewed, 14. 610.
- Kirk, Hyland C., on Columbus, 18. 506.
- Kirkaldy, W., and J: Knox, 13. 262.
- Kirkpatrick, J: E., "Timothy Flint", reviewed, 17. 196.
- Kitchin, G: W., death, 18. 410.
- Kitchener, Horatio H., earl, in S. African war, 12. 306, 309, 311.
- KITTREDGE, G: L., *James I and Witchcraft*, 20. 570.
- Kitts, Eustace J., "In the Days of the Councils", reviewed, 14. 801.
- Klaeber, Hans, "Bernadotte", reviewed, 16. 620.
- Kléber, Jean B., Desormeaux's "K. en Vendée", reviewed, 13. 382.
- Klein-Hattening, Oskar, "Bismarck und seine Welt", Vol. II, reviewed, 11. 165.
- KLENZE, CAMILLO VON, (R) Lamprecht's "Deutsche Geschichte", Vol. VIII, 12. 633; (R) Menke-Gluckert's "Goethe als Geschichtsphilosoph", 13. 381; (R) Francke's "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", 16. 661; (R) Schulze's "B. G. Teubner", 17. 405; (R) Richard's "Ger. Civilization", 649.
- Knight, G: W., on study of const. hist. of U. S., 13. 448; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 6; on hist. and newer sciences of man, 16. 471.
- Knight, Sir J., and nonconformity, 18. 75.
- Knights Hospitallers, and wealth of

- Knights Templars in England, **15**. 259-263.
- Knights of the Golden Circle, Indian members, **15**. 289.
- Knights Templars, wealth in England and disposition of it after their dissolution, **15**. 252-263.
- Knollys, Sir Francis, in privy council, **17**. 467.
- Knowlton, Danl. C., on materials for teaching hist., **18**. 456.
- Knownothing party in Va., **15**. 765-767.
- KNOX, G: W.; (R) Asakawa's "Institutional Life of Japan", **11**. 128.
- Knox, H.; and Shays rebellion, **11**. 44-50, 56-62, 64; report on army (1786), 54; on Indians (1786), 55, 56, 67.
- Knox, Hugh K., journal owned by, **17**. 783.
- Knox, J.; Lang's "J. K. and the Reformation", reviewed, **11**. 371; as a man of the world, **13**. 259-280; life and personality, 259-263; writings and sermons, 263-270; work as destructive statesman, 270-275; theories of govt., educ., and politics, 275-279; final estimate, 279-280.
- Knox, J.; explorer, "Hist. Journal", Vol. 1, reviewed, **20**. 665.
- Knox, Robt., "Ceylon", reviewed, **17**. 129.
- Knox v. Lee, and vested rights, **17**. 66.
- Knut. *See* Cnut.
- Knyvett, Sir H.; "Defence of the Realme", reviewed, **12**. 688.
- Kocherthal, Joshua von, and Church of Eng. in colonies, **20**. 81.
- Koerner, Gustav, "Memoirs", reviewed, **15**. 879.
- KOHLER, MAX J., (R) Elzas's "Jews of S. C.", **11**. 940.
- KOHT, HALVDAN, (R) Ringhoffer's "Bernstorff Papers", **14**. 584; (R) Friis's "Bernstorfferne og Danmark", Vol. 1, "Bernstorffske Papirer", Vols. 1, 11, **15**. 594; (R) Droysen's "J. G. Droysen", Vol. 1, **16**. 125.
- KONKLE, BURTON A., "Life and Speeches of T: Williams", reviewed, **11**. 677; "Ellis Lewis", reviewed, **13**. 388; (R) Barratt and Sachse's "Freemasonry in Pa.", **14**. 627, **15**. 919; (R) Loyd's "Early Courts of Pa.", **16**. 671.
- Koopman, Harry L., acknowledgment to, **20**. 109.
- Koser, Reinhold, "Staat und Gesellschaft der Neuere Zeit", reviewed, **14**. 575; death, **20**. 446.
- Kovalevskii, Maksim M., study of French Rev., **11**. 542.
- Krabbe, Gen., and movement of Rus. fleet (1863), **20**. 802-805, 807.
- Kramer, Stella, "Eng. Craft Gilds and the Govt.", reviewed, **12**. 170.
- KRAUEL, R.; *Prince Henry of Prussia and Regency of U. S.*, **17**. 44-51.
- Kraus, Herbert, "Monroedoktrin", reviewed, **19**. 657.
- KREHBIEL, E: B., (R) Pirie-Gordon's "Innocent the Great", **13**. 564; (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III", Vols. v, vi, **14**. 168, 567; (R) Luchaire's "Société au Temps de Philippe Auguste", **15**. 361; on Innocent's interdict on England, 481; "Interdict", reviewed, 644; (R) Dobiache-Rojdestvensky's "Vie Paroissiale", **17**. 363; (R) Perris's "War and Peace", 644; (R) Vincent's "Hist. Research", 810; (R) McWilliam's "Chronicle of the Popes", **18**. 384; (R) Brehaut's "Isidore of Seville", 386.
- Kretschmayr, Heinrich, "Venedig", Vol. 1, reviewed, **12**. 864.
- Kreydenmann, Johannes C., Roman law anecdote, **16**. 247.
- Kriehn, G.; (R) Gasquet's "Black Death", **14**. 569; (R) Oman's "England, 1377-1485", 570.
- Kroell, Maurice, "Immunité Franque", reviewed, **16**. 659.
- Krol, Bastiaen J., biog. by Eekhof, reviewed, **16**. 355.
- Kropotkin, Petr A., prince, "French Rev.", reviewed, **15**. 601.
- Kroun, Captain, and Rus. fleet at New York (1863), **20**. 804-806.
- Krumbacher, Karl, "Populäre Aufsätze", reviewed, **14**. 600; death, **15**. 678.
- Ksatriya caste, **19**. 234, 236, 238, 239, 244.
- Kuhn, Jos. E., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 737.
- KUHNS, OSCAR, (R) Faust's "Ger. Element in U. S.", **15**. 615.
- Ku-Klux Klan, records on, **18**. 5.
- Kulczycki, Ludwig, "Russische Revolu-

- tion", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16. 819, 17. 378.
- "Kultur der Gegenwart", Vol. II, reviewed, 18. 346.
- Kulturgeschichte. *See* Economic conditions, Social conditions.
- Kulturkampf, Thompson's "Kulturkampf", reviewed, 15. 863.
- Kunz von der Rosen, and Maximilian's genealogical search, 11. 25.
- Kuropatkin, Aleksei N., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 526-528.
- Kyn, Jöran, Keen's "Descendants", reviewed, 20. 442.
- L**A BARGE, Jos., biog. by Chittenden, reviewed, 11. 443.
- Labor, edict of Henry III of France, 14. 397; Festy's "Mouvement Ouvrier (1830-34)", reviewed, 382; Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, 603; Putnam's "Enforcement of Statutes of Labourers, 1349-59", reviewed, 799; Commons's "Conspiracy Cases", reviewed, 15. 876; Downey's "Labor Legism. in Iowa", reviewed, 16. 176; Commons's "Labor Movement, 1820-40", reviewed, 359; Eaves's "Cal. Legislation", reviewed, 369; Downey's "Work Accident Indemnity", reviewed, 18. 823; Blanc's "Organisation", Thomas's "Ateliers Nat.", reviewed, 19. 687. *See also* Economic conditions, Gilds, Slavery.
- La Cartrie, Comte de. *See* Talour.
- La Chaise, François d'Aix de, and Molinos, 11. 252.
- Lacombe, P., "Première Commune Révolutionnaire de Paris", reviewed, 17. 373.
- Laconia, and transition from Mycenaean age, 17. 457.
- Lacour-Gayet, G., "Marine Militaire", reviewed, 16. 164, 17. 369.
- Lacroix, Sigismond, study of French Rev., 11. 533.
- Ladd, T., N: Fuller's defense, 12. 745-748.
- Lafargue, Paul, "Evolution of Property", reviewed, 16. 377.
- Lafayette, Marquis de, and Paris (1789), 11. 263, 264, 266, 279; Kalb's letter on relations (1777) (doc.), 15. 562-567; arrival in U. S. (1784), 16. 569; letters to La Luzerne (1780-82) (doc.), 20. 341-376, 577-612.
- Laferrière, J., "Jean Duvergier de Hauranne", reviewed, 18. 163.
- Laffleur de Kermaingant, Pierre P., (ed.) Bouillé's "Souvenirs", reviewed, 12. 924, 15. 413, 17. 372.
- Laffont, Jean B., corresp. with G: R. Clark (1778) on submission of Vincennes (doc.), 14. 549-551.
- La Flesche, Francis, "Omaha Tribe", reviewed, 17. 634, 885.
- La Force, Bertrand, duc de, "Lauzun", reviewed, 19. 681.
- La Forest, Comte René de, "Corresp.", reviewed, 15. 609, 16. 166, 17. 662, 18. 626, 19. 896.
- La Gorce, Pierre de, "Second Empire", Vols. VI, VII, reviewed, 11. 671; "Hist. Relig. de la Rév. Fr.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 384, 18. 583.
- La Haie, R: de. *See* Richard.
- La Heuse, Osbert de. *See* Osbert.
- La Hontan, L.; baron de, Carver's plagiarisms from, 11. 292-295, 299.
- Lair, Jules, death, 13. 199.
- LAIRD, A. G., (R) Bonner's "Evidence in Athenian Courts", 11. 187.
- La Jonquière, Vicomte de, "Empire Ottoman", rev. ed., reviewed, 20. 195.
- Lake, Sir T., and N: Fuller, 12. 749, 756.
- Lallemand, C: F. A., Mex. archives on, 13. 518.
- La Luzerne, Anne C. de, corresp. (1783) on Catholic church (doc.), 15. 811-814; letters from Lafayette (1780-82) (doc.), 20. 341-376, 577-612.
- La Mazelière, Antoine Rous, marquis de, "Japan", reviewed, 13. 837, 16. 134.
- Lamb, Bulfinch, African trader (1730), 17. 40.
- Lamb, Matthew, in service of Board of Trade, 17. 23.
- Lambeth, W: A., "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, 19. 690.
- Lambton, J: G: *See* Durham.
- Lamie, Baptiste, statement for Pike (1806) (doc.), 13. 823-824.
- Lamon, Ward H., "Lincoln", Teillard's ed., reviewed, 17. 197.
- Lamprecht, Karl von, "Moderne Geschichtswissenschaft", and Eng. trans., reviewed, 11. 119; "Deutsche Geschichte", Vols. VII-X, reviewed, 653.

12. 633, 13. 351, 872; epigram on hist., 12. 219; "Americana", reviewed, 432; on imaginative hist., 15. 248; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 685; "Hist. Denken", reviewed, 829; death, 20. 902.
- Lancaster, Duke of. *See* John of Gaunt.
- Lancaster, House of, Ramsay's "Genesis", reviewed, 19. 871.
- Lanciani, Rodolfo, "Golden Days of Renaissance in Rome", reviewed, 12. 623; "Wanderings in the Roman Campagna", reviewed, 15. 909.
- Land, Rhamm's "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger-slav. Altertumskunde", reviewed, 11. 879; Loren van Themaat's "Grondbezit in de Vereenigde Staten", reviewed, 18. 631; Tawney's "Agrarian Problem in 16th Cent.", reviewed, 794; Seeborn's "Customary Acres", reviewed, 20. 618; tenure in the ancient world, 732-733, 735, 739-742. *See also* Communal lands, Economic conditions, Feudalism, Property, Public lands, Quit-rents.
- Landsturm, under Boyen's law, 20. 537.
- Landwehr, under Boyen's law, 20. 537.
- Lane, Jas. H., and Indians in Civil war, 15. 290-292, 294.
- Lane, W. C., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; (ed.) "Port. Index", reviewed, 12. 687.
- Lang, Andrew, "Scotland", Vol. III, reviewed, 11. 150; "J: Knox and the Reformation", reviewed, 371; "Homer and His Age", reviewed, 12. 602; "King over the Water", reviewed, 14. 344; "Maid of France", reviewed, 803; "Sir G: Mackenzie", reviewed, 814; on Gladstone as a myth, 15. 241; on histns., 243; (introd.) Shield's "H: Stuart", reviewed, 858.
- Langdon, J., and assumption, 19. 288-290.
- Langdon, S., patriotic sermons, 19. 58, 63.
- Langlois, C: V., study of French Rev., 11. 534; "Vie en France au Moyen Age", reviewed, 13. 895; "Connaissance de la Nature et du Monde au Moyen Age", reviewed, 16. 844.
- Langobards. *See* Lombards.
- Langton, H. H., (ed.) "Review of Hist. Pubs. relating to Canada, 1906", reviewed, 12. 934; "1910", reviewed, 17. 200.
- Languedoc. *See* Bas-Languedoc.
- Lannoy, C: de, "Expansion Coloniale: Portugal et Espagne", reviewed, 13. 344.
- Lansdowne, W: Petty, 1st marquis of. *See* Shelburne.
- Lansing, Marion F., "Great Lakes", reviewed, 15. 189.
- Lanzac de Laborie, L. de, "Paris sous Napoléon", reviewed, 14. 127, 581, 15. 860, 16. 854, 18. 837.
- Lanzas. *See* Torres Lanzas.
- Laon, chronicle, 19. 518, 519.
- Lapland, first Russian interests, 13. 732, 738.
- La Potherie. *See* Bacqueville.
- Lappo-Danilevski, Alex. S., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on idea of state in Russia, 18. 685.
- LAPRADE, W: T., "Eng. and the French Rev.", reviewed, 15. 915; (R) Callender's "Sea Kings", 17. 658; *W: Pitt and Westminster Elections*, 18. 253-274; (R) Meikle's "Scotland and Fr. Rev.", 624; (R) Gill's "Naval Mutinies", 19. 683; (R) "Private Papers of Earl Spencer", Vols. I-II, 684, 20. 850; (R) Roussin's "W: Godwin", 19. 925; (R) Stanhope's "Earl of Stanhope", 20. 150; (R) Hall's "Brit. Radicalism", 880.
- LAPSLEY, GAILLARD T., (R) Lang's "Scotland", Vol. III, 11. 150; (R) Lawrie's "Early Scottish Charters", 192; (R) Adams's "England, 1066-1216", 639; (R) Lawrie's "Annals of Malcolm and William", 16. 800.
- Larimer, W:, and Ter. of Jefferson, 12. 57, 63.
- Larned, Josephus N., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; "Seventy Centuries of Mankind", reviewed, 707; "Books, Culture, and Character", reviewed, 12. 687; death, 19. 183.
- Larocque, François A., "Journal", reviewed, 16. 374.
- La Roncière, C: de, "Marine Française", Vol. IV, reviewed, 16. 115.
- LARSON, LAURENCE M., (R) Chadwick's "Anglo-Saxon Institutions", 11. 135; (R) Bain's "Scandinavia", 190; (R) "Origines Islandicae", 191; (R) Hodgkin's "England to the Norman Conquest", 12. 114; *Household of Nor-*

- wegian Kings*, 13. 459-479; (R) Godsall's "Storming of London", 14. 601; (R) Olson's "Swedes of Ill.", 15. 191; *Polit. Policies of Cnut as King of Eng.*, 720-743; on Danish efforts to recover Eng. crown, 16. 467; (R) Maxwell's "Making of Scotland", 845; (R) Clarke's "Sidelights on Teutonic Hist.", 17. 176; (R) Maxwell's "Early Chronicles of Scotland", 18. 160; (R) Stjerna's "Beowulf", 385; (R) Cain's "Local Govt. in Francia and Eng.", 618; "Canute", reviewed, 789; (R) Hemmeon's "Burgage Tenure", 19. 866; (R) Phillpotts's "Kindred and Clan", 20. 187; (R) Major's "Early Wars of Wessex", 188; (R) Conybeare's "Alfred in the Chroniclers", 189; (R) Harmer's "Eng. Hist. Docs.", 875.
- La Salle d'Offemont, Adrien, marquis de, and Paris mob (1789), 11. 266.
- "Lascarids of Nicaea", by Gardner, reviewed, 18. 572.
- Las Casas, Bartolomé de, silent on birth of Columbus, 12. 270, 277.
- Laschitzer, Simon, on Maximilian and "Teuerdank", 11. 21.
- Lasteyrie, Robt., comte de, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 767.
- LATANÉ, J. H., in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 11. 512; (R) Moore's "Am. Diplomacy", Mérou's "Diplomacia Am.", 692; (R) Bosc's "Droits Légis. du Président", 12. 178; "Am. as a World Power", reviewed, 13. 625; (R) Arias's "Panama Canal", 17. 416; (R) Dodd's "Statesmen of the Old South", 880; (R) Lodge's "Hundred Years of Peace" 19. 691; (R) Adams's "Trans-Atlantic Hist. Solidarity", 912.
- Latimer, W., 4th lord, in council under Richard II, 12. 2, 8, 12.
- Latin, dict. of medieval, 18. 685.
- Latin America, project of confederation (1856) (doc.), 12. 94-103; relations with U. S., 16. 461; Gt. Bn. and (1720-40), 17. 470; lack of common point of view, 471; "Clark University Addresses", reviewed, 20. 679. *See also* Monroe doctrine, Pan-Americanism, Spanish America.
- Latin Empire, Gerland's "Geschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 611. *See also* Byzantine.
- Latouche, Robt., "Maine", reviewed, 16. 160.
- Lau, F., "Urkundenbuch der Reichstadt Frankfurt", reviewed, 12. 354.
- Lauber, Almon W., "Indian Slavery in U. S.", reviewed, 19. 356.
- Laud, W., on divine right, 18. 746; and Prynne, 747; impeached, 750; and Rome, 19. 19, 24; and N. Eng., 45.
- Laudonnière, René de, Huguenot colony, 16. 532.
- Laughton, Sir J. K., (ed.) Gardner's "Recollections", reviewed, 12. 925; (ed.) "Letters and Papers of C.; Lord Barham", reviewed, 13. 574, 16. 384, 17. 403; (ed.) "Naval Miscellany", Vol. II, reviewed, 18. 394.
- Launspach, C. W. L., "State and Family in Early Rome", reviewed, 14. 375.
- Laurence, Reginald V., (ed.) Acton's "Lectures on Modern Hist.", reviewed, 12. 621; (ed.) Acton's "French Rev.", reviewed, 16. 617.
- Laurens, H., and commercial negotiations, 16. 581.
- Laurent, Gustav, (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Châlons-sur-Marne, 1789", reviewed, 14. 350.
- Laut, Agnes C., "Pathfinders of the West", reviewed, 11. 199; "Vikings of the Pacific", reviewed, 680.
- Lauzun, biog. by La Force, reviewed, 19. 681.
- Lavalette, Antoine, Rochemonteix's "L. à la Martinique", 13. 890.
- Lavis, Ernest, (ed.) "France", Vols. VI-IX, reviewed, 11. 376, 12. 130, 13. 859, 14. 579, 15. 857, 16. 615; and study of French Rev., 11. 535; "Louis XIV", reviewed, 12. 130, 14. 579; "Louis XVI", reviewed, 16. 615.
- Law, J., on power of intendant, 12. 16.
- Law, Jon., "Corresp. and Docs.", Vol. III, reviewed, 20. 859.
- Law, Narendra N., (ed.) "Ancient Hindu Polity", Vol. 1, reviewed, 20. 377.
- Law, Carter's "Law", reviewed, 13. 313; "Select Essays of Anglo-Am. Legal Hist.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 628, 14. 561; Woodbine's "Four 13th Cent. Tracts", reviewed, 17. 179; Warren's "Am. Bar", reviewed, 616; mod. Eng. legal materials as hist. sources,

19. 477, 751-771; increasing use, 751; value of court reports, 752-757; justices of the peace, 758-762; Devon records, 762-765; records of manorial courts and hundreds, 766-771. *See also* Judiciary, Jurisprudence, Legislation.
- Lawmender, Magnus. *See* Magnus.
- Lawrence, Amos A., and Kan., 12. 547, 549, 554-557.
- Lawrence, H. A., in S. African war, 12. 304.
- Lawrence, H. E., jr., acknowledgment to, 15. 572.
- Lawrence, J., and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 291.
- Lawrie, Sir Archibald, (ed.) "Early Scottish Charters", reviewed, 11. 192; (ed.) "Annals of Reigns of Malcolm and William", reviewed, 16. 800.
- Lawson, J. D., (ed.), "Am. State Trials", Vol. 1, reviewed, 19. 910.
- Layamon, on Druidism, 15. 34, 35.
- Laybach, congress of, authority, 12. 543.
- Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich, Prince and Princess, "Servian People", 16. 599.
- LEA, H. C., *Molinos and Ital. Mystics*, 11. 243-262; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512; (R) Aznar's "Forum Turolii", 642; "Inquisition of Spain", reviewed, 887, 12. 359, 625, 13. 337; "Sacerdotal Celibacy", 3d ed., reviewed, 337; "Inquisition in Span. Dependencies", reviewed, 847; as histn., 15. 3; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 11; death, 433.
- Lea, J. H., "Ancestry of Lincoln", reviewed, 14. 859.
- Lea, R., ambassador to Russia, 19. 541.
- Leadam, I. S., "England, 1702-60", reviewed, 15. 141.
- Leaf, Walter, "Troy", reviewed, 18. 563.
- LEARNED, H. B., *Establishment of Sec. of the Interior*, 16. 751-773; (R) "Diary of Gideon Welles", 17. 629; "President's Cabinet", reviewed, 846; (R) Schouler's "Reconstruction", 19. 665; (R) Usher's "Rise of Am. People", 20. 161; (R) McLaughlin and Hart's "Cyc. of Am. Govt.", 411; on Polk's cabinet meetings, 516; *Casting Votes of Vice-Presidents*, 571-576.
- LEARNED, MARION D., (R) Bittinger's "Ger. Relig. Life in Colon. Times", 13. 386; (R) Turner's "Records of Sussex Co., Del.", 16. 391; "Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 395; "Materials relating to Am. Hist. in Ger. Archives", reviewed, 18. 149.
- Leathes, Stanley, (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. III-VI, IX-XIII, reviewed, 11. 145, 12. 135, 627, 13. 143, 863, 14. 822, 15. 592, 17. 150, 648.
- Lebey, André, "Louis-Napoléon et Odilon Barrot", reviewed, 17. 603.
- Lecky, Elizabeth (van Dedem), "W: E: H. Lecky", reviewed, 16. 131.
- Lecky, W: E. H., "Hist. and Polit. Essays", reviewed, 14. 596, 16. 856; biog. by Mrs. Lecky, reviewed, 16. 131; on pamphlet war on peace terms (1760), 17. 735, 736.
- Le Clercq, Chrestien, "New Relation of Gaspesia", reviewed, 16. 358.
- Lee, Arthur, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Lee, Francis L., Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318.
- Lee, Philip T., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Lee, R. B., and assumption, 19. 288, 289, 293.
- Lee, R. H., and Shays rebellion, 11. 49; new ed. of letters needed, 830; Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318; "Letters", reviewed, 17. 164, 20. 645.
- Lee, Robt. E., biog. by Bruce, reviewed, 13. 389; Speer's "Lincoln, Lee, Grant", reviewed, 15. 923; biog. by Page, reviewed, 17. 851; by Bradford, reviewed, 18. 154; and policy of arming the slaves, 298, 300, 303-309.
- Lee, T. L., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Lee, T. Z., (ed.) "Journal of Am. Irish Hist. Soc.", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 15. 184.
- Lee, W., Va. mission to France, 12. 540; Miss. Land Co., 16. 317, 318, 319; commercial negotiations, 580-581, 17. 520.
- Lee, W., commercial reports from Bordeaux, 19. 268-270.
- Leeds, Francis Osborne, 5th duke of. *See* Carmarthen.
- Leeds, T: Osborne, 1st duke of. *See* Danby.
- Leeper, Matthew, and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283.
- Lefavour, H., conference of hist. socs., 18. 457.

- Lefèvre of Étapes, and term Middle Ages, 20. 813.
- Lefèvre, Eugène, "Tribuns de la Plèbe", reviewed, 16. 657.
- Lefèvre-Pontalis, Eugène, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 767.
- Legal tender, ethics, 11. 521-522. *See also* Paper money.
- Legazpi, Miguel L. de, and Philippine colonization, 13. 441.
- Legg, L. G. Wickham, (ed.) "Select Docs. of French Rev.", reviewed, 11. 196.
- Legge, G: *See* Dartmouth.
- Legge, W: *See* Dartmouth.
- Legh, T: W. *See* Newton.
- Legislation. *See* Charters, Constitution, Law, Legislature.
- Legislature, trial by N. H. (1791) (doc.), 12. 348-350. *See also* Congress, Government, Legislation, Parliament.
- Legras, H.; "Bourgage de Caen", reviewed, 17. 179.
- Lehmann, Paul, on name Middle Ages, 20. 813.
- Lehmann-Haupt, C: F., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689.
- Lehtonen, U. L., "Polnische Provinzen Russlands, 1772-82", reviewed, 13. 575.
- Leib, Michael, in Pa. campaign (1808), 17. 756; supports Madison, 757.
- Leicester, Robt. Dudley, earl of, faction in council, 17. 466; and Sir E: Stafford, 20. 293-313 [*see* Stafford].
- Leiden, Posthumus's "Lakenindustrie", Vol. 1, reviewed, 14. 378; Ligtenberg's "Armeezorg tot het Einde van de 16^e Eeuw", reviewed, 379.
- Leigh, B: W., and state rights, 15. 767.
- Leitzmann, Albert, (ed.) "Luthers Werke", reviewed, 18. 393.
- LELAND, WALDO G., and MSS. in private hands, 11. 510; and Mecklenburg Declaration, 554; acknowledgment to, 12. 341; "Guide to U. S. Archives", 2d ed., reviewed, 13. 647; on photography of archives, 15. 483; in conference of hist. socs., 487; reports as sec. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 492, 16. 472, 17. 474, 18. 467, 19. 487, 20. 520; (R) Roy's "Archives de France relatives à Canada", 17. 170; on condition of fed. archives, 459; *Our Nat. Archives*, 18. 1-28; on care of archives, 451; and French archives on Miss. valley, 19. 476, 20. 519; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters from Lafayette to Luzerne*, 20. 341-342, 577-578; on cataloguing of archives, 520.
- Lelong, Eugène, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 766.
- Lemaire, I., and Amsterdam, 19. 513.
- Lemoine, Sir Jas. M., death, 17. 686.
- Lemoine, Jean, "Trois Familiers du Grand Condé", reviewed, 14. 850.
- Le Moy, A., "Parlement de Bretagne", reviewed, 16. 121.
- Lennox, C: *See* Richmond.
- Lenôtre, Gosselin, study of French Rev., 11. 545.
- Lenz, Max, "Napoleon", reviewed, 13. 868.
- Leo, Justus, "Entwicklung des ältesten japanischen Seelenlebens", reviewed, 13. 893.
- Leofwine, earl, under Cnut, 15. 725n., 728, 730.
- León, Alonso de, "Hist. de Nuevo León", reviewed, 15. 640.
- Leonard, Mrs. C: E. B. *See* Barrett-Leonard.
- Leonard, Ellen M., econ. studies, 11. 772, 773.
- Leonard, G., and assumption, 19. 290.
- Leopard-Chesapeake* affair, 18. 516.
- Leopold 1 of Holy Roman Empire, and Borri, 11. 246.
- Lerdo de Tejada, Miguel, and relig. reform, 15. 534.
- Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastián, "Memorias", reviewed, 18. 846.
- Le Roy, Claude C: *See* Basqueville.
- LE ROY, JAS. A., (R) Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands", Vols. XXI-LIII, 11. 681, 12. 143, 912, 14. 156; *Philippine "Situado"*, 11. 722; (Introd. to Doc.) *Mabini on Failure of Filipino Rev.*, 843-848; (R) Pigafetta's "Magellan's Voyage", Robertson's ed., 12. 125; (R) Foreman's "Philippine Islands", 388; (R) Retana's "José Rizal", 13. 629; (R) Robertson's "Bibl. of Philippine Islands", 14. 157; (R) Barrows's "Philippines", 634; "Americans in Philippines", reviewed, 20. 181.
- Le Roy and Bayard, and Va. securities, 19. 294.

- Lesbos, Pistorius's "Geschichte" (4th cent. B. C.), reviewed, **19**. 387.
- Lescapion, J: de, and papal annates, **18**. 57.
- Lescarbot, Marc, "New France", Grant's ed., Vol. 1, reviewed, **13**. 602.
- Lesueur, Émile, (ed.) "Oeuvre Judiciaires de Robespierre", reviewed, **19**. 621.
- Lesueur, F., (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Blois", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **15**. 377.
- Letcher, J.; campaign for gov. (1859), **15**. 774-776.
- Lettsom, J: C., and Carver's "Travels", **11**. 292, 302.
- Leupp, Francis E., "Indian and his Problem", reviewed, **16**. 178.
- Levant Company, charter, **12**. 512.
- Levasseur, Émile, study of French Rev., **11**. 535, 542, 544, 547.
- Levering, Julia H., "Historic Ind.", reviewed, **14**. 860.
- LEVERMORE, C: H., (R) MacDonald's "Jacksonian Democracy", **12**. 164; (R) Ogden's "Edwin L. Godkin", **13**. 168; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 7, 8; (R) McMaster's "United States", Vols. VI-VIII, 899, **16**. 645, **19**. 363; (R) Bradford's "Plymouth Plantation", Ford's ed., **18**. 595; (R) Stebbins's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", **19**. 374; (ed.) "Forerunners of Pilgrims and Puritans", reviewed, 929; (R) Burr's "Witchcraft Cases", **20**. 164.
- Leveson-Gower, Granville G. *See* Granville.
- Lévis-Mirepoix. *See* Mirepoix.
- Lewiński, Jan St., "Évolution Indus. de la Belgique", reviewed, **17**. 182; "Origin of Property", reviewed, **19**. 678.
- Lewis, Ellis, biog. by Konkle, reviewed, **13**. 388.
- Lewis, Ernest D., "Writings on Am. Hist., 1903", reviewed, **11**. 703.
- Lewis, G: R., "Stannaries", reviewed, **13**. 841.
- Lewis, Homer P., on hist. in elementary schools, **12**. 488.
- Lewis, J.; in service of Board of Trade, **17**. 24.
- Lewis, Jos., and Confed. postoffice, **12**. 68.
- Lewis, Theo. H., (ed.) "Span. Explorers in Southern U. S.", reviewed, **12**. 926.
- LEWIS, VIRGIL A., (R) Thwaites's "Rev. on the Upper Ohio", **14**. 183; "Battle of Point Pleasant", reviewed, **15**. 660.
- Lewis, Warner, Miss. Land Co., **16**. 318.
- Lexington, Ky., in 1830, **11**. 326; early industries, **12**. 765.
- Lexington*, log (1807-8), **19**. 270n.
- L'Hospital, Michel de, Shaw's "L'H. and his Policy", reviewed, **11**. 934.
- Li Hung Chang, "Memoirs", reviewed, **19**. 633.
- Libbey, W.; on hered. patriotic socs., **17**. 468.
- LIBBY, ORIN G., on Verendrye, **16**. 454; (R) Semple's "Influence of Geog. Environment", **17**. 355; on research in state hist., **20**. 519.
- Liberty, Mackinnon's "Hist. of Modern L.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **11**. 876, **14**. 810.
- Libraries, cat. of Va. minister's library (1635) (doc.), **11**. 328-332; Cole's Cat. of Part of Library of E. D. Church, reviewed, **14**. 176; Keep's "N. Y. Society Library", reviewed, 855. *See also* Literature.
- Library of Congress, and archives, **18**. 14, 22, 26.
- Libya, as field of research, **18**. 453.
- License cases, **17**. 63.
- Lichavis, caste, **19**. 235.
- Lichtenberger, André, "Trois Familiars du Grand Condé", reviewed, **14**. 850.
- Lichtenstein, Walter, work on European collections in Am. libraries **18**. 469; (trans.) "Works and Corresp. of Zwingli", Vol. I, reviewed, 621.
- Liebermann, Felix, "Gesetze der Angelsachsen", Vol. II, reviewed, **11**. 932, **18**. 387; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 681, 689n.
- Liège, "Chroniques", Vol. I, reviewed, **19**. 392; "Cartulaire de Saint Lambert", Vol. V, reviewed, 923.
- Lifing, Archbishop, and Cnut, character, **15**. 738.
- Ligtenberg, Catharina, "Willem Uselinx", reviewed, **20**. 879.
- Ligtenberg, Christina, "Armezorg te Leiden", reviewed, **14**. 379.
- Liliencron, Rochus, freiherr von, death, **18**. 410.
- Lille, Ballot's "Négociations" (1797), reviewed, **16**. 853.

- Lillington, J., in service of Board of Trade, 17. 27.
- Lincoln, Abraham, early life, 11. 309, 313; and Ter. of Col., 12. 64; Rothchild's "L., Master of Men", reviewed, 166; and slavery and Civil war, 568, 569, 573, 575; Hill's "L. the Lawyer", reviewed, 672; Burrage's "Gettysburg and L.", reviewed, 700; Bates's "L. in the Telegraph Office", reviewed, 13. 656; Eaton's "Grant, Lincoln and Freedmen", reviewed, 657; and the navy, 14. 284-303 [see Navy (American)]; "Douglas Debates", Sparks's ed., reviewed, 391; Lea and Hutchinson's "Ancestry", reviewed, 459; De Witt's "Assassination", reviewed, 860; and negro suffrage, 15. 783; Speer's "L., Lee, Grant", reviewed, 923; Learned's "L.: an Am. Migration", reviewed, 16. 395; Newton's "L. and Herndon", reviewed, 832; Lamon's "Recollections", Teillard's ed., reviewed, 17. 197; and confiscation, 18. 83; McLaughlin's "Washington and L.", reviewed, 404; on southerners and slavery, 535; ancestry, 20. 92*n*. on meaning of Civil war, 270. See also Election of 1860.
- Lincoln, Anne (Boone), 20. 92.
- Lincoln, B., and Shays rebellion, 11. 43, 59-65.
- LINCOLN, C. H., (ed.) "Naval Records of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 12. 930; (R) Day's "Cal. of the Sir W: Johnson MSS.", 15. 658; (ed.) "Corresp. of W: Shirley", reviewed, 18. 374; (ed.) "Narratives of Indian Wars", reviewed, 20. 166.
- Lincoln, C. Z., "Const. Hist. of N. Y.", reviewed, 12. 392.
- Lincoln, Mordecai, 20. 91.
- Lincoln, S., immigrant, 20. 91.
- Lincoln, Eng., writ for representative meeting at (1226), 19. 736-738.
- Lincoln, Diocese of, "Subsidy, 1526", reviewed, 15. 408; "Epis. Records, 1571-84", reviewed, 19. 922.
- Linden, Herman van der, "Expansion Coloniale: Portugal et Espagne", reviewed, 13. 344.
- Linden, R. J., and Molly Maguires, 15. 557, 558.
- LINDLEY, HARLOW, on archives, 16. 466; (R) Jones's "Quakers of Iowa", 20. 210.
- Lindner, Theo., "Weltgeschichte", Vols. IV, VI, VII, reviewed, 11. 885, 15. 136, 16. 612.
- Lindsay, S. M., of anniversary com., 15. 478.
- Lindsay, T. M., "Reformation", reviewed, 12. 874.
- Linen consumption in U. S. (1784), 16. 572-575.
- "Linesman". See Grant.
- Lingāyat Śivaite caste, 19. 233.
- LINGELBACH, W: E., (R) "Transactions of Royal Hist. Soc.", Vol. XVIII, 11. 186; (R) Davidson and Gray's "Scottish Staple at Veere", 15. 122; (R) Johnston's "French Rev.", 411; on mod. European hist., 486; (R) "Nouvelles Lettres de Esterhazy", 651; (R) Champion's "Rousseau et la Rév. Française", 914; (R) Mathiez's "Club des Cordeliers", 16. 386; (R) Rooseboom's "Scottish Staple in Netherlands", 596; *Saxon-Am. Relations, 1778-1828*, 17. 517-539; (R) Wahl's "Europäisches Staatensystem", 829; (R) Redslob's "Staatstheorien, 1789", 18. 397; *Commercial Hist. of Napoleonic Era*, 460, 19. 257-281; (R) Fling's "Source Problems on French Rev.", 619; on Napoleonic studies, 20. 514.
- Lingley, C. R., "Transition in Va.", reviewed, 16. 673.
- Liquor, European gin in U. S. (1784), 16. 570.
- Lisieux, bishop of, in Norman govt. of Henry II, 20. 34, 35.
- Lisovski, Admiral, fleet at New York (1863), 20. 803, 806-808, 811.
- Literature, Wendell's "Temper of 17th Cent. in Eng. L.", reviewed, 11. 437; importance of Old Norse, in hist. study, 13. 459-460; Marble's "Heralds of Am. L.", reviewed, 662; Francke's "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur des Mittelalters", reviewed, 16. 661; history as, 18. 473-489; specialization, 473-475; need for imaginative presentation, 475-478; concrete example, 478; sci. knowledge necessary to histn., 478-481; histn. must be a moralist, 481; wide range of interests

- possible, 482-486; Russian hist. as example, 486; histn. of future, 487-489; Townsend's "Ky. in Am. Letters", reviewed, 19. 672. *See also* Bibliography, Books, Drama, Libraries, Newspapers, Press.
- Litta-Visconti-Arese, Pompeo, duca, (ed.) Mario's "Birth of Mod. Italy", reviewed, 15. 389.
- Litta-Visconti-Arese, Duchessa, (trans.) Negri's "Julian the Apostate," reviewed, 11. 631.
- Littell, J. S., "Histns. and Eng. Reformation", reviewed, 16. 160.
- Little, Andrew G., (ed.) "Tractatus Th. de Eccleston", reviewed, 15. 646; (ed.) "Opera Rogeri Bacon", reviewed, 17. 393; (ed.) "Opus Tertium of Roger Bacon", reviewed, 18. 832; (ed.) "Collectanea Franciscana", reviewed, 20. 193; (ed.) "Roger Bacon Essays", reviewed, 386.
- Little Belt-President* affair, 18. 516.
- Livermore, S., and assumption, 19. 290.
- Livermore, T. L., on milit. hist., 18. 455.
- Livermore, W. R., on hist. atlas of Europe 11. 506; "[Ropes's] Civil War", Pt. III, reviewed, 19. 367.
- Liverpool, Robt. B. Jenkinson, 2d earl of, plebeian origin, 11. 41; and Ghent negotiations, 74-86; and double war despatches, 12. 310.
- Livingston, E., and Texas, 12. 792.
- Livingston, Edwin B., "Livingstons", reviewed, 16. 144.
- Livingston, Robt., and Anglican mission to Iroquois, 20. 72.
- Livingston, Robt. R., and steamboat monopoly, 11. 324.
- Livingston, W., on Catholic missionaries, 19. 60.
- Livingston family, Livingston's "Livingstons of Livingston Manor", reviewed, 16. 144.
- Livy, on Roman marine, 18. 234; and myth, 697.
- Llaverías, Joaquín, "Archivos de Cuba", reviewed, 18. 824.
- LLOYD, ALFRED H., (R) Dunning's "Polit. Theories", 11. 368.
- Lloyd, Caro, "H: D. Lloyd", reviewed, 18. 377.
- Lloyd, E. M., on Canning, 11. 780.
- Lloyd, Francis, (introd.) "Marshal Turenne", reviewed, 13. 861.
- Lloyd, H: D., biog. by Lloyd, reviewed, 18. 377.
- Lloyd, J. Barclay, work on S. African war, 12. 305.
- Lloyd, Jas., in campaign of 1808, 17. 749, 753, 759.
- Lloyd, J: E., "Wales", reviewed, 17. 119.
- Local government, Webb's "Eng. Local Govt.", reviewed, 12. 631, 14. 122; records of settlers at head of the French Broad (1793-1803) (doc.), 16. 791-794; Cam's "Local Govt. in Francia and Eng.", reviewed, 18. 618. *See also* Boroughs, Communes, Hundred, Municipal history, Parish, Town, Village community.
- Loch, M. G., (trans.) Tourville's "Growth of Mod. Nations", reviewed, 13. 898.
- Locke, A. Audrey, "Seymour Family", reviewed, 20. 396.
- Locke, G. H., (R) Monroe's "Hist. of Educ.", 11. 945.
- Locke, J., Bastide's "Théories Politiques", reviewed, 13. 381; in Board of Trade, 17. 38; and Am. Rev., 19. 49, 57.
- Lodge, Eleanor C., "Estates of Saint-André of Bordeaux", reviewed, 18. 619.
- Lodge, H: C., "Frontier Town", reviewed, 12. 701; "Hundred Years of Peace", reviewed, 19. 691.
- Lodge, R., "England, 1660-1702", reviewed, 15. 853.
- Loe, T., and nonconformity, 18. 77.
- Loevinson, Ermanno, "Giuseppe Garibaldi", reviewed, 14. 133.
- Loew, Elias A., "Beneventan Script", reviewed, 20. 133.
- Loewe, Victor, (ed.) "Preussens Staatsverträge", reviewed, 19. 613.
- Logan, B., Indian war (1786), 11. 66.
- Logan, Jas., on frontiersmen, 20. 91.
- Logan, Mrs. J: A., "Reminiscences", reviewed, 19. 692.
- Loir-et-Cher, Dépt. de, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Loiret, Dépt. du, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 12. 373, 14. 350.
- Lollards, Gairdner's "Lollardy and Reformation", reviewed, 14. 573, 17. 366,

19. 602; Summers's "L. of Chiltern Hills", reviewed, 17. 181.
- Lombards, Paul the Deacon's "Lombards", Foulke's ed., reviewed, 13. 378; Blasel's "Wanderzüge", reviewed, 14. 844; Gauthier's "L. dans les Deux Bourgognes", reviewed, 16. 159.
- Lombardy, mystics in, 11. 247-249, 261; Butler's "Lombard Communes", reviewed, 12. 917; Poupardin's "Institutions des Principautés Lombardes", reviewed, 13. 327. *See also* Italy.
- London, Kingsford's "Chronicles", reviewed, 11. 884; Besant's "Mediæval L.", Vol. II, reviewed, 13. 324; Unwin's "Gilds and Companies", reviewed, 14. 565; Godsall's "Storming of L.", reviewed, 601; Stow's "Survey", Kingsford's ed., reviewed, 606; Charter of William I, 15. 45; Internat. Hist. Cong., 18. 679-691; attempts to check growth, 735.
- London, bishop of, colon. jurisdiction, 20. 65, 83.
- London Gazette, royal proclamations in, 11. 821.
- London Hansa, and urban association, 14. 487.
- London Times, hist. of S. African war, 12. 314-318; and Civil war, 17. 540.
- Londonderry, Robt. Stewart, 2d marquis of. *See* Castlereagh.
- Long, E., work on Jamaica, 19. 543; on importing slaves, 545.
- Long, N.; and Bourbon Co., 15. 68, 297; corresp. on it (1785) (doc.), 329-337, 339, 342.
- Long, Stephen H., expedition and Carver's "Travels", 11. 300; on western plains, 12. 54.
- Long Island, Tooker's "Indian Place-Names", reviewed, 17. 410.
- Longueville, T., "Duke and Duchess of Newcastle", reviewed, 16. 665.
- Lonsdale, Jas. Lowther, 1st earl of, reason for peerage, 18. 257.
- LOOMIS, LOUISE R., *Greek Renaissance in Italy*, 12. 486, 13. 246-258.
- Loon, Hendrik W: van, "Fall of Dutch Republic", reviewed, 19. 616.
- López, C. D., (ed.) "Revista Hist. Mex.", reviewed, 13. 663.
- López, Narciso, Quisenberry's "L.'s Expeditions to Cuba", reviewed, 11. 926.
- López de Gómara, Francisco. *See* Gómara.
- Lord, J: K., "Dartmouth College", reviewed, 20. 436. •
- LORD, ROBT. H., (R) Marczali's "Hungary", 16. 123; (R) Lazarovitch-Hrabelianovich's "Servian People", 599; (R) Jireček's "Geschichte der Serben", Vol. I, 17. 364; (R) Jenkins's "Ibrahim Pasha", 869; (R) Robiquet's "Cœur d' une Reine", 18. 361; (R) Alexinsky's "Russia", 19. 632; (R) Hengelmüller's "Hungary's Fight for Nat. Existence", 892; (R) "Mémoires de Poniatowski", Vol. I, 20. 403; on winning of Amur, 515.
- Lords, House of, Firth's "House of Lords during Civil War", reviewed, 16. 608; Turberville's "House of Lords of William III", reviewed, 19. 887. *See also* Parliament.
- LOREN VAN THEMAAT, HENDRIK B. VER, *Boer Accounts of South African War*, 15. 430-432; "Twee Jaren in den Boerenoorlog", 431; "Grondbezit in de Vereenigde Staten", reviewed, 18. 631.
- Lorraine, François de. *See* Guise.
- Lorraine, Mathieu's "Ancien Régime", reviewed, 13. 182.
- Lossberg, Otto von, work on S. African war, 12. 309.
- Lot, Ferdinand, (ed.) "Recueil des Actes de Lothaire", reviewed, 14. 101; "Charles le Chauve", reviewed, 15. 403.
- Lot, Dépt. du, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Lothaire of France, "Recueil des Actes", reviewed, 14. 101.
- Lotharingia, and development of Burgundy, 14. 481-486.
- Lothrop, J., on Boston massacre, 19. 53.
- Lottery, in U. S., 11. 523; Ga. land, 800.
- Louis v of France, "Recueil des Actes", reviewed, 14. 101.
- Louis VI of France, and centralization, 14. 484.
- Louis IX of France, and Lotharingia, 14. 482.
- Louis XI of France, and Burgundia, 14. 480, 491.

- Louis XII of France, Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, xvi^e Siècle", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 170.
- Louis XIII of France, by Mariéjol, reviewed, 11. 376; Robiquet's "L. et Mazarin", reviewed, 18. 361.
- Louis XIV of France, and mystics, 11. 252; Farmer's "Versailles and the Court", reviewed, 658; Lavis's "France, Louis XIV", reviewed, 12. 130, 14. 579; and Charles II, 12. 245; Bradby's "Great Days at Versailles", reviewed, 883; "Cambridge Mod. Hist.", Vol. v, reviewed, 13. 863; Canb's "Organisation Financière du Clergé", and "Contribution du Clergé", reviewed, 16. 117; and N. Africa, 17. 729.
- Louis XV of France, Carré's "Règne de L.", reviewed, 15. 857; Lacour-Gayet's "Marine Militaire sous L.", reviewed, 16. 164.
- Louis XVI, Ardascheff's "Intendants de Province sous L.", reviewed, 14. 608; and Dutch affairs (1788), 283; Carré's "Règne de L.", reviewed, 16. 615. *See also* French Revolution.
- Louis XVIII of France, Simon's "Charte Constitutionnelle", reviewed, 13. 142; Weill's "France, 1814-48", reviewed, 18. 168.
- Louis de Male of Flanders, and France, 14. 485; annexations, 486; Audience, 496.
- Louis Philippe of France, and Texas, 16. 42, 18. 282-283, 285; and Algeria, 17. 730; Weill's "France, 1814-48", reviewed, 18. 168. *See also* French Revolution of 1830, and of 1848.
- Louisburg, MacDonald's "Last Siege", reviewed, 13. 650.
- Louisiana (state), cotton crop (1811-34), 11. 318; Phelps's "Louisiana", reviewed, 408; Ficklen's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 18. 156; antebellum sectionalism, 527. *See also* South, Southwest.
- Louisiana, Spanish, projected settlement of Md. Catholics (1767) (doc.), 16. 319-327; Robertson's "La. under Spain, France, and U. S.", reviewed, 17. 166; letter from Clark to Genet (1794) (doc.), 18. 780-783; Bolton's "Mézières and La.-Tex. Frontier, 1768-80", reviewed, 20. 168.
- Louisiana purchase, northern boundary in Ghent negotiations, 11. 85; ethics of purchase and first govt., 521. *See also* Far West, West.
- Louisville, in 1820-30, commerce, 11. 320, 323-325.
- Loustallot, Elisée, on law against mobs (1789), 11. 277.
- Loutchisky, Ivan, study of French Rev., 11. 537n., 542.
- Louth, in land grants, 11. 32.
- Louvois, François M. L., and revocation of edict of Nantes, 14. 38, 45.
- Lovejoy, Owen, and *Trent* affair, 17. 558.
- Lovelace, Francis, "Minutes of Council", reviewed, 16. 823.
- Low, A. Maurice, "Am. People", reviewed, 15. 870, 17. 836.
- Low, Sidney, "England during Reign of Victoria", reviewed, 13. 583.
- Lowell, A. Lawrence, "Govt. of Eng.", reviewed, 14. 140.
- Lowell, C. R., Emerson's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 13. 161.
- LOWELL, FRANCIS C., (R) France's "Jeanne d'Arc", Lang's "Maid of France", 14. 803.
- Lowery, Woodbury, death, 11. 953; "Span. Settlements; Fla.", reviewed, 12. 423; "Maps of Span. Possessions within Present U. S.", reviewed, 18. 399.
- Lowndes, Rawlins, and Federalists, 14. 542.
- Lowndes, T.; salt manufacture, 17. 40.
- Lowndes, W.; as southern leader, 11. 573; and dept. of home affairs, 16. 756.
- Lowther, Jas. *See* Lonsdale.
- Loyal Land Company, 20. 88.
- Loyalists, intercepted letters of Va. (1775) (doc.), 12. 341-346; "Minutes of Commissioners for detecting Conspiracies in N. Y.", reviewed, 15. 624; Pond's "Tories of Chippeny Hill", reviewed, 662; fate, 19. 483.
- Loyd, W: H., "Early Courts of Pa.", reviewed, 16. 671.
- LUBIMENKO, INNA, "Jean de Bretagne", reviewed, 15. 404; *Corresp. of Elizabeth with Czars*, 19. 525-542.
- Lucan, on Druidism, 15. 27.
- Lucas, —, spurious letters, 15. 230.
- LUCAS, Sir C: P., "Canadian War of 1812", reviewed, 12. 429; "Canada,

- 1763-1812", reviewed, 14. 840; (ed.) "Lord Durham's Report", reviewed, 18. 608; at London Internat. Hist. Cong. (1913), 689; "Greater Rome and Greater Britain", reviewed, 19. 398; (R) Knox's "Hist. Journal", Vol. I, 20. 665.
- Lucas, Robt., biog. by Parish, reviewed, 13. 189.
- Luchaire, Achille, "Innocent III", Vols. I-VI, reviewed, 11. 365, 12. 120, 13. 329, 14. 168, 567; death, 397; "Société au Temps de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, 15. 361; "Communes à l'Époque des Capétiens", reviewed, 17. 652.
- Lucretius, Quintus, name in Augustus's *Rés Gestæ*, 17. 4.
- Lützow, Franz, graf von, "Hussite Wars", reviewed, 20. 842.
- Lumbroso, Alberto, on commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, 19. 261.
- Lumsden, Carlos B., "Dawn of Modern Eng.", reviewed, 17. 122.
- LUNT, W. E., (R) Göller's "Einnahmen der Apostolischen Kammer", 16. 112; (R) Schäfer's "Ausgaben der Apostolischen Kammer", 17. 393; *First Levy of Papal Annates*, 18. 48-64; (R) Mollat's "Papes d'Avignon", 123; (R) Ffoulkes's "Arms and Armor at Oxford", 388; (R) "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1182-85", 388, 20. 190; on research in med. hist., 18. 458; (R) Larson's "Canute", 789; (R) Pollard's "Henry VII", 877; (R) Gaddoni's "Chartularium Imolense", 920; (R) Poncelet's "Cartulaire de Saint Lambert", Vol. v, 923; (R) Des Marez's "Comptes d'Ypres", Vol. II, 20. 191; (R) Temperley's "Henry VII", 428; on tax of Gregory X, 508.
- Lupus, Ignatius, silent on mysticism, 11. 244.
- Luschin von Ebengreuth, Arnold, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 346.
- Luther, Martin, and nat. language, 11. 22; Pijper's "Disputationes contra L.", reviewed, 12. 363; and vested rights, 13. 276; "Letters", Currie's ed., reviewed, 899; Denifle and Weiss's "L. und Lutherthum", reviewed, 15. 367; new fragment on death, 16. 723-731, 17. 201; biog. by Smith, reviewed, 396; by McGiffert, reviewed, 598; "Werke in Auswahl", Clemens's ed., reviewed, 18. 393; and Catholicism and tolerance, 720-724; "Corresp.", Smith's ed., Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 680.
- Luzerne. *See* La Luzerne.
- Luzio, Alessandro, "Martiri di Belfiore" and "Profili Biog. e Bozzetti Storici", reviewed, 12. 644.
- Luzuriaga, Claudio A. de, and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 289.
- Lyautey, L. H. G., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 19. 635.
- LYBYER, ALBERT H., "Ottoman Empire of Suleiman", reviewed, 19. 141; (R) La Jonquière's "Empire Ottoman", rev. ed., 20. 195; on Turks and trade routes, 510.
- Lyford, Jas. O., "E. H. Rollins", reviewed, 12. 906.
- Lygon, W: *See* Beauchamp.
- Lyle, Edith K., "Eng. Bishop in 14th Cent.", reviewed, 11. 366.
- Lyman, W. D., "Columbia River", reviewed, 15. 668.
- Lynch, C., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 737.
- Lynch, J. R., as official, 15. 797.
- Lynch, Sir T., on Modyford's privateering, 16. 545; as gov. of Jamaica, and buccaneers, 563-566.
- Lynch law, Cutler's "Lynch-Law", reviewed, 11. 425.
- Lyndwood, W., on class liberties, 20. 46.
- Lyon, F. H., "Conde de Gondomar", reviewed, 16. 162.
- Lyons, Jacques J., "Collection", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 400.
- Lyons, R., in council of Richard II, 12. 9.
- Lyons, R: B. F., 1st earl, biog. by Newton, reviewed, 19. 629.
- Lyttelton, G., 1st baron, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 583-584.
- Lyttelton, Sir C., in Jamaica, 16. 543-544.
- Lytton, Baron. *See* Bulwer-Lytton.
- MABILLON, Jean, and École des Chartes, 11. 761.
- Mabini, Apolinario, career, 11. 843-848; on failure of Filipino Rev. (doc.), 848-861.
- McAden, Hugh, on upper N. C., 20. 95.

- Macalister, R. A. Stewart, "Philistines", reviewed, 20. 130.
- McAndrew, Jas. W., on milit. hist., 18. 455.
- Macarius, Jos., and Bucer and Pellican, 16. 731, 732.
- McArthur, Duncan, on Dominion archives, 17. 459.
- Macartney, Sir Halliday, biog. by Boulger, reviewed, 14. 383.
- Macaulay, T. B., baron, on facts, 12. 222; Trevelyan's "Marginal Notes", reviewed, 13. 643; as histn., 15. 247-248, 18. 474; "England", Firth's ed., Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 19. 612, 20. 149, 431, 662.
- McCabe, Jas. D., on bill for arming the slaves, 18. 302, 305.
- MCCALEB, WALTER F., *P. O. Dept. of Confederacy*, 12. 66-74; (ed.) Reagan's "Memoirs", reviewed, 679; (R) Ramsdell's "Reconstruction in Texas", 16. 368; (R) García's "Leona Vicario", 397; (R) Ficklen's "Reconstruction in La.", 18. 156.
- McCall, S. W., "T. B. Reed", reviewed, 20. 652.
- MacCarthy, Desmond, (ed.) "Lady J: Russell", reviewed, 16. 855.
- McCarthy, Justin, "Hist. of Our Own Times", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, 11. 676.
- McCarty, Dwight G., "Ter. Govs. of Old Northwest", reviewed, 16. 674.
- McCarver, Morton M., paper on, 15. 483.
- McClellan, W. S., "Smuggling at Outbreak of [Am.] Rev.", reviewed, 18. 843.
- Macclesfield, C: Gerard, 1st earl of, and cabinet, 18. 754.
- MCCORMAC, EUGENE I., (R) Edgar's "Colon. Gov. in Md.", 18. 597.
- McCormack, T: J., (ed.) Koerner's "Memoirs", reviewed, 15. 879.
- McCormick, Cyrus H., and slavery question, 16. 781, 782.
- McCormick, F., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 517-518; "Flowery Republic", reviewed, 19. 398.
- McCulloch, B., and C. S. A. and Indians, 15. 284, 287, 288.
- McCulloch, Hugh, on Johnson's messages, 11. 576, 583; and removal pending impeachment, 590.
- McCulloch v. Maryland, criticism in Va., 12. 779-781; criticism by Ohio legislature, 17. 328.
- McCulloh, H., and quit-rents in S. C., 17. 505.
- Mac Cunn, J., "Polit. Philos. of Burke", reviewed, 19. 170.
- MCCURDY, JAS. F., (R) Olmstead's "Western Asia in Days of Sargon", 14. 598.
- MacDonald, C., Ochiltree, "Last Siege of Louisburg", reviewed, 13. 650.
- MACDONALD, DUNCAN B., (R) Bliss's "Religions of Modern Syria", 18. 159.
- Macdonald, G., "Roman Wall in Scotland", reviewed, 17. 175.
- MACDONALD, W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512-514; (R) Dougherty's "Electoral System", 12. 154; "Jacksonian Democracy", reviewed, 164; on teaching const. hist., 13. 447; (R) Smyth's "Writings of B: Franklin", 614; (R) "Works of Jas. Buchanan", 14. 147, 389, 594, 15. 162, 399, 887, 16. 861; (R) Howe's "G: Bancroft", 14. 150; "Doc. Source Book of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 396; (R) Clay's "H: Clay", 15. 874; (R) "Diary of Jas. K. Polk", 16. 361; (R) Egerton's "Federations within Brit. Empire", 17. 189; (R) Bassett's "Jackson", 624; (R) Stanwood's "Presidency from 1897 to 1909", 18. 607; "From Jefferson to Lincoln", reviewed, 19. 176; (R) Bassett's "United States", 642; (R) Morison's "Otis", 655; (R) Burrage's "Beginnings of Colon. Me.", 20. 205.
- MACDONELL, ARTHUR A., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689; *Early Hist. of Caste*, 19. 230-244.
- McDonnell, G. L., work on S. African war, 12. 305.
- Macdonough, T., victory and Ghent negotiations, 11. 80, 83.
- McDuffie, G., as southern leader, 11. 573; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- MACE, W: H., (R) Meigs's "Benton", Rogers's "Benton", 11. 176.
- Macedonia, trade, 18. 237, 240.
- McElroy, Robt. M., on annex. of Texas, 19. 476; "Winning of Far West", reviewed, 20. 865.

- McFARLAND, WALTER M., (R) Dickinson's "Robt. Fulton", 19. 623.
- McGachin, W., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- McGehan, Hugh, Molly Maguire, 15. 552-553.
- MCGIFFERT, ARTHUR C., on divine immanence, 11. 498; (R) Smith's "Luther", 17. 396; "Martin Luther", reviewed, 598; "Rise of Mod. Relig. Ideas", reviewed, 20. 882.
- McGillivray, Alex., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 73, 74, 326, 348.
- M'Gillivray, Simon, and Oregon trade, 16. 276, 282.
- McGlothlin, W: J., "Guide to Church Hist.", reviewed, 15. 172, 20. 656.
- McHenry, Jas., papers on Federal conven. (doc.), 11. 595-624; notes on the conven., 13. 61; Steiner's "Life and Corresp.", reviewed, 14. 145.
- Machias, Me., in Ghent negotiations, 11. 80.
- Machiavelli, Niccolo, Tommasini's "Vita e gli Scritti", Vol. II, reviewed, 18. 124; Mayer's "Geschichtsauffassung", reviewed, 831.
- McILWAIN, C: H., (R) Dealey's "Development of the State", 15. 169; on research in med. hist., 16. 465; "High Court of Parl.", reviewed, 597; on Eng. legal hist. source material, 19. 478; (R) Tout's "Edward II in Eng. Hist.", 20. 388; (R) King's "Feudalism in Scotland", 427.
- McIlwaine, H: R., (ed.) "Journals of House of Burgesses, 1659-1761", reviewed, 13. 651, 14. 856, 15. 660, 16. 859, 17. 877, 19. 175, 930, 20. 887.
- McIntosh, Danl. N., and Indians in Civil war, 15. 289, 294.
- McIntosh, Fort, treaty (1785), 11. 52.
- McKechnie, W: S., "Magna Carta", reviewed, 11. 137; 2d ed., 19. 923.
- Mackenzie, Alex., and Brit. claim in Oregon, 16. 274-276, 278, 279.
- Mackenzie, Sir G., biog. by Lang, reviewed, 14. 814.
- McKilliam, Anne E., "Chronicle of the Popes", reviewed, 18. 384.
- MCKINLEY, ALBERT E., "Suffrage Franchise in Eng. Colonies", reviewed, 11. 403; "Island Possessions of U. S.", reviewed, 13. 886; (R) Com. of Eight's "Hist. in Elementary Schools", 15. 672; (R) Com. of Five's "Hist. in Secondary Schools", 17. 173.
- Mackinnon, Jas., "Hist. of Modern Liberty", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 11. 876, 14. 810.
- Mackintosh, J., death, 12. 937.
- McKnett, J. See Alexander (Jos. McK.).
- Mackoy, Harry B., on hered. patriotic socs., 17. 467.
- McLane, Robt. M., Juarez's reception as minister, 15. 545; Mex. negotiations, 16. 461.
- MCLAUGHLIN, ANDREW C., (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of J: Q. Adams to A. H. Everett*, 11. 88; (R) Brown's "Oliver Ellsworth", 1900; (R) Cotton's "Const. Decisions of Marshall", 695; "Writings on Am. Hist., 1903", reviewed, 703; (R) "Writings of S: Adams", Vols. II, III, 910, 13. 367; (R) Hall's "S: H. Parsons", 11. 914; "Confederation and the Constitution", reviewed, 916; (R) Toynbee's "Letters of Horace Walpole", Vol. XVI, 935; (R) Moll's "Bundesstaatsbegriff in den Vereinigten Staaten", 942; on hist. in college, 12. 492; conference on const. hist., 13. 447; com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; (R) Winthrop's "Journal", Hosmer's ed., 14. 620; (introd.) "Diary of Jas. K. Polk", reviewed, 16. 361; on teaching govt. in schools, 457; state sovereignty and secession, 463; (R) Farrand's "Records of the Fed. Conven.", 826; "Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 18. 175; (R) "Courts, Constitution, and Parties", reviewed, 378; report on Am. Hist. Review, 19. 487; pres. address, *Am. Hist. and Am. Democracy*, 20. 255-276, 504; (ed.) "Cyc. of Am. Govt.", reviewed, 411; (R) Davis's "Judicial Veto", 432. See also Committee of five.
- McLaughlin, Jas., "My Friend the Indian", reviewed, 16. 179.
- McLaughlin, Robt. W., "Washington and Lincoln", reviewed, 18. 404.
- Maclay, S., in campaign of 1808, 17. 756.
- Maclay, W., value of diary, 11. 829; on assumption, 19. 284, 287-289, 292, 294.
- McLean, J., and Dred Scott case, 17. 53.
- McLean, W., on western migration (1825), 11. 310.

- MacLear, Anne B., "Early N. Eng. Towns", reviewed, 14. 178.
- McLeod, Alexander, affair in Ashburton negotiations, 17. 766.
- McLoughlin, J., biog. by Holman, reviewed, 13. 620.
- McLouth, Lawrence A., (trans.) "Works and Corresp. of Zwingle, Vol. 1", reviewed, 18. 621.
- McMaster, E. M., antislavery, 16. 781, 782.
- McMASTER, J. B., pres. address, *Old Standards of Public Morals*, 11. 493, 515-528; in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 512; "United States", Vols. VI-VIII, reviewed, 12. 899, 16. 645, 19. 363; "Brief Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 13. 392; as pres. of *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 15. 11; character of hist., 18. 535.
- McMinn, Jos., and Ky. stay laws (1820), 14. 60.
- McNain, —, and Confed. postoffice, 12. 68.
- McNEAL, EDGAR H., "Minors and Mediocres in Ger. Tribal Laws", reviewed, 11. 189; (R) Martroye's "Genséric", 13. 122; (R) Foulke's "Langobards, by Paul the Deacon", 378; (R) Sartori-Montecroce's "Diritto Pubblico Germanico", 14. 377; (R) Blasel's "Wanderzüge der Lango-barden", 844; (R) Vierkandt's "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, 18. 346; on med. romances, 458; (R) Hayes's "Sources relating to Ger. Invasions", 354; on poems of Christien de Troyes, 20. 507.
- MacNutt, Francis A., (ed.) "Letters of Cortes", reviewed, 14. 362; "Cortes", reviewed, 15. 670; (ed.) "De Orbo Novo", reviewed, 18. 579.
- Macon, Natl., as southern leader, 11. 570; and dept. of home affairs, 16. 755, 756.
- McParlan, Jas., and Molly Maguires, 15. 550-561.
- McTavish, J., commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814.
- McVeigh v. United States, 18. 92, 93, 95.
- McVEY, FRANK L., (R) Haig's "General Property Tax in Ill.", 20. 440.
- Macy, Jesse, on U. S. hist. since 1865, 13. 450.
- Madeira, colonization by Henry the Navigator, 17. 263-266.
- Madelin, L., "La Révolution", reviewed, 17. 599; "Danton", reviewed, 20. 202.
- Madison, Bishop Jas., biog. wanted, 18. 531.
- Madison, Jas., on Shays rebellion, 11. 63; and Ghent negotiations, 70, 86; and funding (1790), 518; financial troubles, 567; in retirement, 570; notes on Fed. conven., 595, 13. 51-60; "Writings", Hunt's ed., Vols. VI-IX, reviewed, 12. 697, 13. 915, 14. 622, 16. 675; and Roane, 12. 777, 786; and implied powers, 779; on *McCulloch v. Md.*, 781; on *Cohens v. Va.*, 784; "Journal of Debates in [Fed.] Conven.", Hunt's ed., reviewed, 13. 915; and dept. of home affairs, 16. 752-758; and intervention in W. Fla., 17. 296-298, 305; insurgency against (1811), 455; in elec. of 1808, 745, 758, 762; and the navy, 18. 515; on corrupt Federalist measures, 19. 284.
- Madison, meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1907), 13. 433-458.
- Madrid, treaty of (1670), and piracy in W. I., 16. 562.
- Mähl, Hans, "Ueberleitung Preussens", reviewed, 16. 389.
- Māgadhas, caste, 19. 235.
- Magee, A., Mex. archives on Texan expedition, 13. 518.
- Magellan, Ferdinand de, Pigafetta's "Magellan's Voyage", Robertson's ed., reviewed, 12. 125.
- Magenta, battle, Wyll's "M. and Solferino," reviewed, 13. 148.
- Magic, Thorndike's "Place of M. in Intel. Hist. of Europe", reviewed, 11. 707.
- Magna Carta, McKechnie's "Commentary", reviewed, 11. 137; (2d ed.), 19. 923; petition of Commons on (1377), 12. 4; explanation, 13. 237-241; as a doc., 241-245; objections to, 713-715; attitude of Henry III, 715-725; confirmations, 720-724; Maitland on form, 15. 45; and responsible ministry, 20. 744-760; objections to conclusions of Adams's "Origins", 744-745; parl. control of king, 745-747; differences of method, 747-749; situ-

- ation by 17th century, 749-751; struggles of 17th century, 751-755; impeachment, 756; 18th century struggles, 757-760.
- Magnaghi, Alberto, "Relazioni Universali di Botero", reviewed, 13. 854.
- Magnus Lawmender, revision of Norwegian court law, 13. 460.
- Magoffin, Ralph V. D., on research in ancient hist., 18. 452; on mod. making of ancient hist., 19. 486.
- Mahaffy, J. P., "Progress of Hellenism", reviewed, 11. 189; "Silver Age of Greek World", reviewed, 12. 414; "What have the Greeks done for Mod. Civilization?" reviewed, 15. 584.
- MAHAN, ALFRED T., *Negotiations at Ghent in 1814*, 11. 68-87; "Sea Power in its Relations to the War of 1812", reviewed, 924, 12. 183; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 13. 455; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11; "Interest of Am. in Internat. Conditions", reviewed, 16. 652; (R) Matcham's "Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe", 17. 133; "Naval Strategy and Operations on Land", reviewed, 595; work on Napoleonic era, 19. 261; "Navies in [Am. Rev.]", reviewed, 689; death, 20. 445.
- Mahārs, caste, 19. 233.
- Mahon, C: Stanhope, viscount, in elec. of 1784, 18. 259, 266, 267.
- Mahone, W., and organization of Senate (1881), 20. 573.
- Maine, France, Latouche's "Comté du M." (10th-11th cents.), reviewed, 16. 160.
- Maine, U. S., in Ghent negotiations, 11. 75, 80, 83; influence of democracy (1820-30), 305; Burrage's "Beginnings", reviewed, 20. 205. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- Maintenon, Madame de, and revocation of edict of Nantes, 14. 38.
- Mair, J., career, 12. 77; journal (1791) (doc.), 77-94.
- Mairet, Jeanne, (trans.) Barine's "Madame, Mother of the Regent", reviewed, 15. 371.
- Maitland, F: W., death, 12. 703; (introd.) Smith's "De Republica Anglorum", reviewed, 921; Smith's "Maitland: Lectures and Bibl.", reviewed, 13. 907; "Const. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 14. 338; on Magna Carta, 15. 45.
- Maitland, Sir T., letter from E: Stevens (1799) (doc.), 16. 73.
- Maitland, W., and J: Knox, 13. 262, 269, 274.
- Major, Albany F., "Early Wars of Wessex", reviewed, 20. 188.
- Majority, development of control by votes, 18. 685.
- Malaria, Jones's "M. and Greek Hist.", reviewed, 15. 115; causes, 18. 229; influence on Greece and Rome, 230.
- Malaval, François, work put in Index, 11. 260.
- Malaya, Swettenham's "Brit. M.", reviewed, 13. 154.
- Malcolm IV of Scotland, Lawrie's "Annals of Reign", reviewed, 16. 800.
- Malden, Fort, in Ghent negotiations, 11. 80.
- Mallas, caste, 19. 235.
- Mallet, Bernard, "Earl of Northbrook", reviewed, 14. 613.
- Mallory, Stephen R., letter (1861) (doc.), 12. 103-109.
- Malmesbury. *See* Harris, Sir Jas.
- Malo, H., "Corsaires", reviewed, 15. 413.
- Malta, Pernot's "Siège en 1565", reviewed, 16. 383; Hardman's "History, 1798-1815", reviewed, 622.
- Manaresi, Alfonso, "Impero Romano e il Cristianesimo", reviewed, 19. 855.
- MANATT, J. IRVING, (R) Lang's "Homer", 12. 605; (R) "Letters and Journals of S: G. Howe", Vol. I, 640; (R) Seymour's "Life in Homeric Age", 13. 558; (R) D'Ooge's "Acropolis", 14. 792; (R) Baikie's "Sea-Kings of Crete", 16. 655.
- Manche, Dépt. de la, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 351, 15. 377.
- Manchester, E: Montagu, 2d earl of, com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Mangum, Willie P., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Manigault, Gabriel, letters from W: Smith (1789-90) on affairs in Congress (doc.), 14. 776, 778, 779.
- Manly, C., clerk of commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814.
- Manly, J., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 821.

- Manly, J: M. [1], biog. needed, **18**. 533.
- MANLY, J: M. [2], (R) Tunison's "Dramatic Traditions of Dark Ages", **13**. 124.
- Mann, A. Dudley, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**. 293.
- Mann, C: W., com. of five, **13**. 455; death, **14**. 864.
- Manners, J: *See* Rutland.
- Manning, Bishop, biog. wanted, **18**. 531.
- Manning, Warren H., "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, **19**. 690.
- MANNING, W: R., (R) Meany's "Vancouver's Discovery", **13**. 160; (R) Dow's "Atlas of European Hist.", 668; (R) Soltau's "Choiseul", **16**. 164.
- Mannix, W: F., (ed.) "Memoirs of Li Hung Chang", reviewed, **19**. 633.
- Manors, East Greenwich, **11**. 29-35; Vinogradoff's "Growth", reviewed, 361; Davenport's "Econ. Development of Norfolk Manor", reviewed, **12**. 609; Munro's "Seigniorial System in Canada", reviewed, **13**. 171; state and seigniorial authority in early Ger. hist., **14**. 237-248; private ownership of land and establishment of manors, 237-240; rights of jurisdiction and power of lords, 240-247; polit. functions and results, 247-248; Munro's "Docs. relating to Seigniorial Tenure", reviewed, 634; Wrong's "Canadian Manor", reviewed, 635; Stenton's "Types of Structure in Danelaw", Neilson's "Customary Rents", reviewed, **16**. 802; court records as source for Eng. hist., **19**. 766-771. *See also* Feudalism.
- Mansel, —, N: Fuller's defense (1607), **12**. 746-748.
- Mansfield, W: Murray, 1st earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 578, 584-585.
- Mansker, Kasper, with Boone, **20**. 104.
- Mansvelt, E:, buccaneering expedition (1665), **16**. 547-550.
- MANTOUX, PAUL, *French Reports of Brit. Parl. Debates* (18th cent.), **12**. 244-269; "Rév. Indus. au XVIII^e Siècle en Angleterre", reviewed, 884.
- Manu, code of, on caste, **19**. 234-236.
- Manuel I Comnenus, by Chalandon, reviewed, **17**. 816.
- Manufactures, "Records of a Scottish Cloth Manufactory", reviewed, **11**. 194; rise in Miami country, **12**. 761-775 [*see* Miami]; Posthumus's "Leidsche Lakenindustrie", Vol. I, reviewed, **14**. 378; Copeland's "Cotton Industry of U. S.", reviewed, **19**. 163. *See also* Cloth, Economic conditions.
- Maps, Grande's "Carte d' Am. di Gastaldi", reviewed, **11**. 712; Stevenson's "Marine World Chart of Canerio", reviewed, **14**. 108; Wieser's "Karten von Am. in dem Islario de Santa Cruz", reviewed, **15**. 392; Lowery's "Maps of Span. Possessions within Present U. S.", reviewed, **18**. 399; Stevenson's "Genoese World Map, 1457", reviewed, 577; Stevenson's "Blaeu: World Map of 1605", reviewed, **20**. 659. *See also* Cartography, Geography.
- Mar, Jas. Stewart, earl of, and Knox, **13**. 261.
- Marat, Jean P., and Paris (1789), **11**. 282; "Corresp.", reviewed, **14**. 172; credibility, **16**. 24-35; "Chains of Slavery", 24-26; his story of its pub., 26-28; criticism of it, 28-32; influence of pamphlet, 32-35.
- Marble, Annie R., "Heralds of Am. Literature", reviewed, **13**. 662.
- Marbois, François, marquis de Barbé-, letters from Jefferson (1781, '83) (doc.), **12**. 75-77.
- Marburg, Theo., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 491.
- Marcellus, Marcus, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, **17**. 6.
- Marchaumont, —, and Sir E: Stafford, **20**. 294.
- Marchia, W: de, reform in exchequer, **20**. 508.
- Marchmont, Hugh Campbell, 3d earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 577-578.
- Marcks, Erich, "Bismarck", Vol. I, reviewed, **16**. 127; "Männer und Zeiten", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **17**. 833.
- Marcy, W: L., and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**. 292-298.
- Marczali, H:, "Hungary", reviewed, **16**. 123.
- Margoliouth, D. S., "Mohammed and Rise of Islam", reviewed, **11**. 880; (trans.) Zaydán's "Umayyads and

- "Abbásids", reviewed, 13. 176; (ed.) "Dict. of Learned Men of Yáqút", reviewed, 20. 424.
- Mariano, Romano, as capitalist, 19. 496.
- Marie Caroline of Naples, "Mémoire", reviewed, 18. 625.
- Mariéjol, Jean H., "Henri iv et Louis XIII", reviewed, 11. 376.
- Marine. *See* Merchant marine, Navy.
- Marine Corps, archives, 18. 4.
- Mario, Jessie W., "Birth of Mod. Italy", reviewed, 15. 389.
- Marion, Marcel, "Vente des Biens Nationaux", reviewed, 15. 147; "Impôts Directs sous l'Ancien Régime", reviewed, 16. 614.
- Mark Antony, deification, 18. 35, 41.
- Markham, Clements R., "Richard III", reviewed, 13. 134.
- Markham, J. C., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Marks, Mary A. M., "England and America, 1763-83", reviewed, 13. 618.
- Marlborough, J: Churchill, 1st duke of, and cabinet, 18. 754.
- Marne, Dépt. de la, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vol. 1, reviewed, 14. 350.
- Marotse, Richter's "Kultur und Reich", reviewed, 14. 615.
- Marprelate tracts, Pierce's "Hist. Introd.", reviewed, 15. 129.
- Marquette, Jacques, "Facsim. of Ill. Prayer Book", reviewed, 15. 419.
- Márquez, Leonardo, "Causa Mandada Formar por Desobediencia", reviewed, 12. 699.
- Marquiset, Alfred, "Une Merveilleuse", reviewed, 15. 180.
- Marriott, J. A. R., "Eng. Polit. Institutions", reviewed, 16. 682; (introd.) "French Rev. of 1848 in Econ. Aspect", reviewed, 19. 687.
- Marriott, Sir W.; anecdote of Ismail Pasha, 12. 242.
- MARSDEN, REGINALD G., (Introd. to Doc.) *Virginian Minister's Library*, 11. 328; acknowledgment to, 15. 562.
- Marseilles, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377; trade under Rome; 18. 237, 240.
- MARSH, FRANK B., (R) Corbin's "Politique Extérieure de la France", Vol. I, 18. 566; "Eng. Rule in Gascony", reviewed, 830; on Roman provin. admin., 19. 486.
- Marsh, T.; and Russo-Eng. affairs, 19. 538, 540.
- Marshal, R.; revolt (1233), 13. 720.
- Marshal, Walter. *See* Pembroke.
- Marshal, W.; earl, and Magna Carta, 13. 715; Irish fief, 19. 250, 252, 253.
- Marshall, J.; Gibbons v. Ogden, 11. 324; as Federalistic influence, 570; Cotton's "Const. Decisions", reviewed, 695, letter to Jas. Wilkinson (1787) (doc.), 12. 346-348; Va. antagonism to decisions, 776-787; Jefferson's enmity; 776; Roane's position, 776; Martin v. Hunter's Lessee, 777-779; McCulloch v. Md., Roane's criticism, 779-781, Cohens v. Va., 781-782; Roane's "Algernon Sidney" articles, 782-785; Taylor's "Construction construed", 783; legislative agitation; 785-786; failure to interest nation, 786-787; letters from E: Stevens, (1800), 16. 100, 101; and obiter dicta, 17. 57, 58; and vested rights, 63; on division of powers, 65; and Ohio tax on Bank of U. S., 325; on origin of Democratic party, 19. 285.
- Marshall, T.; on slavery in Va., 11. 566.
- Marshall, T: R., address of welcome, 16. 462.
- Marshall, W: I., death, 12. 443; "Acquisition of Oregon", reviewed, 17. 385.
- Marston, Morrell, Blair's "Indian Tribes as described by M.", reviewed, 17. 839.
- Martens, Fedor F.; death, 15. 200.
- Martha's Vineyard, Banks's "History", reviewed, 17. 674.
- Martin, Alex., on clergy and politics, 19. 56.
- Martin, C. Trice, (ed.) "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1179-80", reviewed, 15. 174.
- Martin, François X., and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 31.
- Martin, G: W., and Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., 13. 439.
- Martin, Josiah, on Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 549, 13. 19-36, 395-397; on upper N. C., 20. 95, 96n.
- Martin, Luther, to Carroll (1788) on McHenry and ratification (doc.), 11. 620; reports on Fed. conven., 13. 45, 46, 50.

- Martin-Saint-Léon, Étienne, work on French Rev., 11. 542.
- Martin v. Hunter's Lessee, Va. and the decision, 12. 777-779.
- Martinez, Estévan, Mex. archives on exploration, 13. 523.
- Martínez de la Rosa, Francisco, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 785-792.
- Martinoff, E. I., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 750.
- Martroye, F., "Genséric", reviewed, 13. 122.
- Martyr, P., "De Orbe Novo", Mac-Nutt's ed., reviewed, 18. 579.
- Marvell, Andrew, and W. Popple, 17. 26.
- Marvin, F. S., "Living Past", reviewed, 19. 580.
- Marx, Karl, interpretation of hist., 18. 706-709.
- Mary of Burgundy, "Teuerdank" on wooing and marriage, 11. 22, 27.
- Mary I of England, tenure of relig. grants, 11. 32; birth, 33; and Greenwich, 34; Pollard's "England, 1547-1603", reviewed, 16. 600.
- Mary II of England. *See* William III.
- Mary of Guise, and Knox, 13. 266, 272, 276.
- Mary of Scotland, Brown's "Scotland in Time of M.", reviewed, 11. 149; biog. by Henderson, 890; and Knox, 13. 262, 270, 272-274, 276; Froude on execution, 15. 244; "Bardon Papers", reviewed, 16. 162; and Sir E. Stafford, 20. 296-302.
- Maryland, quota for army (1786), 11. 49, 65; route of western travel, 311, 321, and domestic slave-trade, 317; lottery, 524; relig. liberty, 524; punishment for crime, 527; Riley's "General Assembly", reviewed, 712; Wheaton's "Md. and Va. Boundary Controversy", reviewed, 713; Bond's "State Govt., 1777-81", reviewed, 714; decline of plantation system, 809; slaveholding, 812-815; colon. records, 825; narrative of voyage to (1705) (doc.), 12. 327-340; Catholic mission (1641) (doc.), 584-587; Catholics and settlement in La. (1767) (doc.), 16. 319-327; "Narratives of Early Md.", Hall's ed., reviewed, 356; quit-rents, 17. 501-503, 507, 509, 510; Edgar's "Horatio Sharpe", reviewed, 18. 597; Morriss's "Colon. Trade", reviewed, 20. 667; Hammond's "Colon. Mansions", reviewed, 668; Gould's "Money and Transportation, 1720-65", reviewed, 889. *See also* Colonies, South.
- Masefield, J., (ed.) "Dampier's Voyages", reviewed, 13. 639.
- Masi, Ernesto, "Cat. di Alcuni Libri del Risorgimento", reviewed, 13. 183.
- Mason, Arthur J., (trans.) Nielsen's "Papacy", reviewed, 12. 377.
- Mason, Ethel O., Eaton's "Grant, Lincoln, and the Freedmen", reviewed, 13. 657.
- Mason, G., notes on Fed. conven., 13. 63.
- Mason, Jas. B., in campaign of 1808, 17. 762.
- Mason, Jas. M., elec. to Senate (1851), 15. 765; and bill for Dept. of Interior, 16. 767; Trent affair, 17. 540-562 [*see* Trent].
- Mason, J., and quit-rents in N. H., 17. 498.
- Mason, Robt., and quit-rents in N. H., 17. 499.
- Masons, Barratt and Sachse's "Freemasonry in Pa.", reviewed, 14. 627, 15. 919.
- Maspero, Jean, death, 20. 903.
- Massachusetts, Shays rebellion, 11. 42-67; lottery, 524; relig. liberty, 524, 525; punishment for crime, 526, 528; colon. records, 825; Duniway's "Freedom of Press", reviewed, 12. 145; Spencer's "Const. Conflict in Provin. M.", reviewed, 175; Flagg's "Guide to Local Hist.", reviewed, 13. 186; Winthrop's "Journal", Hosmer's ed., reviewed, 14. 620; Hilkey's "Legal Development in Colon. Mass.", reviewed, 16. 391; Weeks and Bacon's "Hist. Digest of Provincial Press", reviewed, 17. 408; and quit-rents, 499; state elec. (1808), 746-747; "Quarterly Courts of Essex Co., 1636-67", reviewed, 18. 631, 20. 207; "Royal Commissions", reviewed, 19. 157; significance of first constitution, 20. 264. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- Massachusetts Colonial Society. *See* Colonial Society.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", reviewed, 12. 433, 13. 187.

16. 670, 17. 664, 20. 437; "Collections", reviewed, 12. 931, 13. 931, 17. 664, 20. 643, 857; hist. and policy, 18. 457.
- Masson, D.; death, 13. 398.
- Masson, F.; (intro.) "Memoirs of the Count of Cartrie", reviewed, 12. 376.
- Masterman, J. Howard B., "Brit. Constitution", reviewed, 17. 867.
- Matcham, M. Eyre, "Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe", reviewed, 17. 133.
- Materialism, interpretation of hist., 18. 704-707.
- Mather, Cotton, "Diary", reviewed, 17. 193, 664.
- MATHEWS, LOIS K., on Erie canal and settlement of West, 15. 482; "Expansion of N. Eng.", reviewed, 618; on compact making in Am. hist., 18. 462; (R) "Pubs. of Colon. Soc. of Mass.", 19. 930; on origin of Kan.-Neb. bill, 20. 518.
- Mathieson, W: L., "Scotland and the Union", reviewed, 11. 892; "Awakening of Scotland", reviewed, 16. 815.
- Mathieu, François D., cardinal, "Ancien Régime en Lorraine et Barrois", 4th ed., reviewed, 13. 182.
- Mathiez, Albert, study of French Rev., 11. 541; "La Révolution et l'Église", reviewed, 15. 916; (ed.) "Club des Cordeliers", reviewed, 16. 386; "Rome et le Clergé Français sous la Constituante", reviewed, 852.
- Mattapoisett, Mass., "M. and Old Rochester", reviewed, 13. 660.
- Matthews, Albert, (ed.) Ayer's "Checklist of Boston Newspapers", reviewed, 13. 649.
- Mattingly, H., "Imperial Civil Service of Rome", reviewed, 17. 388.
- Mauduit, Israel, on the war (1761), 17. 737.
- Maumee river, Slocum's "Hist. of M. R. Basin", reviewed, 11. 939.
- Maurer, G: L. von, on Roman law in Germany, 16. 247, 253.
- Maurice, keeper of the seal in Normandy, under Henry II, 19. 30.
- Maurice, Sir F.; work on S. African war, 12. 319; work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 743.
- Maury, Matthew F., and secession, 14. 294.
- Mautouchet, Paul, "Gouvernement Rév., 10 Août 1792", reviewed, 18. 166.
- Mavroyéni family, Blancard's "Mavroyéni", reviewed, 16. 668.
- Maxcy, Virgil, career, 12. 600; letter to Garnett (1823) on Calhoun (doc.), 600-601.
- Maximilian I of Holy Roman Empire, literary activity, 11. 16-28; Kaser's "Geschichte zur Zeit", reviewed, 19. 139.
- Maximilian of Mexico, Blasio's "Maximiliano Intimo", reviewed, 12. 927. *See also* French in Mexico.
- Maxwell, Sir Herbert, "Century of Empire", reviewed, 15. 607, 16. 338, 17. 185; "Making of Scotland", reviewed, 16. 845; "Early Chronicles of Scotland", reviewed, 18. 160; "Clarendon", reviewed, 19. 627.
- Maxwell, W.; in S. African war, 12. 301; work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 511-513;
- May, J. Lewis, (trans.) Turquan's "Love. Affairs of Napoleon", reviewed, 15. 602.
- May, Sir T: E., "Const. Hist. of Eng.", Holland's ed., reviewed, 17. 832.
- Mayer, E: W.; "Machiavellis Geschichtsauffassung", reviewed, 18. 831.
- Mayflower compact, influence, 18. 462.
- Mayhew, Jon., influence on Am. Rev., 19. 48, 50-52, 60.
- Mayo, Robt., and Jackson and Texas, 12. 798-800.
- Mazarin, Jules, cardinal, Robiquet's "Cœur d'une Reine", 18. 361.
- Mazzatinti, Giuseppe, death, 12. 186.
- Mazzini, Giuseppe, "Scritti", ed. nazionale, Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 643.
- Mead, G: H., on hist. and newer sciences of man, 16. 472.
- Meade, G.; "G: G. Meade", reviewed, 19. 369.
- Meade, G: G., biog. by Meade, reviewed, 19. 369; characterized, 20. 314-329; place in hist., 314; ambition, 315-316; sense of duty, 316-317; intellectual ability, 317-320; modesty, 320-323; love of peace, 323; failure in dealing with men, 323-327; family letters, 327-329.
- Meadows, Philip, in Board of Trade, 17. 38.
- MEANY, EDMOND S., "Vancouver's Dis-

- covery of Puget Sound", reviewed, **13**. 160; "Washington", reviewed, **15**. 167; (R) Lyman's "Columbia River", 668; (R) Snowden's "Washington", **16**. 370; (R) Larocque's "Journal", Murray's "Journal of the Yukon", 374; report on Pacific Coast Branch, **19**. 487.
- Meares, W. B., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**. 820.
- MÉCHEM, FLOYD R., (R) Hill's "Lincoln the Lawyer", **12**. 672; (R) Carter's "Law", **13**. 313.
- Mecklenburg Declaration, exposure of Miller's fabrication, **11**. 548-558; present status, **13**. 16-43, **15**. 231; resolves, **13**. 16-19, 26-29; proofs of spuriousness, 29-43; Stevenson's abstraction of the *Mercury* from Brit. archives, 394-395; Gov. Martin on, 395-397; Moore's "Defence", reviewed, **14**. 386.
- Medes and Persians, Prášek's "Geschichte", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**. 119, **16**. 102.
- Medicine, Cutten's "Mental Healing", reviewed, **17**. 358.
- Medieval history, church and slavery, **12**. 675-695 [see Slavery]; papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**. 442-444, **15**. 481-482, **16**. 461-465, **18**. 457, **19**. 470-472, **20**. 507-511; of art, **15**. 482; profitable fields of research, **18**. 490-504; fertility of field, 490-492; illustrations: legislation of Charlemagne, 492; church hist., 493; parallel between Ger. and Am. hist., 494-498; feudal France, 499-501; industries, 502-504; G. L. Burr on Middle Ages, 710-726, **19**. 181; booklet of Nicolas of Cusa, **18**. 710-713; beginning, 713-715; relation of church and state, 715-719; Luther and tolerance, 720-724; Calvin and tolerance, 724-725; end, 725-726; med. polit. theory and its connection with politics, **19**. 1-12 [see Political theory]; capitalism, 494-512; origin of name Middle Ages, **20**. 813-814. *See also* History (teaching), and events and nations by name.
- Medina, battle (1813), **13**. 518.
- Mediocres, McNeal's "Minores and M.", reviewed, **11**. 189.
- Mediterranean sea, Herre's "Kampf um die Herrschaft", reviewed, **15**. 402.
- Meigs, W. M., "T: H. Benton", reviewed, **11**. 176.
- Meikle, H. W., "Scotland and French Rev.", reviewed, **18**. 624.
- Meinecke, Friedrich, (ed.) "Abhandlungen zur Mittleren und Neueren Geschichte", reviewed, **13**. 177; (ed.) "Handbuch", **17**. 812, 829, **19**. 339, **20**. 426.
- Meitzen, August, death, **15**. 678.
- Mela, on Druidism, **15**. 27.
- Melanchthon, Philip, advice on Genesis, **16**. 725; and death of Luther, 727; and fragment on Luther, 728.
- Melish, J., on Cincinnati (1809), **12**. 763.
- Membership in American Historical Association (1908), **14**. 449; (1909), **15**. 492; (1910), **16**. 472; (1911), **17**. 474; (1912), **18**. 467; (1913), **19**. 487; (1914), **20**. 520.
- Memphis, Tenn., in 1830, **11**. 320.
- Mendoza, Bernardino de, and plan for Catholic refuge in Am., **13**. 497-499; and Sir E. Stafford, **20**. 301-312.
- Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino, death, **18**. 179.
- Menghini, Tommaso, work put in Index, **11**. 260.
- Menke-Gluckert, Emil, "Goethe als Geschichtsphilosoph", reviewed, **13**. 381.
- Mennel, Jacob, and genealogy for Maximilian I, **11**. 24, 25.
- Mensch, A., Saxon consul, **17**. 539.
- Mental healing, Cutten's "Three Thousand Years", reviewed, **17**. 358.
- Mercantile system. *See* Colonization.
- Mercer, C. F., on **VI** and values (1829), **11**. 566; biog. needed, **18**. 526.
- Mercer, J. F., on Fed. conven. (doc.), **11**. 619-624.
- Merchant marine, policy of Hanseatic League, **15**. 47-53; Spears's "Am. Merchant Marine", reviewed, 917; La Roncière's "Marine Française", Vol. IV, reviewed, **16**. 115; shipping of Eng.-Am. colon. trade, **20**. 56-58. *See also* Privateers, Transportation.
- Mercy-Argenteau, Florimond C., comte de, corresp., **11**. 533; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1784), **16**. 586.
- MERENESS, NEWTON D., (R) Morris's "Colon. Trade of Md.", **20**. 667; (R)

- Gould's "Money and Transportation in Md.", 889.
- MERIWETHER, COLYER, "Colon. Curriculum", reviewed, 13. 910; (R) Beard's "Am. Govt. and Politics", 16. 400; (R) Forman's "United States", 400; (R) Fess's "Polit. Theory in U. S.", 401.
- Mérou, Martin G., "Hist. de la Diplomacia Am.", reviewed, 11. 692.
- MERRIAM, C. E., (R) Hart's "National Ideals", 13. 626; "Primary Elections", reviewed, 14. 626.
- Merriam, G. S., "Negro and the National", reviewed, 11. 903.
- Merrick, G. B., "Old Times on the Upper Mississippi", reviewed, 14. 595.
- Merrick, J., ambassador to Russia, 19. 541.
- MERRIMAN, ROGER B., (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. III, 11. 145; (R) Innes's "Eng. under the Tudors", 648; (R) Pollard's "Henry VIII", 650; (R) Fisher's "England, 1485-1547", 13. 334; (R) Häbler's "Geschichte Spaniens", Vol. I, 342; *Treatment of Catholics in Reign of Elizabeth*, 441, 480-500; (R) Pollard's "Factors in Mod. Hist.", 571; (R) Walling's "Sea-Dog of Devon", 637; (R) Trésal's "Origines du Schisme Anglican", 14. 113; (R) Herre's "Papsttum in Zeitalter Philipps II", 117; (R) Courteault's "Blaise de Monluc Historien", 119; (R) Gairdner's "Lollardy and Reformation", Vols. I-IV, 573, 17. 366, 19. 602; (R) Stählin's "Sir Francis Walsingham", 14. 807; (R) Courteault's "Cadet de Gascogne", 848; (R) Nouaillac's "Villeroy", 15. 128; (R) Haile's "Reginald Pole", 16. 382; *Cortes of Span. Kingdoms*, 476-495; (R) Pollard's "England, 1547-1603", 600; on chronicle of López de Gómara, 17. 465; (R) Courteault's "Commentaires de Monluc", Vols. I, II, 654, 20. 197; (R) Bratli's "Philippe II", 18. 128; (R) Bastide's "Anglais et Français", 395; (R) Morel-Fatio's "Historiographie de Charles V", 795; (ed.) Gómara's "Annals of Charles V", reviewed, 832; (R) Kaser's "Geschichte Maximilians I", 19. 139; (R) Alberti's "Eng. Merchants and Inquisition in Canaries", 394; (R) Bayne's "Anglo-Roman Relations", 880; (R) Cheyney's "England", Vol. I, 883; (R) Altamira's "Derecho y Legislación Comparada", 20. 185.
- Merswyn, Rulman, quietist, 11. 243.
- Messedaglia, Luigi, "Farini", reviewed, 20. 156.
- Metellus, deification, 18. 41.
- Methodist church, missions in Oregon country, 14. 79; split and sectional cleavage of Va., 15. 769-771; attitude of northern, on slavery (1860), 16. 783; Sweet's "M. E. Church and Civil War", reviewed, 18. 405; Am., as field of research, 532-533; after Am. Rev., 19. 474. *See also* African Methodist.
- Methuen, Paul S., 3d baron, in S. African war, 12. 306, 311.
- Metternich, Fürst von, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 20. 793, 799.
- Metz, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 350.
- Meulles, Jean de, as intendant in New France, 12. 21, 22, 27, 36, 37.
- Meurthe et Moselle, Dépt. de, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vol. I, reviewed, 14. 350.
- Mexican war, Ramírez's "México durante su Guerra", reviewed, 12. 431; Mex. archives on, 13. 527; Owen's "Justice", reviewed, 14. 390; and Mex. finances and clergy, 15. 528-531; García's "Santa Anna", reviewed, 16. 375; Anderson's "Artillery Officer in Mex. War", reviewed, 17. 668; Mex. diplomacy on eve, 18. 275-294; Brit. interest in annex. of Texas, 275-276; Aberdeen's proposals to Mexico and France, 277-278; Mexico's refusal to recognize Texas, 278-283; Aberdeen's further efforts, 283-284; French attitude, 285-286; Murphy and Aberdeen, 287-294; Mex. attitude before outbreak, 19. 474.
- Mexico, García's "Docs. Inéditos", reviewed, 11. 716, 12. 422, 425, 699, 931, 13. 888, 14. 163, 637, 638, 15. 193, 425, 640, 651, 16. 179, 375, 398, 679, 680, 862; subsidy for Philippines, 11. 722; Canning's attitude, 781; Congress of Panama, 789; and Cuba,

- 791; J. Q. Adams and, 795; Díaz's "Hist. Verdadera", García's ed., reviewed, 937; Sierra's "Mexico: its Social Evolution", reviewed, 12. 406; Obregon's "Precursores de la Independencia en el Siglo XVI", reviewed, 927; "Clero y la Guerra de Independencia", reviewed, 931; Winter's "M. and Her People of Today", reviewed, 13. 663; García's "Tumultos y Rebeliones Acaecidos", reviewed, 14. 637; contest over separation of church and state, 15. 526-546; wealth and influence of church, 527; protest of Liberals against church legislation, 528; hypothecation of church property and revolution of clergy, 529-531; educ., relig., and polit. conditions, 531-532; plan of Ayutla, 532-533; law Juarez, and law Lerdo, 533-534; the new constitution and its annulment, 534-538; war of reform, and proc. of laws of reform, 539-546; recognition of Texas, 16. 36-55 [see Texas]; policy toward, of southern leaders (1853-61), 461; Monroe and early revolutionists, 17. 460; García's "Docs. Hist.", Vols. I-VI, reviewed, 640; Smith's "Viceroy of New Spain", reviewed, 19. 384; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on relations with U. S., 474-476; Rives's "U. S. and M., 1821-48", reviewed, 659; treaty of Córdoba (1821), 20. 784, 792. *See also* Archives (Mexican), French in Mexico, Latin America, Mexican war, Spanish America, Texas.
- MEYER, ARNOLD O., acknowledgment to, 12. 584; "England und die Katholische Kirche", Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 807; (R) Usher's "Reconstruction of Eng. Church", 808; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689; *Charles I and Rome*, 19. 13-26.
- Meyer, Balthasar H., on research in railway hist., 13. 452.
- Meyer, E., guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476; on Elephantine papyri, 481; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680, 685, 689n.; on decline of ancient culture, 20. 724, 730, 734.
- Meyer, Ernst C., "Wahlamt und Vorwahl in den Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, 14. 618.
- Meyer, Paul, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 764.
- Meyerholz, C., "Zwei Beiträge zur Verfassungsgeschichte der Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, 14. 618.
- Meyrick, Sir J., and com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 484, 485; and peace, 487.
- Mézières, Athanase de, Bolton's "M. and La.-Tex. Frontier", reviewed, 20. 168.
- Miall, Bernard, (trans. and ed.) Aulard's "French Rev.", reviewed, 16. 385; (trans.) Alexinsky's "Russia", reviewed, 19. 632.
- Miami country, rise of manufactures, 12. 761-775; western industries prior to 1815, 762-765; West and East and tariff of 1816, 766-769; industries founded (1815-20), 770-775.
- Michigan, settlement, by 1830, 11. 306, 307. *See also* Northwest, West.
- Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, "Collections", Vol. xxxvi, reviewed, 14. 628.
- Michilimackinac, Fort, in Ghent negotiations, 11. 77, 80.
- Middle Ages. *See* Medieval history.
- Middle Temple, Bedwell's "Brief History", reviewed, 15. 648.
- Middleton, C: *See* Barham.
- Middleton, C., 2d earl of, and cabinet, 19. 790.
- Mikoulin, Rus. ambassador to England (1600), 19. 541.
- Milan, mystics in, 11. 245-247; edict of, Constantine's so-called, 18. 493.
- Mildmay, Herbert St. J., (ed.) "J: L. Motley", reviewed, 16. 396.
- Mildmay, Sir Walter, and Catholics, 13. 485.
- Miles de Cogan, in Ireland, 19. 247.
- Miles, Major —, and regicides in Holland, 17. 275, 277-279, 288.
- Militia, Hay's "Epitomized Hist.", reviewed, 12. 356.
- Military history, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., 18. 454, 19. 481-482.
- Millar, D: A., (ed.) "G: Buchanan", reviewed, 13. 900.
- Millar, Walter M., letter on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), 19. 818.
- Miller, E: W., on relig. character of guilds, 15. 481.

- Miller, Elmer I., "Legislature of the Province of Va.", reviewed, 13. 652.
- Miller, Pleasant M., and public lands in Tenn., 14. 54.
- Miller, S. Millington, fabrication on Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 548-558.
- Miller, S., test of confiscation acts, 18. 93.
- Miller, S. F., biog. by Gregory, reviewed, 13. 658.
- Miller, W., "Ottoman Empire", reviewed, 19. 355.
- Miller v. United States, 18. 93-95.
- MILLIS, HARRY A., (R) Coolidge's "Chinese Immigration", 15. 897.
- Mills, Elijah H., on Calhoun, 11. 571.
- Milmine, Georgine, "Mary Baker G. Eddy", reviewed, 15. 898.
- Milner, Alfred, 1st viscount, "Nation and Empire", reviewed, 19. 636.
- Milwaukee, in 1830, 11. 319.
- Milyoukov, Paul, "Russia and its Crisis", reviewed, 11. 678.
- MIMS, STEWART L., (R) Rochemonteix's "Antoine Lavalette", 13. 890; (R) Vaissière's "Saint Domingue", 14. 842; (R) Dahlgren's "La France et le Pacifique", Vol. 1, 15. 139; (R) Du Motey's "Guillaume d' Orange", 400; (R) Malo's "Corsaires", 413; (R) Lacour-Gayet's "Marine Militaire", Vol. 1, 17. 369; on research in French colon. empire, 18. 461; "Colbert's W. I. Policy", reviewed, 612; (ed.) Moreau's "Voyage", reviewed, 19. 909.
- Mina expedition, Mex. archives on, 13. 518.
- Mingo Indians, depredations (1786), 11. 50.
- Mining, Hoover's "Agricola: De Re Metallica", reviewed, 19. 597. *See also* Tin.
- Ministry, British. *See* Cabinet (British).
- Minnesota, Folwell's "Minnesota", reviewed, 14. 631; Baker's "Lives of the Govs.", reviewed, 632; Scandinavian immigration, 16. 302, 303, 305.
- Minns, Ellis H., "Scythians and Greeks", reviewed, 19. 843.
- Minor, Stephen, career, 15. 82n.; statement on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 100.
- Minorca, "Papers relating to Loss in 1756", reviewed, 19. 396.
- Minores, McNeal's "M. and Mediocres", reviewed, 11. 189.
- Minorites, and mysticism, 11. 253.
- Mirabeau, Gabriel, comte de, Warwick's "M. and French Rev.", reviewed, 11. 157; and Paris (1789), 269; Trowbridge's "M., the Demi-God", reviewed, 13. 902; Fling's "M. and the Fr. Rev.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15. 371; biog. by Barthou, reviewed, 19. 171; Aulard's "Grands Orateurs", reviewed, 895.
- Miracle play, "Pastores", reviewed, 12. 935.
- Miranda, Francisco de, and Pitt, 11. 782; biog. by Robertson, reviewed, 15. 905; by Ô Kelly de Galway, reviewed, 19. 622.
- Mirbt, Carl, "Quellen zur Geschichte des Papsttums", reviewed, 17. 866.
- Mirepoix, C: de Lévis, duc de, reports of Eng. Parl. debates, 12. 255.
- Miró, Estévan, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 73, 75, 78, 82, 85, 90-109, 299, 304, 308, 312, 317-329, 333, 337-348.
- Missions, Engelhardt's "Missions of Cal.", reviewed, 18. 599, 19. 694.
- Mississippi, development (1820-30), 11. 305, 307, 316-318; cotton crop (1821-34), 318; slaveholding, 509, 812-814; "Ter. Archives", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 179; Rowland's "Encyclopedia of Miss. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 661; reconstruction in, 15. 790, 791, 795-797; antebellum sectionalism, 18. 527. *See also* South, West.
- Mississippi Land Company, docs. (1763-69), 16. 311-319.
- Mississippi river, Merrick's "Old Times on the Upper Mississippi", reviewed, 14. 595; and Oregon negotiations, 16. 284-287.
- Mississippi valley, Franz's "Kolonisation", reviewed, 12. 659; cat. of docs on, in French archives, 14. 441, 15. 487, 16. 461, 17. 468, 18. 457, 19. 476, 20. 519.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, formation, 13. 439; joint sessions with Am. Hist. Assoc., 14. 438, 16. 454-456, 17. 454-456, 18. 461-462, 20. 504, 516-518; "Proceedings", Vol. VII, reviewed, 893.

- Missouri, development (1820-30), **11**. 306, 307, 309; Houck's "Hist. until the Admission", reviewed, **14**. 834; Houck's "Span. Régime: Docs.", reviewed, **16**. 172; as field of research, **18**. 528. *See also* West.
- Missouri capitol, fire (1911), **17**. 459.
- Missouri compromise, Ray's "Repeal", reviewed, **14**. 835; second, **15**. 482; Dred Scott decision on, **16**. 463.
- Missouri river, Chittenden's "Early Steamboat Nav.", reviewed, **11**. 443.
- Mitchell, Jas. C., and Tenn. public lands, **14**. 54, 55.
- Mitchell, J., and Boone, **20**. 98.
- MITCHELL, S. C., (R) Salley's "Narratives of Early Carolina", **17**. 192; at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **18**. 450.
- Mitchell, Sydney K., "Taxation under John and Henry III", reviewed, **20**. 385.
- Mithradates, deification, **18**. 35.
- Mitre, Bartolomé, death, **11**. 724.
- Mobile, Brit. designs on (1814), **11**. 79; Hamilton's "Colon. M.", rev. ed., reviewed, **16**. 146.
- Mobile and Ohio Railroad, control (1860), **16**. 786.
- Model Parliament, representation, **19**.
- Modern history, papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**. 444-446, **15**. 485, **16**. 459-460, **17**. 463-467, **18**. 459-461, **20**. 512-515.
- Modyford, C., in Jamaica, **16**. 554.
- Modyford, Sir Jas., in Jamaica, **16**. 554.
- Modyford, Sir T., as gov. of Jamaica, and privateers and pirates, **16**. 544-563.
- Moeller, Bernard, work on S. African war, **12**. 305.
- Mohammed, Margoliouth's "M. and Rise of Islam", reviewed, **11**. 880.
- Mohammedanism, paramount power, **11**. 241; Zaydán's "Umayyads and 'Abbasids", reviewed, **13**. 176; influence of aridity, **18**. 225. *See also* Mohammed.
- Mohawk Indians, in London (1697), **17**. 40.
- Molasses. *See* Sugar.
- Molineux, Robt., letter from Rome (1789) on Bishop Carroll (doc.), **15**. 828.
- Molinier, A., "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. v, reviewed, **11**. 192; in École des Chartes, 766.
- Molinos, Miguel de, and Ital. mystics, **11**. 243-262; change in attitude of church on mysticism, 243-245; impostors, 245-247; Genoa sect, 247; Pelagini, persecution, 247-250, 261; teaching and popularity of Molinos, 250-252; Jesuit attacks on him, 252-254; other attacks, 254; arrest and trial, 255-258; punishment, 258-259; papal condemnation of mysticism, 259-261; later mystics, 261-262.
- Moll, Ernst, "Bundesstaatsbegriff in den Vereinigten Staaten bis 1850", reviewed, **11**. 942.
- Mollat, G., "Études et Docs. sur l'Hist. de Bretagne", reviewed, **13**. 380; "Papes d'Avignon", reviewed, **18**. 123.
- Molly Maguires, in Pa., **15**. 547-561; rule of terror, 547-549; Gowen and operations against, 549; McParlan as detective among, 550; Thomas murder, 551; Yost murder, 552-553; Sanger murder, 553; Jones murder, 554-555; trials, McParlan's testimony, 555-560; attitude of Catholic church, 559; expiation, 560.
- Molmenti, Pompeo, "Venice", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **12**. 866, **13**. 843, **14**. 576.
- Mommsen, Theo., honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 127; on monument of Ancyra, **17**. 2, 3; on Roman agriculture, **18**. 239.
- Monarchy, Frazer's "Early Hist. of Kingship", reviewed, **11**. 864; Woods's "Mental and Moral Heredity", reviewed, **12**. 110; strength in med. England, **13**. 229-231; household of Norman kings (13th cent.), 459-479 [*see* Norway]; deification of rulers in Greece and Rome as political device, **18**. 29-47; divine right and Am. Rev., **19**. 62; Woods's "Influence of Monarchs", reviewed, 334. *See also* Absolutism.
- Monasticism, Workman's "Evolution of Ideal", reviewed, **19**. 136. *See also* Cartularies.
- Monetarium, **15**. 38.
- Money, Dodd's "M. in Brit. Empire and U. S.", reviewed, **17**. 406; Gould's "M. and Transportation in Md., 1720-

- 65", reviewed, 20. 889. *See also* Finances, Paper money.
- Mongols, Curtin's "Mongols", reviewed, 13. 562.
- Monin, H.: study of French Rev., 11. 534.
- Monk, G: *See* Albemarle.
- Monluc, Blaise de, Courteault's "Étude Critique sur les Commentaires", reviewed, 14. 119; biog. by Courteault, reviewed, 848; "Commentaires", Courteault's ed., Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 654, 20. 197.
- Monmouth, Jas. Scott, duke of, and cabinet, 19. 789.
- Monod, Bernard, "Rapports de Pascal II avec Philippe I", reviewed, 13. 633.
- Monod, Gabriel, (introd.) Bourgeois and Clermont's "Rome et Napoléon III", reviewed, 12. 892; (introd.) Boehmer's "Jésuites", reviewed, 15. 845; death, 17. 888.
- Monopoly, Price's "Eng. Patents", reviewed, 12. 878.
- Monroe, Jas., and Ghent negotiations, 11. 68, 72; and authorship of Monroe doctrine, 507; financial troubles, 567; and Crawford, 572; and Greeks, 793; and Marshall's decisions, 12. 778, 781; and implied powers, 779; and War of 1812 (doc.), 13. 303-310; and Oregon, 16. 279-291; and dept. of home affairs, 758-760; corresp. with Adams (1820) on discoveries in Antarctic (doc.), 797, 798; on Henry of Prussia and U. S., 17. 46; on W. Fla. (1811), 310; and early Mex. revolutionists, 460; and pres. nomination (1808), 746; and recognition of Span. Am., 20. 781.
- Monroe, Paul, "History of Educ.", reviewed, 11. 945.
- Monroe doctrine, Schouler on authorship, 11. 507; J: Q. Adams and, 570; Canning's later attitude, 779-797; reception in Europe (1824), 17. 470; Kraus's "Monroedoktrin", reviewed, 19. 657.
- Monson, Sir W.: "Naval Tracts", Vols. III-V, reviewed, 19. 609, 20. 660.
- Mont St. Michel, fief, 14. 458; charters, 459, 460; Adams's "Mont Saint-Michel", reviewed, 19. 592.
- Montagu, E: *See* Manchester.
- Montagu, E: *See* Sandwich.
- Montagu, J: *See* Sandwich.
- Montagu-Dunk, G: *See* Halifax.
- Montague, C. E., "Mémorial of W. T. Arnold", reviewed, 12. 351.
- Montague, Francis C.: "England, 1603-60", reviewed, 13. 349.
- MONTAGUE, GILBERT H., (R) Jones's "Anthracite Coal Combination", 20. 871.
- Montaigne, Michel E. de, on Indians, 15. 60.
- Montarlot, Paul, (ed.) "Congrès de Rastatt", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 18. 398, 624, 20. 151.
- Montcalm, Marquis de, Casgrain's "Wolfe and M.", reviewed, 11. 416.
- Montenegro. *See* Balkan.
- Montevideo, Brazil-Argentine contest, 11. 783-785, 787, 797.
- Montfort, Simon de. *See* Simon.
- Montgomery, D: H.: "Am. History", reviewed, 15. 925.
- Montgomery, Hugh, and Boone, 20. 98.
- Montgomery, Robt., archb. of Glasgow, and Sir E: Stafford, 20. 296, 298, 299, 302.
- Montgomery, W.: in campaign of 1808, 17. 756.
- Montgomery convention (1861), inception, 16. 470.
- Montmorency, Vicomte Matthieu de, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 20. 792-793.
- Montmorin, Armand Marc, comte de, and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 268, 271, 274-283.
- Montsoreau, Mme. de, Mouton's "Bussy d'Amboise et M.", reviewed, 17. 870.
- Monypenny, W: F., "B: Disraeli", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 16. 627, 18. 585, 20. 635; death, 18. 410.
- Mookerji, Radhakumud, (introd.) Law's "Ancient Hindu Polity", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 377.
- MOONEY, JAS., (R) Friederici's "Skalpieren und Ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche", 12. 391.
- Moor, Thorogood, and Indian mission, 20. 71.
- Moore, A., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 822.
- Moore, Arthur, charges against (1714), 17. 24.
- Moore, Bernard, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.

- MOORE, C.; (R) Young's "Battle of the Thames", 11. 202; (R) Upham's "Groseilliers and Radisson", 12. 694; (R) Thwaites's "Wisconsin", 14. 629; (R) Carter's "Gt. Bn. and Ill. Country", 16. 672; (R) Phillips's "West in Dipl. of Am. Rev.", 20. 671.
- MOORE, CLIFFORD H., (R) Pais's "Ancient Italy", 14. 95; (R) Jong's "Antike Mysterienwesen", 791; (R) Waltz's "Sénèque", 15. 357; (R) Carter's "Relig. Life of Ancient Rome", 17. 865; (R) Fowler's "Roman Ideas of Deity", 20. 840.
- MOORE, F. W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; (R) Hollis's "Reconstruction in S. C.", 944; (R) Turner's "Rise of the New West", 12. 162; (R) Reynolds's "Reconstruction in S. C.", 180; at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 452; death, 16. 864.
- MOORE, G. F., on Oriental hist. as field of research, 18. 452; (R) Juster's "Juifs dans l'Empire Romain", 20. 613.
- Moore, Jas. H., "Defence of the Mecklenburg Declaration", reviewed, 14. 386.
- Moore, Jas. W., and arming the slaves, 18. 298.
- MOORE, J. B., "Am. Diplomacy", reviewed, 11. 692; (ed.) "Works of Jas: Buchanan", reviewed, 14. 147, 389, 594, 15. 162, 399, 887, 16. 861; (R) Hackett's "Geneva Arbitration", 836; "Four Phases of Am. Development", reviewed, 17. 872.
- Moore, Margaret F., "Bibls. of Med. Hist. Study", reviewed, 18. 618.
- Moore, W. G., career, 19. 98; notes (1866-68) (doc.), 98-132.
- Moore, W. W., letter to Crallé (1854) on Gales on war manifesto of 1812 (doc.), 13. 306-307.
- MOOREHEAD, WARREN K., "Stone Age in N. Am.", reviewed, 18. 147; (R) Beuchat's "Archéologie Am.", 812; (R) Winchell's "Weathering of Stone Artifacts", 19. 399.
- Morals. *See* Ethics.
- Moran, T. F., "Am. Hist. and Govt.", reviewed, 13. 196.
- Moray, Alex. Stewart, 5th earl of, on cabinet, 19. 782.
- Mordini, Antonio, biog. by Rosi, reviewed, 13. 146.
- Morea, Rodd's "Prince of Achaia and Chronicles of M.", reviewed, 13. 130.
- Moreau, Jean V., Daudet's "Exil et Mort", reviewed, 15. 386.
- Moreau de Saint-Méry, Médéric L. E., "Voyage aux États-Unis", reviewed, 19. 909.
- Morel-Fatio, Alfred, "Historiographie de Charles v", reviewed, 18. 795.
- Morelos y Pavon, José M., García's "Autógrafos Inéd. y Causa que se le Instruyo", reviewed, 14. 638.
- Morey, W. C., "Ancient History", reviewed, 12. 437.
- Morgan, E., as dep.-gov. of Jamaica, 16. 546; expedition against Dutch (1665), death, 547.
- Morgan, E., immigrant, 20. 91.
- Morgan, Edwin D., and major-generalship, 20. 572.
- Morgan, G., "True Patrick Henry", reviewed, 13. 652.
- Morgan, H., under Mansvelt, 16. 550; sack of Porto Bello, 554-556; exploits on the Main (1669), 557; attack on Panama, 560-562; in London, 563.
- Morgan, Shepard A., "Parl. Taxation", reviewed, 16. 847.
- Morgan, T., and Sir E. Stafford, 20. 297-299, 302.
- Morice, Sir W., and cabinet, 19. 785.
- Morier, Sir Robt., "Memoirs and Letters", reviewed, 17. 835.
- Morison, J. L., (ed.) "Reginald Pecoock's Book of Faith", reviewed, 15. 174.
- MORISON, S. E., *First Nat. Nominating Conven.*, 1808, 17. 744-763; (R) Sears's "J: Hancock", 18. 402; "Harrison Gray Otis", reviewed, 19. 655; (R) Moreau's "Voyage", 909.
- Morley, J., viscount, on individualism, 12. 223; "Critical Miscellanies", reviewed, 14. 176; "Politics and Hist.", reviewed, 19. 839.
- Mormonism, policy to restrict (1858), 12. 54; as frontier product, 19. 472; letter from Mormons to Hudson's Bay Co. (1847) (doc.), 20. 833-835.
- Morocco. *See* N. Africa.
- Morris, C., "Heroes of Navy in Am.", reviewed, 13. 185.
- Morris, Gouverneur, biog. by Esmein,

- reviewed, 12. 690; as source on Fed. conven., 13. 65; and dept. of interior, 16. 751; and the navy, 18. 515.
- Morris, J. E., "King Philip's War", reviewed, 12. 696.
- Morris, Lewis, and Church of Eng. in colonies, 20. 68, 73, 78, 81.
- Morris, Robt., and army (1786), 11. 58; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 288, 289.
- Morris, W. A., "Frankpledge System", reviewed, 16. 662.
- Morrison, Alfred J., (ed.) Davis's "Travels", reviewed, 15. 423; (trans. and ed.) Schoepf's "Travels in the Confederation", reviewed, 17. 194.
- Morriss, Margaret S., "Colon. Trade of Md.", reviewed, 20. 667.
- Morse, Anson D., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513.
- Morse, E. L., (ed.) "S. F. B. Morse", reviewed, 20. 867.
- MORSE, E. L. C., (R) Lerdo's "Memorias", 18. 846.
- Morse, Edwin W., "Causes and Effects in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 18. 630.
- Morse, J. T., jr., (introd.) "Diary of Gideon Welles", reviewed, 17. 629.
- Morse, S. F. B., Morse's "Morse: his Letters and Journals", reviewed, 20. 867.
- Mortemer, chronicle, 19. 518, 519.
- Mortet, C., in *École des Chartes*, 11. 764, 765.
- Mortier, E. A. C. J., biog. by Despréaux, reviewed, 20. 404.
- Mortmain, in med. boroughs, 12. 733-742; ecclesiastical exemptions from taxation, 733-738; prohibition of bequests of land to church, 738-742.
- Morton, Oliver P., and Pres. Johnson (1865), 11. 576.
- Moscow, rise of power, 13. 733-740.
- Moscow campaign, Holzhausen's "Deutschen in Russland", reviewed, 18. 627.
- MOSES, BERNARD, "S. Am. on Eve of Emancipation", reviewed, 14. 164; (R) Robertson's "Miranda", 15. 905; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689.
- Motley, J. L., as dramatic histn., 15. 246; "M. and his Family: Letters and Records", reviewed, 16. 396.
- Moucheron, Balthazar, and Amsterdam, 19. 513.
- Moulin, P., (ed.) "Dépt. des Bouches du Rhône, Vente des Biens Nat.", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Mounier, Jean J., and Paris (1789), 11. 269.
- Mourlot, F., (ed.) "Docs. d' Ordre Écon. d'Alençon", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 377.
- Mouton, Léo, "Bussy d' Amboise", reviewed, 17. 870.
- Mowat, Robt. B., "War of the Roses", reviewed, 20. 141.
- Mowbray, T. *See* Norfolk.
- Mowry, Blanche S., "U. S. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 438.
- Mowry, W. A., "U. S. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 438; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Müller, Karl A. von, "Bayern in 1866", reviewed, 17. 144.
- MÜLLER, W. MAX, (R) Breasted's "Egypt", 11. 866; (R) Steindorff's "Relig. of Ancient Egyptians", 868; "Egyptological Researches", reviewed, 12. 861.
- Muhlenberg, P., as pastor militant, 19. 50; and assumption, 293.
- Muhlenberg County, Ky., Rother's "History", reviewed, 19. 179.
- Muir, Sir W., death, 11. 456.
- Mulhall, W., Molly Maguire, 15. 552.
- Mulligan, J. W., on Henry of Prussia and U. S., 17. 44.
- Mullinger, Jas. B., "Univ. of Cambridge", Vol. III, reviewed, 17. 127.
- Munford, Beverley B., "Va.'s Attitude toward Slavery", reviewed, 15. 631.
- Municipal history, Butler's "Lombard Communes", reviewed, 12. 917; Preuss's "Entwicklung des Deutschen Städtewesens", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 561; Spencer's "Origins: Eng. Private Bill Legism., 1740-1835", reviewed, 17. 656; Reid's "Municipalities of Roman Empire", reviewed, 19. 335; aspect in Wat Tyler insurrection, 20. 509.
- MUNRO, DANA C., *Speech of Urban II at Clermont*, 11. 231-242; (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III: La Croisade des Albigeois", 365; on Renaissance of 12th cent., 12. 485; on hist. in college,

- 492; (R) Bréhier's "Croisades", 608; (R) Gerland's "Lateinisches Kaiserreich", Vol. 1, 611; (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III: Question d' Orient", 13. 329; (R) Pappadopoulos's "Théodore II Lascaris", 896; (R) Vogt's "Basile 1", 14. 845; (R) Krehbiel's "Interdict", 15. 644; (R) Jordan's "Domination Angevine en Italie", 16. 111; (R) Taylor's "Mediæval Mind", 17. 117; (R) Chalandon's "Comnène", Vol. II, 816; (R) Bury's "Eastern Roman Empire", 18. 120; (R) Pissard's "Guerre Sainte en Pays Chrétien", 389; report of com. on training of hist. teachers, 470; (R) Gardner's "Lascarides of Nicaea", 572; *Children's Crusade*, 19. 516-524; (R) Hagenmeyer's "Fulcher Carnotensis", 20. 623.
- Munro, Jas., (ed.) "Acts of the Privy Council, Colon. Series", reviewed, 14. 590, 16. 119, 638, 17. 130, 825, 18. 800.
- MUNRO, W: B., *Office of Intendant in New France*, 12. 15-38; "Seigniorial System in Canada", reviewed, 13. 171; (R) Preuss's "Entwicklung des Deutschen Städtewesens", Vol. 1, 561; (R) Colby's "Canadian Types of the Old Régime", 14. 393; (ed.) "Docs. relating to Seigniorial Tenure", reviewed, 634; (R) Wrong's "Canadian Manor", 635; (R) Douglas's "N. Eng. and N. France", 19. 646; (R) Wrong's "Fall of Canada", 20. 898.
- Murat, Joachim, Espitalier's "Napoléon et le Roi M.", reviewed, 16. 350.
- Muraviev, N., and Amur, 20. 515.
- Murdrum*, 15. 39.
- Murdoch, Jas., "Japan", Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 630.
- Murner, T., character, legal writing, 16. 246.
- Murphey, A. D., and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 30, 31; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Murphy, H: C., "H: Hudson in Holland", Nijhoff ed., reviewed, 15. 418.
- Murphy, Tomás, and Mex. negotiations with Europe (1844-46), 18. 277, 281, 284-294.
- Murray, Alex. H., "Journal of the Yukon", reviewed, 16. 374.
- Murray, W: See Mansfield.
- Murray, W: S., "Balkan States", reviewed, 16. 390.
- Murray, W: V., letters, 18. 468.
- Murray v. Hoboken Company, 17. 61.
- Muscovy Company, formation and charter, 12. 512; origin, 19. 525; and dipl. conditions, 529, 537-540; Elizabeth's policy, 537-539; Gerson's "Organization", Vaughn's "Expeditions into Asia", reviewed, 20. 144.
- Music, Pratt's "History", reviewed, 13. 828; Sonneck's "Early Concert Life in Am.", reviewed, 885; Firth's "Naval Songs and Ballads", reviewed, 14. 170; Sonneck's "Report on 'Star-Spangled Banner', 'Hail Columbia', 'America', 'Yankee Doodle'", reviewed, 15. 625. See also Art.
- Muzzarelli, Giovanni, and Illuminism, 11. 245.
- MUZZEY, D: S., prize essay, 11. 511, 18. 469; (R) Guiraud's "Questions d'Hist. Chrétienne", 12. 113; (R) Dejob's "Foi Religieuse en Italie", 615; (R) Gordon's "Saint George", 13. 173; (R) Eitel's "Kirchenstaat unter Klemens V", 177; "Am. Hist.", reviewed, 17. 677.
- Mycenaean age, Laconia and transition, 17. 457.
- Myers, Albert C., (ed.) "Narratives of Early Pa.", reviewed, 17. 875.
- Myers, Gustavus, "Great Am. Fortunes", reviewed, 15. 894, 16. 177.
- Myers, Philip V. N., "General History", reviewed, 12. 436, 936; "Nineteenth Century Hist.", reviewed, 702.
- Myers, W: S., (ed.) Renouf's "General Hist.", reviewed, 15. 673.
- MYRES, J. L., (R) Minns's "Scythians and Greeks", 19. 843.
- Mysteries, Jong's "Antike Mysterienwesen", reviewed, 14. 791.
- Mysticism. See Molinos.
- Myths, modern, 15. 241-243; Sanders's "Roman Hist. and Mythology", reviewed, 16. 337; as interpretation of hist., 18. 694-698.
- NABUCO DE ARAUJO, JOAQUIM A., *Share of Am. in Civilization*, 15. 54-65; death, 678.
- Nacogdoches, Gaines's occupation, 12. 806-807.

- Nakamura, Katsumaro, "Ii Tairo to Kaiko", reviewed, 15. 654.
- Nancy, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 350.
- Nantes, edict of, some econ. factors in revocation, 14. 38-50; Huguenot industry, 38; Colbert's policy, gilds, 39-43; persecution of Huguenots, 44; conditions in Holland, 45-48; Dutch support of Huguenot cause, 49-50.
- Nantucket, Douglas-Lithgow's "History", reviewed, 20. 437.
- Napier, Sir W., on Eng. and Span. patriots (1808), 12. 41, 51, 52.
- Naples, mystics in, 11. 254, 261.
- Napoleon I, Browning's "Last Phase", reviewed, 11. 385; Welschinger's "Pape et l'Empereur", reviewed, 660; and École des Chartes, 761, 765; on the church, 12. 242; "Last Voyages", reviewed, 691; Browning's "Fall", reviewed, 13. 138; biog. by Dodge, Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 578; Nicolay's "N. at the Boulogne Camp", reviewed, 641; Browne's "Bonaparte in Egypt", reviewed, 642; admin. polity, 753-778; enunciation of admin. methods, 754-768; legality of régime, 768-778; biog. by Lenz, reviewed, 868; Fisher's "Bonapartism", reviewed, 870; Lanzac de Laborie's "Paris sous N.", reviewed, 14. 127, 581, 15. 860, 16. 854, 18. 837; Thibaudeau's "Bonaparte and the Consulate", reviewed, 14. 173; Kirch-eisen's "Bibl. du Temps", Vol. 1, reviewed, 610; Turquan's "Love Affairs", Fleischmann's "N. Adultère", reviewed, 15. 602; Fleischmann's "Des-sous de Princesses et Maréchaux", reviewed, 652; Conard's "N. et la Catalogne", Handelsman's "N. et la Pologne", reviewed, 16. 346; Espitalier's "N. et le Roi Murat", reviewed, 350; biog. by Sloane, rev. ed., reviewed, 618; biog. by Fournier, reviewed, 17. 402; Radiguet's "Acte Additionnel aux Constitutions, 1815", reviewed, 404; Aulard's "N. et le Monopole Universitaire", reviewed, 601; Rose's "Pitt and N.", reviewed, 18. 138; biog. by Fisher, reviewed, 837; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc., 20. 512-514; generalship, 512; senate, 513.
- Napoleon II. *See* Reichstadt.
- Napoleon III, La Gorce's "Second Empire", Vols. VI, VII, reviewed, 11. 671; relig. influence on fall, 12. 233; Bourgeois and Clermont's "Rome et N.", reviewed, 892; Wormley's "Memoirs of M. Claude", reviewed, 13. 644; Petit Homme Rouge's "Court Life", reviewed, 845; Lebey's "Louis-Napoléon et Odilon Barrot, 1849", reviewed, 17. 603; and North Africa, 730.
- Napoleonic era and wars, Hüffer's "Krieg des Jahres 1799", reviewed, 11. 440; Canning and Span. patriots (1808), 12. 39-52; Petre's "Campaign in Poland, 1806-7", reviewed, 888; Petre's "Conquest of Prussia", reviewed, 13. 140; Oman's "Peninsular War", Vols. III-V, reviewed, 14. 131, 17. 830, 20. 851; Cunningham's "Brit. Credit", reviewed, 16. 668; Chuquet's "Lettres de 1812, 1815", reviewed, 17. 136; Fortescue's "Brit. Statesmen", reviewed, 401; Wahl's "Europäisches Staatensystem", reviewed, 829; "Mémoire de Marie Caroline de Naples", reviewed, 18. 625; Holzhausen's "Deutschen in Russland, 1812", reviewed, 627; Oman's "Wellington's Army", reviewed, 804; commercial hist., 19. 257-281 [*see* Commerce]; Pflugk-Harttung's "Befreiungsjahr 1813", reviewed, 926; materials and studies, 20. 513-514; Ulmann's "Befreiungskriege", Vol. I, reviewed, 853.
- Napoleonic exiles, Reeves's "N. E. in Am.", reviewed, 11. 441.
- Natchez, in 1830, 11. 320; archives, 505. *See also* Bourbon County.
- Nation, on Johnson's first message, 11. 576, 577.
- National Gazette, on Hayburn case (1792), 13. 285.
- National Museum, Rathbun's "Nat. Gallery of Art", reviewed, 15. 669.
- Nationalism, Calhoun as nationalist, 11. 570; character of present, in U. S., 20. 274-276. *See also* State rights, Union.
- Natural science, Langlois's "Connaissance de la Nature et du Monde au Moyen Age", reviewed, 16. 844.
- Naturalization, Franklin's "Legis. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 402.

- Naudé, J. F., "Vechten en Vluchten van Beyers", 15. 431.
- Naval History Society, "Publications", reviewed, 17. 411, 18. 402, 843.
- Naval strategy, Mahan's "N. S. and Operations in Land", reviewed, 17. 595.
- Navarre, Cortes in later Middle Ages, 16. 493.
- Navarro y Lamarca, Carlos, "Hist. Gen. de Am.", reviewed, 18. 594.
- Navigation, Bureau of, archives, 18. 5.
- Navigation acts, Dutch remonstrance after 1654, 16. 468; effort to modify, for U. S. (1783), 18. 769-773; observations of London merchants on, and Am. trade (1783) (doc.), 773-780; machinery and colon. institutions resulting from, 20. 49; polit. effect of evasions and seizures, 50; and vetoes of colon. acts, 51.
- Navy, American, Allen's "Navy and Barbary Corsairs", reviewed, 11. 174; Paullin's "Navy in Am. Rev.", reviewed, 12. 666; "Naval Records of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 930; Spears's "Short Hist.", reviewed, 13. 185; Morris's "Heroes", reviewed, 185; Lincoln and, 14. 284-303; war-time development, 284-285; selection of officers and relations with pres., 286-294; naval policy, 295-299; impressions of Lincoln, 299-303; Neeser's "Statis. and Chronol. Hist.", reviewed, 831; Allen's "Our Naval War with France", reviewed, 15. 160; Hill's "Romance", reviewed, 921; Paullin's "Dipl. Negotiations of Officers", reviewed, 18. 153; Jefferson's attitude, 515; Allen's "Naval Hist. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 19. 361. *See also* Naval History Society.
- Navy, British, Corbett's "Fighting Instructions", reviewed, 11. 373; Pepys's "Memoires", reviewed, 12. 689; Firth's "Naval Songs and Ballads", reviewed, 14. 170; Tanner's "Cat. of MSS. in Pepysian Library", Vol. III, reviewed, 15. 179; Corbett's "Signals and Instructions, 1776-94", reviewed, 182; Callender's "Sea Kings", reviewed, 17. 658; Gill's "Mutinies of 1797", reviewed, 19. 683. *See also* Navy Records Society.
- Navy, French, Lacour-Gayet's "Marine Militaire", reviewed, 16. 164, 17. 369.
- Navy, Scottish, Grant's "Old Scots Navy, 1689-1710", reviewed, 20. 199.
- Navy Department, archives, 18. 4, 22, 19. 482.
- Navy Records Society, "Publications", reviewed, 12. 420, 925, 13. 574, 14. 170, 15. 179, 182, 16. 163, 384, 17. 403, 18. 394, 19. 170, 396, 609, 684, 20. 199, 660, 850.
- Nāyars, caste, 19. 233.
- Nazelle, L. J., "Protestantisme en Saintonge, 1685-1789", reviewed, 13. 638.
- Necker, Jacques, and unemployed in Paris (1789), 11. 266; Gomel's work on, 542, 547.
- Neely, Alex., with Boone, 20. 104.
- Neese, G. M., "Three Years in Confed. Horse Artillery", reviewed, 17. 197.
- NEESER, ROBT. W., "U. S. Navy", reviewed, 14. 831; (ed.) "Despatches of Adm. Shuldhham", reviewed, 18. 843; (R) Dewey's "Autobiog.", 19. 668.
- Negri, Gaetano, "Julian the Apostate", reviewed, 11. 631.
- Négrier, F. O. de, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 738-739.
- Negro, Paulo di, Columbus's deposition against (1479), 12. 277.
- Negro soldiers. *See* Slaves.
- Negro suffrage, problem in Reconstruction, 15. 783-789.
- Negroes, Merriman's "Negro and the Nation", reviewed, 11. 903; as factor in southern econ. hist., 13. 790-794; Stone's "Am. Race Problem", reviewed, 14. 837; problem, 15. 488; Johnston's "Negro in the New World", reviewed, 16. 650; Turner's "Negro in Pa.", reviewed, 17. 848; Russell's "Free Negro in Va.", reviewed, 19. 688; Daniels's "Boston N.", reviewed, 933. *See also* Freedmen, Negro suffrage, Slavery, Slaves.
- Neilson, J. L. Hubert, "Facsim. of Marquette's Ill. Prayer Book", reviewed, 15. 419.
- NEILSON, NELLIE, "Customary Rents", reviewed, 16. 802; (R) Turner's "Feet of Fines", 19. 596.
- Nelson, Knute, as senator, 16. 308.

- Nelson, S.; and Dred Scott case, 17. 53.
- NELSON, W.; (ed.) "N. J. Archives", reviewed, 12. 177, 14. 181; (R) Ayer's "Check-list of Boston Newspapers", 13. 649; (R) Fisher's "N. J. as a Royal Province", 17. 876; on frontier and quit-rents, 20. 89; death, 446.
- Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe, Matcham's "Record", reviewed, 17. 133.
- Nero, Profumo's "Fonti ed i Tempi dello Incendio Neroniano", reviewed, 12. 416.
- Nesselrode, Count Karl R., corresp. with ministers at Washington (1818-25) (doc.), 18. 315-344, 537-562; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 794-796, 799.
- Netherlands, Peyster's "Troubles de Hollande (1780-95)", reviewed, 11. 195; Barker's "Rise and Decline", reviewed, 12. 922; relation to edict of Nantes, 14. 45-50; controversy and internat. complications over stadholderate (1787-88), 262-283; Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij", reviewed, 604; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1778-82), 16. 580-581; and Eng. regicides, 17. 268-289; trade and Eng. attack, 20. 539-546. *See also* Anglo-Dutch, Burgundy, Dutch history, Dutch Revolution, New Netherland.
- Neufville, J: de, commercial negotiations with Lee, 16. 580.
- Neuville, Hyde de. *See* Hyde.
- Neville, Alex., archb. of York, charges against, 15. 752.
- Neville, Lord J.; impeachment (1376), 12. 9.
- New Brunswick, Ganong's "Origins of Settlement", reviewed, 11. 204.
- New England, quota of army (1786), 11. 49, 51; reaction of West upon, 304; western migration, 308-312, 318; Winship's "Sailors' Narratives of Voyages along N. E. Coast", reviewed, 938; varieties of character, 12. 496; MacLear's "Early N. Eng. Towns", reviewed, 14. 178; Higginson's "Plantation", reviewed, 853; Mathews's "Expansion", reviewed, 15. 618; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on West and, 18. 461-462; Douglas's "N. Eng. and N. France", reviewed, 19. 646; Levermore's "Forerunners of Pilgrims and Puritans", reviewed, 929. *See also* states by name.
- New England Confederation, as compact, 18. 462.
- New England Emigrant Aid Company, and Sharps rifles episode, 12. 546-566.
- New England History Teachers' Association; joint session with A. H. A., 12. 483, 487-489, 19. 456.
- New France. *See* Canada.
- New Hampshire, quota of army, 11. 49, 65; and democracy, 305; relig. liberty, 524, 525; punishment for crime, 526; colon. records, 824, 825; suit tried by legislature (1791), 12. 348-350; "Probate Records", Vol. 1, reviewed, 13. 648; Fry's "N. H. as a Royal Province", reviewed, 14. 854; quit-rents, 17. 498-499. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- New Jersey, western emigration, 11. 308; relig. liberty, 524; colon. records, 825; "Archives", reviewed, 12. 177, 14. 181; Tanner's "Province", reviewed, 621; quit-rents, 17. 506-507, 510; Myers's "Narratives of Early Pa., West N. J., and Del.", reviewed, 875; Fisher's "Royal Province", reviewed, 876. *See also* Colonies.
- "New Market Campaign", by Turner, reviewed, 18. 406.
- New Mexico, Twitchell's "Leading Facts", Vol. 1, reviewed, 17. 636. *See also* Southwest.
- New Netherland, Griffis's "Story", reviewed, 15. 185; Jameson's "Narratives", reviewed, 394; Eekhof's "Bastiaen Jansz. Krol", reviewed, 16. 355; Zwierlein's "Relig. in N. N.", reviewed, 17. 192, 681. *See also* New York.
- New Orleans, Brit. designs (1814), 11. 79-81; illicit slave trade (c. 1823), 317; in 1830, 320, 324; T: Williams's letters of campaign (1862) (doc.), 14. 306-328.
- New Spain. *See* Mexico.
- New Sweden, Penn on settlers, 16. 301.
- New York, quota for army (1786), 11. 65; western emigration, 305, 308, 311, 312, 318; lottery, 524; punishment for crime, 526; colon. records, 823-825; Spencer's "Phases of Royal Govt.", reviewed, 941; Alexander's "Polit.

- Hist.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **12**. 152, **15**. 635; "Eccl. Records", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, **12**. 176; Lincoln's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 392; Whitford's "Canal System", reviewed, **13**. 376; Todd's "In Olde N. Y.", reviewed, 655; Hill's "Waterways and Canal Construction", reviewed, **15**. 190; Becker's "Polit. Parties, 1760-76", reviewed, 395; tragedies of archives, 485; "Minutes of Commissioners for detecting Conspiracies, 1778-81", reviewed, 624; Severance's "Canal Enlargement", reviewed, 665; Chaddock's "Safety Fund Banking System", reviewed, **16**. 395; "Minutes of Council", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 823; "Holland Land Co. and Canal Construction", reviewed, **17**. 383; quit-rents, 500, 501, 504-506, 510, 512; state elec. (1808), 746, 747; Brummer's "Polit. Hist. during Civil War", reviewed, 849; Stebbins's "Polit. Hist., 1865-69", reviewed, **19**. 374. *See also* Colonies, New Netherland.
- New York capitol, fire (1911), **17**. 458.
- New York City, Keep's "N. Y. Society Library", reviewed, **14**. 855; Van Rensselaer's "Hist. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, **15**. 155; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1909), 475-495; bankruptcies (1784), **16**. 569.
- New York *Evening Post*, on Johnson's first message, **11**. 576.
- New York *Herald*, on Johnson's first message, **11**. 576.
- New York Historical Association, "Proceedings", reviewed, **17**. 409.
- New York Society Library, Keep's "History", reviewed, **14**. 855.
- New York *Times*, on Johnson's first message, **11**. 575.
- New York *Tribune*, on Johnson's first message, **11**. 575, 576.
- Newcastle, T: Pelham, 1st duke of, and Braddock's expedition, **13**. 742-752; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 578-580; and cabinet, **19**. 30, 37.
- Newcastle, W: Cavendish, 1st duke of, biog. by Longueville, reviewed, **16**. 665.
- Newe, T., letters from S. C. (1682) (doc.), **12**. 322-327.
- Newett, M. Margaret, (ed.) "Casola's Pilgrimage to Jerusalem", reviewed, **13**. 568.
- Newfoundland Company, established, **12**. 514.
- NEWMAN, ALBERT H., (R) Whitney's "Reformation", **12**. 876.
- Newman, Anthony, and Boone, **20**. 98.
- Newspapers, Funck-Brentano's "Nouvelles", reviewed, **11**. 656; "Check-list of Boston N., 1704-80", reviewed, **13**. 649; as hist. sources, **14**. 432-435; Williams's "Hist. of Eng. Journalism to Foundation of the Gazette", reviewed, 577; Carvalho's "Annaes da Imprensa Periodica Pernambucana", reviewed, **15**. 425; "Newspapers and Periodicals of Ill., 1814-79", reviewed, **16**. 676; Weeks and Bacon's "Hist. Digest of [Mass.] Provincial Press", reviewed, **17**. 408. *See also* Press.
- Newstead, Fort of, Curle's "Roman Frontier Post", reviewed, **16**. 799.
- NEWTON, ARTHUR P., (Introd. to Doc.) *New Plan to govern Va., 1623*, **19**. 559; "Colonising Activities of Puritans", reviewed, **20**. 146.
- Newton, C. B., "Outlines for Review, Greek and Roman Hist.", reviewed, **13**. 667.
- Newton, E. W., and educ. in Va., **15**. 768.
- Newton, Jos. F., "Lincoln and Herndon", reviewed, **16**. 832.
- Newton, T: W. Legh, 2d baron, "Lord Lyons", reviewed, **19**. 629.
- Niagara frontier, in Ghent negotiations, **11**. 77, 80; Severance's "Studies", reviewed, **17**. 878, **18**. 177.
- Niagara river, Hulbert's "Niagara River", reviewed, **14**. 392.
- Niccolini, Giovanni, "Confederazione Achea", reviewed, **20**. 873.
- Nicholas I, pope, and slavery, **14**. 693.
- Nicholas IV, pope, crusading tenth, **18**. 59.
- Nicholas V, pope, and slavery, **14**. 692; bull on African crusade, **16**. 16.
- Nicholas II of Russia, relig. influence in call of Hague conference, **12**. 223.
- Nicholas, of Children's crusade, **19**. 521-522.
- Nicholas, Sir E., and cabinet, **19**. 784, 785.
- Nicholas, Wilson C., and Ky. resolutions, **20**. 333-336.
- NICHOLS, E. L., (R) Morse's "S: F. B. Morse", **20**. 867.

- Nichols, J., on Lettsom and Carver's "Travels", 11. 302.
- Nicholson, Alfred O. P., in Tenn. politics, 20. 517.
- Nicholson, Reynold A., (ed.) 'El-Khaz-rejiyy's "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 128, 14. 169.
- Nicholson, Sir W. G., on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 520-521.
- Nicolas, Sir N. Harris, and records of early councils, 11. 1.
- Nicolas of Cusa, booklet, 18. 710-713.
- Nicolay, Fernand, "Napoleon at the Boulogne Camp", reviewed, 13. 641.
- Nicolay, Baron P. de, corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), 20. 109, 110.
- Nielsen, F., "Papacy in the XIXth Cent.", reviewed, 12. 377; death, 937.
- Niese, Hans, "Gesetzgebung der Normannischen Dynastie im Regnum Siciliae", reviewed, 17. 177.
- Nijhoff, Wouter, (ed.) Murphy's "H: Hudson in Holland", reviewed, 15. 418.
- Niles, J. M., and bill for Dept. of Interior, 16. 768.
- Nimes, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15. 377.
- Nimwegen, treaty of, and French-Dutch trade, 14. 48.
- Nisādas, caste, 19. 235.
- Nissen, H., on monument of Ancyra, 17. 2.
- NISSONSON, S. G., (R) Griffis's "N. Neth.", 15. 185.
- Nitobé, Inazo, "Jap. Nation", reviewed, 18. 628.
- Nojine, E. K., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 518.
- Nominating convention, first nat. (1808), 17. 744-763; Federalists' problem, 744; polit. situation, 745; Mass. and N. Y. elections, 746-748; work of coms. of corresp., 748-752; meeting in New York, 753-754; arguments for coalition, 755-758; nominations and announcement, 758-763.
- Nootka Sound, controversy, 11. 782; results, 16. 275.
- Norfolk, Roger Bigod, earl of, Irish fief, 19. 251.
- Norfolk, T: Mowbray, 1st duke of, in council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Norgate, Kate, "Minority of Henry III", reviewed, 18. 792.
- Normanby, J: Sheffield, marquis of, and cabinet, 18. 754.
- Normandy, under William the Conqueror, 14. 453-476; hist. sources, 453-455; feudal system, 455-458; charters, 458-460; rights of jurisdiction, 461-463; system of revenue, 463-468; public officials, 468-470; ducal household, 470-472; *curia*, 472-475; summary, 475-476; Perrot's "Arresta Communia Scacarii", reviewed, 15. 910; Prentout's "Origines", reviewed, 17. 391; Powicke's "Loss, 1189-1204", reviewed, 19. 342; govt. under Henry II, 20. 24-42, 277-291; materials, 24-31; admin. of justice, 31-36; judicial procedure, 36-40; eccl. jurisdiction, 40-42; reorganization under Richard of Ilchester, 277-279; Exchequer, 279-283; seneschal, 283-285; local courts, 285; criminal and civil jurisdiction, 286-288; list of assizes, 289-291.
- Normans, Niese's "Gesetzgebung im Regnum Siciliae", reviewed, 17. 177; Orpen's "Ireland under the N.", reviewed, 361; effects of rule in Ireland, 19. 245-256 [see Ireland].
- Norris, Sir J., on cabinet, 18. 767, 19. 35-43.
- North, Francis, and cabinet, 19. 789.
- North, F., lord, and "faction", 11. 40; and Marat, 16. 27-29; and Am. Rev., 258; Walpole's opinion, 265, 268, 496, 499; and imperialism, 17. 462; fall of ministry, 18. 253; coalition with Fox, 254; fall of coalition ministry, 256.
- North, Ralph H., "Simeon North", reviewed, 20. 438.
- North, Roger, on Board of Trade, 17. 17; on origin of cabinet, 18. 751, 753, 19. 783, 789.
- North, Simeon, biog. by North, reviewed, 20. 438.
- North, Simon N. D., (ed.) "Am. Year Book", reviewed, 16. 858; 'Simeon North', reviewed, 20. 438.
- North, W., western trip (1786), 11. 55; on confed. troops and Shays rebellion, 57.
- North Africa, European reconquest, 17. 723-734; geog. features, 723; early Asiatic and European conquests, 724-727; period of European indifference,

- 727-729; French conquest of Algeria, 729-730; Ital. interests, 730; extension of French interests, 731-734; Span. interests, 732.
- North Carolina, Brit. designs (1814), 11. 79; western emigration, 305, 309, 319; slavery (1820-30), 318, 561, 564; cotton-crop (1801-34), 318; and ratification, 494; relig. liberty, 524; 525; punishment for crime, 527; beginning of cotton culture, 559; influence of pine barrens, 562; pop. (1820-40), 565; econ. changes (1820-30), 569; colon. records, 823-825; Hamilton's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 12. 911, 20. 869; western cession, 14. 51; Ashe's "History", Vol. 1, reviewed, 833; and secession, 16. 469; quits-rents, 17. 501, 508, 509, 511; studies of western part needed, 18. 526, 527; Arthur's "Western N. C.", reviewed, 20. 890. *See also* Carolina, Colonies, Mecklenburg, South.
- North Carolina Gazette, on Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 16-19, 21, 26-29.
- North Central History Teachers' Association joint session with Am. Hist. Assoc. (1910), 16. 456-457.
- North Dakota, Scandinavian immigration, 16. 302, 303, 305.
- Northampton, Mass., in Shays rebellion, 11. 42.
- Northbrook, T: G: Baring, 1st earl of, biog. by Mallet, reviewed, 14. 613.
- Northeastern boundary, Ashburton negotiations, 17. 764, 766-773, 775-777, 780.
- Northington, Robt. Henley, 1st earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 582-583.
- Northmen, "Original Narratives", reviewed, 12. 654.
- Northumberland, Algernon Percy, 4th earl of, com. of two kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Northwest, Slocum's "Ohio Country", reviewed, 16. 173; fight for, in elec. of 1860, 470, 774-788 [see Election of 1860]; McCarty's "Territorial Govs.", reviewed, 674; antebellum, as field for research, 18. 528; Brit. relations (1789-94), 20. 516. *See also* West, and states by name.
- Northwest Company, Mackenzie's project, 16. 276; in Oregon, 282.
- Norton, Sir Fletcher, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 573.
- Norway, household of kings (13th cent.), 13. 459-479; importance of Old Norse lit. for hist. study, 459-460; king's guard, 460-474; other officials and servants, 474-479. *See also* Scandinavia.
- Norwegians, Flom's "Immigration", reviewed, 15. 895. *See also* Scandinavians.
- Norwich, Eng., "Records", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 119; conflict with church (1272), 734.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, *Establishment of Com. of Both Kingdoms*, 17. 477-495; "Witchcraft in Eng.", reviewed, 18. 129; (R) Aydelotte's "Elizabethan Rogues", reviewed, 19. 886.
- Nott, C: C:, "Pinckney Draught", reviewed, 14. 592.
- Nottingham, C: Howard, 1st earl of, Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Nottingham, Danl. Finch, 2d earl of, and cabinet, 18. 754.
- Nouaillac, J., (ed.) "Envoyé Hollandais: Lettres de François d'Aerssen", reviewed, 14. 849; "Villeroy", reviewed, 15. 128; (ed.) "Henri IV", reviewed, 19. 168.
- "Nouvellistes" by Funck-Brentano, reviewed, 11. 656.
- Nova Scotia. *See* Acadia.
- Novgorod, expansion of power toward Asia, 13. 732-740; crushed by Moscow, 734.
- Noyes, Ella, "Ferrara", reviewed, 11. 138.
- Noyon, conflict with church (1223), 12. 734.
- Nuevo León, León's "Historia", reviewed, 15. 640.
- Nugent, Robt., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 568.
- Nugent-Temple-Grenville, G: *See* Grenville.
- Nullification, gaps in published records, 11. 829.
- Numerals, Smith and Karpinski's "Hindu-Arabic N.", reviewed, 18. 158.
- Numismatics, Roman coins in India, 20. 726-728. *See also* Seals.
- Nys, Ernest, "États-Unis et le Droit des Gens", reviewed, 15. 397.

- OBERHOLTZER, Ellis P., "Jay Cooke", reviewed, 13. 883; Clay's. "H: Clay", reviewed, 15. 874.
- Obregón, Luis G., "Precursores de la Independencia Mex.", reviewed, 12. 927.
- O'Brien of Thomond, and confederacy (c. 1250), 19. 248.
- Och, Jos., "Deutschamerikanische Farmer", reviewed, 20. 209.
- O'Connor, Father, and Molly Maguires, 15. 558.
- O'Connor of Connaught, and confederacy (c. 1250), 19. 248.
- O'Donnell, and Irish confederacy (c. 1250), 19. 248.
- O'Donnell, F. Hugh, "Irish Parl. Party", reviewed, 15. 866.
- O'Donojú, Juan, treaty of Córdoba, 20. 784.
- Ofit, St. G., and Confed. postoffice, 12. 68.
- Offley, D., and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Offord, Andrew de, accounts, 11. 13.
- Ogden, Rollo, (ed.) "Life and Letters of Godkin", reviewed, 13. 168.
- Ogg, D., "Cardinal de Retz", reviewed, 17. 872.
- OGG, F. A., (ed.) Fordham's "Personal Nar. of Travels", reviewed, 12. 149; (R) Hulbert's "Ohio River", 662; (R) Alvord's "Cahokia Records", 13. 390; (ed.) "Source Book of Med. Hist.", reviewed, 14. 187; (R) Bruce's "Am. Expansion", 15. 187; on W. Fla., 16. 455; "Govts. of Europe", reviewed, 19. 174; "Danl. Webster", reviewed, 20. 673.
- Ogilvies of Barras, Barron's "Defence of the Regalia", reviewed, 17. 399.
- Oglethorpe County, Ga., slaveholding, 11. 810-814.
- Ohio, development (1820-30), 11. 304, 306-309; early manufactures, 12. 761-775 [see Miami]; taxation of second Bank of U. S., 17. 312-331; Porter's "Politics during Civil War", reviewed, 849; Ryan's "Civil War Literature", reviewed, 881; Randall and Ryan's "History", reviewed, 18. 820. *See also* Northwest, West.
- Ohio river, Hulbert's "Ohio River", reviewed, 12. 662; first steamboat nav., 16. 456.
- Ohio valley, and secession, 16. 462.
- Ohio Valley Historical Association, meeting (1910), 16. 454-456.
- Ô Kelly de Galway, Alph., comte, "Miranda", reviewed, 19. 622.
- Okey, J., regicide, at Strassburg, 17. 271; in Holland, seizure, 275-284; executed, 284.
- Okuma, Count Shigénobu, (ed.) "Fifty Years of New Japan", reviewed, 15. 868.
- Olaf II (Saint) of Norway, servants, 13. 466, 476; contest with Hakon, 15. 728, 740; canonized, 742.
- Olaf III (the Quiet) of Norway, servants, 13. 466-469, 471.
- Oleron, rolls of, Studer's "Fourteenth Cent. Version", reviewed, 17. 869.
- Oliver, F. S., "Alex. Hamilton", reviewed, 12. 398.
- Ollivier, Émile, "Franco-Prussian War", reviewed, 19. 153.
- OLMSTEAD, ALBERT T., "Western Asia in Days of Sargon", reviewed, 14. 598; on Sennacherib, 15. 480; on relation of climate to people, 18. 214, 215; on teaching econ. hist., 19. 472; on hist. of ancient subject people, 487; *Reform of Josiah*, 20. 566-570.
- Olmsted, F. L., and Kan., 12. 556.
- Olson, Ernst W., (ed.) "Swedes of Ill.", reviewed, 15. 191.
- Olson, Julius E., (ed.) "Northmen, Columbus and Cabot", reviewed, 12. 654.
- Omaha Indians, Fletcher and La Flesche's "Omaha Tribe", reviewed, 17. 634, 885.
- Oman, C. W. C., "Great Revolt in 1381", reviewed, 13. 332; "Peninsular War", Vols. III-V, reviewed, 14. 131, 17. 830, 20. 851; "England, 1377-1485", reviewed, 14. 570; "Wellington's Army", reviewed, 18. 804; (ed.) "England", Vol. III, reviewed, 19. 869.
- Oncken, Hermann, "Hist.-Polit. Aufsätze", reviewed, 20. 407.
- Oncken, W., death, 11. 456.
- O'Neill, and Irish confederacy (c. 1250), 19. 248.
- O'Neill, —, Eng. priest, in Holland (1660), 17. 268.
- O'Neill, Arturo, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 317.

- Onis, Luis de, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), **20**. 796-799.
- Onslow, G., and pub. of parl. debates (1771), **12**. 261.
- Ontario, "Reports of Bureau of Archives", reviewed, **12**. 435; **17**. 638; archives, 459.
- Ontario, U. S. S., voyage to Pacific (1817), **16**. 282-283.
- Opdam, Admiral, and Eng. regicides, **17**. 272.
- Opici, and Amunclae, **13**. 5-6.
- OPPENHEIM, MICHAEL, (R) Bourne's "Spain in Am.", **11**. 394; (ed.) "Naval Tracts of Sir W: Monson", Vols. III-V, reviewed, **19**. 609, **20**. 660.
- Orange, Guillaume d', Du Motey's "O. et les Origines des Antilles Françaises", reviewed, **15**. 400.
- Orange, William of. See William.
- ORBAAN, JOHANNES A. F., (R) Ehrle's "Roma prima di Sisto v", **15**. 133; "Sixtine Rome", reviewed, **16**. 850.
- Ordericus Vitalis, on speech of Urban II (1095), **11**. 232.
- Oregon City, land claim, **14**. 82.
- Oregon country, Canning's policy, **11**. 780, 794-795, **16**. 288-292; Sir G: Simpson's report on (1841-42), (doc.), **14**. 70-87; Brit. attitude (1815-46), **16**. 273-299; rival Am. and Brit. interests 275; importance of Columbia river, 275-277; 49° contentions, 277-280; Astoria negotiations and *Ontario* incident, 280-284; Brit. desire for free nav. of Mississippi, 284-287; Ashburton's negotiations, 293-294, **17**. 776; events leading to final negotiations, **16**. 294-299; Marshall's "Acquisition", reviewed, **17**. 385; Texas bargain (1844), 455; and Brit. Mex. diplomacy (1845), **18**. 292, 294. See also Far West.
- Orford, Horace Walpole, 4th earl of. See Walpole.
- Orford, Horatio Walpole, 3d (7th) earl of, and Ghent negotiations, **11**. 81.
- Orford, Robt. Walpole, 1st earl of. See Walpole.
- Oriental history, conference of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**. 446-447; as field of research, **18**. 452.
- Origen, on Druidism, **15**. 27.
- "Original Narratives of Early Am. Hist." See Jameson (J: Franklin).
- Orjuela, L., "Reseña Zipaquireña", reviewed, **12**. 668.
- Orléans, Élisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d', biog. by Barine, reviewed, **15**. 370.
- Orléans, L: Philippe, duc d' [Égalité], popularity (1789), **11**. 267.
- Orléans, France, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **12**. 373, **14**. 350.
- ORMOND, ALEX. T., (R) Riley's "Am. Philosophy", **13**. 603.
- Ormonde, Jas. Butler, 1st duke of, and cabinet, **19**. 784, 785, 788, 790.
- Orne, Dépt. de l', "Docs. d' Ordre Écon., 1788—an IV", reviewed, **15**. 377.
- ORPEN, GODDARD H., "Ireland under the Normans", reviewed, **17**. 361; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 689; *Norman Rule in Ireland*, **19**. 245-256.
- Orr, Jas. L., and arming the slaves, **18**. 297.
- Orsi, Pietro, "Cavour", reviewed, **20**. 204.
- Ortega, González, occupies city of Mexico, **15**. 545.
- Orton, C. W. Previté, "House of Savoy", reviewed, **19**. 138.
- Osage Indians, in Civil war, **15**. 285, 293.
- Osbert de la Heuse, constable, **20**. 34, 281.
- Osborn, Albert S., "Questioned Docs.", reviewed, **16**. 377.
- Osborn v. Bank of United States, **17**. 330.
- Osborne, —, and W. Fla. (1810), **17**. 306, 308.
- Osborne, Francis. See Carmarthen.
- Osci, and Amunclae, **13**. 5-6.
- OSGOOD, HERBERT L., "Am. Colonies in Seventeenth Century", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **11**. 397, **13**. 605; and transcripts from Eng. archives, **11**. 510; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (introd.) "Records of Va. Co.; Court Book", reviewed, **12**. 424; (R) Andrews and Davenport's "Guide", **14**. 829; (R) Andrews's "Materials for Am. Hist. in P. R. O.", Vol. I, **18**. 592.
- Ostia, as port of ancient Rome, **18**. 234, 235, 245.
- Oswell, G: D., "Rulers of India", reviewed, **14**. 607.
- Othloh of St. Emmeran, value of writings, **15**. 482.
- Otho de Grandison, mission to Clement v, **18**. 52.

Otis, Harrison G., in campaign of 1808, 17. 749, 759, 762; Morison's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 19. 655.
 Ottawa Indians, treaty (1785), 11. 52.
 Otto of Freising, and "Middle Ages", 18. 714.
 Ottoboni, Pietro, cardinal. *See* Alexander VIII.
 Ottoman Empire. *See* Turkey.
 Owen, C. H., "Justice of Mex. War", reviewed, 14. 390.
 Owen, Robt., proposed Mex. colonization, 13. 526.
 Owen, T. M., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; of com. on coop. search of foreign archives, 13. 439; conference of hist. socs., 19. 476, 477.
 Oxford, H. M. S., loss (1669), 16. 557.
 Oxford, provisions of, and oligarchy, 13. 232n.; as experiment, 233; and Magna Carta, 724-728.
 Oxford, University of, Ffoulkes's "Arms and Armor", reviewed, 18. 388.

PACIFIC COAST, Schafer's "Pacific Northwest", reviewed, 11. 949. *See also* Far West, Oregon country, and states by name.

Pacific Coast Branch, reports, 11. 511. 12. 502, 13. 455. 17. 474, 18. 468, 19. 487, 20. 521.
 Pacific ocean, Dahlgren's "Relations Commerciales de la France", Vol. I, reviewed, 15. 139.
 Pacific railways, and disappearance of frontier, 13. 451.
 PAETOW, L. J., (R) Little's "Opus Tertium of Roger Bacon", 18. 832.
 Page, E. C., conference on hist. in elementary schools, 17. 468; on teaching of hist., 19. 480.
 Page, T. N., "Old Dominion", reviewed, 14. 182; "Robt. E. Lee", reviewed, 17. 851.
 PAGE, T. W., (R) Davenport's "Norfolk Manor", 12. 609; (R) Jenckes's "Staple of England", 15. 409.
 Paget, C., and Sir E. Stafford, 20. 296-297
 Paget, Sir C., biog. by Paget, reviewed, 19. 687.
 Paget, E. C., "Sir C. Paget", reviewed, 19. 687.
 Pahlow, Edwin W., on Anglo-Dutch relations (1671-72), 17. 465.

Paine, Clarence S., Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., 13. 439.
 Paine, T., on divine right, 19. 63.
 PAIS, ETTORE, "Ancient Legends of Roman Hist.", reviewed, 11. 872; *Amunclae a Serpentibus Deletae*, 13. 1-10; "Ancient Italy", reviewed, 14. 95.
 Pakenham, Sir E. M., New Orleans expedition, 11. 80.
 Pakenham, Sir R., and Cal., 14. 745-748, 750, 751, 755, 756; Oregon negotiations, 16. 295-299.
 Palaeography, Prou's "Manuel de P. Latine et Française", reviewed, 16. 156; Loew's "Benventan Script", reviewed, 20. 133. *See also* Diplomatics.
 Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de, García's "Juan de Palafox", reviewed, 12. 425.
 Palamenghi-Crispi, Tommaso, "Crispi", reviewed, 17. 142.
 Palermo, mystics in, 11. 262.
 Palestine, Huntington's "P. and its Transformation", reviewed, 17. 112; Bliss's "Religions of Modern Syria and P.", reviewed, 18. 159.
 Palgrave, W. G., on Am., 15. 54.
 Palmer, B. M., and McCormick Seminary, 16. 782; biog. needed, 18. 532.
 Palmer, F., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 514.
 Palmerston, H. J: Temple, viscount, and Span. Am., 11. 796; first relations with C. F. Adams, 17. 550-552, 556; letter upholding principle of *Trent* seizure, 552-553.
 PALTSITS, VICTOR H., (R) Stevenson's "Map by Jodocus Hondius", 13. 179; (R) MacDonald's "Last Siege of Louisburg", 650; (R) Stevenson's "Marine World Chart of Canerio", 14. 108; on N. Y. archives, 15. 485; (ed.) "Minutes of Commissioners for detecting Conspiracies", reviewed, 624; (R) Wood's "Logs of Conquest of Canada", 16. 170; (ed.) "Minutes of Council of N. Y.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 823; (R) "Corresp. of W. Shirley", 18. 374; on manual of archive economy, 451, 19. 486; (R) Danckaerts's "Journal", James-Jameson's ed., 357; on pubs. of hist. socs., 477; conference of archivists, 485, 20. 519; report on public

- archives com., 19. 487; (R) Lincoln's "Narratives of Indian Wars", 20. 166; on accessibility of hist. materials, 519.
- Panama, isthmus of, Morgan's sack, 16. 562; Anderson's "Old Panama", reviewed, 17. 863.
- Panama canal, Johnson's "Panama Canal", reviewed, 12. 684; Arias's "Panama Canal", reviewed, 17. 416; Bishop's "Panama Gateway", reviewed, 19. 406.
- Panama Congress, Canning's attitude, 11. 780, 783-794; plan, 786; British representative, 786-788, 792-794; and Cuba, 788-792.
- Pan-Americanism, Nabuco on, 15. 57.
- Panzani, Gregorio, and Charles I, 19. 15, 19, 23.
- Papacy, Pastor's "Geschichte", Vols. IV-VI, reviewed, 12. 361, 13. 635, 15. 847, 19. 168; Nielsen's "P. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 12. 377; "Nonciatures de France", Vol. I, reviewed, 418; Bourgeois and Clermont's "Rome et Napoléon III", reviewed, 892; Eitel's "Kirchenstaat unter Klemens v", reviewed, 13. 177; Kehr's "Regesta Pontificum Romanorum", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 318, 16. 340; Göller's "Päpstliche Pönitentiarie", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 839; Turmel's "Hist. du Dogme", reviewed, 14. 99; Herre's "Papsttum und Papstwahl im Zeitalter Philipps II", reviewed 117; Valois's "Pape et le Concile", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 839; Göller's "Einnahmen unter Johann XXII", reviewed, 16. 112; Schwalm's "Formelbuch des Bucglant", reviewed, 848; Pierantoni's "Carbonari dello Stato Pontificio", reviewed, 17. 138; Schäfer's "Ausgaben der Apos. Kammer unter Johann XXII", reviewed, 393; Mirbt's "Quellen zur Geschichte", reviewed, 866; levy of first annates, 18. 48-64 [see Annates]; Mollat's "Papes d'Avignon", reviewed, 123; McKilliam's "Chronicle", reviewed, 384; Smith's "Church and State in Middle Ages", reviewed, 19. 346; tax of 1274, 20. 508. *See also* Archives (Vatican), Concordat, Reformation, Roman Catholic church.
- Paper money, ethics of legal tender, 11. 521-522; creation of state banks of issue, 522; contest in S. C. (1785), 14. 538; "Tableaux de Dépréciation" (in French Rev.), reviewed, 16. 345; issue in Pa. (1785), 575.
- Papinot, E., "Hist. et Géog. du Japon", reviewed, 13. 151.
- Pappadopoulos, Jean B., "Théodore II Lascaris", reviewed, 13. 896.
- Papyri, Elephantine, 15. 481.
- Paquier, J., (ed.) "Lettres de Jérôme Aléandre", reviewed, 15. 407.
- Paredes y Arrillaga, Mariano, García's ed. of papers, reviewed, 16. 679.
- Paret, W., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 492.
- Pareti, Luigi, "Studi Siciliani et Italoti", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 378.
- Pariahs, caste, 19. 233.
- Paris, conditions (1814), 11. 82; munic. politics in 1789, 263-286; commune and French Rev., 531, 533; col. of docs. on, during French Rev., 533; Lanzac de Laborie's "P. sous Napoléon", reviewed, 14. 127, 581, 15. 860, 16. 854, 18. 837; Pisani's "Église", reviewed, 14. 610, 15. 650, 16. 387, 17. 660; Halphen's "Paris (987-1223)", reviewed, 15. 835; Caron's "P. pendant la Terreur", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 184, 20. 201; Lacombe's "Première Commune Révolutionnaire", reviewed, 17. 373; Braesch's "Commune de Dix Août 1792", reviewed, 18. 135; Huisman's "Juridiction de Saint Louis à Charles VII", reviewed, 390.
- Paris, treaty of (1763), Walpole on, 16. 497-499.
- Parish, J. C., on Iowa archives, 12. 494; "Robt. Lucas", reviewed, 13. 189; on fugitive-slave case, 453; "J: Chambers", reviewed, 16. 175; "G: W. Jones", reviewed, 18. 173.
- Parish, Dobiasche-Rojdestvensky's "Vie Paroissiale en France au XIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 17. 363. *See also* Local government.
- Parker, Danl., letter from Byers (1820) (doc.), 16. 796.
- PARKER, D: W., (Introd. to Doc.) *Secret Reports of J: Howe*, 17. 70-74; "Papers in Washington Archives relating to Ters.", reviewed, 412; "Materials for U. S. Hist. in Canadian Archives", reviewed, 19. 640.

- Parker, R.; Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318.
- Parker, T. V., "Cherokee Indians", reviewed, 14. 184.
- Parkman, Francis, as dramatic histn., 15. 3, 249.
- Parliament, English, reports of debates on Am. subjects, 11. 821; and privy council of time of Richard II, 12. 1-10; French reports of debates (18th cent.), 244-269; sources, 258-261; availability of reports for histn., 262-269; and curia regis, 13. 14; evolution and development, 234-236; Rump, after death of Cromwell, 14. 503; O'Donnell's "Irish Parl. Party", reviewed, 15. 866; McIlwain's "High Court", reviewed, 16. 597; Morgan's "Parl. Taxation", reviewed, 847; debates on Declaratory act and repeal of Stamp act (1766) (doc.), 17. 563-586; and papal annates (1307), 18. 53; early instances of concentration of representatives, 19. 735-750; lack of knowledge on subject, 735-736; writ of 1226, 736-738; writ of 1227, 738-742; concentration of borough representatives, 742-747; other instances, 747-750; Butler's "Passing of Great Reform Bill", reviewed, 20. 203; Magna Carta and responsible ministry, 744-760 [see Magna Carta]; and French commercial rivalry (1700-50), sugar (1733) and other acts, 766-780. *See also* Commons, Constitution (English), Lords, Puritan Revolution.
- Parliament, Irish, Fisher's "End", reviewed, 17. 400.
- Parliament, Scottish, Terry's "Constitution and Procedure, 1603-1707", reviewed, 12. 129.
- Parlements. *See* French Parlements.
- Parry, F. S., (introd.) Atton's "King's Customs", reviewed, 16. 812.
- Parsons, C. W., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Parsons, Eugene, "Colorado", reviewed, 14. 393.
- Parsons, Robt., Jesuit, in England, 13. 481, 484, 499.
- Parsons, S. H., and Indians (1786), 11. 53; Hall's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 914.
- Parsons, Theophilus [1], campaign of 1808, 762; and Mass. constitution, 20. 265.
- Parsons, Theophilus [2], and Trent affair, 17. 548.
- Partridge, G.; and assumption, 19. 290.
- Party. *See* Politics.
- Paschal II, pope, Monod's "Rapports de P. avec Philippe I", reviewed, 13. 633.
- Pasquet, D., "Chambre des Communes", reviewed, 20. 139.
- Passy, L., "François Vettori", reviewed, 19. 879.
- Pastor, Ludwig, "Päpste", Vols. IV-VI, reviewed, 12. 361, 13. 635, 15. 847, 19. 168.
- "Pastores", reviewed, 12. 935.
- Paterson, A. C., (trans.) "Diary of Adam Tas", reviewed, 20. 662.
- Patent office, archives, 18. 8, 9.
- Paterson, W.; notes on Fed. conven., 13. 62; Yale Todd case, 282; and vested rights, 17. 63; and assumption, 19. 288.
- PATON, LEWIS B., (R) Macalister's "Philistines", 20. 130.
- Patrick, Saint, biog. by Bury, reviewed, 11. 633.
- Patrick, Simon, and Venerable Soc., 20. 67.
- Pattee, Fred L., (ed.) "Poems of Freneau", Vol. III, reviewed, 13. 913.
- Patterson, A. J., acknowledgment to, 19. 99.
- Pattison, Mark, on hist. writing, 11. 819.
- Paul, Saint, on authority, 19. 4.
- Paul I of Russia, Golovkine's "Cour et Règne", reviewed, 11. 198.
- Paul the Deacon, "Langobards", reviewed, 13. 378.
- Paul, Herbert, "Modern England", Vols. III-V, reviewed, 11. 161, 898, 12. 385; "Froude", reviewed, 11. 901.
- PAULLIN, C. O., (R) Allen's "Our Navy and Barbary Corsairs", 11. 174; "Navy in Am. Rev.", reviewed, 12. 666; (R) Spears's "Short Hist. of Am. Navy", 13. 185; (R) Morris's "Heroes of the Navy", 185; *Lincoln and the Navy*, 14. 284-303; (R) Neeser's "U. S. Navy", 831; (R) Allen's "Our Naval War with France", 15. 160; (R) Corbett's "Signals and Instructions", 182; "J. Rodgers", reviewed, 873; (R) Spears's "Am. Merchant Marine", 917; (R) Hill's "Romance of Am. Navy", 921; (R) Barnes's "Logs of the Serapis", 17. 411; on

- Turkish-Am. relations (1784-1830), 464; (R) Greene's "Revolutionary War", 621; "Dipl. Negotiations of Am. Naval Officers", reviewed, 18. 153; (R) Laughton's "Naval Miscellany", Vol. II, 394; (R) Nitobé's "Jap. Nation", 628; (R) Carden's "Memoir", 840; (R) DeKoven's "J: Paul Jones", 19. 159; on atlas of Am. hist. geog., 469; (R) Mahan's "Navies in [Am. Rev.]", 689; "Materials in London Archives for U. S. since 1783", reviewed, 20. 171.
- Paulsen, F.; death, 14. 191.
- Paulus, N.; on tolerance, 18. 710.
- PAXSON, F. L., *Ter. of Col.*, 12. 53-65; on Pacific railways and disappearance of frontier, 13. 451; (R) Parsons's "Colorado", 14. 393; (R) Carter's "When R. R.s were New", 15. 191; "Last Am. Frontier", reviewed, 892; on accessibility of archives, 16. 466; (R) Bonsal's "E. F. Beale", 18. 173; (R) Coman's "Econ. Beginnings of Far West", 821; (R) Bryce's "University and Hist. Addresses", 19. 180; on hist. maps, 470; on teaching of hist., 480; "Materials in London Archives for U. S. since 1783", reviewed, 20. 171; (R) Dunning's "Brit. Empire and U. S.", 648.
- Paxton, W. M., on Kan. war, 12. 563.
- ✓ Payne, E.; observations on Am. trade (1783) (doc.), 18. 773-780.
- Payne-Gallwey, Sir Ralph W.; "George worn by Charles I", reviewed, 14. 851.
- Paz, Julian, "Archivo General de Simancas: Cat. IV", reviewed, 20. 878.
- Pea Ridge, battle, 15. 289.
- Peabody, C. A., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Peabody, Robt. E., "Merchant Venturers of Salem", reviewed, 18. 632.
- Peace, Jos., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680.
- Peace, Bryce on, 18. 684; Greek attitude, 20. 506.
- Peacham, H.; "Compleat Gentleman", reviewed, 12. 922.
- PEAKE, JAS. F.; (R) Brown's "M. K. Jesup", 16. 675.
- PEARS, EDWIN, (R) Rodd's "Prince of Achaia", 13. 130.
- Pearse, H. H., in S. African war, 12. 301.
- Pearson, Anthony J., as an Am. saint, 13. 295.
- Pearson, Edith W., (ed.) "Letters from Port Royal", reviewed, 12. 932.
- Pearson, H. G., "Jas. S. Wadsworth", reviewed, 19. 402.
- Peasantry, Roman law and German (16th cent.), 16. 234-254 [see Roman law].
- Peasant's Revolt of 1525, causes, 15. 482, 16. 236, 244-254.
- Péchenard, Pierre L.; (introd.) Allard's "Martyre", reviewed, 11. 630.
- Peck, J. M., proslavery, 16. 783; biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Peckham, Sir G., and Catholicism, 13. 492-494; and Am. refuge for Catholics, 494-499.
- Peckham, H.; Catholic, 13. 492.
- Peckham, Robt., Catholic, 13. 492.
- Pecock, Reginald, "Book of Faith", reviewed, 15. 174.
- Pedraza, Manuel G., and Texas, 12. 792.
- Pedro de Alcántara, San, mystic, 11. 243.
- Peerage, Round's "P. and Pedigree", reviewed, 16. 110.
- Peez, Alex. von, work on Napoleonic era, 19. 262.
- Peile, J.; "Biog. Reg. of Christ's Col.", reviewed, 20. 430.
- PEIRCE, PAUL S., (R) Eaton's "Grant, Lincoln and the Freedmen", 13. 657.
- Pelagini, sect of mystics, 11. 247-250, 261.
- Pelham, C.; and elec. finances, 18. 261.
- Pelham, H.; and cabinet, 19. 37, 43.
- Pelham, H.; "Letters and Papers", reviewed, 20. 643.
- Pelham, H. F., death, 12. 703.
- Pelham, T.; See Newcastle.
- Pelham, T.; Cherokee treaty (1730), 17. 41.
- Pélissier, Léon G., death, 18. 639.
- Pellican, Conrad, marginalia, 16. 732-734.
- Pelly, Sir J. H., corresp. (1843) on Simpson's report on Oregon country (doc.), 14. 71, 86.
- Pelzer, L.; "A. C. Dodge", reviewed, 14. 857; "H: Dodge", reviewed, 17. 669.
- Pembroke, H: Herbert, 9th earl of, and cabinet, 19. 37.
- Pembroke, Philip Herbert, 4th earl of, and com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 484.

- Pembroke, Walter Marshal, earl of, Irish fief, 19. 251.
- Pendleton, G. H., and organization of Senate (1881), 20. 573.
- Pendleton, H., on S. C. after Am. Rev., 14. 537.
- Pendleton, L., "Alex. H. Stephens", reviewed, 14. 155.
- Peninsular war, Oman's "Peninsular War", Vols. III-V, reviewed, 14. 131, 17. 830, 20. 851; Oman's "Wellington's Army", reviewed, 18. 804.
- Penn, W., on Swedish settlers on the Delaware, 16. 301; and Trinity, 20. 78.
- Pennsylvania, western migration, 11. 308-312, 321; legal tender act (1781), 522; lottery, 524; relig. liberty, 524, 525; punishment for crime, 526-528; colon. records, 825; Barratt and Sachse's "Freemasonry", reviewed, 14. 627, 15. 919; Molly Maguires, 547-561; paper money (1785), 16. 575; Loyd's "Early Courts", reviewed, 671; Hanna's "Wilderness Trail", reviewed, 825; quit-rents, 17. 501, 510; state campaign (1808), 756; Turner's "Negro in Pa.", reviewed, 848; Myers's "Narratives of Early Pa.", reviewed, 875; Root's "Pa. and Brit. Govt.", reviewed, 18. 152; fields of hist. research, 459; Pennypacker's "Short Hist.", reviewed, 20. 439; Browning's "Welsh Settlement", reviewed, 666. *See also* Colonies.
- Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, activities, 11. 503.
- Pennsylvania Historical Society, transcript of journals of Board of Trade, 11. 821.
- Pennypacker, S. W., "Pennsylvania", reviewed, 20. 439.
- Pension Bureau, archives, 18. 9.
- Pensions, act of 1792 declared unconstitutional, 13. 281-285.
- Pentland rising, Terry's "P. R. and Rullion Green", reviewed, 11. 194.
- Pepperrell, Sir W., command (1754), 13. 747.
- Pepys, S., "Memoires of the Royal Navy", Tanner's ed., reviewed, 12. 689; on cabinet, 19. 781, 783, 786.
- Pepysian library, Tanner's "Cat. of Naval MSS.", reviewed, 15. 179.
- Percy, Algernon. *See* Northumberland.
- Perestrello, Bartholomeu, charter for Porto Santo, 17. 265.
- Pereyra, Carlos, (ed.) "Docs. Inéditos", Vols. II, V, VII-IX, reviewed, 11. 716, 12. 422, 425, 699, 931.
- PÉREZ, L. M., (R) Quisenberry's "Lopez's Expeditions to Cuba", 11. 926; acknowledgment to, 12. 95; (R) "Biblioteca de Hist. Nacional", Vols. III, IV, 668; (R) "Colección relativa a la Independencia de Chile", 671; "Apuntes de Libros y Folletos de Cuba", reviewed, 935; "Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in Cuban Archives", reviewed, 13. 191; (R) René-Moreno's "Bolivia y Perú", 191; (R) Aimes's "Slavery in Cuba", 596; "Ideas Políticas de José A. Saco", reviewed, 14. 186.
- Periodicals, "Newspapers and P. of Ill., 1814-79", reviewed, 16. 676. *See also* Newspapers.
- "Periplus of the Erythraean Sea", Schoff's ed., reviewed, 18. 118.
- PERKINS, CLARENCE, *Wealth of Knights Templars in Eng.*, 15. 252-263.
- Perkins, Dexter, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689.
- Perkins, E. P., Choctaw delegate (1864), 15. 295.
- Perkins, G. H., Alden's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 20. 676.
- PERKINS, JAS. B., (R) Bradby's "Versailles", 12. 883; (R) Barine's "Madame, Mother of the Regent", 15. 370-160.
- Pernambuco, Carvalho's "Annaes de Imprensa Periodica", reviewed, 15. 425.
- Perneder, Andreas, and peasantry, 16. 240, 242, 243.
- Pernot, Hubert, (ed.) "Siège de Malte en 1565", reviewed, 16. 383.
- Pérouse, Gabriel, "Georges Chastellain", reviewed, 16. 114.
- PERRIN, BERNADOTTE, (R) Wright's "Hist. of All Nations", Vols. III-V, 11. 625; (R) Mahaffy's "Silver Age of Greek World", 12. 414; (R) Cornford's "Thucydides Mythistoricus", 13. 314; (R) Ferrero's "Rome", Vols. I, II, V, 829, 14. 796; (R) Kaerst's "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. II, 793; (trans.)

- "Plutarch's Cimon and Pericles", reviewed, 16. 840; (R) Ferguson's "Hellenistic Athens", 17. 589.
- Perris, G: H., "War and Peace", reviewed, 17. 644.
- Perrot, Ernest, (ed.) "Arresta Communia Scacarii", reviewed, 15. 910; "Cas Royaux", reviewed, 16. 379.
- Perrot, G.; "Institut de France", reviewed, 13. 903; death, 20. 446.
- Perrot, N.; Blair's "Indian Tribes as described by P.", reviewed, 17. 839.
- Perroud, Claude, (ed.) "Roland et Marie Philpon", reviewed, 15. 913; (ed.) "Brissot: Mémoires", reviewed, 16. 666.
- Perry, Arthur L., death, 11. 205.
- Perry, Matthew C., Williams's "Journal of Perry Expedition", reviewed, 16. 136.
- Perry, T: S., "J: Fiske", reviewed, 11. 717.
- Perryville, Ark., battle (1863), 15. 294.
- Persia, Jackson's "Persia", reviewed, 12. 602; Browne's "Rev. of 1905-9", reviewed, 16. 634.
- Persians. *See* Medes.
- PERSINGER, CLARK E., on Oregon-Texas bargain (1844), 17. 455; (R) Parish's "G: W. Jones", 18. 173.
- Peru, at Panama Congress, 11. 785, 789, 793; René-Moreno's "Bolivia y P.", reviewed, 13. 191; Enock's "Andes and the Amazon", reviewed, 664. *See also* Latin America, Spanish America.
- Peryam, W.; Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Peter of Exeter, bishop, and slavery, 14. 692.
- Peter the Hermit, and first Crusade, 11. 231.
- Peters, R.; Hayburn case, 13. 283, 285.
- Peters, S.; on Jon. Carver, 11. 289-290; and Blue Laws, 15. 230; on clergy and politics, 19. 56.
- Petit-Dutaillis, C.; "Studies and Notes to Stubbs", reviewed, 14. 563; (ed.) "Docs. sur les Moeurs Populaires", reviewed, 802.
- Petrarch, Francesco, and Greek renaissance, 13. 246-248; Cosenza's "P. and Revolution of Rienzo", reviewed, 19. 166.
- Petre, F. Loraine, "Napoleon's Campaign in Poland", reviewed, 12. 888; "Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia", reviewed, 13. 140.
- Petrucchi, Pietro Matteo, cardinal, and mysticism, 11. 253, 256, 260.
- Pettit, C.; and army (1786), 11. 49.
- Petty, W: *See* Shelburne.
- Peyster, H: de, "Troubles de Hollande", reviewed, 11. 195.
- Pezuela, Juan M., marqués de la, and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 281, 285-290, 296.
- Pfinzing, Melchior, and "Teuerdank", reviewed, 11. 23.
- Pfister, Albert von, death, 13. 670.
- Pflugk-Harttung, Julius von, (ed.) "Befreiungsjahr 1813", reviewed, 19. 926.
- Phelan, Jas., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8; and fed. charter of the Assoc., 13.
- PHELPS, ALBERT, "Louisiana", reviewed, 11. 408; (R) Butler's "Benjamin", 13. 369.
- Philadelphia, bankruptcies (1784), 16. 569.
- PHILBRICK, FRANCIS S., (R) Llaverías's "Archivos de Cuba", 18. 824; (R) Vinogradoff's "Essays in Legal Hist.", 20. 836.
- Philip the Bold of Burgundy, and formation of Burgundian state, 14. 477, 488-489; biog. by Cartellieri, reviewed, 16. 381.
- Philip the Good of Burgundy, and Burgundian state, 14. 490, 493, 495, 499, 500.
- Philip the Handsome of Burgundy, and Burgundian state, 14. 492, 499; and Span. throne, 500.
- Philip I of France, Monod's "Rapports de Pascal II avec P.", reviewed, 13. 633; "Recueil des Actes", reviewed, 14. 101.
- Philip II Augustus of France, biog. by Cartellieri, Vols. II, III, reviewed, 12. 358, 15. 838; and Noyon (1223), 12. 734; Luchaire's "Société au Temps de P.", reviewed, 15. 361; Audouin's "Armée", reviewed, 20. 191.
- Philip IV of France, and Flanders, 14. 485.
- Philip VI of France, and Crusade, 13. 66.
- Philip of Hesse, "Corresp. of Schwenckfeld", reviewed, 14. 605.

- Philip v of Macedon, Roman treaty (196 B. C.), 18. 236.
- Philip II of Spain, Herre's "Papsttum im Zeitalter P.", reviewed, 14. 117; revolt of Netherlands, 501; and Africa, 17. 728; biog. by Bratli, reviewed, 18. 128; and Sir E. Stafford, 20. 301-312.
- Philipon, E., "Ibères", reviewed, 15. 170.
- Philippine islands, Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands", Vols. XXI-LIII, reviewed, 11. 681, 12. 143, 912, 14. 156; "situado", 11. 722; Mabini on failure of revolt (doc.), 848-861; Foreman's "Philippine Islands", reviewed, 12. 388; Legazpi and colonization, 13. 441; Forbes-Lindsay's "P. under Span. and Am. Rules", reviewed, 662; Hord's "Internal Tax.", reviewed, 663; Robertson's "Bibl.", reviewed, 14. 157; Barrows's "History", reviewed, 634; Funston's "Memories of Two Wars", reviewed, 17. 856; Fiske's "War Time in Manila", reviewed, 19. 917; Le Roy's "Americans in P.", reviewed, 20. 181.
- "Philistines", by Macalister, reviewed, 20. 130.
- Phillipps, March, in S. African war, 12. 304.
- PHILLIPS, P. LEE, (R) Burrage's "Early Eng. and French Voyages", 12. 692; (R) Stevenson's "Portolan Charts", 17. 596; (ed.) Lowery's "Maps of Span. Possessions within Present U. S.", reviewed, 18. 399.
- Phillips, Paul C., "West in Dipl. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 20. 671.
- PHILLIPS, ULRICH B., (R) Wright's "Bahama Islands", 11. 444; on hist. materials in old South, 504; (R) Dyer's "Democracy in South before Civil War", 715; *Southern Black Belts*, 798-816; on geog. and hist., 13. 437; discusses econ. hist., 452; "Transportation in Eastern Cotton Belt", reviewed, 14. 371; *S. C. Federalists*, 529-543, 731-743; (Introd. to Doc.) *S. C. Federalist Corresp.*, 1789-97, 776; on negro problem, 15. 489; (R) Jervey's "Robt. Y. Hayne", 628; (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167; (R) "Alexander Letters", 16. 830; on research in Am. hist., 18. 458; *Ja-*
- maica Slave Plantation*, 19. 543-558; "Robt. Toombs", reviewed, 663; (ed.) "Corresp. of Toombs, Stephens, and Cobb", reviewed, 915; acknowledgment to, 20. 109; *Slave Crime in Va.*, 336-340; (R) Henry's "Police Control of Slave in S. C.", 672.
- Phillips, Walter A., "Confederation of Europe", reviewed, 20. 153.
- Phillips, W. A., Indian command (1862), 15. 293; defeats Cooper, 294.
- Phillipotts, Bertha S., "Kindred and Clan in Middle Ages", reviewed, 20. 187.
- Philosophy, Riley's "Am. P.: Early Schools", reviewed, 13. 603; of hist., 14. 221-236; classification of histns., 221-222; school of Ranke, 222-224; methods of investigation, 224-228; science of hist., 229-234; philos. of hist., 234-236; failure of ancient, as interpretation of hist., 18. 698. *See also* Ethics, Greek philosophy, Physiocrats.
- Philothei, bishop of Perm, and Yugrian submission (1483), 13. 735.
- Philpon, Marie, Perroud's "Roland et M. P.", reviewed, 15. 913.
- Photography in archives, 15. 483.
- Physiocrats, Wadia's "Philosophers and French Rev.", reviewed, 11. 197; Weuleisse's "Mouvement", reviewed, 17. 657.
- Physiography, as a factor in southern econ. hist., 13. 794-797.
- Picard, Ernest, biog. by Reclus, reviewed, 18. 368.
- Picard, Col. Ernest, death, 19. 697.
- Piccolomini, Aeneas Sylvius. *See* Pius II.
- Pichardo, José, papers in Mex. archives, 13. 524.
- Pichot, Pierre A., (ed.) "Memoirs of the Count of Cartrie", reviewed, 12. 376.
- Pickens, Francis W., corresp. with W: H: Trescot (1860) (doc.), 13. 542, 554-556.
- Pickering, Timothy, letters from E: Stevens (1799-1800) (doc.), 16. 67, 74, 76, 82-100; on prospects of campaign (1808), 17. 745; in campaign, 747.
- Pickett, T. E., "Quest for a Lost Race", reviewed, 12. 916.

- Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni, and Plato, 13. 256.
- Picot, G.; "Institut de France", reviewed, 13. 903.
- Pier, Garret C., "Egyptian Antiquities in Pier Collection", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 915.
- Pieracchi, Cristoforo, letter to cardinal prefect (1785) on Church in U. S. (doc.), 15. 826.
- Pierantoni, A.; (ed.) "Carbonari dello Stato Pontificio", reviewed, 17. 138.
- Pierce, Pres. Franklin, *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 289-298; and Sharps rifle episode in Kan., 547, 554, 566.
- Pierce, Franklin, "Tariff and Trusts", reviewed, 12. 933.
- Pierce, G. F., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Pierce, Jas. O., "Studies in Const. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 172.
- Pierce, J.; grant from Va. Co., 12. 519.
- Pierce, W.; notes on Fed. conven., 13. 51, 62.
- Pierce, W.; "Hist. Introd. to Marprelate Tracts", reviewed, 15. 129.
- Pierrepoint, W.; com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486; and peace, 487.
- Pigafetta, Antonio, "Magellan's Voyage", Robertson's ed., reviewed, 12. 125.
- PIJPER, F.; (ed.) "Primitiae Pontificiae", reviewed, 12. 363; *Christian Church and Slavery in Middle Ages*, 14. 675-695.
- Pike, Albert, and C. S. A. and Indians, 15. 284, 285, 287, 288, 290, 291, 293.
- Pike, Clement E., (ed.) "Corresp. of Earl of Essex", reviewed, 19. 924.
- Pike, Luke O., chart on Eng. institutions, 13. 11, 127.
- Pike, Zebulon M., Mex. archives on, 13. 523; papers (1806-7) (doc.), 798-827; and W. Fla. (1810), 17. 306.
- Pilgrims, Dexter's "Eng. and Holland of the P.", reviewed, 11. 654.
- Pillow, Gideon J., letters to Polk (1844) from Dem. conven. (doc.), 11. 832-843.
- Pinchon, S., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 19. 635.
- Pinckney, C.; and army (1786), 11. 49, 63; speech on Fed. conven., 13. 45; genuine plan, 63; notes, 65; polit. ambition, 14. 542; Nott's "Mystery of Pinckney Plan", reviewed, 592; and Jeffersonian movement in S. C., 735, 739; and Jay treaty, 736; in elec. of 1800, 741; and dept. of interior, 16. 752.
- Pinckney, C: C., vice-pres. candidacy (1800), 14. 740, 741; pres. candidacy (1804), 17. 745; (1808), 758-762.
- Pinckney, T.; candidacy (1796), 14. 736-737.
- Pinckney plan, genuine, 13. 63; Nott's "Mystery", reviewed, 14. 592.
- Pinkney, W.; as southern leader, 11. 573.
- Pingaud, L., (ed.) "Congrès de Rastatt", reviewed, 18. 398, 624, 20. 151.
- Pins, Indian soc. during Civil war, 15. 289, 292.
- Pionnier, Edmond, "Révolution à Verdun", reviewed, 12. 636.
- Pipart, Gilbert, justiciar, 20. 282.
- Pipe Roll Society, "Great Roll, 1175-85", reviewed, 11. 433, 15. 174, 18. 388, 20. 190.
- Pipitone-Federico, Giuseppe, (ed.) "Anima di Crispi", reviewed, 16. 353.
- Pippin of Lombardy, and slavery (781), 14. 693.
- Pirates. *See* Privateers.
- PIRENNE, H.; "Belgique", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 13. 340, 17. 367; *Formation and Constitution of Burgundian State*, 14. 477-502; (ed.) "Docs. relatifs à l'Industrie Drapière en Flandre", reviewed, 16. 381; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on capitalism, 18. 685; *Stages in Social Hist. of Capitalism*, 19. 494-515.
- Pirie-Gordon, C: H: C., "Innocent the Great", reviewed, 13. 564.
- Pirkheimer, Willibald, and Maximilian, 11. 19.
- Pisani, Paul, "Église de Paris et la Révolution", reviewed, 14. 610, 15. 650, 16. 387, 17. 660.
- Pissard, Hippolyte, "Guerre Sainte en Pays Chrétien", reviewed, 18. 389.
- Pistorius, Hans, "Lesbos", reviewed, 19. 387.
- Pitman, Frank W., on colon. commerce, 19. 481.
- Pitt, T.; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 569.
- Pitt, W: [1]. *See* Chatham.
- Pitt, W: [2], and faction, 11. 40; Am.

- policy, 782; biog. by Salomon, Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 886; and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 262-283 [see Anglo-Dutch]; Rose's "P. and Nat. Revival", reviewed, 17. 134; Rose's "P. and the Great War", reviewed, 18. 137; Rose's "P. and Napoleon", reviewed, 138; and Westminster elections (1784, '88), 253-274; importance of elec. of 1784, 253-254; in Shelburne's ministry, 254; change of mind, 254-258; situation in Westminster, 259; tactics of each side, 260-270; elec. of 1788, 270-274; and Navigation acts (1783), 769-772; on commercial aspect of French Rev. war, 19. 257; and W. I., 20. 512; and hostile Commons, 758.
- Pittman, Philip, "Europ. Settlements on the Mississippi", reviewed, 12. 149.
- Pittsburgh, in 1830, 11. 319; early industries, 761, 765; celebration of steamboat centenary, 16. 456.
- Pius II, pope, and African crusade, 16. 16.
- Pius VII, pope, Welschinger's "Pape et l'Empereur", reviewed, 11. 660.
- Pius IX, pope, "Pubblica Dimostiazione di Simpatia a New York, 1847", reviewed, 12. 698.
- Pius X, pope, position, 12. 219.
- Plague. See Bubonic.
- Plantin, Christophe, parvenu, 19. 513.
- Plater, G., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- PLATNER, J. W., (R) Healy's "Valerian Persecution", 11. 356; (R) Allard's "Dix Leçons sur le Martyre", 630.
- PLATNER, S. B., (R) Paï's "Ancient Legends of Roman Hist.", 11. 872; (R) Profumo's "Fonti ed i Tempi dello Incendio Neroniano", 12. 416; (R) Launspach's "State and Family in Early Rome", 14. 375; (R) Waldstein's "Herculaneum", 376; (R) Fowler's "Social Life at Rome", 795; (R) Tomassetti's "Campagna", Vols. I-III, 15. 831, 16. 339, 18. 788; (R) Lanciani's "Wanderings in the Roman Campagna", 15. 909; "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient Rome", 2d ed., reviewed, 17. 591.
- Plato, revival in Italy, 13. 246-247, 256.
- Pliny, on Druidism, 15. 27, 36.
- Plowman, J., method for curing fish, 17. 40.
- Plum, Harry G., "Teutonic Order", reviewed, 12. 169; on study of econ. hist., 13. 445.
- Plutarch, on Druidism, 15. 28; "Cimon and Pericles", Perrin's ed., reviewed, 16. 840.
- Plymouth, T: Windsor, 1st earl of. See Windsor.
- Plymouth colony, Bradford's "History", Davis's ed., reviewed, 14. 385; Ford's ed., 18. 595.
- Pobiedonostsev, Konstantin P., and Hague Conference, 12. 2237.; and relig. liberty, 235.
- Pöhlmann, Robt., death, 20. 685.
- Poggio Bracciolini, as humanist, 13. 249, 253.
- Poindexter, G.; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Poinsett, Joel R., and Texas, 12. 788-791.
- Point Pleasant, Lewis's "Battle", reviewed, 15. 660.
- Poland, Petre's "Napoleon's Campaign", reviewed, 12. 888; Lehtonen's "Polnische Provinzen Russlands, 1772-82", reviewed, 13. 575; Handelsman's "Napoléon et la Pologne", reviewed, 16. 347; trouble in Russian (1861-63), 20. 801-803.
- Pole, Reginald, biog. by Haile, reviewed, 16. 382.
- Polética, Pierre de, corresp. as minister at Washington (1818-22) (doc.), 18. 309-335.
- Police power, and vested rights, 17. 63.
- Polignac, Jules, prince de, disclaimer on Span. Am., 11. 779.
- Political economy, failure of laissez faire doctrine in Eng., 19. 470.
- Political theory, Dunning's "Hist. of P. T. from Luther to Montesquieu", reviewed, 11. 368; Carlyle's "Med. P. T. in the West", reviewed, 15. 837; Fess's "P. T. and Party Organization in U. S.", reviewed, 16. 401; Hill's "World Organization as affected by Nature of Modern State", reviewed, 17. 357; sources of med., and its connection with politics, 19. 1-12; philosophy of the Empire, 1-4; Christian conceptions, 4-6; authority of the community, 6-8; summary, 8-12.
- Politics, Burke on party, 11. 36-41; Alexander's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 12. 152, 15. 635; beginning of Eng. parties, 13. 442;

- Becker's "Polit. Parties in N. Y., 1760-76", reviewed, **15**. 395; antebellum sectional cleavage in Va., 762-780 [see Virginia]; Beard's "Am. Govt. and Politics", reviewed, **16**. 400; Dewe's "Psychology of P. and Hist.", reviewed, **17**. 172; French diplomacy and Am. (1794-97), 463; Brummer's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y. during Civil War", Porter's "Ohio Politics during Civil War", reviewed, 849; Stebbins's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y., 1865-69", reviewed, **19**. 374; interpretation of Am. partisan, **20**. 266-268; Sloane's "Party Govt. in U. S.", reviewed, 640. *See also* Election, Government, Suffrage, and parties by name.
- Politovsky, Evgenii S., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 524.
- Polk, Jas. K., papers, **11**. 831; from Pillow (1844) on Dem. conven. (doc.), 832-843; influence of Tenn. politics, **14**. 51; and public lands, 57, 58; and Oregon, **16**. 298; "Diary", reviewed, 361; and dept. of home affairs, 763; importance of admin., **18**. 523-524, 527; cabinet meetings, **20**. 516.
- Polk, W., and Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**. 29.
- Pollard, Albert F., "Henry VIII", reviewed, **11**. 650; "Factors in Mod. Hist.", reviewed, **13**. 571; "England, 1547-1603", reviewed, **16**. 600; "Henry VII", reviewed, **19**. 877; on Sir E. Stafford, **20**. 292, 303-310.
- Pollexfen, J., in Board of Trade, **17**. 38.
- Pollock, Arthur W. A., work on S. African war, **12**. 304.
- Pollock, Sir F., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 689.
- Polybius, on Roman constitution, **18**. 248; and myth, 697; character of hist., 698.
- Polynesia, Caillot's "Hist. de la P. Orientale", reviewed, **18**. 370.
- Pomeroy, S. C., and Emigrant Aid Co., **12**. 549, 558.
- Pomfret, G. Fermor, 2d earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 579, 582.
- Pompey, deification, **18**. 41.
- Poncelet, Albert, death, **18**. 179.
- Poncelet, E., (ed.) "Cartulaire de Saint-Lambert", Vol. v, reviewed, **19**. 923.
- Pond, E. Le Roy, "Tories of Chippeny Hill", reviewed, **15**. 662.
- Poniatowski, Stanislaus A., "Mémoires", Vol. 1, reviewed, **20**. 403.
- Ponsonby, J., viscount, as minister to Buenos Ayres, **11**. 783-785.
- Pontbriand, H: M. Dubreil de, biog. by Du Breil de Pontbriand, reviewed, **16**. 677.
- Poole, Reginald L., (ed.) "Polit. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, **11**. 639, **12**. 114, 139, 613, **13**. 334, 349, 583, **14**. 570, **15**. 141, 853, **16**. 600; "Exchequer in Twelfth Cent.", reviewed, **18**. 356.
- Poole, W: F., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 10.
- POOLEY, W: V., (R) Boggess's "Settlement of Ill.", **15**. 159; (R) "Govs.' Letter-Books", **18**. 634.
- Poor. *See* next title, and Charity, Vagabondage.
- Poor laws, Ashby's "Admin. in a Village", reviewed, **18**. 619. *See also* Charity.
- Pope, J., and Texas (1829), **12**. 802.
- Popham, Sir J., and colonization of Ireland, **12**. 517; Star Chamber, **18**. 729, 734.
- Popish plot, preliminaries, **14**. 721.
- Popov, Admiral, fleet in Am. waters (1863), **20**. 802, 804, 805, 808-810.
- Popple, Alured, sec. of Board of Trade, **17**. 26, 27.
- Popple, H., Board of Trade and maps, **17**. 34.
- Popple, W: [1], as sec. of Board of Trade, **17**. 18, 22, 26, 33.
- Popple, W: [2], sec. of Board of Trade **17**. 26.
- Popple, W: [3], in service of Board of Trade, **17**. 26.
- Popular sovereignty, and vested rights, **17**. 63.
- Population, growth in U. S. (1784), **16**. 572; Cuvelier's "Dénombrements de Foyers en Brabant (xiv^e-xvi^e Siècles)" reviewed, **18**. 620; of Roman empire, **20**. 729. *See also* Census.
- Porcus, W., and Children's crusade, **19**. 520.
- Porée, C., (ed.) "Cahiers et Doléances de Sens", reviewed, **15**. 377.
- PORRITT, ANNIE G., (R) Hartshorne's "Memoirs of a Royal Chaplain", **11**.

- 381; (R) Wilkins's "Mrs. Fitzherbert and George IV", 659; (R) McCarthy's "Hist. of Our Own Times", Vols. IV, V, 676; (R) Dehérain's "Expansion des Boers", 936; (R) Hervey's "Journals", 12. 689; (R) Low and Sanders's "England, 1837-1901", 13. 583; (R) Harrison's "National and Social Problems", 14. 175; (R) Sichel's "Sheridan", 15. 598; (R) Gathorne-Hardy's "Gathorne Hardy", 862; (R) Monypenny's "Disraeli", Vol. II, 18. 585; (R) Trevelyan's "J. Bright", 19. 351.
- PORRITT, E., (R) McKinley's "Suffrage Franchise in Eng. Colonies", 11. 403; (R) Churchill's "Lord Randolph Churchill", 675; (R) Harrison's "Chatham", 710; (R) Denison's "Struggle for Imperial Unity", 15. 192; on Gladstone, 479; (R) O'Donnell's "Irish Parl. Party", 866; (R) MacCarthy and Russell's "Lady J. Russell", 16. 855; (R) Dasent's "Speaker of the House of Commons", 17. 121; (R) Monypenny and Buckle's "Disraeli", Vol. III, 20. 635.
- Port Royal, S. C., "Letters during the Civil War", reviewed, 12. 932.
- Porter, G. H., "Ohio Politics during Civil War", reviewed, 17. 849.
- Porter, Horace, "Am. Addresses at Second Hague Conference", reviewed, 15. 669.
- Porter, P. B., insurgency (1811), 17. 455.
- Porter, Sarah H., "Anne Royall", reviewed, 14. 622.
- Portland, W. Bentinck, 1st earl of, and cabinet, 18. 754.
- Portland, W. H: Cavendish-Bentinck, 3d duke of, ministry, 18. 254.
- Porto Bello, Morgan's sack, 16. 555-556.
- Porto Santo, Perestrello's charter, 17. 265.
- Portraits, "Index", reviewed, 12. 687; Sjöberg's "Svenska Porträtt", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 636; Fletcher's "Hist. Ports., 1400-1600", reviewed 15. 121; Butler's "Hist. Ports., 1600-1700", reviewed, 17. 871; frauds in hist., 19. 469.
- Portugal, recognition of Brazil, 11. 797; colon. enterprise, 12. 507; Prince Henry and the African crusade, 16. 11-23; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1783-84), 583; polit., commercial, and colon. work of Prince Henry, 17. 252-267.
- Posada, E., "Herrán", reviewed, 12. 668.
- Posthumus, N. W., "Leidsche Laken-industrie", Vol. I, reviewed, 14. 378.
- Postmaster-General, archives, 18. 5. 9.
- Postoffice, organization of dept. of C. S. A., 12. 66-74; extension into the West, 15. 483; Hemmeon's "Brit. P. O.", reviewed, 18. 145.
- Potomac river, Foster's "Potomac Route", reviewed, 18. 401.
- Pottawattami Indians, unrest (1786), 11. 50.
- Poulain, Étard, bailli, 20. 34, 35.
- Poulett, Vere, 3d earl, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 582.
- Poupardin, René, "Royaume de Bourgogne", reviewed, 13. 126; "Institutions des Principautés Lombardes", reviewed, 327.
- Powell, Edgar, (ed.) "Suffolk Hundred in 1283", reviewed, 16. 664.
- Powell, Fred W., "R. R. Promotion and Capitalization", reviewed, 15. 166.
- Powell, F: York, (ed.) "Origines Islandicae", reviewed, 11. 191; biog. by Elton, reviewed, 12. 648.
- Powell, G. H., (ed.) "France Monarchique", reviewed, 14. 852.
- Powell, Oswald B., (ed.) "France Monarchique", reviewed, 14. 852.
- Powicke, F: M., "Loss of Normandy", reviewed, 19. 342.
- Pownall, G., in service of Board of Trade, 17. 27.
- Pownall, J., in service of Board of Trade, 17. 26, 27.
- Pownall, T., on power of N. Eng. clergy, 19. 54.
- Prairie Grove, battle (1862), 15. 294.
- Prášek, Justin V., "Meder und Perser", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 119, 16. 102.
- Prat, W: de, and papal annates, 18. 57.
- Pratt, B., salary out of quit-rents, 17. 514.
- Pratt, C: See Camden.
- Pratt, Waldo S., "Hist. of Music", reviewed, 13. 828.
- Pray, Carl E., on hist. in elementary schools, 17. 469; of com. on hist. teachers' organizations, 470.
- Preble, H:, (trans.) "Source of 'Jerusalem the Golden'", reviewed, 16. 378;

- (trans.) "Works and Corresp. of Zwingli", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 621.
- Preissig, E.: "Notes on Hist. of Old World", reviewed, 12. 414.
- Prentice, G. D., on arming the slaves, 18. 297.
- Prentout, H.: "Caen et Bayeux", reviewed, 15. 403; "Normandie", reviewed 17. 391.
- Presbyterianism, Usher's "Movement in Reign of Elizabeth", reviewed, 11. 709; and beginning of Eng. parties, 13. 442; conservatism in Northwest (1860), 16. 781-782; and Clarendon code, 18. 65-78; Am., as field for research, 531; after Am. Rev., 19. 474.
- President, Dougherty's "Electoral System", reviewed, 12. 154; Bosc's "Droits Législatifs", reviewed, 178; Stanwood's "History, 1897 to 1909", reviewed, 18. 607.
- President-Little Belt* affair, 18. 516.
- Presidential elections. *See* Election.
- Press, Roden's "Cambridge Press", reviewed, 11. 906; Duniway's "Freedom in Mass.", reviewed, 12. 145; Duff's "Early Eng. Provincial Printers", reviewed, 18. 162. *See also* Books, Censorship, Newspapers.
- Prester John, tradition, and crusade of Henry the Navigator, 16. 18, 22.
- Preston, W: B., and Va. commerce, 15. 773.
- Pretender. *See* James III.
- Pretzman, Ernest G.: acknowledgment to, 18. 769.
- Preuss, Hugo, "Entwicklung des Deutschen Städtewesens", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 561.
- Prevost, Sir G.: in campaign of 1814, 11. 79, 83; secret reports of J: Howe to (1808) (doc.), 17. 70-102, 332-354.
- Price, Robt., Jamaica plantation, 19. 543.
- Price, Rose, manager of Jamaica plantation, record book, 19. 543-558 [*see* Jamaica].
- Price, W: H., "Eng. Patents of Monopoly", reviewed, 12. 878.
- Prices, estimates of value of slaves (1815) (doc.), 19. 813-837.
- Primaries, Merriam's "Primary Elections", reviewed, 14. 626.
- Primrose, Archibald P. *See* Rosebery.
- Prince, Leon C., "Am. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 183.
- Prince George County, Md., slaveholding, 11. 812-815.
- Princeton University, preceptorial system, 11. 501.
- Principe de provenance*, in care of archives, 16. 465.
- Pringle, J: J., and stay law (1787), 14. 539.
- Prins, Adolphe, "Esprit du Gouvernement Démocratique", reviewed, 12. 413.
- Printing. *See* Press.
- Privateers, and pirates in West Indies (16th-17th cents.), 16. 529-566; beginnings of Span. piracy, 529-531; of French, 531-532; of Eng., 533-536; Eng., French, and Dutch colonization, 536-540; encouragement given piracy by govts. of Jamaica, 540-542; piratical expeditions under Lord Windsor, 542-544; Modyford's attitude, 544-547; expedition of Col. Morgan, 547; of Capt. Mansvelt, 547-550; attitude of Eng. govt., 551-554; sack of Porto Bello, 554-556; minor expeditions, 557; home govt. and keeping the peace, 558-560; exploits of H: Morgan, 560-562; treaty of Madrid and its effect, 562-563; efforts of Lynch to suppress piracy, 563-566. *See also* Corsairs.
- Privy council, early records, 11. 1-15; of time of Richard II, 12. 1-14; parl. control then, 1-10; composition, 4; pay of members, 5; control by king then, 11-14; "Acts, Colon. Series", reviewed, 14. 590, 16. 119, 638, 17. 130, 825, 18. 800; and Chancery, 15. 496-508, 744-761 [*see* Chancery]; factions in Elizabeth's, 17. 466; "concilium" and "consilium" in 13th cent., 19. 740, 20. 330-333; coms. and cabinet (1660-88), 19. 772-793 [*see* Cabinet]; Baldwin's "King's Council in Middle Ages", reviewed, 867; hist. cases before, 20. 509; Charles II's substitution of (1679), 511.
- Privy seal, records, 16. 464.
- Prize cases, 18. 91, 94.
- Probate, "N. H. Records", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 648.
- Profit, G.: corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 96.

- Profumo, Attilio, "Fonti ed i Tempi dello Incendio Neroniano", reviewed, 12. 416.
- Property, Lafargue's "Evolution", reviewed, 16. 377; Lewiński's "Origin", reviewed, 19. 678. *See also* Captured, Land, Mortmain, Wealth.
- Protectorate. *See* Puritan Revolution.
- Protestant Episcopal church, conservatism in Northwest (1860), 16. 781; after Am. Rev., 19. 474.
- Prothero, G. W., (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. III-VI, IX-XIII, reviewed, 11. 145, 12. 135, 627, 13. 143, 863, 14. 822, 15. 592, 17. 150, 648; (ed.) "Select Statutes of Elizabeth and James I", reviewed, 12. 920; guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680.
- Prothero, Rowland E., "Eng. Farming", reviewed, 19. 860.
- Prou, Maurice, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 765; "Recueil des Actes de Philippe I", reviewed, 14. 101; "Manuel de Paléographie", reviewed, 16. 156.
- Provence, Cook's "Old Provence", reviewed, 11. 874; Wilkinson's "Last Phase of the League in P.", reviewed, 15. 649.
- Providence, R. I., meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1906), 12. 483-506; Kimball's "P. in Colon. Times", reviewed, 17. 874; Chace's "Maps", and "Owners and Occupants" (1759, '98), reviewed, 20. 206.
- Prussia, and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 263-266, 268, 270, 272-278, 282, 283; Wöllner and the relig. edict of 1788, 15. 264-280, 509-525 [*see* Wöllner]; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1784), 16. 584, 587; development of army, and Boyen's milit. law, 20. 528-538; importance of army in Ger. hist., 528-529; army of Great Elector, 530-531; secularizing, 531; work of Stein and Scharnhorst, 532-535; Boyen's law, 535-538; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 793-794. *See also* Germany.
- Prynne, W., before Star Chamber, 18. 747-748.
- Psalmanazar, G., as histn., 15. 229.
- Ptolemy I, Athenianism, 16. 2; deification, 18. 35; grain monopoly and polit. prestige, 238.
- Ptolemy II, deification, 18. 35.
- Public Archives Commission, reports, 11. 510, 12. 503, 14. 450, 15. 492, 16. 472, 17. 474, 18. 468, 19. 485, 487, 20. 519, 521; origin, 15. 19; work, 18. 451.
- Public debt, vote on assumption of state debt, 19. 284-297. *See also* Paper money.
- Public lands, Ga. lottery, 11. 800; and Tenn. politics, 14. 51-59; Ford's "Colon. Precedents", reviewed, 16. 394; Treat's "Nat. Land System, 1785-1820", reviewed, 643; and tariff (1828-33), 17. 455; archives, 18. 5, 8; Wellington's "Polit. and Sectional Influence (1828-42)", reviewed, 20. 434.
- Public ownership, Holcombe's "Telephones in Europe", reviewed, 16. 857.
- Public Record Office, research in, 11. 776; Andrews's "Materials for Am. Hist., to 1783", reviewed, 18. 592, 20. 418.
- Public utilities. *See* Commerce, Public ownership.
- Publications, committee of, reorganized, 12. 502; reports, 18. 469, 20. 521.
- Puckering, Sir J., Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Puebla, García's "Sitio en 1863", reviewed, 15. 524.
- Puech, Aimé, "Apologistes Grecs", reviewed, 18. 382.
- Puget sound, Meany's "Vancouver's Discovery", reviewed, 13. 160.
- Puget Sound Company (1841), 14. 75, 78, 79.
- Pulteney, W.: *See* Bath.
- Punishment. *See* Crime.
- Purbeck, Frances Villiers, viscountess, "Curious Case", reviewed, 15. 178.
- Puritan Revolution, Terry's "Cromwellian Union", reviewed, 11. 438; Montague's "England, 1603-60", reviewed, 13. 349; Brauer's "Unionstätigkeit J: Duries", reviewed, 901; Firth's "Last Years of the Protectorate", reviewed, 15. 851; Firth's "Parallel between Eng. and Am. Civil Wars", reviewed, 16. 383; Firth's "House of Lords", reviewed, 608; com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 477-495; Brown's "Polit. Activities of Baptists and

- Fifth Monarchy Men", reviewed, 18. 797; Dunlop's "Ireland under the Commonwealth: Docs.", reviewed, 19. 610; Tatham's "Puritans in Power: Eng. Church, 1640-60", reviewed, 20. 198. *See also* Regicides.
- Puritanism, attitude of Elizabeth's govt., 13. 482; Heron's "Short Hist.", reviewed, 15. 178; Kirbye's "P. in the South", reviewed, 186; Newton's "Colonising Activities of the Puritans", reviewed, 20. 146. *See also* Dissent, Puritan Revolution, and sects by name.
- Purveyance. *See* Royal.
- Puteoli, as port of Rome, 18. 235.
- Putnam, Bertha H., "Statutes of Labourers, 1349-59", reviewed, 14. 799; on minimum wage for priests (1346-81), 20. 509.
- Putnam, G. H., "Censorship of Church of Rome", reviewed, 12. 871, 13. 135.
- Putnam, Israel, proc. on continental money, 11. 516.
- PUTNAM, RUTH, (R) Gossart's "Établissement du Régime Espagnol dans les Pays-Bas", 11. 436; "Charles the Bold", reviewed, 14. 343; (R) Posthumus's "Leidsche Lakenindustrie", Vol. I, 378; (R) Ligtenberg's "Arme-zorg te Leiden", 379; (R) Pérouse's "Georges Chastellain", 16. 114; (R) Pirenne's "Belgique", Vol. IV, 17. 367; (R) De Forest's "Walloon Family in Am.", 20. 856.
- Pyle, Edmund, "Corresp.", reviewed, 11. 381.
- Pym, J., com. of safety (1642), 17. 478; and Scot co-operation, 480; and Essex, 488; and Star Chamber, 18. 749.
- Pynchon, W., on conditions under Confederation (1787), 11. 65.
- Pythagoreans, sect, 13. 2, 3, 5, 6.
- QUAIFE, Milo M., (ed.) "Diary of Jas. K. Polk", reviewed, 16. 361; "Chicago", reviewed, 19. 646; on accessibility of hist. materials, 20. 519.
- Quakers, Sharpless's "Quakerism and Politics", reviewed, 12. 148; Jones's "Q. in Am. Colonies", reviewed, 17. 618; under Clarendon code, 18. 66-68, 73, 76-78; antebellum, as field for research, 534; Holder's "Q. of Gt. Bn. and Am.", reviewed, 19. 925; and Keith's missionary tour, 20. 69, 77; as church in the colonies, 77; attitude of Church of Eng. in colonies, 77-78; Jones's "Q. of Iowa", reviewed, 210.
- Quapaw Indians, and Civil war, 15. 285.
- Quattrocento, antecedents, 18. 464.
- Quebec, Douglas's "Q. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 11. 904; "Fêtes du Troisième Cent.", reviewed, 18. 637.
- Quebec act, effect in colonies of toleration in, 19. 59-61.
- Quesenbury, W., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283.
- Quicherat, Jules, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 767.
- Quids, in campaign of 1808, 17. 745.
- Quietism, career, 11. 243, 251-254, 257-260.
- Quince, R., sr., meeting of coms. of corresp. (1775), 13. 19, 23.
- Quincy, J., biog. by Wilson, reviewed, 15. 186.
- Quinn, Danl., "Helladian Vistas", reviewed, 14. 375.
- Quinn, T. C., on archival publicity, 18. 452.
- Quintilian, and study of Greek, 13. 257.
- Quisenberry, Anderson C., "Lopez's Expeditions to Cuba", reviewed, 11. 926.
- Quit-rents, system in Eng.-Am. colonies, 17. 496-516; origin, 496-498; failure in N. Eng., 498-500; amount of rent, 500-502; methods of collection, 502-511; as part of govt. system, 511-516; avoided on frontier (c. 1763), 20. 89.
- Quitman, J. A., and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 295.
- RACES, Scholes's "Glimpses of the Ages", reviewed, 11. 431, 14. 166; Stone's "Studies of Am. Problems", reviewed, 14. 837; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on ethnic elements, 15. 488; Woodruff's "Expansion", reviewed, 16. 588. *See also* Anthropology, Universal Races Congress, and races by name.
- Radclyffe, T.: *See* Sussex.
- Radicalism, Hall's "Brit. R. 1791-97", reviewed, 20. 880.
- Radiguet, Léon, "Acte Additionnel aux Constitutions 1815", reviewed, 17. 404.

- Radisson, Pierre Esprits, Upham's "Gro-seilliers and R.", reviewed, 12. 694.
- Radnor, J: Robartes, 1st earl of. *See* Robartes.
- Radziwill, Eliza, princesse, (ed.) "Duchesse de Dino", reviewed, 14. 821, 15. 181, 611, 16. 129.
- Raeder, Anton H., "Arbitrage Internat. chez les Hellènes", reviewed, 18. 349.
- Railroad Companies v. Schutte, 17. 56.
- Railroads, Daggett's "R. R. Reorganization", reviewed, 14. 838; Haney's "Congressional Hist.", reviewed, 15. 164, 16. 364; Carter's "When R. Rs. were New", reviewed, 15. 191; Cleveland and Powell's "R. R. Promotion and Capitalization", reviewed, 166; antebellum southern, as field of research, 18. 526; and Kan.-Neb. act, 20. 517. *See also* Pacific railways, Transportation.
- Rait, Robt. S., "Scotland", reviewed, 17. 650.
- Rājanya caste, 19. 236, 240.
- Rājputs, caste, 19. 234, 238.
- Rákóczi II, Francis, Hengelmüller's "Up-rising", reviewed, 19. 892.
- Raleigh, Sir Walter, vision of empire, 12. 510; expense of attempted colonies, 512; and colonization of Ireland, 516, 517.
- Raleigh *Minerva*, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 25, 26, 33.
- Raleigh *Register and North Carolina Gazette*, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 548, 13. 25n., 26-30, 32, 40, 42.
- Ralston, Robt., Saxon consul, 17. 539n.
- Rambaud, Alfred, death, 11. 456; "Rus-sie", 6th ed., reviewed, 20. 159.
- Ramírez, José F., "México durante su Guerra con los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 12. 431; papers in Mex. archives, 13. 522.
- RAMMELKAMP, C: H., (R) Reid's "Old Ft. Johnson", 12. 397; on legislation for archives, 20. 519.
- Ramsay, Sir Jas. H., "Dawn of the Constitution", reviewed, 14. 106; "Genesis of Lancaster", reviewed, 19. 871.
- Ramsdell, C: W., "Reconstruction in Texas", reviewed, 16. 368.
- Ramus, P., biog. by Graves, reviewed, 18. 581.
- RAND, B., (R) Ganong's "Settlement of N. Brun.", 11. 204; (R) Eaton's "Kings Co., N. S.", 16. 678.
- Randall, Alex. W., and removal of Johnson pending impeachment, 11. 590.
- Randall, Emilius O., "Ohio", reviewed, 18. 820.
- RANDALL, JAS. G., *Confiscation Acts of the Civil War*, 18. 79-96; *Captured and Abandoned Property during Civil War*, 19. 65-79, 449.
- Randolph, Edmund, speech in Fed. conven., 11. 595, 13. 62; on status of Cont. Congress, 12. 542; on the Jay treaty (doc.), 587-599.
- Randolph, J., on decline of seaboard planters, 11. 566; in old age, 570; and Calhoun, 829; and Monroe, 13. 304-305; and Monroe's candidacy (1808), 17. 745.
- Randolph, T., on J: Knox, 13. 269.
- Randolph, T: M., and attack on Marshall, 12. 785.
- Ranke, Leopold von, hist. school, 14. 222-224; honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 12; and objectivity, 245; interpretation of hist., 18. 703.
- Ranulf Flambard, and extortion, 15. 38.
- Ranulf de Grandval, justiciar, 20. 282.
- Raper, C: L., on N. C. and ratification, 11. 494.
- Rashdall, Hastings, (ed.) "Bacon Compendium Studii Theol.", reviewed, 17. 393.
- Rasle, Sébastien, Dionne's "Rasle Vengée", reviewed, 19. 674.
- Rastatt, Congress of, "Corresp. et Docs.", reviewed, 18. 398, 624, 20. 151.
- Ratcatchers, on Jamaica plantation, 19. 548.
- Rathbun, R., "National Gallery of Art", reviewed, 15. 669.
- Ratherius of Verona, and slavery, 14. 678, 688.
- Rathgen, Karl, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, 18. 346.
- Ratification. *See* Federal convention.
- Raudot, Jacques, as intendant in New France, 12. 22, 23, 28, 33, 37.
- Rava, Luigi, (ed.) "Epistolario di Farini", and (introd.) Messedaglia's "Farini", reviewed, 20. 156.
- Ravenna, mystics in, 11. 255.

- Rawlinson, Hugh G., "Indian Hist. Studies", reviewed, 19. 579.
- RAY, P. ORMAN, (R) Konkle's "Ellis Lewis", 13. 388; "Repeal of Mo. Compromise", reviewed, 14. 835; on research in Pa. hist., 18. 459; on origin of Kan.-Neb. act, 20. 517; (R) Jones's "J. Glancy Jones", 674.
- Raymond, H. J., and Johnson's first message, 11. 575.
- RAYMOND, ROSSITER W., (R) Hoover's "Georgius Agricola", 19. 597.
- READ, CONYERS, (ed.) "Bardon Papers", reviewed, 16. 162; on factions in Elizabeth's council, 17. 466; (R) Bates's "Touring in 1600", 656; (R) Ogg's "Cardinal de Retz", 872; *Fame of Sir E. Stafford*, 20. 292-313.
- Read, G., and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Read, J. M., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Reagan, J. H., organization of Confed. P. O. Dept., 12. 66-74; "Memoirs", reviewed, 679.
- Rébelliau, Alfred, "Louis XIV", reviewed, 14. 579.
- Récamier, Mme., biog. by Herriot, reviewed, 11. 160.
- Reciprocity, defeat in Canada (1911), 17. 463; Allin and Jones's "Annex., Preferential Tariff, and R.", reviewed, 861.
- Reclus, Maurice, "Jules Favre", and "Ernest Picard", reviewed, 18. 368.
- Reconstruction, Johnson's state papers, 11. 574-594; Thad. Stevens's attitude during Civil war, 578-582; Fleming's "Civil War and R. in Ala.", reviewed, 943; Hollis's "R. in S. C.", reviewed, 944; Reynolds's "R. in S. C.", reviewed, 12. 180; Fleming's "Doc. Hist.", reviewed, 700, 13. 166; Hamilton's "R. in N. C.", reviewed, 12. 911, 20. 869; Dunning's "R., Polit. and Econ.", reviewed, 13. 371; Hamilton's "R. Period", reviewed, 918; and its benefits, 15. 489, 781-799; study, 489; Trescot's letter on S. C. (1867) (doc.), 574-582; negro church and school and Freedmen's Bureau as agents, 781-783; negro suffrage and its results, 783-795; benefits to the South, 795-799; Ramsdell's "R. in Texas", reviewed, 16. 368; Ficklen's "R. in La.", reviewed, 18. 156; Davis's "Civil War and R. in Fla.", reviewed, 19. 404; Schouler's "History", reviewed, 665; deeper meaning of period, 20. 271-273.
- Rector, Elias, and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283.
- Rector, H. M., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283.
- "Recueil des Actes de Rois de France", reviewed, 14. 101.
- Redhouse, Sir Jas. W., (introd.) 'El-Khazrejiyy's "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 128, 14. 169.
- Red-line map, 17. 780.
- Redslob, Robt., "Staatstheorien, 1789", reviewed, 18. 397.
- Redway, Jacques W., "Making of Am. Nation", reviewed, 12. 438.
- Reed, J. C., "Brothers' War", reviewed, 11. 927.
- Reed, T. B., biog. by McCall, reviewed, 20. 652.
- REEVES, JESSE S., "Napoleonic Exiles in Am.", reviewed, 11. 441; (R) Santa Anna's "Mi Historia", 716; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of Pillow to Polk*, 832; (R) Ramírez's "México durante su Guerra", 12. 431; (R) Garrison's "Westward Extension", 673; (R) Rosengarten's "French Colonists and Exiles in U. S.", 13. 654; (R) Owen's "Justice of Mex. War", 14. 390; (R) Daudet's "Exil et Mort de Moreau", 15. 386; (R) Rives's "U. S. and Mex.", 19. 659; (R) Lord's "Dartmouth College", 20. 436; (R) McElroy's "Winning of Far West", 865.
- Reform bill, Butler's "Passing of Great R. B.", reviewed, 20. 203.
- Reformation, Calvinism in Brescia, 11. 248; Imbart de la Tour's "Origines", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 367, 15. 176; Lang's "Knox and the R.", reviewed, 11. 371; Vetter's "Relations between England and Zurich", reviewed, 435; Pijper's "Primitiae Pontificiae", reviewed, 12. 363; and tolerance, 485, 18. 720-725; Lindsay's "History", reviewed, 12. 874; Whitney's "Reformation", reviewed, 876; J. Knox, 13. 259-280; Trésal's "Origines du Schisme Anglican", reviewed, 14. 113; "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", Vol. I, reviewed, 114; Gairdner's "Lollardy and

- R. in Eng.", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 573, 17. 366, 19. 602; "Corresp. of Schwenckfeld and Philip of Hesse", reviewed, 14. 605; Schapiro's "Social Reform and the R.", reviewed, 15. 127; Hauser's "Réforme Française", reviewed, 911; Littell's "Histns. and Eng. R.", reviewed, 16. 160; Lumsden's "Dawn of Modern Eng.", reviewed, 17. 122; Kidd's "Docs.", reviewed, 818; Bayne's "Anglo-Roman Relations, 1558-65", reviewed, 19. 880; Vedder's "R. in Germany", reviewed, 20. 390; Hulme's "Renaissance, Protestant Rev., and Catholic R.", reviewed, 393, 680; econ. aspect of Ger. anti-clericalism (15th-16th cents.), 510. *See also* Huguenots.
- Regalia, Scottish, Barron's "Defence, 1651-2", reviewed, 17. 399.
- Regency bill of 1751, debate, 12. 262-267.
- Regesta, Kehr's "R. Pontificum Romanorum", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 318, 16. 340; Davis's "R. Regum Anglo-Normannorum", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 594.
- Regicides, Sir G. Downing and, in Holland, 17. 268-289; early efforts to capture them, 268-269; character and appt. of Downing, 269-271; Downing's first attempts, 271-276; his final success, 277-280; efforts to release them, 280-285; attitude of Eng. and Dutch toward the capture, 285-289.
- Reginald of St. Valéry, seneschal, 20. 29; justiciar, 33.
- Regino of Prüm, on slavery, 14. 680, 681, 693, 694.
- Registers. *See* Regesta.
- Regnard, Jean F., Guyot's "R. en son Chateau de Grillon", reviewed, 13. 178.
- Reich, Emil, (ed.) "Select Docs. of Med. and Mod. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 360; "General Hist. of Western Nations", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 14. 331.
- Reichmann, Karl, work on S. African war, 12. 309; work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 737.
- Reichstadt, Duke of, biog. by Wertheimer, reviewed, 11. 662.
- Reid, Harvey, "T: Cox", reviewed, 15. 666.
- Reid, Jas. S., "Municipalities of Roman Empire", reviewed, 19. 335.
- Reid, Stuart J., "First Earl of Durham", reviewed, 12. 637.
- Reid, W. Max, "Old Ft. Johnson", reviewed, 12. 397; "Lake George and Lake Champlain", reviewed, 16. 171.
- Reid, Whitelaw, "Am. and Eng. Studies", reviewed, 19. 907.
- Reiff, Paul F., "F: Gentz", reviewed, 18. 836.
- Reinach, Jos., (introd.) Ruville's "Restauration de l'Empire Allemand", reviewed, 17. 144.
- Reinach, Salomon, "Story of Art", reviewed, 11. 930.
- Religion, conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on hist., 11. 498-499; still the key to hist., 12. 219-243; Jong's "Antike Mysterienwesen", reviewed, 14. 791; deification of rulers in Greece and Rome, 18. 29-47; fields of research in antebellum U. S., 530-534; characteristics of Am., 19. 472. *See also* next title, and Acta Sanctorum, Christian church, Church and state, Church history, Deity, Druidism, Ecclesiography, Theology, Witchcraft, and countries, religions, and sects by name.
- Religious liberty, relig. tests in U. S., 11. 524-525; Greene's "Development in Conn.", reviewed, 687; as Am. doctrine, 12. 231.
- Remsen, Ira, address of welcome, 11. 493.
- Renaissance, Van Dyke's "Renascence Portraits", reviewed, 11. 651; Lanciani's "Golden Days of R. in Rome", reviewed, 12. 623; Greek, in Italy, 13. 246-258; enthusiasm for Greek literature, 246-250; arrival of Greek scholars, 250-252; introd. of Greek books, 252; difficulties of learning language, 253; forced admiration for Hellenic literature, 254; faulty translations, 254-255; lack of Greek spirit in transplanted literature, 255-257; restricted area of influence, 255, 257; antecedents of Quattrocento, 18. 464; Hulme's "R., and Reformation", reviewed, 20. 393, 680.
- Renan, Ernest, on religions as vain, 12. 220; on Jesus and humanity, 243.
- René of Anjou, Arnaud d' Angel's "Comptes", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 15. 406, 16. 343.

- René-Moreno, G., "Bolivia y Perú", reviewed, 13. 191.
- Renouf, V. A., "Outline of General Hist.", reviewed, 15. 673.
- Rent. *See* Quit-rents.
- Repington, C: A'C., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 741.
- Representation, Napoleon's attitude, 13. 756-759; Barker's "Dominican Order and Convocation", reviewed, 19. 165.
- Republican party, change in character, 11. 39; second birth (1866), 494, 16. 56-63; elec. of 1860, 56; Union party in 1864, 57-59; hist. under Johnson, 59-63.
- Repudiation of debts, in Am. hist., 11. 516-520; and eleventh amendment, 520.
- Res Gestae*. *See* Ancyra.
- Restoration in England, conditions at time, 14. 503-505. *See also* Charles II.
- Retana, Wenceslas E., "José Rizal", reviewed, 13. 629.
- Retz, Jean F. P. de Gondi, cardinal de, biog. by Ogg, reviewed, 17. 872.
- Reviewing of historical books, 18. 453.
- Revilla Gigedo, Conde de, and Mex. archives, 13. 511, 514.
- Réville, Albert, death, 12. 444.
- "Revista Historica Mexicana", reviewed, 13. 663.
- Revolution, American. *See* American Revolution, Independence.
- Revolution of 1689, suspension of habeas corpus and, 20. 511.
- Révolution Française*, 11. 534.
- Revue d'Histoire Moderne et Contemporaine*, 11. 534.
- Revue de la Révolution*, 11. 534n.
- Rey, Mevrouw de la, "Mijne Omzwingen", 15. 432.
- Reynaud, L., "Influence Française en Allemagne", Vol. 1, reviewed, 18. 791.
- Reynolds, J: S., "Reconstruction in S. C.", reviewed, 12. 180.
- Rhamm, Karl, "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger-slav. Altertumskunde", Vol. 1, reviewed, 11. 879.
- Rhenanus, Beatus, and name Middle Ages, 20. 813.
- Rhett, Robt. Barnwell, to Crallé (1857) on biog. of Calhoun (doc.), 13. 310-312; biog. needed, 18. 526; on S. C. foreign policy (1860) (doc.), 783-787.
- Rhind, C.; and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Rhode Island, quota of army (1786), 11. 49, 65; in War of 1812, 79; Richman's "Rhode Island", reviewed, 410; paper money, 522; punishment for crime, 526, 528; colon. records, 825; Weedon's "Early R. I.", reviewed, 16. 169; in campaign of 1808, 17. 762; "Commerce, 1726-1800", Vol. 1, reviewed, 20. 857. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- Rhode Island Historical Society, courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 12. 484.
- RHODES, JAS. F., "United States", Vols. v-vii, reviewed, 11. 181, 12. 680; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; on Johnson's first message, 577; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11; *Molly Maguires*, 547-561; "Hist. Essays", reviewed, 830; (introd.) Herbert's "Abolition Crusade", reviewed, 17. 879; "Lectures on Civil War", reviewed, 18. 844; on Rus. fleet at New York, 20. 811.
- Rhodes, Walter E., (trans.) Petit-Dutaillis's "Studies and Notes to Stubbs", reviewed, 14. 563.
- Rhodes, ancient trade, 18. 244.
- Rhone, Dépt. du, "Vente des Biens Nat.", reviewed, 12. 373, 15. 377.
- Riant, Paul, comte, on Urban's speech (1095), 11. 234.
- Ribas, J. Félix, biog. by González, reviewed, 20. 212.
- Ricasoli, Pandolfo, punishment as mystic, 11. 245.
- Rice, Nathan L., proslavery, 16. 782, 783; biog. needed, 18. 532.
- Rice, R: A., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Rich, H: *See* Holland.
- Rich, Robt. *See* Warwick.
- Richard II of England, council under, 11. 1, 7, 14, 15, 12. 1-14; agreement with Hereford (1262), 738; chancery under, 15. 500, 501, 503, 505, 507, 508; Ramsay's "Genesis of Lancaster", reviewed, 19. 871.
- Richard III of England, biog. by Markham, reviewed, 13. 134.
- Richard I, duke of Normandy, charter to Berneval-sur-Mer, 14. 458.
- Richard II, duke of Normandy, materials

- on rule, 14. 455; charters and immunity, 458, 460; finances, 464-467; chancellor, 472.
- Richard of Cornwall, and Henry III, 13. 718.
- Richard de Hummet, constable, 20. 29, 34.
- Richard of Ilchester, Normandy under, 20. 277-279.
- Richard de la Haie, seneschal, 20. 29.
- Richard, Ernst, "German Civilization", reviewed, 17. 649.
- Richard, Gabriel, biog. by Dionne, reviewed, 19. 674.
- Richards, Laura E., (ed.) "Letters and Journals of S: G. Howe", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 640.
- RICHARDSON, ERNEST C., on pub. of materials on Am. church hist., 11. 499; report of bibl. com., 511, 513, 18. 469; (R) Jackson's "Source of 'Jerusalem the Golden'", 16. 378; conference on hist. bibl., 18. 453.
- Richardson, J., Ryland corresp., 17. 702.
- RICHARDSON, OLIVER H., (R) Brown's "Scotland in Time of Mary", 11. 149; on hist. in college, 500; (R) Henderson's "Mary Queen of Scots", 890; (R) Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiars du Grand Condé", 14. 850; (R) "Bardon Papers", 16. 162.
- RICHARDSON, ROBERT K., at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 444; (R) Ramsay's "Dawn of the Constitution", 14. 106.
- Richelieu, Cardinal de, and office of intendant, 12. 16; failure to value econ. phenomena, 14. 39; Rochemonteix's "N: Caussin et R.", reviewed, 16. 851.
- RICHMAN, IRVING B., "Rhode Island", reviewed, 11. 410; (R) Carpenter's "Roger Williams", 15. 657; (R) Weeden's "Early R. I.", 16. 169; "Cal. under Spain and Mexico", reviewed, 17. 156; (R) Brindley's "Taxation in Iowa", 198; (R) Kimball's "Providence", 874.
- Richmond, C: Lennox, 3d duke of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 579, 581-582.
- Richmond, Herbert W., (ed.) "Loss of Minorca", reviewed, 19. 396.
- Richmond, Va., meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1908), 14. 429-452.
- Richmond *Enquirer*, and attack on Marshall, 12. 779, 780, 784, 785.
- Richter, Martin, "Kultur und Reich der Marotse", reviewed, 14. 615.
- "Richterliche Klagspiegel", on peasantry, 16. 240-242.
- Rickards v. Bennett, 19. 757.
- Riemsdijk, Th. van, "Tresorie en Kanselarij van Holland en Zeeland", reviewed, 14. 604.
- Rienzo, Cola di, Cosenza's "Petrarch and the Revolution of R.", reviewed, 19. 166.
- Riggin, W., commercial reports from Trieste, 19. 268.
- Riggs, Sarah M., on training of teachers of hist., 16. 467.
- Rigveda, on caste, 19. 240.
- RIKER, THAD W., *Politics behind Brad-dock's Expedition*, 13. 742-752; (R) Corbett's "Eng. in Seven Years' War", 14. 345; "H: Fox", reviewed, 17. 823; (R) Winstanley's "Chatham and Whig Opposition", 19. 149.
- Riley, Elihu S., "General Assembly of Md.", reviewed, 11. 712.
- Riley, Franklin L., report on hist. socs., 11. 504; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; on study of Reconstruction, 15. 489.
- RILEY, J. WOODBRIDGE, "Am. Philosophy: Early Schools", reviewed, 13. 603; (R) Milmine's "Mary Baker G. Eddy", 15. 898; (R) Cutten's "Mental Healing", 17. 358.
- Rinaudo, Costanzo, "Risorgimento", reviewed, 16. 351.
- Ringhoffer, Karl, "Bernstorff Papers", reviewed, 14. 584.
- Ringwalt, Ralph C., (ed.) "Am. Public Problems", reviewed, 12. 400.
- Rio Seco, battle (1808), 12. 43, 51.
- Risley, A. Wood, on report of com. of eight, 17. 470.
- Risorgimento, Della Chiesa's "Noterelle Varesine", reviewed, 12. 421; Luzio's "Martiri di Belfiore", reviewed, 644; "Pubblica Dimostrazione di Simpatia a New York, 1847", reviewed, 698; Rosi's "R. e l'Azione d'un Patriota", reviewed, 13. 146; Wyll's "Magenta and Solferino", reviewed, 148; Masi's "Cat. di Alcuni Libri", reviewed, 183; Loevinson's "Garibaldi nello Stato Romano", reviewed, 14. 133; Trev-

- elyan's "Garibaldi's Defence of Roman Republic", reviewed, 134; Cesare's "Last Days of Papal Rome", reviewed, 15. 388; Mario's "Birth of Mod. Italy", reviewed, 389; Trevelyan's "Garibaldi and the Thousand", reviewed, 613; Barzellotti's "Dal Rinascimento al R.", reviewed, 653; Cecconi's "Il 27 Aprile 1859", reviewed, 654; Rinaudo's "Risorgimento", reviewed, 16. 351; Pierantoni's "Carbonari dello Stato Pontificio", reviewed, 17. 138; "Siciliani a Marsala", reviewed, 187; Trevelyan's "Garibaldi and Making of Italy", reviewed, 376; Crispi's relation, 18. 464.
- Risúliyy dynasty, ÉI-Khaziejjiyy's "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 128, 14. 169.
- Ritchie, T., and Roane, 12. 777; and Marshall, 779, 783-785; biog. needed, 18. 526; biog. by Ambler, reviewed, 19. 913.
- Rivers, Félice's "Noms de nos Rivières", reviewed, 13. 894. *See also* rivers by name.
- RIVES, G: L., *Mex. Dipl. on Eve of War with U. S.*, 18. 275-294; "U. S. and Mexico", reviewed, 19. 659.
- Rives, Jean, and Kamehameha II, 20. 832.
- Rives, W: C., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Rizal, José, Retana's "Vida y Escritos del R.", reviewed, 13. 629.
- Roads, Brindley's "Legisn. in Iowa", reviewed, 18. 823. *See also* Transportation.
- Roane, Spencer, attack on Marshall, 12. 776-787 [*see* Marshall (J:)].
- Robais, Joos van, as manufacturer, 14. 42.
- Robartes, J., baron, com. of both kingdoms, 17. 486; and cabinet, 19. 789.
- Robbins, Abigail [Mrs. Jon. Carver], 11. 290.
- Robert I of Scotland, in Ireland, 19. 248.
- Robert I, duke of Normandy, charters, 14. 459; constable, 471.
- Robert de Courcy, seneschal, 20. 29.
- Robert of Coutances, nepotism, 14. 456.
- Robert of Flanders, Count, letter of Alexius to, 11. 234.
- Robert of Gloucester, on Druidism, 15. 34. 35.
- Robert of Naples, biog. by Goetz, reviewed, 17. 177.
- Robert de Neufbourg, seneschal, 20. 29. 32. 33. 37.
- Robert of Torigni, chronicle, 20. 25.
- Robert the Monk, on speech of Urban II (1095), 11. 232-241.
- Robert Fitz Stephen, in Ireland (1169), 19. 247.
- Roberts, F: S., earl, in S. African war, 12. 303-306, 311, 315, 320; (introd.) Petre's "Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia", reviewed, 13. 140.
- Roberts, G: S., "Hist. Towns of Conn. River Valley", reviewed, 12. 434.
- Robertson, Jas., and Boone, 20. 105.
- ROBERTSON, JAS. A., (ed.) "Philippine Islands", Vols. XXI-LIII, reviewed, 11. 681, 12. 143, 912, 14. 156; (ed.) Pigafetta's "Magellan's Voyage", reviewed, 12. 125; (R) Cabeza de Vaca's "Naufragios y Comentarios", Serrano's ed., 173; (R) Dampier's "Voyages", 13. 639; "Bibl. of Philippine Islands", reviewed, 14. 157; "Docs. in Span. Archives relating to U. S., printed or transcribed", reviewed, 16. 168; (Introd. to Doc.) *Md. Catholics and La.*, 319-323; (ed.) "Louisiana, 1785-1807", reviewed, 17. 166.
- Robertson, W: H., and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 282-288.
- ROBERTSON, W: S., prize essay, 13. 456; "Francisco de Miranda", reviewed, 15. 905; on European reception of Monroe doctrine, 17. 470; (R) Ó'Kelly's "Miranda", 19. 622; (R) Phillips's "Confederation of Europe", 20. 153; (R) González's "J. Félix Ribas", 212; (R) Bolívar's "Discursos y Proclamas", 213; *U. S. and Spain, 1822*, 781-800.
- Robespierre, Maximilien, popular support, 13. 280; "Discours et Rapports", reviewed, 14. 609; "Oeuvres Complètes", Vol. II, reviewed, 19. 621; Aulard's "Grands Orateurs", reviewed, 895.
- Robinet, Jean F. E., study of French Rev., 11. 534, 540.
- Robins, E., "W: T. Sherman", reviewed, 11. 928.
- ROBINSON, ALBERT G., (R) Fiske's "War Time in Manila", 19. 917.
- Robinson, Chalfant, on royal purveyance in Eng., 16. 464.

- Robinson, C.; and Sharps rifles episode, 12. 549-554, 565.
- ROBINSON, D. M., "Ancient Sinope", reviewed, 12. 687; (R) Gardiner's "Greek Athletic Sports", 16. 589; (R) Besnier's "Géog. Ancienne", 19. 918.
- ROBINSON, F. N., (R) Bury's "St. Patrick", 11. 633; (R) Holmes's "Ancient Britain", 13. 833; (R) Déchelette's "Manuel d'Archéologie", Vols. I, II, 14. 334, 19. 135, 20. 380; (R) Jullian's "Gaule", Vol. II, 14. 335; (R) Philipon's "Ibères", 15. 170; (R) Lloyd's "Wales", 17. 119; (R) Wentz's "Fairy-Faith", 813.
- Robinson, G. W., (trans. and ed.) "Saint Severinus by Eugippius", reviewed, 20. 874.
- ROBINSON, JAS. H., (R) Imbart de la Tour's "Origines de la Réforme", Vol. I, 11. 367; *Recent Tendencies in Study of French Rev.*, 506, 529-547; in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 512; "Readings in Europ. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 168; (R) Bloch's "Cahiers de Doléances d'Orléans", Charléty's "Vente des Biens Nat.", 373; on teaching med. hist., 13. 443; "Mod. Europe", reviewed, 14. 188; (ed.) "Readings in Mod. European Hist.", reviewed, 639, 15. 196; on hist. and newer sciences of man, 16. 470; (R) Berr's "Synthèse en Hist.", 17. 643; "New Hist.", reviewed, 809. *See also* Committee of five.
- Robinson, J.; and elec. of 1784, 18. 256, 257.
- Robinson, J. H., Mex. revolutionist, and Jas. Monroe, 17. 460.
- ROBINSON, PASCHAL, (trans. and ed.) "Golden Sayings of Giles of Assisi", reviewed, 12. 920; (R) Jörgensen's "Saint Francis", 18. 121; (R) "Collectanea Franciscana", 20. 193.
- Robinson, Sir T.; in the ministry, 13. 744, 748.
- Robiquet, Paul, "Cœur d'une Reine", reviewed, 18. 361.
- Roca de Togores, Joaquin, and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 282-286.
- Rochemonteix, Camille de, "Antoine Lavalette à la Martinique", reviewed, 13. 890; "N: Caussin et Richelieu", reviewed, 16. 851.
- Rochester, Lawrence Hyde, earl of, and cabinet, 19. 790.
- Rochester, Mass., "Mattapoisset and Old R.", reviewed, 13. 660.
- Rocke, —, on commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, 19. 262.
- ROCKHILL, W. W., (R) Curtin's "Mongols", 13. 562.
- Rockingham, C. W., Wentworth, 2d marquis of, Chatham and party, 11. 38; as type of Whig aristocracy, 41; letter on defense against Paul Jones (1779) (doc.), 15. 567-571; ministry, 18. 253.
- Rockingham County, Va., Wayland's "History", reviewed, 19. 405.
- ROCKWELL, W. W., (R) Pijper's "Primitiae Pontificiae", 12. 363; (R) Vedder's "Balthasar Hübmaier", 364; (R) Lindsay's "Reformation", 874; (R) McGlothlin's "Guide to Church Hist.", 15. 172; (R) Imbart de la Tour's "Origines de la Réforme", Vol. II, 176; (R) Littell's "Histns. and Eng. Reformation", 16. 160; (R) Schaff's "Christian Church", Vol. v, 342; (R) Kidd's "Docs. illus. of the Reformation", 17. 818; (R) Smith's "Luther's Corresp.", Vol. I, 19. 680; (R) Vedder's "Reformation", 20. 390; (R) Guilday's "Eng. Catholic Refugees", Vol. I, 394; (ed.) "Papers of Am. Soc. of Church Hist.", reviewed, 841.
- Rocky Mountain News*, first number, 12. 58.
- Rodd, Sir Rennell, "Prince of Achaia", reviewed, 13. 130.
- Roden, Robt. F., "Cambridge Press", reviewed, 11. 906.
- Rodgers, J., biog. by Paullin, reviewed, 15. 873; and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Rodriguez, Juan J., statement on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 85.
- Roe, Sir T.; and E. I. Co., 12. 514; on cabinet, 18. 751.
- Roehricht, Reinhold, death, 11. 205; on Urban's speech (1095), 232, 233.
- Roger d'Arri, in exchequer, 20. 34.
- Roger of Wendover, on Urban's speech (1095), 11. 232.
- Roger, Maurice, "Enseignement des Lettres Classiques d'Ausone à Alcuin", reviewed, 12. 352.
- Rogers, Alex., (ed.) 'El-Khazrejiyy's

- "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 128, 14. 169.
- Rogers, Howard J., (ed.) "Congress of Arts and Sciences, St. Louis, 1904", Vol. II, reviewed, 11. 862.
- Rogers, J. D., "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. VI, reviewed, 13. 149.
- Rogers, Jos. M., "T: H. Benton", reviewed, 11. 176.
- ROGERS, ROBT. W., (R) Winckler's "Babylonia and Assyria", 13. 557; on Sennacherib, 16. 458; (R) Jastrow's "Relig. Belief in Babylonia", 17. 360; on research in ancient hist., 18. 452; on earliest Assyrian period, 20. 506.
- Rogers, T., Walsingham's spy, on Sir E: Stafford, 20. 299-301.
- Rogerson, T., letter on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), 19. 818.
- Rogovishch. See Guryata.
- Roland, C. G., (ed.) "Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", reviewed, 15. 363.
- Roland, Madame. See Philpon.
- Roland de la Platière, Jean M., Perroud's "Roland et Marie Philpon", reviewed, 15. 913.
- Rollins, E: H., biog. by Lyford, reviewed, 12. 906.
- Roman, J., "Inventaire des Sceaux de la Bibl. Nationale", Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 380.
- Roman Campagna, Tomassetti's "Campagna", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 15. 831, 16. 339, 18. 788; Lanciani's "Wanderings in R. C.", reviewed, 15. 909.
- Roman Catholic church, Md. mission (1641) (doc.), 12. 584-587; Dejob's "Foi Religieuse en Italie au 14^e Siècle", reviewed, 615; Valois's "Pragmatique Sanction de Bourges", reviewed, 519; exemption from taxation in Middle Ages, 733-738; Putnam's "Censorship", reviewed, 871, 13. 137; treatment of Catholics in Eng. under Elizabeth, 480-500; govt. policy toward recusants, 480-483; fines and tortures, 484-485; attempts to enforce the act of 1581, 485-491; plan to transport recusants to Am., 492-500; missions in Oregon country, 14. 78, 80-82; and slavery in Middle Ages, 675-695 [see Slavery]; adjustment to independence in U. S. (1783-89) (doc.), 15. 800-829; Md. Catholics and La. (1767) (doc.), 16. 319-327; conservatism in Northwest (1860), 781; Meyer's "England und die Kirche unter Elisabeth und den Stuarts", Vol. I, reviewed, 807; fields of med. research, 18. 493, 499; Charles I of Eng. and, 19. 13-26; attitude of colonists before Am. Rev., 59-62; Guilday's "Eng. Refugees on the Continent, 1558-1795", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 394. See also Christian church, Crusades, Inquisition, Monasticism, Mortmain, Mysticism, Papacy, Reformation.
- Roman law, and German peasant (16th cent.), 15. 481, 16. 234-254; reception into Germany, 234; alleged effect upon the peasant, 235-236; Zasius's influence upon peasantry, 236-240; attitude of author of *Richterliche Klag-spiegel*, 240-242; of Ulrich Tengler, 242-243; of Andreas Perneder, 243-244; of the peasant toward the law, 244-250; origin and growth of commonly accepted ideas regarding the peasant and Roman law, 250-254.
- Roman Wall, Macdonald's "R. W. in Scotland", reviewed, 17. 175.
- Romano, Salvatore, "Siciliani a Marsala", reviewed, 17. 187.
- Romanovsky, G., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 749.
- Romanzoff, Count N: de, corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), 20. 109, 110.
- Rome, city, Dill's "Society", reviewed, 11. 125; and mystics, 244-247, 250-261; Lanciani's "Golden Days of Renaissance", reviewed, 12. 263; Halphen's "Admin. au Moyen Age", reviewed, 13. 326; Besnier's "Catacombes", reviewed, 14. 599; Fowler's "Social Life in Age of Cicero", reviewed, 795; Ehrlé's "Pianta du Pérac del 1577", reviewed, 15. 133; Birt's "Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 171; Frothingham's "Monuments of Christian R.", reviewed, 16. 338; Orbaan's "Sixtine R.", reviewed, 850; Platner's "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient R.", 2d ed., reviewed, 17. 591; Carter's "Relig. Life of Ancient R.", reviewed, 865; deification by Greeks, 18. 38-41. See also next title, Papacy.

- Rome, state, PaIs's "Ancient Legends", reviewed, 11. 872; Hardy's "Studies", reviewed, 931; Arnold's "Studies in Imperialism", reviewed, 12. 351; Smith's "Timocratie", reviewed, 688; Arnold's "System of Provin. Admin.", reviewed, 915; Ferrero's "Greatness and Decline", Vols. I-V, reviewed, 13. 829, 14. 796; Launspach's "State and Family in Early R.", reviewed, 375; Brit. Druidism and war policy, 15. 21-36 [see Druidism]; Birt's "Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 171; Botsford's "Assemblies", reviewed, 354; Glover's "Conflict of Religions in Early Empire", reviewed, 356; imperialism, 16. 458; Abbott's "Common People of Ancient R.", reviewed, 17. 646; Ferrero's "Women of the Caesars", reviewed, 647; deification of rulers as political device, 18. 29-47 [see Absolutism]; climate and hist., 226-228, 230; mercantilism and foreign policy, 233-252; varying interpretations of Roman hist., 233; evidences of extensive commerce during republic, 234-240; evidence examined, 240-241; evidence from Delos, 241-243; further evidence of unimportant trade, 244-246; citizen-tradesmen and capitalists, 246-249; extent of capitalistic operations, 249-252; fields of research, 452; provin. admin., 19. 486; pop. of empire, 20. 729; development of admin. policy, 732-734; indus. development, 739-743. *See also* Ancient history.
- Romier, Lucien, "Guerres de Religion", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 599.
- Romney, Sir W.; and Va. Co., 12. 514.
- Romorantin, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 377.
- Rooseboom, Matthijs, "Scottish Staple in Netherlands", reviewed, 16. 596.
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., on naval records, 19. 482.
- Roosevelt, N: J., and nav. of Ohio river, 16. 456.
- ROOSEVELT, THEO., position (1907), 12. 219; (introd.) Curtin's "Mongols", reviewed, 13. 562; pres. address, *Hist. as Literature*, 18. 450, 455. 473-489; "Autobiog.", reviewed, 19. 670.
- ROOT, WINFRED T., "Pa. and Brit. Govt.", reviewed, 18. 152; (R) Beer's "Old Colon. System", pt. I, 798; (R) Andrews's "Materials for Am. Hist. in P. R. O.", Vol. II, 20. 418; (R) Pennypacker's "Pennsylvania", 439; (R) Browning's "Welsh Settlement of Pa.", 666.
- Ropes, J: C., as histn., 15. 3.
- Rose, G.; in elec. of 1784, 18. 256, 257, 262; of 1788, 270-272.
- ROSE, J. HOLLAND, "Development of Europ. Nations, 1870-1900", reviewed, 11. 895; *Canning and Span. Patriots in 1808*, 12. 39-52; (ed.) "Napoleon's Last Voyages", 691; *Gt. Br. and Dutch Question, 1787-88*, 14. 262-283; (ed.) Hardman's "Malta", reviewed, 16. 622; "W: Pitt and Nat. Revival", reviewed, 17. 134; "Pitt and the Great War", reviewed, 18. 137; "Pitt and Napoleon", reviewed, 138; work on Napoleonic period, 19. 261; "Origins of the War", reviewed, 20. 885.
- Rosebery, Archibald P. Primrose, 5th earl of, "Lord Chatham", reviewed, 16. 609.
- Rosencrone, Marcus G., commercial negotiations with U. S. (1783), 16. 582.
- Rosengarten, Jos. G.; "French Colonists and Exiles in U. S.", reviewed, 13. 654.
- Roses, wars of the, Oman's "England, 1377-1485", reviewed, 14. 570; Mowat's "Wars", reviewed, 20. 141.
- Rosi, Michele, "Risorgimento", reviewed, 13. 146.
- Rosicrucians, purpose, 15. 272; Frederick William II as, 273.
- Ross, C.; "Russo-Jap. War", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 587.
- ROSS, E: A., (R) Thomas's "Source Book for Social Origins", 15. 583; (R) Johnson's "Emigration from United Kingdom to N. Am.", 20. 200.
- Ross, J.; and Indians in Civil war, 15. 282-284, 288, 292; biog. by Eaton, 20. 672.
- Ross, Robt., plan for campaign of 1814, 11. 79.
- Ross, Sir Ronald, on influence of malaria on nations, 18. 230.
- Rossetti, Carlo, letter (1641) on relation of Md. mission (doc.), 12. 584-587; and Charles I, 19. 15, 24.
- Rothert, Otto A., "Muhlenberg County", reviewed, 19. 179.

- Rothschild, Alonzo, "Lincoln", reviewed, 12. 166.
- Rotrou, bishop of Evreux, as judge, 20. 33. 34.
- Roughley, T.; on dirt-eating, 19. 546n.
- Roujon, H.; "Institut de France", reviewed, 13. 903.
- Roume, E., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 19. 635.
- Round, J. Horace, (introd.) "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1175-76", reviewed, 11. 433; "Peerage and Pedigree", reviewed, 16. 110; "King's Serjeants", reviewed, 17. 392.
- Rous, Antoine. *See* La Mazelière.
- Rousseau, Jean J., and the New World, 15. 60; Champion's "R. et la Rév. Française", reviewed, 914.
- Rousset, Léonce, "Haut Commandement des Armées Allemandes", reviewed, 14. 614.
- Roussin, H.; "W: Godwin", reviewed, 19. 925.
- Roux, J. C.; "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 19. 635.
- Roux, Prosper C.; and study of French Rev., 11. 532.
- Rouziès, Urbain, (ed.) "Dict. d'Hist. et de Géog. Ecclésiastiques", Vol. 1, reviewed, 16. 378.
- Rovigo, Anne Savary, duc de, report on Continental system, 19. 265.
- Rowan, J.; and dept. of home affairs, 16. 762.
- Rowland, Dunbar, on archives of Natchez district, 11. 505; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (ed.) "Miss. Ter. Archives", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 179; on coop. search of French archives, 13. 438, 439, 15. 487, 16. 461, 18. 457, 19. 476, 20. 518; (ed.) "Encyc. of Miss. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 661; on W. Fla., 16. 455; on care of archives, 465; on uniform classification of archives, 18. 45; on hist. commissions, 19. 477.
- Roy, J. Edmond, "Archives de France relatives à Canada", reviewed, 17. 170.
- Roy, Jules, in École des Chartes, 11. 766.
- Royal African Company, first charter, 12. 513; and slave-trade, 16. 543.
- Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, "Inventory in Buckinghamshire", Vol. II, reviewed, 19. 679.
- Royal Historical Society, "Transac-
- tions", reviewed, 11. 186, 705, 12. 686, 13. 631, 14. 602, 15. 908, 16. 658, 19. 386, 919, 20. 655.
- Royal purveyance, Islip on abuses, 16. 464.
- Royall, Anne, biog. by Porter, reviewed, 14. 622.
- Rozer, H.; Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Ruffin, Edmund, on slavery and soil exhaustion, 13. 793; and slavery, 15. 771; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Ruffini, Francesco, "Giovinezza di Cavour", reviewed, 18. 809; "Cavour e Mélanie Waldor", reviewed, 20. 154.
- Rullion Green, battle of, Terry's "Pentland Rising and R. G.", reviewed, 11. 194.
- Rumania. *See* Balkan.
- Rumbold, Sir Horace, "Francis Joseph", reviewed, 15. 654.
- Rupert, prince, and cabinet, 19. 777, 782, 783, 788, 789.
- Rush, R.; on Canning's Am. policy, 11. 796; on capital and pop., 16. 221; negotiations of 1818, 285-287.
- Ruskin, J.; on Sainte-Beuve, 12. 227.
- Russel, J.; in council of Richard II, 12. 13.
- Russell, Agatha, (ed.) "Lady J: Russell", reviewed, 16. 855.
- Russell, C. E.; (introd.) Lloyd's "H: D. Lloyd", reviewed, 18. 377.
- Russell, Francis. *See* Bedford.
- Russell, J: *See* Bedford.
- Russell, J.; earl, and Trent affair, 17. 556; despatch from consul at Charleston (1860) (doc.), 18. 783-787; "Early Corresp.", reviewed, 20. 632.
- Russell, Lady J.; "Memoir", reviewed, 16. 855.
- Russell, J: H., "Free Negro in Va.", reviewed, 19. 688.
- Russell, Jon., Ghent negotiations, 11. 70-87; papers, 20. 188; corresp. on negotiations (doc.), 126.
- Russell, Rollo, "(ed.) Early Corresp. of Lord Russell", reviewed, 20. 632.
- Russell, W: H., letters on Civil war, 17. 540.
- Russia, attempted mediation in War of 1812, 11. 69, 70, 78, 81; Milyoukov's "R. and its Crisis", reviewed, 678; Uebersberger's "Oesterreich und Russland", Vol. I, reviewed, 933; Hildt's

- "Early Dipl. Relations with U. S.", reviewed, 12. 177; relig. censorship, 235; expansion toward Asia and the Arctic (to 1500), 13. 731-741; conquest of Siberia-in-Asia, 732-735; conquest of Siberia-in-Europe and other northern lands, 736-739; Bain's "Slavonic Europe", reviewed, 14. 110; Baddeley's "Conquest of Caucasus", reviewed, 583; Kulczycki's "Revolution", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16. 819, 17. 378; elements of hist., 18. 486; corresp. of czars with Queen Elizabeth, 19. 525-542 [see Elizabeth]; nationalists, 20. 515; Amur, 515; Golder's "Expansion on the Pacific", reviewed, 626, 900; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 794-796. *See also* following titles.
- Russia Company. *See* Muscovy.
- Russian American Company, in Cal., 14. 77, 85, 87; and Am. whalers, 94; archives, 18. 3. *See also* Alaska.
- Russian fleet, and the Civil war, 20. 801-814; Rus. foreign difficulties over Poland, 801; condition of navy, 802-805; fleet sent to U. S. as a war preparation, 805-809; service to U. S., 809-812.
- Russian ministers at Washington, corresp. (1818-25) (doc.), 18. 309-345, 537-562.
- Russo-Japanese war, Hershey's "Internat. Law and Dipl.", reviewed, 12. 652; literature, 16. 508-528, 736-750; three classes of milit. campaigns, 508; the war as a landmark, 509; impediment to hist., 510; classes of war records, 510; reports of war correspondents with Jap. army, 511-514; with Rus. army, 514-519; of correspondents with Jap. army before Port Arthur, 519-522; of professional eye-witnesses, 522-528; reports of milit. attachés, 736-738; professional treatises by soldiers, 738-740; general reviews of war correspondents, 740-742; Brit. official hist., 742-744; Ger. official hist., 744-747; Jap. pubs., 747-748; Rus. works, 748-750; Ross's "Russo-Jap. War", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 587.
- Rutherford, S. M., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283.
- Rutland, J: Manners, 8th earl of, delegation to Edinburgh (1643), 17. 479.
- Rutledge, E., and elec. of 1796, 14. 737; from Ralph Izard (1789) on Congress (doc.), 777.
- Rutledge, J: [1], drafts of com. of detail of Fed. conven., 13. 63; pres. vote (1789), 732.
- Rutledge, J: [2], in campaign of 1808, 17. 754.
- Ruville, Albert von, "Chatham", reviewed, 12. 371; "Restauration de l'Empire Allemand", reviewed, 17. 144.
- Ryan, D: J., "Civil War Literature of Ohio", reviewed, 17. 881; "Ohio", reviewed, 18. 820.
- Ryland, Herman W., secret corresp., 17. 70.
- SAAVEDRA, Eduardo, (introd.) "Homenaje á Francisco Codera", reviewed, 11. 187.
- Sabatier, Paul, "Franciscan Essays", reviewed, 18. 161.
- Sacheverell, H., impeachment, 19. 755.
- Sachs, Julius, in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514; on report of com. of eight, 12. 488.
- Sachse, Julius F., "Franklin as a Free Mason", reviewed, 12. 928; "Freemasonry in Pa.", reviewed, 14. 627, 15. 919.
- Sack—controversy over Prussian relig. edict of 1788, 15. 512, 515, 516.
- Sackville, T: *See* Buckhurst.
- Saco, José A., Pérez's "Ideas Políticas de S.", reviewed, 14. 186.
- Sadgöps, caste, 19. 232.
- Sadler, Michael E., "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Saga, origin and credibility of Icelandic, 14. 249-261; characteristics and origin of saga, 249-254; comparison and influence of Viking, Irish and Icelandic sagas, 254-261.
- Sagher, Émile de, (ed.) "Comptes d'Ypres", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16. 663, 20. 191.
- Sagnac, Philippe, and study of French Rev., 11. 534, 535, 543, 544, 547; "Louis XIV", reviewed, 14. 579; (ed.) "Comités des Droits Féodaux", reviewed, 15. 377; "Règne de Louis XVI", reviewed, 16. 615.
- Sagot, François, "Bretagne Romaine", reviewed, 18. 564.
- Sainsbury, Ethel B., "Cal. of Ct. Minutes

- of E. India Co., 1635-54", reviewed, 13. 856, 16. 607, 17. 819, 20. 844.
- St. Albans, Ulick Bourke, 2d earl of, quit-rents in Va., 17. 508.
- Saint-André of Bordeaux, Lodge's "Estates under Eng. Rule", reviewed, 18. 619.
- St. Andrews, Scot., Herkless and Hannay's "Archbishops", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 15. 124, 17. 124, 19. 604.
- St. Cyran, Abbé de. *See* Duvergier de Hauranne.
- St. Huruge, Victor A. La Fage, marquis de, arrest (1789), 11. 282.
- St. John, Oliver, and Scottish alliance, 17. 479, 480; com. of safety (1642), 479n.; and com. of both kingdoms, 482-495.
- Saint Just, Antoine, "Œuvres Complètes", reviewed, 13. 867.
- Saint-Lambert de Liège, "Cartulaire", Vol. v, reviewed, 19. 923.
- Saint-Léger, Alex. de, "Louis XIV", reviewed, 14. 579.
- St. Louis, in 1830, 11. 320; Anderson's "Border City during Civil War", reviewed, 14. 858.
- "Saint Martin de Troarn, Abbaye de", by R. N. Sauvage, reviewed, 17. 651.
- St. Owen, charter from Richard II, 14. 459.
- Saint Paul,—letter from Kalb (1777) (doc.), 15. 562-567.
- St. Paul, Horace, "Journal of Seven Years' War", reviewed, 20. 627.
- Saint-Pierre, C.; abbé de, biog. by Drouet, "Annales Politiques", Drouet's ed., reviewed, 18. 132.
- Sainte-Beuve, C. A., on Cadore, 11. 761; Ruskin on, 12. 227.
- Saintonge, France, Nazelle's "Protestantisme, 1685-1789", reviewed, 13. 638.
- Saints. *See* Acta Sanctorum.
- Sairandhas, caste, 19. 235.
- Sakurai, Tadayoshi, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 525-526.
- Salarrullana de Dios, José, "Col. de Docs. de la Hist. de Aragon", Vol. III, reviewed, 13. 632.
- Salcedo, Manuel de, corresp. in Mex. archives, 13. 518.
- Sale, Edith T., "Manors of Va.", reviewed, 15. 920.
- Salem, Mass., Peabody's "Merchant Venturers", reviewed, 18. 632.
- Salisbury, Robt. Cecil, 1st earl of, and N: Fuller (1607), 12. 743, 749, 753-757; in Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- SALLEY, ALEX. S.; JR., *Dr. S. M. Miller and Mecklenburg Declaration*, 11. 548-553; *Mecklenburg Declaration*, 13. 16-43; (ed.) "Narratives of Early Carolina", reviewed, 17. 192.
- SALMON, LUCY M., (R) Fish's "Civil Service and Patronage", 11. 172; com. of seven, 496; on hist. in college, 500; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; on hist. in elementary schools, 488; on hist. museums, 13. 439; on evolution of teacher, 16. 456.
- Salomon, Felix, "W: Pitt", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 886.
- Salomon, F.; in advance on Indian Ter. (1862), 15. 293.
- Salt Lake City, in 1847 (doc.), 20. 833-835.
- Salter, Herbert, (ed.) "Subsidy" collected in Lincoln in 1526", reviewed, 15. 408.
- Salter, W.; "Iowa", reviewed, 11. 442.
- Salutato, Coluccio, and term "humanists", 13. 248.
- Salzmann, L: F., "Mediaeval Byways", reviewed, 19. 680; "Eng. Industries of Middle Ages", reviewed, 20. 136; "Henry II", reviewed, 190.
- Samanas, caste, 19. 239.
- Samo, career, 19. 498.
- Sampson, Francis A., on hist. socs., 16. 462.
- San Francisco, Eldredge's "Beginnings", reviewed, 18. 601.
- San Galgano Abbey in Middle Ages, 14. 22-37; story of Galgano, 22; creation of abbey, grants, 24-27; architecture, 27; development of Cistercian order, 28-30; decay of order, 31-34; ruin of abbey, 35-37.
- San Jacinto*, U. S. S., *Trent* affair, 17. 540-548, 552, 557.
- San Luis, Luis J. Sartorius, conde de, and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 295.
- San Nicolò, Mariano, "Aegyptisches Vereinswesen", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 828.
- Sanborn, Frank B., (introd.) "Letters and Journals of S: G. Howe", Vol. I,

- reviewed, 12. 640; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 4.
- Sanctis, Gaetano de, "Storia dei Romani", reviewed, 13. 316; "Scienza dell' Antichità", reviewed, 15. 112; "Arθis ", 2d ed., reviewed, 17. 815.
- Sand, G., on hist., 11. 228.
- Sanders, H: A., (ed.) "Roman Hist. and Mythology", reviewed, 16. 337.
- Sanders, Lloyd C., "England, 1837-1901", reviewed, 13. 583.
- Sanderson, J: F., "Am. Exec. and Exec. Methods". reviewed, 14. 619.
- Sandwich, E: Montagu, 1st earl of, and cabinet, 19. 786.
- Sandwich, J: Montagu, 4th earl of, and Newcastle (1748), 13. 742; and pension, 748; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 580.
- Sandwich Islands. *See* Hawaii.
- Sandys, Sir Edwin, and E. I. Co., 12. 514.
- Sandys, S., 1st baron, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 579.
- Sanford, Albert H., conference on training of hist. teachers, 16. 464.
- Sanford, Nathan, and dept. of home affairs, 16. 756.
- Sanger, T., killed by Molly Maguires, 15. 553.
- Santa Anna, Antonio L. de, autobiog., reviewed, 11. 716; revolt (1832), 12. 791; presidency, 792, 794; question of Am. bribe (1833), 795, 796; in Texas, 803; in Washington, 808; and relig. reform, 15. 530; return to power (1853), 531; final fall, 533; on Texas (1842), 16. 36, 38, 39; and graft, 41; "Guerras con Tejas y los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 375; and Texas (1844-45), 18. 278, 284.
- Santa Cruz, Alonso de, Wieser's "Karten von Am. in dem Islario de S. C.", reviewed, 15. 392.
- Santa Fé, Mex. archives on Texan expedition, 13. 527.
- Santiago, Jaime de, and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 281.
- Santiago, Cuba, Sargent's "Campaign", reviewed, 13. 373.
- Santo Domingo, Vaissière's "Saint-Domingue: la Société et la Vie Créoles, 1629-1789", reviewed, 14. 842; letters of Toussaint and E: Stevens (1798-1800) (doc.), 16. 64-101; Stoddard's "French Rev. in S. D.", reviewed, 20. 678.
- Saracens, "Cambridge Med. Hist.," Vol. II, reviewed, 19. 588.
- Saratoga, N. Y., meetings of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 2, 6, 9, 10.
- Sargent, Herbert H., "Campaign of Santiago", reviewed, 13. 373.
- Sargon of Assyria, Olmstead's "Western Asia in Days of S.", reviewed, 14. 598.
- Sarmiento de Acuña, Diego. *See* Gondomar.
- Sartori-Montecroce, Tullio de, "Diritto Pubblico Germanico", reviewed, 14. 377.
- Sartorius, Luis J. *See* San Luis.
- Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa, caste, 19. 237.
- Saumarez, Sir Jas., command in the Baltic, 19. 274.
- Sauvage, R. N., "Abbaye de Saint Martin de Troarn", reviewed, 17. 651.
- Savage, Sir Arthur, before Star Chamber, 18. 743.
- Savile, G: *See* Halifax.
- Savile, T., viscount, before Star Chamber, 18. 743.
- Savoy, "Abolition des Droits Seigneuriaux", reviewed, 15. 377; Cordey's "Comtes de Savoie et les Rois de France (1329-91)", reviewed, 16. 848.
- Savoy dynasty, Orton's "Early Hist.", reviewed, 19. 138.
- Saxony, Am. relations (1778-1828), 17. 517-539; importance of Saxony's trade, 517-518; dipl. efforts for a commercial treaty, 519-523; Thierot's appt. as commercial agent, 523-526; his observations, 526-530; Ger.-Am. trade relations (1785-1800), 530-533; appt. of resident consul, 533-534; Elb-Am. Co., 535-539.
- Saye and Sele, W: Fiennes, 1st viscount, com. of safety (1642), 17. 478; and Scottish alliance, 479, 480; com. of both kingdoms, 486.
- Scaevola, Q. Mucius, deification, 18. 41.
- Scaglia, Cardinal, on mysticism, 11. 244.
- Scandinavia, Bain's "Scandinavia", reviewed, 11. 190.
- Scandinavians, in U. S., 15. 486; element in Am. pop. 16. 300-310; Babcock's "Element in U. S.", reviewed, 20. 895.
- Schäfer, Dietrich, "Weltgeschichte der Neuzeit", reviewed, 13. 569; (ed.)

- "Abhandlungen zur Verkehrs- und Seegeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15. 118; "Deutsche Geschichte", reviewed, 16. 594; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689.
- Schäfer, Karl H., "Ausgaben der Apos. Kammer", reviewed, 17. 393.
- SCHAFER, JOS., (R) Laut's "Vikings of the Pacific", 11. 680; "Pacific Northwest", reviewed, 949; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of Sir G. Simpson*, 14. 70-71; (R) Meany's "Washington", 15. 167; *Brit. Attitude toward Oregon Question*, 16. 273-299; on Canning and Oregon, 460.
- Schaff, D: S., "Christian Church: Middle Ages", reviewed, 16. 342.
- Schaff, Philip, "Christian Church", Vol. v, reviewed, 16. 342.
- Schapiro, Jacob S., "Social Reform and the Reformation", reviewed, 15. 127.
- Schapiro-Neurath, Anna, (trans.) Kulczycki's "Russische Revolution", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16. 819, 17. 378.
- Scharnhorst, Gerhard, J. D: von, and Prussian army, 20. 532-535.
- Schedel, Hartmann, and term Middle Ages, 20. 813.
- SCHÉVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Noyes's "Ferrara", 11. 138; (R) Sedgwick's "Italy", 877; (R) Kretschmayr's "Venedig", Vol. 1, 12. 864; (R) Molmenti's "Venice", Vols. I-III, 866, 13. 843, 14. 576; (R) Abbott's "Israel in Europe", 13. 320; "Mod. Europe", reviewed, 667; *San Galgano*, 14. 22-37; (R) Kitts's "In the Days of the Councils", 801; "Siena", reviewed, 15. 116; on Bosnia, 485; (R) Hazen's "Europe since 1815", 16. 625; (R) Holzhausen's "Deutschen in Russland, 1812", 18. 627; (R) Mayer's "Machiavellis Geschichtsauffassung", 831; (R) Haupt's "Quellen zur Burschenschaft", 19. 626; (R) Woodward's "Cesare Borgia", 876; (R) "[Carnegie] Report on Balkan Wars", 20. 638.
- Schiller, Friedrich von, inspiration from Carver's "Travels", 11. 287, 295.
- Schlitter, Hanns, work on Austro-Am. relations, 16. 567.
- Schlutter, Otto B., (ed.) "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", Vol. 1, reviewed, 14. 114.
- Schmidt, C:, "Grand-Duché de Berg", reviewed, 11. 158; "Sources de l'Hist. de France depuis 1789 aux Archives Nat.", reviewed, 13. 383; (ed.) "Procès-Verbaux des Comités", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Schmidt, Gustav, (trans.) Lehtonen's "Polnische Provinzen Russlands", reviewed, 13. 575.
- Schmidt, Johannes, on monument of Ancyra, 17. 2.
- SCHMIDT, NATL., (R) Breasted's "Relig. and Thought in Egypt", 19. 133; (R) Alford's "Jewish Hist. and Lit.", 20. 381.
- Schmidt, Otto L., conference of hist. socs., 20. 518.
- Schmoller, Gustav, on Adam Smith on mercantile system, 19. 92.
- Schnürer, Franz, "Jahrbuch der Zeit- und Kulturgeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, 14. 616.
- Schön, Anders, (ed.) "Swedes of Ill.", reviewed, 15. 191.
- Schönfeld, Baron, and Saxon-Am. commercial negotiations (1778), 17. 519-523.
- SCHOENFELD, HERMANN, (R) Charmatz's "Oesterreichs Innere Geschichte", 14. 586, 15. 391.
- Schoepf, Johann D:, "Travels in the Confederation", reviewed, 17. 194.
- Schoff, Wilfred H., (trans. and ed.) "Periplus", reviewed, 18. 118.
- Scholes, Theophilus E. S:, "Glimpses of the Ages", reviewed, 11. 431, 14. 116.
- SCHOLZ, R: F:, on Roman imperialism, 16. 458; on antecedents of Holy Roman Empire, 19. 486; (R) Domaszewski's "Römische Kaiser", 852.
- Schoolcraft, H: R., on Carver's "Travels" 11. 293, 299, 301.
- Schouler, Jas., on authorship of Monroe doctrine, 11. 507; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512; as histn., 15. 3, 18. 535, 536; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11; on new judgment on Pres. Johnson, 18. 467; "United States", Vol. VII, reviewed, 19. 665.
- Schulz, Alwin, on Maximilian's "Weiss Kunig", 11. 23.
- Schulz, F:, "Hanse und England", reviewed, 17. 653.

- Schulze, F., "B. G. Teubner", reviewed, 17. 405.
- Schureman, Jas., and assumption, 19. 292.
- Schurz, Carl, "Reminiscences", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 880; report on southern conditions (1865), 15. 783-787; in campaign of 1860, 16. 786; "Speeches, Corresp. and Polit. Papers", reviewed, 19. 375.
- Schuyler, Eugene, and fed. archives, 15. 11.
- Schuyler, Philip, and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Schuyler, Robt. L., "Transition in Ill.", reviewed, 15. 419.
- Schwalm, Jakob, (ed.) "Formelbuch des Heinrich Bucglant", reviewed, 16. 848.
- Schwarz, A. V. von, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 749.
- Schwarzman, G. A., and Confed. post-office, 12. 68.
- Schwenckfeld, Caspar, "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", Vol. I, reviewed, 14. 114; "Corresp. of S. and Philip of Hesse", reviewed, 605.
- Scioto Company, material on, 18. 461.
- Scotch-Irish, Ford's "S.-I. in Am.", reviewed, 20. 886.
- Scotland, ordinance of Edward II, 11. 6; Lawrie's "Early Charters", reviewed, 192; Terry's "Cromwellian Union", reviewed, 438; Mathieson's "S. and Union", reviewed, 892; Terry's "Scottish Parl.", reviewed, 12. 129; Keith's "Commercial Relations with England", reviewed, 16. 665; Mathieson's "Awakening", reviewed, 815; com. of both kingdoms (1643-44), 17. 477-495 [see Committee of Both Kingdoms]; Maxwell's "Early Chronicles", reviewed, 18. 160; Meikle's "S. and French Rev.", reviewed, 624; Brown's "Legislative Union with England", reviewed, 20. 661.
- SCOTT, AUSTIN, (R) McLaughlin's "Confederation and the Constitution", 11. 916; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Scott, Dred. *See* Dred Scott.
- Scott, Duncan C., (ed.) "Makers of Canada", reviewed, 11. 201, 416.
- Scott, Dred. *See* Dred Scott.
- Scott, Ernest, "Matthew Flinders", reviewed, 20. 881.
- Scott, G. H. G., work on S. African war, 12. 305.
- Scott, H. E., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Scott, H. M., on teaching med. hist., 13. 444.
- Scott, Jas. *See* Monmouth.
- Scott, Jas. B., (ed.) "Texts of Peace Conferences", reviewed, 14. 615; "Hague Peace Conferences", reviewed, 15. 151; "Am. Addresses at Second Hague Conference", reviewed, 669.
- Scott, T., and assumption, 19. 293.
- Scott, W: F., "Newspapers and Periodicals of Ill.", reviewed, 16. 676.
- SCOTT, W: R., (ed.) "Records of a Scottish Cloth Manufactory", reviewed, 11. 194; "Joint-Stock Companies to 1720", reviewed, 16. 604, 17. 370, 19. 605; (R) "Studies in Commerce of Tudor Period", 20. 144.
- SCROGGS, W: O., on chair in hist. and hist. socs., 11. 503; (R) Fleming's "Civil War and Reconstruction in Ala.", 943.
- Scrope, W: le. *See* Wiltshire.
- SCUDDER, VIDA D., (R) Gardner's "Saint Catherine of Siena", 13. 845; (R) Schevill's "Siena", 15. 116.
- Scythia, Minns's "Scythians and Greeks", reviewed, 19. 843.
- Seals, Roman's "Inventaire de la Collection de la Bibl. Nationale", Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 380; Ewald's "Siegelkunde", reviewed, 20. 426.
- Search, right of, in Ashburton negotiations, 17. 766, 767, 771, 774, 777.
- Sears, Jos. H., on Latin-Am. trade and dipl., 16. 461.
- Sears, Lorenzo, "J: Hancock", reviewed, 18. 402.
- Seawell, H., commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814; report, 835-837.
- Sebenico, Giovanni, musician (1667), 19. 783.
- Secession, Hunt's "Disunion Sentiment in 1794", reviewed, 11. 200; Va. and (1821), 12. 787; Trescott's narratives of S. C. and Buchanan (doc.), 13. 528-556; Munford's "Va.'s Attitude toward Slavery and S.", reviewed, 15. 631;

- papers of Am. Hist. Assoc., 16. 462-464, 469-470; decision of Ohio valley, 462; and state sovereignty, 463; N. C. and, 469; Brit. consul on foreign policy of S. C. (1860) (doc.), 18. 783-787; right in early fifties, 19. 485. *See also* Civil war, State rights.
- Secret societies, Webster's "Primitive S. S.", reviewed, 14. 166; Birch's "S. S. and French Rev.", reviewed, 17. 183. *See also* Masons, Rosicrucians.
- Sectionalism, (Am.) varieties (1810-60), 20. 268; significance, 515. *See also* Union.
- Sedgwick, H: D., "Short Hist. of Italy", reviewed, 11. 877; "Italy in 13th Cent.", reviewed, 18. 574.
- Sedgwick, Theo., in campaign of 1808, 17. 757; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 290.
- Sée, H., and study of French Rev., 11. 535
- Seeböhm, F., death, 17. 685; "Customary Acres", reviewed, 20. 618.
- Seeck, Otto, "Untergang der Antiken Welt", Vol. III, reviewed, 16. 105; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689.
- Seeley, Sir J: R., on hist., 15. 235.
- SEELIGER, GERHARD, *State and Seigniorial Authority in Early Ger. Hist.*, 14. 237-248.
- Seigniori. *See* Manors.
- Seignobos, C., and study of French Rev., 11. 535; "Med. and Mod. Civilization", reviewed, 13. 391.
- Seippel, Paul, "Deux Frances", reviewed, 12. 133.
- Selby, Ralph de, in council of Richard II, 12. 13.
- Selden, J., on cabinet, 18. 753.
- Seligman, Edmond, study of French Rev., 11. 545.
- Seligman, Edwin R. A., of anniversary com., 15. 478; "Income Tax", reviewed, 16. 820.
- SELLERY, G: C., (R) Wylie's "Reign of Henry v", Vol. I, 20. 143; (R) Hulme's "Renaissance", 393, 680.
- Semenoff, Vladimir, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 522-524.
- Seminole Indians, in Civil war, 15. 281-296.
- Semmes, T: J., and arming the slaves, 18. 297.
- Simple, Ellen C., on geog. location as factor in hist., 13. 435, 437; "Influence of Geog. Environment", reviewed, 17. 355.
- Senart, Émile, on caste, 19. 236-238.
- Senate, under First Empire, 20. 513.
- Senate of the United States, danger in equal representation, 11. 40; early debates, 828; Haynes's "Elec. of Senators", reviewed, 12. 400. *See also* Congress.
- Seneca, biog. by Waltz, reviewed, 15. 357.
- Seneschal, in Normandy under Henry II, 20. 283.
- Seney, Joshua, and assumption, 19. 293.
- Sennacherib, reign, 15. 480; western campaign, 16. 458.
- Sens, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Sentiñón, G., (trans.) Sierra's "Mexico", reviewed, 12. 406.
- Sequoia, growth rings as weather reports, 18. 219, 220.
- Serapis, Barnes's "Logs, 1779", reviewed, 17. 411.
- Serrano y Sanz, Manuel, (ed.) "Naufragios y Comentarios de Cabeza de Vaca", reviewed, 12. 173.
- Serjeanty, Round's "King's Serjeants", reviewed, 17. 392.
- Serle, Ambrose, in service of Board of Trade, 17. 27.
- Servat, Guillaume, career, 19. 511.
- Servia, Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich's "Servian People", reviewed, 16. 599; Jireček's "Geschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, 17. 364. *See also* Balkan.
- Seven Years' war, Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. IV, reviewed, 14. 125; Corbett's "Eng. in the Seven Years' War", reviewed, 345; Walpole on peace, 16. 497-499; St. Paul's "Journal of First Two Campaigns", reviewed, 20. 627. *See also* French and Indian war.
- Severance, Frank H., conferences of hist. socs., 11. 503, 509, 13. 437, 17. 467; (ed.) "Millard Fillmore Papers", reviewed, 13. 876; (ed.) "Buffalo Hist. Soc. Pubs.", reviewed, 15. 190, 19. 932; (ed.) "Canal Enlargement in N. Y.", reviewed, 15. 665; "Studies of Niagara Frontier", reviewed, 17. 878, 18. 177;

- (ed.) "Picture Book of Earlier Buffalo", reviewed, 19. 178.
- Severinus, Saint, biog. by Eugippius, Robinson's ed., reviewed, 20. 874.
- Sewall, C., letter from Rome (1789) on Bishop Carroll (doc.), 15. 828.
- Seward, W: H., and Johnson's first message, 11. 577, 579; and removal of Johnson pending impeachment, 590; and Alta Vela affair, 593; and Welles, 14. 287, 289; interference in Navy Dept. (1861), 295; and Sumter expedition, 296-297; biog. by Hale, reviewed, 16. 834; *Trent* dispatch, 17. 561; and Rus. fleet, 20. 811.
- Seybert, Adam, and dept. of home affairs, 16. 754.
- Seymour, Sir G., and Cal. (1845), 14. 752, 756-760, 18. 291.
- Seymour, T: D., "Life in Homeric Age", reviewed, 13. 558.
- "Seymour Family", by Locke, reviewed, 20. 396.
- Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of, membership on coms., 19. 774; and cabinet, 787.
- SHAHAN, T: J., (R) Kehr's "Regesta Pontificum Romanorum", Vol. I, 13. 318; (R) Halphen's "Admin. de Rome au Moyen Age", 326.
- SHAMBAUGH, B: F., conference of hist. socs., 11. 502, 509, 12. 493; of com. on hist. socs., 11. 504; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; (ed.) "Iowa Biog. Series", reviewed, 13. 189, 658, 14. 857, 15. 666, 16. 175, 17. 669, 18. 173, 19. 693; of com. on coop. search of foreign archives, 13. 439; (R) Elliott's "Biog. Story of the Constitution", 16. 174; (ed.) "Iowa Econ. Hist. Series", reviewed, 176, 17. 198, 18. 823; (ed.) "Applied Hist.", reviewed, 823, 20. 896; (ed.) "Proceedings of Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc.", Vol. VII, reviewed, 893.
- Shambaugh, Bertha M. H., "Amana", reviewed, 14. 185.
- Sharpe, Horatio, Edgar's "Colon. Gov. in Md.", reviewed, 18. 597.
- Sharpless, I., "Quakerism and Politics", reviewed, 12. 148; "Quakers in Am. Colonies", reviewed, 17. 618.
- Sharps rifles, episode in Kan., 12. 546-566.
- Shaw, Alfred E., "Michel de L'Hospital", reviewed, 11. 934.
- Shawnee Indians, unrest (1786), 11. 50, 54, 55, 66; treaty (1786), 52.
- Shays, Danl., Shays rebellion, 11. 49, 59, 65.
- Shays rebellion, Confederation and, 11. 42-67; beginning, 42; nat. effect, 43; hist. problem of action of Congress, 43; protection of arsenal at Springfield, 44-47, 60, 64; plan for fed. army, 47-49; connection with Indian troubles, 49-56, 66; effort to raise fed. army, 56-66.
- Shedden, Robt., loyalist letter (1775) (doc.), 12. 345-346.
- Sheffield, J: See Normanby.
- Sheffield, J: Baker Holroyd, 1st earl of, and Navigation acts (1783), 18. 770.
- Shelburne, W: Petty, 2d earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 584; in Rockingham ministry, 18. 253; ministry, 254.
- Shelley, Percy B., on poets, 15. 237.
- Shelton, G: H., on milit. hist., 18. 455.
- Shepard, W:, and Shays rebellion, 11. 44-48, 60.
- SHEPARDSON, FRANCIS W., (R) Randall and Ryan's "Ohio", 18. 820.
- SHEPHERD, W: R., (R) Avery's "United States", Vols. II, III, 12. 657, 13. 612; "Guide to Materials for U. S. in Span. Archives", reviewed, 391; on Span. archives, 15. 484; "Hist. Atlas", reviewed, 17. 676; (R) Bryce's "South America", 18. 406; (R) Navarro's "Hist. Gen. de Am.", 594; (R) Torres Lanzas's "Independencia de Am.", ser. I, 827.
- Shepherdstown, W. Va., Dandridge's "Historic S.", reviewed, 16. 673.
- Sheppey, assembly of barons of Cinque Ports (1226), 19. 743.
- Sheridan, R: B. B., status, 11. 41; biog. by Sichel, reviewed, 15. 598.
- Sherman, Jas. S., casting votes as v-pres., 20. 575-576.
- Sherman, J., biog. by Burton, reviewed, 12. 905.
- Sherman, Roger, on the Confederation, 12. 538; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 291.
- Sherman, W: T., biog. by Robins, re-

- viewed, 11. 928; Fleming's "S. as College Pres.", reviewed, 18. 376.
- Shield, Alice, "King over the Water", reviewed, 14. 344; "H: Stuart", reviewed, 15. 858.
- SHIPMAN, H: R., (R) Rhamm's "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger.-slav. Altertums-kunde", Vol. 1, 11. 879; on disputed elec. in H. of Commons, 20. 511.
- Shipping. *See* Merchant marine.
- Shirley, W., and milit. plans (1754), 13. 745, 747; "Corresp.", reviewed, 18. 374.
- Shō, Japanese landed estate, origin and growth, 19. 5-14.
- SHOREY, PAUL, (R) Donaldson's "Woman", 13. 121; (R) Bury's "Ancient Greek Histns.", 15. 113; (R) Graves's "Educ. before the Middle Ages", 194; (R) Mahaffy's "Greeks and Mod. Civilization", 584.
- SHORTT, ADAM, (ed.) "Canadian Archives: Docs. relating to Const. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 190; (R) Egerton's "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. v, 14. 349; on Canadian govt., 18. 463; (R) Chamberlain's "Speeches", 20. 884.
- SHOTWELL, JAS. T., *Ecole des Chartes*, 11. 761-768; exhibit, 15. 477; of programme com., 478; (R) Bracq's "France under the Republic", 16. 624; (R) Lewiński's "Évolution Indus. de la Belgique", 17. 182; (R) Fueter's "Neuere Historiographie", 812; on research in med. hist., 18. 458; *Interpretation of Hist.*, 692-709; (R) Gooch's "Hist. and Histns.", 19. 151; conference on mod. hist., 470; (R) Marvin's "Living Past", 580; (introd.) Temperley's "Henry VII", reviewed, 20. 428.
- SHOW, ARLEY B., (R) Glover's "Conflict of Religions in Early Roman Empire", 15. 356; (R) Lamprecht's "Hist. Denken", 18. 829; (R) Douglas's "Theory of Civilisation", 20. 654.
- Shrewsbury, C: Talbot, duke of, and cabinet, 18. 754.
- Shuckburgh, Evelyn S., "Greece to A. D. 14", reviewed, 11. 870; death, 12. 186; (ed.) Arnold's "Roman System of Provin. Admin.", reviewed, 915.
- Shuldham, Molyneux, "Despatches, 1776", reviewed, 18. 843.
- Siberia, Rus. first conquests, 13. 732-739.
- Sicard, Augustin, study of French Rev., 11. 540.
- Sichel, Walter, "Sheridan", reviewed, 15. 598.
- Sicily, Ancient, trade, 18. 236, 238, 240; Pareti's "Studi Siciliani ed Italioti", Vol. 1, reviewed, 20. 378.
- Sicily, Kingdom of, Niese's "Gesetzgebung der Normannischen Dynastie", reviewed, 17. 177; "Mémoire de Marie Caroline", reviewed, 18. 625.
- Sickel, Theo., ritter von, death, 13. 922.
- Sidmouth, H: Addington, viscount, plebeian, 11. 41.
- Sidney, Sir Philip, vision of empire, 11. 510; biog. by Greville, Smith's ed., reviewed, 12. 923; sells Am. patent to Peckham, 13. 497.
- Siebert, Wilbur H., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; on loyalists after Am. Rev., 19. 483.
- Siena, Schevill's "Siena", reviewed, 15. 116.
- Siepi, Monte. *See* San Galgano.
- Sierra, Justo, (ed.) "Mexico", reviewed, 12. 406.
- Sieyès, Abbé, by Clapham, reviewed, 18. 396.
- Sigismund of Holy Roman Empire, and Burgundia, 14. 480, 489.
- Sigonio, Carlo, fabricated work, 15. 229.
- Sihler, E. G., "Caesar", reviewed, 16. 841; "Cicero of Arpinum", reviewed, 20. 383.
- Silburn, Percy A. B., "Governance of Empire", reviewed, 16. 669.
- Silkeston, Robt. de, and wealth of Knights Templers, 15. 261.
- Sill, H: A., on Niebuhr, 16. 458; on untilled fields of Graeco-Roman hist., 18. 452.
- Silliman, B., and Kan. war, 12. 560.
- Simancas. *See* Archives (Spanish).
- Simier, —, and Sir E: Stafford, 20. 294.
- Simmonds, Florence, (trans.) Reinach's "Story of Art", reviewed, 11. 930.
- Simon of Ghent, register of papal annates (1306) (doc.), 18. 62-64.
- Simon de Montfort, revolt, 13. 727.
- Simon, Pierre, "Charte Constitutionnelle de 1814", reviewed, 13. 142; "Thiers", reviewed, 17. 149.
- Simonides, Constantine, forger, 15. 230.

- Simons, Algie M., "Social Forces in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 17. 614.
- Simons, Keating L., of S. C., on frontier development (1805), 11. 815.
- Simpkinson, C: H., "T: Harrison", reviewed, 11. 153.
- Simpson, G.; Miss. Land Co., 16. 311.
- Simpson, Sir G.; letters on Oregon country, Alaska, Cal., and Hawaii (1841-43) (doc.), 14. 70-94.
- Simpson, Mrs. M., acknowledgment to, 12. 77.
- Sinnickson, T.; and assumption, 19. 292.
- Sinope, Robinson's "Ancient S.", reviewed, 12. 687.
- SIOUSSAT, ANNIE M. L., (R) Hammond's "Colon. Mansions", 20. 668.
- SIOUSSAT, ST. G: L., (R) Scholes's "Glimpses of the Ages", 11. 431; on Va. and Eng. colon. system, 493; *Tenn. Politics in the Jackson Period*, 13. 450, 14. 51-69; in conference of hist. socs., 15. 487; (Intro. to Doc.) *Notes of W. G. Moore*, 19. 98; of programme com., 468; on teaching of hist., 480; on Tenn. and national politics (1850-60), 20. 517; on origin of Kan.-Neb. bill, 518.
- Sitgreaves, J.; on pension act of 1792, 13. 282.
- Sixtus IV, pope, and African crusade, 16. 16.
- Sjöberg, Nils, "Svenska Porträtt", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 636.
- Skaggs, H., with Boone, 20. 104.
- Skipwith, Fulwar, and W. Fla. (1810), 17. 305-310.
- SLADE, W: A., "Writings on Am. Hist., 1903", reviewed, 11. 703; (R) Flagg's "Guide to Mass. Local Hist.", 13. 186.
- Slafter, Edmund F., death, 12. 442.
- Slaveholders, negro, 18. 530.
- Slavery, Wright's "Bahama Islands, Abolition of Slavery", reviewed, 11. 444; resuscitation by cotton, 561-563; in Ga., 561, 564, 568, 801, 805, 809-814; Thad. Stevens's attitude during Civil war, 568-573; origin and growth of southern black belts, 798-816; "Smith's Parties and Slavery", reviewed, 12. 675; Hart's "Slavery and Abolition", reviewed, 902; Aimes's "S. in Cuba", reviewed, 13. 596; as factor in southern econ. hist., 779-790; church and, in Middle Ages, 14. 675-695; attitude of church, 675-679; origin of slave-trade, 679-682; freeing of slaves by the church, 682-689; causes of slavery, 690-692; punishment of slaves, 693-694; marriages of slaves, 695; Munford's "Va.'s Attitude", reviewed, 15. 631; and sectional cleavage in Va., 766-769; attitude of Northwestern churches (1860), 16. 781-784; development of polit. control, 18. 522-525, 529, 536; Douglas and overthrow, 525; Lauber's "Indian S. in U. S.", reviewed, 19. 356; and religion in Am. colonies, 473; Jamaica plantation, 543-558 [see Jamaica]; Allard's "Esclaves Chrétiens", and "Servage en France", reviewed, 586; as centre of const. discussion, 20. 259; contest as phase in racial hist., 269; and democracy, 270-273; Henry's "Police Control of Slave in S. C.", reviewed, 672; and decline of ancient culture, 730-731. See also Abolitionism, Dred Scott, Freedmen, Fugitive slaves, Kansas-Nebraska bill, Missouri compromise, Negroes, Sharps rifles, Slaves, Slave-trade.
- Slaves, question of arming by Confederates, 18. 295-308; first propositions, 295-296; growth of favorable sentiment, 296-298; Senate resolution, 298-299; House resolutions, 299-300; amend. of House bill by Senate, 301-303; Lee's attitude, 303-307; last efforts of Davis, 307-308; estimates of value (1815) (doc.), 19. 813-837; crime in Va., 20. 336-340.
- Slave-trade, Canning and, 11. 782; origin in Middle Ages, 14. 679-682; and immigration, 15. 59; foreign, and right of search in Ashburton negotiations, 17. 766, 767, 771, 774, 777; foreign, Am. archives, 18. 4; to W. I. (1700-50), 20. 553-555.
- Slidell, J.; and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 295; *Trent* affair, 17. 540-562.
- Sloane, J.; and Bank of U. S., 17. 318.
- Sloane, T. O'Connor, (trans.) Jörgensen's "Saint Francis", reviewed, 18. 121.
- SLOANE, W: M., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; study of French Rev., 540; of anniversary com., 15. 478; "Napoleon", rev. ed., reviewed, 16. 618;

- Vision and Substance of Hist.*, 17. 235-251, 454; "Balkans", reviewed, 20. 410; "Party Govt. in U. S.", reviewed, 640.
- Slocum, C. E., "Hist. of Maumee River Basin", reviewed, 11. 939; "Ohio Country, 1783-1815", reviewed, 16. 173.
- Small, Albion W., pres. Am. Sociol. Assoc., 18. 450.
- SMALLEY, HARRISON S., (R) Cleveland and Powell's "R. R. Promotion", 15. 166.
- Smedt, C. de, death, 16. 684.
- Smith, A. J., and beginnings of Col., 12. 56.
- Smith, Adam, biog. by Hirst, reviewed 11. 195; on slave labor, 13. 790; on mercantile system, 19. 92.
- Smith, Arthur L., "F: W: Maitland", reviewed, 13. 907; "Church and State in Middle Ages", reviewed, 19. 346.
- SMITH, C. W., (R) Marshall's "Acquisition of Oregon", 17. 385.
- Smith, D. E., "Hindu-Arabic Numerals", reviewed, 18. 158.
- Smith, Donald E., on study of Latin-Am. hist., 16. 461; "Viceroy of New Spain", reviewed, 19. 384.
- Smith, Francis, "Römische Timokratie", reviewed, 12. 688.
- Smith, G., in elec. of 1788, 18. 271.
- SMITH, GOLDWIN, *Burke on Party*, 11. 36-41; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512; "Irish Hist. and Irish Question", reviewed, 12. 117; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11; death, 16. 182.
- Smith, H. F. Russell, "Harrington", reviewed, 20. 399.
- Smith, Harry E., "Fed. Internal Tax", reviewed, 20. 176.
- Smith, H: A. M., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 19. 482.
- Smith, H: B., "Between the Lines", reviewed, 17. 670.
- SMITH, JAS. P., (R) Battine's "Crisis of Confederacy", 11. 178.
- Smith, Capt. J., vision of empire, 12. 510; Levermore's "Forerunners of Pilgrims", reviewed, 19. 929.
- SMITH, JOS. RUSSELL, (R) Johnson's "Panama Canal", 12. 684.
- SMITH, JUSTIN H., "Our Struggle for the Fourteenth Colony", reviewed, 13. 364; (R) Garrison's "Dipl. Corresp. of Texas", 15. 630, 17. 413; (R) García's "Revolución de Ayutla", 15. 671; *Mex. Recognition of Texas*, 16. 36-55; (R) Adams's "Brit. Interests in Texas", 151, 402-406, 683; (R) García's "Santa Anna", 375; on use of archives, 466; (R) García's "Paredes y Arrillaga", 679; (R) García's "Memorias de Giménez", 862; on border relations after Mex. war, 17. 461; "Annex. of Texas", reviewed, 626; (R) Anderson's "Artillery Officer in Mex. War", 668; conference on Mex.-Am. relations, 19. 474; on Mex. attitude (1846), 474; (R) Paullin's "Materials in London Archives for U. S. since 1783", 20. 171.
- Smith, Logan P., "Sir H: Wotton", reviewed, 13. 852.
- Smith, Mary S., on teaching of hist., 19. 480.
- Smith, Miles W., acknowledgment to, 17. 783.
- SMITH, MUNROE, (R) Klein-Hattungen's "Bismarck", Vol. II, 11. 165; (R) "Denkwürdigkeiten des Fürsten Hohenlohe", 13. 356; (R) Marcks's "Bismarck", Vol. I, 16. 127; (R) Müller's "Bayern in 1866", Ruville's "Restauration de l'Empire Allemand", 17. 144; "Bismarck and Ger. Unity", reviewed, 405; (R) Ollivier's "Franco-Prussian War", 19. 153; (R) Bomhard's "E: von Bomhard", Gildemeister's "Aus den Tagen Bismarcks", 898; (R) Hoffman's "Bismarck", 20. 854.
- Smith, Nowell, (ed.) Greville's "Sidney", reviewed, 12. 923.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Currie's "Letters of Luther", 13. 899; (R) Denifle and Weiss's "Luther und Lutherthum", 15. 367; (R) "Lettres Familiales de Jérôme Aléandre", 407; (R) Förstermann's "Briefe an Erasmus", Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", 841; "Martin Luther", reviewed, 17. 396; (R) Clemen's "Luthers Werke", 18. 393; (trans. and ed.) "Luther's Corresp.", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 680.
- Smith, R., "Tour of Four Great Rivers", reviewed, 12. 427.
- Smith, Robt., and intervention in W. Fla., 17. 298, 304, 305.

- Smith, Sydney Armitage. *See* Armitage-Smith.
- SMITH, THEODORE C., (R) Johnston's "Am. Polit. Hist.", Woodburn's ed., 11. 688; on hist. in college, 12. 493; "Parties and Slavery", reviewed, 675; (R) "Millard Fillmore Papers", 13. 876; (R) Wood's "Taverns and Turnpikes of Blandford", 15. 659; (R) Adams's "Studies Milit. and Dipl.", 17. 613; (R) Moore's "Four Phases of Am. Development", 872; on research in Am. hist., 18. 459; "Wars between Eng. and Am.", reviewed, 20. 433.
- Smith, Sir T., "De Republica Anglorum", Alston's ed., reviewed, 12. 921.
- Smith, T., and fed. army (1786), 11. 49.
- Smith, Vincent A., "Early Hist. of India", reviewed, 11. 121, 13. 894.
- Smith, W., as Federalist M. C. from S. C., 14. 732; and Jay treaty, 735; in campaign of 1796, 736; loses control, 737; Republican, 742; Federalist corresp. (1789-97) (doc.), 776-790; and Turkey, 17. 464; and assumption, 19. 296.
- Smith, W., senator from S. C., on exports of S. C. and Ga. (1818), 11. 560; as southern leader, 573.
- Smith, W., of Md., and assumption, 19. 293.
- Smith, W., gov. of Va., and arming the slaves, 18. 297.
- Smith, Rev. W. A., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Smith, W. Richmond, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 519-520.
- Smithsonian Institution, relation of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 13, 14.
- Smuggling, McClellan's "S. at Outbreak of [Am.] Rev.", reviewed, 18. 843; in Eng.-Am. colonies, 20. 61-63.
- Smyth, Albert H., death, 12. 937; (ed.) "Writings of B. Franklin", reviewed, 13. 614.
- Smyth, Sir J., before Star Chamber, 18. 731.
- Smythe, Sir T., vision of empire, 12. 510; interest in chartered commercial cos., 514.
- SNOW, ALPHEUS H., (R) Turner's "Australian Commonwealth", 17. 155.
- Snowden, C. E., "Brief Survey of Brit. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 447.
- Snowden, Clinton A., "Washington", reviewed, 16. 370.
- Snowden, Yates, on hist. socs. of lower South, 19. 477.
- Snyder, Simon, candidacy for gov. of Pa. (1808), 17. 756.
- Sobolev, L. N., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 750.
- Social conditions and history, Dill's "Roman Society", reviewed, 11. 125; Hunt's "First Forty Years of Washington Society", reviewed, 12. 669; Sumner's "Folkways", reviewed, 13. 116; Synge's "Social Life in Eng.", reviewed, 194; Bruce's "Social Life in Va. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 609; Leo's "Aeltestes japanisches Seelenleben", reviewed, 893; Langlois's "Vie en France au Moyen Âge", reviewed, 895; Vinogradoff's "Eng. Society in 11th Cent.", reviewed, 14. 102; Hinneberg's "Kultur der Gegenwart", Vol. II, reviewed, 575; Fowler's "Social Life at Rome in Age of Cicero", reviewed, 795; Petit-Dutaillis's "Docs. sur les Moeurs Populaires dans les Pays-Bas au xv^e Siècle", reviewed, 802; Vaissière's "Saint-Domingue; Société et Vie Créoles", reviewed, 842; Birt's "Kulturgeschichte Roms", reviewed, 15. 171; Luchaire's "Société au Temps de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, 361; forces in Am. history, 16. 217-233 [*see* American history]; Tucker's "Roman World of Nero", reviewed, 657; Duchesne's "Domostroi", reviewed, 664; Vance's "Byzantinische Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 843; Dobiache-Rojdestvensky's "Vie Paroissiale en France au XIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 17. 363; Abbott's "Common People of Ancient Rome", reviewed, 646; econ. basis of decline of ancient culture, 20. 723-743 [*see* Economic conditions]; Hunt's "Life in Am. One Hundred Years Ago", reviewed, 894. *See also* Anthropology, Art, Caste, Charity, Civilization, Class, Economic conditions, Education, Ethics, Ethnology, Fashions, Feudalism, Health, Intellectual life, Literature, Population, Property, Religion, Slavery, Socialism, Sociology.
- Socialism, Babeuf's place in hist., 12. 490; Guthrie's "S. before the Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 13. 346; Guyot's

- "S. et l'Évolution de l'Angleterre Contemp.", reviewed, 19. 902. *See also* Communism.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, 19. 473; work, 20. 65; official character, 66; in early 18th century, 66-67; financial resources, 67; pay and character of missionaries, 67-68, 72; Keith's tour, 68-70; objects, 70-73; method of reclaiming dissenters, 73-79; and foreign Protestants, 79-82.
- "Sociological Papers", Vol. II, reviewed, 12. 412.
- Sociology, Chapin's "Social Evolution: Prehist. Period", reviewed, 19. 677. *See also* Caste, Class, Kindred.
- Sohnée, F., "Cat. des Actes d' Henri 1^{er}", reviewed, 13. 379.
- Soissons, chronicle, 19. 519.
- Soldan, Wilhelm G., Bauer's "Soldan-Heppe, Hexenprozesse", reviewed, 19. 167.
- Solferino, battle, Wyll's "Magenta and S.", reviewed, 13. 148.
- Solinus, on Druidism, 15. 28.
- Solomon, and tribal divisions, 20. 567.
- Soloviev, L. Z., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 526.
- Soltau, Roger H., "Duke de Choiseul", reviewed, 16. 164.
- Solyman. *See* Suleiman.
- SONNECK, OSCAR G. T., "Francis Hopkinson", reviewed, 11. 419; (R) Pratt's "Hist. of Music", 13. 828; "Early Concert-Life in Am.", reviewed, 885; "Report on 'Star Spangled Banner'", reviewed, 15. 625.
- Sophia of Hanover, biog. by Ward, reviewed, 15. 912.
- Sorel, Albert, study of French Rev., 11. 538; death, 12. 186; and commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, 19. 261.
- Soule, Joshua, biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Soulé, Pierre, and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 290, 295, 296, 298.
- Sources, mod. Eng. legal materials as, 19. 477, 751-771 [*see* Law]. *See also* Archives, Bibliography, Historical manuscripts, History, and historical periods by name.
- Sourdille, Camille, "Hérodote et la Relig. de l'Égypte", and "Voyage d'Hérodote en Égypte", reviewed, 17. 109.
- South, western migration (1820-30), 11. 307, 308-310, 316-318, 565, 568; dependence on North for food supplies, 321, 323; development (1820-30), 559-573; unification, 563-565; decline of tide-water region, 566-570; rise of opposition to tariff, 568, 569; leaders in the decade, 570-573; Dyer's "Democracy before the Civil War", reviewed, 715; some problems of econ. hist., 13. 779-797; slavery as a factor, 779-790; influence of race, 790-794; physiography as a factor, 794-797; Phillips's "Transportation in Eastern Cotton Belt to 1860", reviewed, 14. 371; Kirby's "Puritanism", reviewed, 15. 186; lower, in elec. of 1860, 16. 469; and tariff and public lands (1823-33), 17. 455; Dodd's "Statesmen", reviewed, 880; absentee landlordism in antebellum, 18. 530. *See also* Civil war, Cotton, Secession, Slavery, Southwest, and states by name.
- South Africa, polit. union, 15. 479; Cory's "Rise of S. A.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16. 629, 19. 904.
- South African war, literature, 12. 299-331, 15. 430-432.
- South America. *See* Spanish America.
- South Carolina, Brit. designs on (1814), 11. 79; cotton crop (1791-1834), 318; western migration, 319; legal-tender acts, 522; relig. liberty, 524, 525; cotton culture (1820-30) and slavery, 559-561, 564; effect of pine barrens, 562; growth of pop. (1820-40), 565; decline of tide-water plantations, 569; statesmen (1820-30), 570, 572; cotton and tariff policy, 573; rice district, 804; slaveholding (1790-1860), 809, 814; colon. records, 825; development of state-rights doctrine, 829; Elzas's "Jews of S. C.", reviewed, 940; Hollis's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 944; Reynolds's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 12. 180; letters of T. Newe (1682) (doc.), 322-327; Trescott's narrative of negotiations with Buchanan (1860) (doc.), 13. 528-556; Federalists, 14. 529-543, 731-743; politics after Am. Rev., 529-531; divergence of polit. parties, 532-537; indus. conditions, 537-539; financial conditions, 540-541; adoption of Fed. constitu-

- tion, 542-543; first fed. representation, 731; initial policies in Congress, 732-736; leaders, 736-739; beginning of Repub. party, 739-741; downfall of Federalists, 742-743; Federalist corresp. (1789-97) (doc.), 776-790; Trescot's letter on reconstruction (1867) (doc.), 15. 574-582; reconstruction in, 792-795; quit-rents, 17. 504, 505, 509, 511; studies of western part needed, 18. 526; Brit. consul on foreign policy (1860) (doc.), 783-787; Henry's "Police Control of Slave", reviewed, 20. 672. *See also* Carolina, Colonies, South.
- South Carolina Gazette*, file, 11. 826.
- South Dakota, Scandinavian immigration, 16. 302.
- South Sea Company, ministerial protection, 17. 470.
- Southampton, T: Wriothsley, 4th earl of, and cabinet, 19. 784.
- Southampton, Eng., "Charters", reviewed, 16. 846; Studer's "Oak Book of c. 1300", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 181, 868.
- Southwest, beginning of cotton culture, 11. 560; materials in Mex. archives for hist., 13. 510-527 [*see* Archives (Mexican)]; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 17. 460.
- Souttar, Robinson, "Mediaeval Peoples", reviewed, 13. 175.
- Sovereignty in American Revolution, 12. 529-545; powers and instructions to delegates to Cont. Cong., 529-532; reconciliation with Gt. Bn., 532-535; respective powers of states and Congress, 536-543. *See also* State rights.
- Spalding, Johann J., controversy over relig. edict of 1788, 15. 512, 515, 516.
- Spain, mystics in, 11. 243, 251, 254, 255; treaty with U. S. (1819), 495; French occupation (1823), 780-782, 791; Nootka Sound controversy, 782; Lea's "Inquisition", reviewed, 887, 12. 359, 625, 13. 337; Canning and patriots (1888), 12. 39-52; *Black Warrior* affair, 280-298; Chadwick's "U. S. and Spain", reviewed, 16. 148, 17. 857; cortes of kingdoms in later Middle Ages, 16. 476-495; in N. Africa, 17. 732; conditions (1845), 18. 284; as field for med. research, 501; later *intrigue* with Wilkinson, 19. 794-812; and U. S. (1822), 20. 781-800; Am. recognition of revolting states, 781-783; Span. reception of this act, 783-787; instructions to other courts, 787-792; policy of French court, 792-793; of Austrian, Prussian, and Russian courts, 793-796; Castlereagh's policy, 796-799; Congress of Verona, 799-800. *See also* Aragon, Archives (Spanish), and colonies, rulers, and wars by name.
- Spangenberg, A. G., on settlers in upper N. C., 20. 93.
- Spanish America, Bourne's "Spanish in Am.", reviewed, 11. 394; Canning's later policy, 779-797; Canning and trade (1808), 12. 47; Lea's "Inquisition", reviewed, 13. 847; Moses's "Eve of Emancipation", reviewed, 14. 164; value of study, 15. 489, 490; Weber's "Charakteristik der Aelteren Geschichtsschreiber", reviewed, 17. 189; Daenell's "Spanier in Nordamerika", reviewed, 380; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc., 470-472; Lowery's "Maps of Possessions within Present U. S.", reviewed, 18. 399; Torres Lanzas's "Independencia", ser. I, reviewed, 827; Spain and U. S. (1822), 20. 781-800 [*see* Spain]. *See also* Latin America, and states by name.
- Spanish-American war, Sargent's "Santiago", reviewed, 13. 373; Chadwick's "Spanish American War", reviewed, 17. 857.
- Spanish Succession, war of the, Fea's "Tre Anni di Guerra", reviewed, 11. 439.
- SPARKS, EDWIN E., (R) Salter's "Iowa", 11. 442; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (R) Pittman's "Europ. Settlements on the Mississippi", Fordham's "Personal Nar. of Travels", Audubon's "Western Journal", 12. 149; (ed.) "Lincoln-Douglas Debates", reviewed, 14. 391.
- Sparvel-Bayly, E., (trans.) Hanotaux's "Contemp. France", Vol. IV, reviewed, 15. 864.
- Spaulding, Oliver, on Ft. Sumter, 19. 481.
- "Speakers of the House of Commons", by Dasent, reviewed, 17. 121.
- Spears, J. R., "Short Hist. of Am. Navy", reviewed, 13. 185; "N. Eng.

- Whalers", reviewed, **14**. 391; "Am. Merchant Marine", reviewed, **15**. 917. "Speculum Regale", Norwegian MS. (c. 1200), **13**. 460.
- Speed, T.; "Union Cause in Ky.", reviewed, **13**. 916.
- Speer, Emory, "Lincoln and other Biog. Addresses", reviewed, **15**. 923.
- Spencer, C: *See* Sunderland.
- SPENCER, C: W., "Royal Govt. in N. Y.", reviewed, **11**. 941; (R) McLaughlin's "Washington and Lincoln", **18**. 404; (R) Morse's "Am. Hist.", 630; (R) Fish's "Am. Nationality", **19**. 651.
- Spencer, F: H., "Munic. Origins", reviewed, **17**. 656.
- Spencer, G: J.; 2d earl, "Private Papers", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **19**. 684, **20**. 850.
- Spencer, H: R., "Const. Conflict in Provin. Mass.", reviewed, **12**. 175.
- Spencer, Herbert, on contrasts in art, **12**. 222; on sphere of religion, 227.
- Spencer, Robt. *See* Sunderland.
- Spencer family, Stirling's "Annals of a Yorkshire House", reviewed, **16**. 814.
- Spiller, Gustav, (ed.) "Inter-Racial Problems", reviewed, **18**. 347.
- SPOER, HANS H., (R) Gardner's "Theodore of Studium", **11**. 637.
- Spoletto, mystics in, **11**. 261.
- Spotswood, Alex., and quit-rents, **17**. 503-505.
- Sprague, Oliver M. W., (ed.) Dunbar's "Econ. Essays", reviewed, **11**. 203; "Crises under Nat. Banking System", reviewed, **16**. 396.
- Sprague, Peleg, on belligerency of Confederates, **18**. 90.
- SPRING, LEVERETT W., (R) Crawford's "Kan. in the Sixties", **17**. 671; (R) Wilson's "J: Brown", **19**. 662.
- Springfield, Mass., in Shays rebellion, **11**. 42, 44-51, 59-62, 64, 65.
- Stabius, Dr. —, and Maximilian's genealogy, **11**. 24.
- Stadholderate, dispute and foreign complications (1787-88), **14**. 262-283 [*see* Anglo-Dutch].
- Stählin, Karl, "Sir Francis Walsingham", reviewed, **14**. 807.
- Stafford, Douglas (Howard), Lady, **20**. 293.
- Stafford, Sir E.; fame, **20**. 292-313; family connections, 292-293; alliance with Burleigh, 294-296; ambassadorship, 296; enmity of Walsingham, 297-299; Rogers's report, 299-301; testimony of Mendoza, 301-307; debts, 308-311; knowledge of his treachery, 312-313.
- Stamp act, Chatham and, **14**. 728; Walpole on, **16**. 264, 500; parl. debates on repeal (doc.), **17**. 563-586; denunciation by clergy, **19**. 52.
- Stanard, Mary N., "Bacon's Rebellion", reviewed, **13**. 188.
- Stanbery, H.; and Johnson's veto messages, **11**. 583, 585, 587; and proposed removal of Johnson pending impeachment, 590; and Black as counsel at impeachment, 593.
- Stanhope, C.; 3d earl, biog. by Stanhope and Gooch, reviewed, **20**. 150. *See also* Mahon.
- Stanhope, Ghita, "Earl of Stanhope", reviewed, **20**. 150.
- Stanhope family, Stirling's "Annals of a Yorkshire House", reviewed, **16**. 814.
- Stanislaus Augustus. *See* Poniatowski.
- Stanley, Hans, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 565.
- Stanneries. *See* Tin.
- Stanton, Edwin M., and memorial oration on Lincoln, **11**. 581.
- Stanton, Jos., jr., and assumption, **19**. 288, 289.
- STANWOOD, E.; "J. G. Blaine", reviewed, **11**. 701; (R) "Reminiscences of Carl Schurz", Vols. I, II, **13**. 880; "Presidency from 1897 to 1909", reviewed, **18**. 607; (R) McCall's "T: B. Reed", **20**. 652; (R) Ogg's "Danl. Webster", 673.
- Staper, R.; interest in chartered commercial cos., **12**. 514.
- Staple, Davidson and Gray's "Scottish Staple at Veere", reviewed, **15**. 122; Jenckes's "Staple of Eng.", reviewed, 409; Rooseboom's "Scottish Staple in Netherlands", reviewed, **16**. 596.
- Stapleton, Bryan, com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**. 486, 488.
- Star Chamber, case (1439), **15**. 757; court of, **18**. 727-750; building, 727-728; time of meeting, 728; members, 729-730; practices, 731-732; nature of cases, 732-737; procedure, 737-741;

- nature of punishments, 742-745; end, 745-750.
- STARR, F.: (R) "Report of Bureau of Ethnology", 13. 158.
- "Star Spangled Banner", Sonneck's "Report", reviewed, 15. 625.
- State, Department of, archives, 11. 828, 18. 2, 22; sec. as home sec., 16. 751-753; Hunt's "Hist. and Functions", reviewed, 20. 642.
- State rights and sovereignty, development in South, 11. 570-573, 829; in Am. Rev., 12. 529-545 [see Sovereignty]; and secession, 16. 463.
- State trials, Lawson's "Am. State Trials", Vol. 1, reviewed, 19. 910.
- States, Jay on suability, 11. 519.
- Statistics, Magnaghi's "'Relazioni Universali' di Botero", reviewed, 13. 854.
- Stavelot-Malmedy, abbey of, Halkin and Roland's "Recueil des Chartes", Vol. I, reviewed, 15. 363.
- Stay and tender laws, ethics, 11. 522; contest in S. C. (1785), 14. 538.
- Steamship, Chittenden's "Early Nar. of the Missouri", reviewed 11. 443; Buckman's "Steamboat-Days on the Hudson", reviewed, 13. 656; first, on the Ohio, 16. 456. *See also* Fulton, Merchant marine.
- Stearns, G: L., interview with Johnson, 11. 951; and Kan. war, 12. 549, 561.
- Stebbins, Homer A., "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", reviewed, 19. 374.
- Steele, Matthew F., "Am. Campaigns", reviewed, 15. 664.
- Steele, Robt. W., and Jefferson Ter., 12. 60, 63, 65.
- Steevens, G: L., in S. African war, 12. 301, 302.
- Steichen, M., "Christian Daimyos", reviewed, 15. 177.
- Stein, H., "Bibl. des Cartulaires Français", reviewed, 13. 322.
- Stein, Heinrich F: K., freiherr vom, and Ger. army, 20. 532-535.
- Stein, M. Aurel, "Ruins of Desert Cathay", reviewed, 18. 113.
- Steindorff, G., "Relig. of Ancient Egyptians", reviewed, 11. 868.
- STEINER, BERNARD C., on Calvert and Avalon, 11. 505; acknowledgment to, 595; (R) Hughes's "Soc. of Jesus in N. Am.", Vol. 1, 13. 597, 16. 143; "Jas. McHenry", reviewed, 14. 145; and bibl. of Am. travel, 19. 488; "Reverdy Johnson", reviewed, 20. 651.
- Stenton, Frank M., "Types of Manorial Structure in Dane law", reviewed, 16. 802.
- Stephan Permski, and conquest of Kama region, 13. 738.
- Stephen, of the Children's crusade, 19. 518.
- Stephens, Alex. H., pub. of papers needed, 11. 831; and new territories (1859), 12. 57; Reagan on, and C. S. A., 67; biog. by Pendleton, reviewed, 14. 155; and Northwest, 16. 777; and Dred Scott decision, 17. 54; "Corresp.", reviewed, 19. 915.
- Stephens, Frank F., "Transitional Period in Govt. of U. S.", reviewed, 15. 421.
- STEPHENS, H: MORSE, on hist. in college, 11. 501; on hist. position of French Rev., 506, 538; on Bancroft Library, 507; services to Am. Hist. Rev., 511; (R) Elton's "F: York Powell", 12. 648; on geog. and hist., 13. 437; and com. of seven, 15. 19; on historiography of French Rev., 16. 468; report on Pacific Coast Branch, 473; on Span. archives, 17. 461; on study of Napoleonic era, 20. 514.
- Stephens, Winifred, "La Tremolle Family", reviewed, 20. 396.
- STEPHENSON, NATL. W., *Question of Arming the Slaves*, 18. 295-308; on teaching of hist., 19. 479; (R) Phillips's "Toombs", 663; (R) "Corresp. of Toombs, Stephens, and Cobb", 915; (R) Bradford's "Confed. Ports.", 20. 177.
- Stepney, G., and Board of Trade's finances, 17. 29.
- Stern, Alfred, "Geschichte Europas seit 1815", Vols. IV-VI, reviewed, 11. 664, 17. 374; Vols. I, II, 2d ed., reviewed, 19. 686.
- Sternberg, Adalbert, graf, "Meine Erlebnisse", reviewed, 15. 432.
- Steuben, F: von, on Henry of Prussia and U. S., 17. 44.
- Stevens, B: F., acknowledgment to, 11. 548.
- Stevens, E., corresp. (1798-1800) (doc.), 16. 64-101; career, 65.
- Stevens, J: A., death, 16. 183.

- Stevens, S., jr., corresp. on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), 19. 817, 818.
- Stevens, Thaddeus, pub. of papers needed, 11. 831; and conduct of Civil war, 12. 567-583; slavery questions, 568-573; const. questions, 573-577; question of status of seceded states, 578-582; and confiscation, 18. 80; biog. by Woodburn, reviewed, 19. 177.
- Stevenson, Adlai E., "Something of Men I have known", reviewed, 15. 667.
- Stevenson, Andrew, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 549, 555, 13. 22, 394-395.
- STEVENSON, E. L., (R) Beazley's "Dawn of Mod. Geog.", Vol. III, 12. 869; (ed.) "Map by Jodocus Hondius", reviewed, 13. 179; "Marine World Chart of Canerio", reviewed, 14. 108; (R) Wieser's "Karten von Am. in dem Islario de Santa Cruz", 15. 392; "Portolan Charts", reviewed, 17. 596; (R) Vignaud's "Grande Entreprise de Colomb", Vol. 1, 610; (R) Biggar's "Precursors of Cartier", 663; (R) Lowery's "Maps of Span. Possessions within present U. S.", 18. 399; (ed.) "Genoese World Map, 1457", reviewed, 577; "Willem Janszoon Blaeu", reviewed, 20. 659.
- Stewardship in England, Harcourt's "His Grace the Steward", reviewed, 13. 331.
- Stewart, Alex. *See* Moray.
- Stewart, Anthony, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Stewart, C. W., (ed.) "J: Paul Jones", reviewed, 13. 654.
- Stewart, Jas. *See* Mar.
- Stewart, Robert. *See* Castlereagh.
- "Steyn, de Wet, und der Orange Freistaat", 15. 432.
- Stieve, F., "Ezzelino von Romano", reviewed, 15. 119.
- Stiles, Ezra, and Catholic church, 19. 60, 61.
- Stiles, H: R., (ed.) "Grafton Historical Series", reviewed, 13. 655, 656, 660, 14. 179, 184.
- Stillman, S., and Stamp act, 19. 53.
- Stirling, Anna M. W., "Annals of a Yorkshire House", reviewed, 16. 814.
- Stjerna, Knut, "Essays on Beowulf", reviewed, 18. 385.
- Stoddard, T. Lothrop, "French Rev. in San Domingo", reviewed, 20. 678.
- Stoeckl, E: de, and Rus. fleet in Am. waters (1863), 20. 805-809.
- Stokes, Anson P., "Memorials of Yale Men", reviewed, 20. 677.
- STONE, ALFRED H., *Some Problems of Southern Econ. Hist.*, 13. 779-797; "Am. Race Problem", reviewed, 14. 837; (R) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", Vols. 1, II, 16. 137; (R) Johnston's "Negro", 650; (R) "Inter-Racial Problems", 18. 347; *Cotton Factorage System of Southern States*, 20. 557-565.
- Stone, Michael J., and assumption, 19. 293.
- Stone, W: J., on casting vote of v.-pres., 20. 576.
- Stone, W: L., death, 14. 191.
- Storey, Moorfield, "Ebenezer R. Hoar", reviewed, 17. 853.
- Storrs, R: S., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 10.
- Story, Jos., on sovereignty in Am. Rev., 12. 529, 532, 533; *Martin v. Hunter's Lessee*, 779.
- Stow, J., "Survey of London", Kingsford's ed., reviewed, 14. 606.
- Strabo, on Druidism, 15. 27, 28.
- Strafford, T: Wentworth, earl of, and colonization of Ireland, 12. 520; and Star Chamber, 18. 746; impeached, 750; and cabinet, 752.
- Strassburg, magic in, 11. 246.
- Strong, Caleb, and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Strong, W:, and vested rights, 17. 66.
- Strongbow, in Ireland, 19. 247, 250.
- Strzygowski, Josef, on art of age of Constantine, 20. 724.
- Stuart, —, war correspondent in S. African war, 12. 301.
- Stuart, Alex. H. H., on title of Dept. of Interior, 16. 772.
- Stuart, C., and Span. patriots (1808), 12. 40-50.
- Stuart, H: *See* Darnley.
- Stuart, H:, cardinal, biog. by Shield, reviewed, 15. 858.
- Stuart, J: *See* Bute.
- Stuart, J:, Indian treaty (1768), 20. 102; and Boone, 103, 104; observations on

- management of Indian affairs (1764) (doc.), 815-827.
- Stuart-Glennie, J.: S., "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Stubbs, W.; "Lectures on Early Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 932; "Germany in Early Middle Ages", reviewed, 14. 167; Petit-Dutaillis's "Studies and Notes to S.", reviewed, 563; "Germany in Later Middle Ages", reviewed, 847; honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 127.; style, 236; on writ of June 22, 1226, 19. 736-738.
- Stübe, Rudolf, "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 654.
- Studer, P., (ed.) "Oak Book of Southampton", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 181, 868.
- Sturges, Jon., and assumption, 19. 291.
- Stury, R.; in council of Richard II, 12. 11.
- Subsidy, from New Spain for Philippines, 11. 722.
- Sūdra caste, 19. 234-240.
- Suetonius, on Druidism, 15. 27.
- Suffolk, C: Brandon, duke of, grant (1545), 11. 31.
- Suffolk, H: Howard, 12th earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 582.
- Suffolk, Michael, earl of, charges against (1386), 12. 9.
- Suffolk, Powell's "Suffolk Hundred in 1283", reviewed, 16. 664.
- "Suffolk Green Books", Vol. XIV, reviewed, 12. 689.
- Suffrage, McKinley's "S. Franchise in Eng. Colonies", reviewed, 11. 403; relation to good govt., 18. 463.
- Sugar, Ellis's "History of S. as a Commodity", reviewed, 11. 708; Jamaica slave plantation, 19. 543-558 [see Jamaica]; in Anglo-French commercial rivalry (1700-50), 20. 761-766, 772; act of 1733; origin and contest over it, 773-776; 766-774; effect of act, 775.
- Suidas, on Druidism, 15. 27.
- Suleiman I, Lybyer's "Ottoman Empire", reviewed, 19. 141.
- Sulla, deification, 18. 41.
- Sullivan, Jas., Pickering's attack (1808), 17. 747.
- SULLIVAN, JAS., on report of com. of eight, 11. 498, 12. 489; on hist. in college, 11. 502; (R) Morey's "Ancient Hist.", 12. 437; (R) Carlyle's "Med. Polit. Theory", Vol. II, 15. 836; (R) Herre's "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", 16. 654; (R) Smith's "Church and State", 19. 346; on teaching social and indus. hist., 471; (R) Woolf's "Bartolus of Sassoferrato", 20. 192.
- See also Committee of five.
- Summers, W. H., "Lollards of Chiltern Hills", reviewed, 17. 181.
- Sumner, C.; and Johnson (1865), 11. 580; and annual message of 1867, 591; on Emigrant Aid Co., 12. 547; on Pierpont's govt., 578; biog. by Haynes, reviewed, 16. 154; and Trent affair, 17. 555.
- Sumner, G.; on Trent affair, 17. 553.
- Sumner, Helen L., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167.
- Sumner, J: O., on materials for teaching hist., 18. 456.
- Sumner, W: G., "Folk ways", reviewed, 13. 116; death, 15. 927.
- Sumptuary laws, of 18th cent., 18. 465.
- Sumter, Fort, attempted relief, 14. 296-297; bombardment, 19. 481.
- Sunderland, C: Spencer, 3d earl of, and Anglican mission to Iroquois, 20. 72.
- Sunderland, Robt. Spencer, 2d earl of, and cabinet, 18. 757, 19. 29, 789.
- Supreme Court, Cotton's "Const. Decisions of Marshall", reviewed, 11. 695; Va. attack on Marshall and great decisions, 12. 776-787; Dred Scott decision, 16. 463, 17. 52-69; archives, 18. 23; Beard's "Supreme Court and the Constitution", reviewed, 380.
- Surrey, H: Howard, earl of, Ital. influence, 19. 13.
- Suso, H.; quietist, 11. 243.
- Sussex, T: Radclyffe, 3d earl of, in privy council, 17. 466.
- Sussex, T: Savile, 1st earl of. See Savile.
- Sussex County, Del., "Records", reviewed, 16. 391.
- Sūtas, caste, 19. 235.
- Sutcliffe, Alice C., "Fulton and the 'Clermont'", reviewed, 15. 626.
- Sverri of Norway, court law, 13. 460; character of gests, 471.
- Svetchin, A., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 749.

- Swan, Flora, on teaching of civics, 16. 457.
- Swan, Jas., on Shays rebellion, 11. 57.
- Swan, Robt. T., in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 11. 513; death, 13. 199.
- Sweden, commercial negotiations with U. S. (1782-83), 16. 581; Wordsworth's "Nat. Church", reviewed, 811. *See also Scandinavia.*
- Swedes, Olson's "Swedes of Ill.", reviewed, 15. 191; Johnson's "Settlements on the Delaware", reviewed, 17. 381. *See also Scandinavians.*
- Sweet, W: W., "Methodist Church and Civil War", reviewed, 18. 405.
- Swettenham, Sir Frank, "Brit. Malaya", reviewed, 13. 154.
- Sweyn I of Denmark, character, 15. 722; as Christian, 737.
- SWIFT, EBEN, (R) Rousset's "Haut Commandement des Armées Allemandes", 14. 614; (R) Hitchcock's "Fifty Years", 15. 877; (R) Bigelow's "Chancellorsville", 16. 367; (R) Ross's "Russo-Jap. War.", Vol. I, 18. 587; (R) Livermore's "Civil War", pt. III, 19. 367; (R) Johnston's "Bull Run", 20. 174.
- Switzerland, Dierauer's "Geschichte", Vol. IV, reviewed, 18. 362.
- Sybel, H.; on Urban's speech (1095), 11. 233; work on French Rev., 539.
- Sycamore Shoals, treaty, 20. 105.
- Sylvester, Danl., Eng. ambassador to Russia, 19. 533.
- Sylvester, P.; and assumption, 19. 291.
- Synge, M. B., "Social Life in Eng.", reviewed, 13. 194.
- Syria, Bliss's "Religions of Modern S.", reviewed, 18. 159; as field of research, 452.
- T**ABURNO, J., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 516-517.
- Tacitus, on Druidism, 15. 24, 31; as dramatic histn., 247.
- Tacubaya, plan of, 15. 538.
- Taft, W: H., and *Am. Hist. Assoc.* (1909), 15. 478; (introd.) LeRoy's "Americans in Philippines", reviewed, 20. 181.
- Taine, Hippolyte A., on French Rev., 11. 537, 541; Aulard's "T., Historien de la Rév. Fr.", reviewed, 13. 577;
- Cochin's "Crise de l'Hist. Rév.: T. et Aulard", reviewed, 15. 415.
- Tait, Jas., (ed.) "Chronica Johannis de Reading et Anonymi", reviewed, 20. 194.
- Takekoshi, Yosaburo, "Jap. Rule in Formosa", reviewed, 13. 156.
- Talbot, C: *See Shrewsbury.*
- Talbot, Jas., corresp. with cardinal prefect (1784) (doc.), 15. 820.
- Talbot, J.; missionary tour in colonies, 20. 69, 74, 75, 77, 83.
- Tall, Lida L., "Bibl. of Hist. for Schools", reviewed, 16. 156.
- Talleyrand-Périgord, C: M. de, on policy and principles, 12. 220.
- Talon, Jean B., as intendant in New France, 12. 19, 21, 22, 28, 31, 33, 37.
- Talon, N.; Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiars du Grand Condé", reviewed, 14. 850.
- Talour de la Cartrie, Toussaint, "Memoirs", reviewed, 12. 376.
- TAMBLYN, W: F., *Brit. Druidism and Roman War Policy*, 15. 21-36; (R) Curle's "Roman Frontier Post", 16. 799; (R) Macdonald's "Roman Wall in Scotland", 17. 175; (R) Sagot's "Bretagne Romaine", 18. 564.
- Tamerlane. *See Timour.*
- Tammany Society, Kilroe's "Origin", reviewed, 19. 689.
- Taney, Roger B. *See Dred Scott decision.*
- Tanner, Edwin P., "Province of N. J.", reviewed, 14. 621.
- Tanner, Jos. R., (ed.) Pepys's "Memoires of the Royal Navy", reviewed, 12. 689; (ed.) "Cat. of Naval MSS. in Pepysian Library", Vol. III, reviewed, 15. 179.
- Tantet, Victor, death, 13. 199.
- TARBELL, IDA M., in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 11. 513; (R) Lea and Hutchinson's "Ancestry of Lincoln", 14. 859; "Tariff in Our Times", reviewed, 17. 632.
- Tardieu, André, "France and the Alliances", reviewed, 14. 825.
- Tariff, rise of southern opposition to protection, 11. 568, 569; sectional attitude (1816), 12. 766-769; Pierce's "T. and Trusts", reviewed, 933;

- Wright's "Wool Growing and the T.", reviewed, 16. 372; and public lands (1828-33), 17. 455; Tarbell's "T. in Our Times", reviewed, 632; antebellum fight, 18. 523; Holland's "Fall of [Eng.] Protection", reviewed, 19. 900. *See also* Customs, Free trade, Taxation.
- Tarr, Ralph S., on geog. and hist., 13. 437.
- Tas, Adam, "Diary", reviewed, 20. 662.
- Tassilo, duke of Bavaria, and slavery, 14. 680.
- Tatham, Geoffrey B., "Puritans in Power", reviewed, 20. 198.
- Tauler, quietist, 11. 243.
- Taunton, Ethelred L., death, 13. 199.
- Taunton, Mass., Davol's "Two Men of T.", reviewed, 18. 841.
- Taussig, Frank W., (introd.) Dunbar's "Econ. Essays", reviewed, 11. 203.
- Taussig, Rudolph J., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 19. 487.
- Taverns, Wood's "T. and Turnpikes of Blandford", reviewed, 15. 659.
- Tawa Indians, unrest (1786), 11. 50.
- Tawney, R. H., "Agrarian Problem in 16th Cent.", reviewed, 18. 794; (ed.) "Eng. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 621.
- Taxation, ecclesiastical exemptions, 12. 733-738; Hord's "Internal T. in the Philippines", reviewed, 13. 663; Marion's "Impôts Directs sous l'Ancien Régime", reviewed, 16. 614; Morgan's "Parl. T.", reviewed, 847; Brindley's "Hist. in Iowa", reviewed, 17. 198; of second Bank of U. S. by Ohio, 312-331 [*see* Bank]; Mitchell's "T. under John and Henry III", reviewed, 20. 385; Haig's "General Property Tax in Ill.", reviewed, 440. *See also* Annates, Finances, Income tax, Internal revenue, Tariff.
- Taylor, B. F., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 19. 468.
- Taylor, Ernest, (ed.) "Taylor Papers", reviewed, 19. 173.
- Taylor, Hannis, "Sci. of Jurisprudence", reviewed, 14. 329; "Am. Constitution", reviewed, 17. 162.
- TAYLOR, H: O., (R) Roger's "Enseignement des Lettres Classiques d'Ausone à Alcuin", 12. 352; on Hildebert of Lavardin, 485; (R) Langlois's "Connaissance de la Nature au Moyen Age", 16. 844; "Mediaeval Mind", reviewed, 17. 117; on antecedents of Quattrocento, 18. 464; (R) Adams's "Mont-Saint-Michel", 19. 592; "Deliverance", reviewed, 20. 838.
- Taylor, Sir Herbert, "Papers", reviewed, 19. 173.
- Taylor, Ida A., "Queen Hortense", reviewed, 13. 137.
- Taylor, Jas. B., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Taylor, J., of Caroline, polit. control in Va., 12. 777; attack on Marshall's decisions, 779, 783; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Taylor, J. M., "Witchcraft in Conn.", reviewed, 14. 179.
- Taylor, Mrs. Susan, letters from W: T. Barry (1829-31) (doc.), 16. 331-336.
- Taylor papers, 19. 270.
- Taylor v. Porter, 17. 64.
- Tazewell, Littleton W., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- TEGGART, F: J., *Circumstance or Substance of Hist.*, 15. 709-719; (R) Richman's "California", 17. 156; (R) Engelhardt's "Missions of Cal.", 18. 599, 19. 694; (R) Eldredge's "San Francisco", 18. 601; acknowledgment to, 19. 301.
- Teillard, Dorothy L., (ed.) Lamon's "Lincoln", reviewed, 17. 197.
- Telephones, Holcombe's "Public Ownership in Europe", reviewed, 16. 857.
- Telfair, E., gov. of Ga., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1786), 15. 350-353.
- Teller, Wilhelm A., controversy over relig. edict of 1788, 15. 512, 515, 516.
- Temperley, Gladys, "Henry VII", reviewed, 20. 428.
- TEMPERLEY, HAROLD W. V., "Canning", reviewed, 11. 389; *Later Am. Policy of Canning*, 779-797; (introd.) Marczali's "Hungary", reviewed, 16. 123; on Eng. and Span. Am. (1720-40), 17. 470; acknowledgment to, 563; (Introd. to Doc.), *Debates on Repeal of Stamp Act*, 574-576; "Frederick the Great and Kaiser Joseph", reviewed, 20. 846.
- Temple, G: Grenville, 3d earl, and coalition ministry, 18. 255.
- Temple, H: J: *See* Palmerston.
- Temple, Sir J., "Papers", reviewed, 12. 931.

- Temple, R: Grenville, 2d earl, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 578-579, 586.
- Temple, Sir W., and cabinet, 18. 757. 19. 789; and privy council, 20. 755.
- Tengler, Ulrich, and peasantry, 16. 240 242, 243.
- Tenison, T., and Soc. P. G. F., 20. 66, 75; and colon. bishop, 84.
- Tennessee, development (1820-30), 11. 304, 307, 809; cotton crop (1801-34), 318; early educ., 326; relig. liberty, 525; at Dem. nat. conven. (1844), 832-843; politics in Jackson period, 14. 51-69; public lands, 51-59; state bank and branch of Bank of U. S., 59-69; studies of eastern part needed, 18. 527; and nat. politics (1850-60), 20. 517. *See also* South, West.
- Tenney, D: C., on modern China, 13. 446.
- Tenure, Legras's "Bourgage de Caen", reviewed, 17. 179; Lodge's "Estates of Saint-André of Bordeaux", reviewed, 18. 619; Hemmeon's "Burgage T.", reviewed, 19. 866. *See also* Feudalism.
- Teresa, Santa, mystic, 11. 243, 250.
- Tertullian, and humanity, 12. 243.
- Termessians, Roman treaty (71 B. C.), 18. 236, 400.
- Terrapin policy in campaign of 1808, 17. 748.
- Territories, Colorado, 12. 53-65; formation of western, 53-54; Dred Scott decision and govt., 17. 59-61; Parker's "Papers in Washington Archives", reviewed, 412.
- Territory. *See* Annexation, Geography.
- TERRY, B., (R) Armitage-Smith's "John of Gaunt", 11. 645; (R) Tout's "England, 1216-1377", 12. 613; (R) Adams's "Origin of Eng. Constitution", 18. 567, 847; (R) Innes's "England", Vols. I, II, 19. 859.
- Terry, C: S., "J: Graham", reviewed, 11. 154; "Pentland Rising", reviewed, 194; (ed.) "Cromwellian Union", reviewed, 438; "Scottish Parl.", reviewed, 12. 129; "Cat. of Pubs. of Scot. Hist. Socs.", reviewed, 15. 655.
- Terry, Schuyler B., "Financing of Hundred Years' War", reviewed, 20. 877.
- Teruel, Aznar's "Forum Turolii", reviewed, 11. 642.
- Testa, W., and papal annates, 18. 54, 56, 57.
- Teubner, Benedikt G., Schulze's "Geschichte der Firma", reviewed, 17. 405.
- Teutonic Order, Plum's "Teutonic Order", reviewed, 12. 169.
- Texas, first Am. immigration, 11. 316; J. Q. Adams's desire for, 795, 797, 12. 788, 794; Jackson and the Texan Rev., 788-809; Mex. archives on, 13. 525-527; "Dipl. corresp. of Republic", reviewed, 15. 630, 17. 413; León's "Hist. de Nuevo León con Noticias sobre T.", reviewed, 15. 640; recognition by Mexico, 16. 36-55; Mex. feeling toward Texas, 36; impossibility of recovering Texas, 37-38; causes of reluctance to acknowledge this, 38-43, 18. 278-283; proposed annex. by U. S., 16. 43-47; Eng., French, and Mex. attitude toward annex., 47-51, 18. 275-276; further causes of Mex. inaction, 16. 51-53; efforts of the *Diario*, 53; final debate and its results, 54-55; Adams's "Brit. Interests", reviewed, 151, 402-406, 683; Ramsdell's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 368; Oregon bargain (1844), 17. 455; public opinion before the revolution, 460; Smith's "Annexation", reviewed, 626; diplomacy concerning (1844-45), 18. 275-294 [*see* Mexican war]; and Mex.-Am. relations (1835-37), 19. 475; Jackson and annex., 476; Bolton's "Mézières and La.-Tex. Frontier, 1768-80", reviewed, 20. 168. *See also* Southwest.
- Tézenas de Montcel, P., study of French Rev., 11. 543.
- Thacher, J: B., death, 14. 642.
- Thames, battle of the, Young's "Battle", reviewed, 11. 202.
- THATCHER, OLIVER J., (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III", 12. 120; (R) Stubbs's "Ger. in Early Middle Ages", 14. 167; (R) Hampe's "Deutsche Kaiser-geschichte", 846; (R) Stubbs's "Germany in Later Middle Ages", 847; (R) Lot and Halphen's "Règne de Charles le Chauve", 15. 403.
- Thayer, Eli, and Sharps rifle episode, 12. 549-552, 559-562.
- Thayer, Jas. B., on Yale Todd case, 13. 282.

- THAYER, W: R., "Venice", reviewed, 11. 132, 449; (R) Zanichelli's "Cavour", 163; on Am. holidays and Am. hist., 508; (R) Bourgeois and Clermont's "Rome et Napoléon III", 12. 892; (R) Rosi's "Risorgimento", 13. 146; (R) Masi's "Cat. di Alcuni Libri del Risorgimento", 183; (R) Walpole's "Twenty-five Years", Vols. III, IV, 14. 136; (R) Vernon's "Italy", 15. 125; (R) Cesare's "Last Days of Papal Rome", 388; (R) Mario's "Birth of Mod. Italy", 389; (R) Trevelyan's "Garibaldi and the Thousand", 613; (R) Palamenghi-Crispi's "Crispi: I Mille", 17. 142; (R) Trevelyan's "Garibaldi and Making of Italy", 376; (R) "Memoirs and Letters of Morier", 835; "Cavour", reviewed, 18. 143; on Crispi, 464; (R) Orton's "House of Savoy", 19. 138; (R) Morley's "Politics and Hist.", 839.
- Theal, G: McC., "Hist. and Ethnography of Africa", Vol. I, reviewed, 14. 111.
- Theatre, Lanza de Laborie's "Paris sous Napoléon", Vols. VII, VIII, reviewed, 16. 854, 18. 837. *See also* Drama, Miracle play.
- Thébaud, A: J., "Three Quarters of a Century", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 18. 169, 19. 397.
- Theodore Lascaris II of Greek Empire, biog. by Pappadopoulos, reviewed, 13. 896.
- Theodore of Studium, biog. by Gardner, reviewed, 11. 637.
- Theology, as interpretation of hist., 18. 699-701; Ghellinck's "Mouvement du XII^e Siècle", reviewed, 19. 921. *See also* Dogma, Religion.
- Thetion de Fonte, 20. 36.
- Thibaudeau, Antoine C., comte, "Bona-partie and the Consulate", reviewed, 14. 173.
- Thieriot, Philip, Saxon commercial agent to U. S. (1784), reports, 17. 523-530.
- Thiers, L: A., Simon's "Thiers, 1871-73", reviewed, 17. 149.
- Thirty-nine articles, attitude of Charles I, 19. 18.
- Thirty Years' war, "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. IV, reviewed, 12. 627.
- THOMAS, ALLEN C., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8; (R) Myers's "Narratives of Early Pa.", 17. 875.
- Thomas Aquinas, Saint, influence of Aristotle, 19. 10.
- Thomas of Charlton, "Registrum", reviewed, 19. 922.
- Thomas of Eccleston, "De Adventu", Little's ed., reviewed, 15. 646.
- Thomas, Cyrus, death, 16. 184.
- Thomas, D: Y., on lower South in elec. of 1860, 16. 469.
- Thomas, Émile, "Ateliers Nat.", reviewed, 19. 687.
- Thomas, Jules, "Concordat de 1516", reviewed, 16. 805, 17. 202-203.
- Thomas, Lorenzo, on Lane's force (1862), 15. 290.
- Thomas, Philemon, and Am. intervention in W. Fla., 17. 307.
- Thomas, W: H., on southern problems, 15. 488.
- THOMAS, W: I., (R) Sumner's "Folkways", 13. 116; (R) Webster's "Primitive Secret Societies", 14. 166; "Source Book for Social Origins", reviewed, 15. 583.
- Thomas, W: M., killed by Molly Maguires, 15. 551, 552.
- Thompson, C: M., (ed.) "Govs.' Letter-Books", reviewed, 18. 634.
- Thompson, E: H., on present Mex.-Am. relations, 19. 476.
- Thompson, Gordon B., "Kulturkampf", reviewed, 15. 863.
- Thompson, Jacob, and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283.
- THOMPSON, JAS. W., (R) Molinier's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. v, 11. 193; (R) Reich's "Select Docs.", 360; (R) Lavissee's "France", Vols. VI-VIII, 376, 12. 130, 13. 859, 14. 579; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; (R) Funck-Brentano's "Nouvellistes", 656; (R) Farmer's "Versailles and the Court under Louis XIV", 658; acknowledgment to, 12. 75; (R) Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, XVI^e Siècle", Vols. I-III, 170, 15. 364, 18. 359; (R) Valois's "Pragmatique Sanction de Bourges", 12. 619; (R) "Napoléon's Last Voyages", 691; (R) Halphen's "Anjou au XI^e Siècle", 918; (R) Halphen's "Chroniques des Comtes d'Anjou", 919; *Some Econ. Factors*

- in *Revocation of Edict of Nantes*, 13. 441, 14. 38-50; on study of med. hist., 13. 444; (R) Nazelle's "Protestantisme en Saintonge", 638; (R) Putnam's "Charles the Bold", 14. 343; (R) Nouaillac's "Envoyé Hollandais", 849; "Wars of Religion in France", reviewed, 15. 131; (R) Arnaud d' Angel's "Comptes du Roi René", Vols. I-III, 406, 16. 343; (R) Wilkinson's "Last Phase of the League", 15. 649; (R) Valois's "Pape et le Concile", Vol. II, 839; (R) Hauser's "Réforme Française", 911; (R) Holtzmann's "Französische Verfassungsgeschichte", 16. 107; (R) Cans's "Organisation Financière du Clergé" and "Contribution du Clergé", 117; (R) Perrot's "Cas Royaux", 379; on research in mod. European hist., 460; (ed.) "Frankfort Book Fair", reviewed, 804; (R) Thomas's "Concordat de 1516", 805, 17. 202-203; (R) Cordey's "Comtes de Savoie et les Rois de France", 16. 848; (R) Rochemonteix's "Caussin et Richelieu", 851; (R) Mouton's "Bussy d'Amboise", 17. 870; *Investigation in Medieval Hist.*, 18. 458, 490-504; (R) Fabre's "Rehabilitation of Jeanne d'Arc", 575; (R) Reynaud's "Influence Française en Allemagne", Vol. I, 791; (R) Ramsay's "Genesis of Lancaster", 19. 871; (R) Below's "Deutscher Staat des Mittelalter", 20. 137; of programme com., 504.
- Thompson, Mildred, on teaching indus. hist., 19. 471.
- THOMPSON, ROBT. E., (R) Healy's "Stolen Waters", 19. 146.
- THORNDIKE, LYNN, "Place of Magic in Intel. Hist. of Europe", reviewed, 11. 707; (R) "Roger Bacon Essays", 20. 386.
- Thorne, Robt., memorial (1527), 12. 509.
- Thornton, Francis, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Thornton, Presly, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Thornwell, J. H., biog. needed, 18. 532.
- Thorpe, Francis N., (ed.) "Hist. of N. Am.", Vols. XVI, XX, reviewed, 13. 886, 918; (ed.) "Federal and State Constitutions", reviewed, 15. 153.
- THORSTENBERG, HERMAN J., (R) Wayland's "Rockingham Co., Va.", 19. 405.
- Thucydides, Cornford's "T. Mythistoricus", reviewed, 13. 314; character of hist., 18. 698.
- Thureau-Dangin, Paul, death, 18. 848.
- Thurkil the Tall, and Cnut in England, earldom, 15. 721, 723, 726, 730, 735, 739, 740.
- Thurlow, E., in Rockingham's ministry, 18. 253.
- Thurman, Allen G., on casting vote of v.-pres., 20. 572.
- Thurston, H. W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514.
- Thwaites, Reuben G., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Dunmore's War", reviewed, 11. 200; "France in Am.", reviewed, 413; on care of archives, 504; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513, 514; (ed.) "Early Western Travels", reviewed, 12. 179, 430, 13. 662; on bibl. work of hist. socs., 12. 486; (ed.) "Rev. on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 14. 183; "Wisconsin", reviewed, 629; on pubs. of hist. socs., 15. 488; on French contribution to Am. hist., 490; (ed.) "Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 18. 403; session of Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., 461; death, 19. 409.
- Thynne, T: See Bath (1st marquis).
- Thynne, T: See Weymouth (1st viscount).
- Tiberius, and druids, 15. 26; and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, 17. 6-10.
- Tilby, A. Wyatt, "Eng. People Overseas", reviewed, 18. 358.
- Tilden, S. J., Haworth's "Hayes-Tilden Elec.", reviewed, 12. 410; "Letters and Literary Memorials", reviewed, 14. 152.
- TILTON, ASA C., (R) Lamprecht's "Moderne Geschichtswissenschaft", and trans., 11. 119; (R) Haseloff's "Kaiserinnengräber in Andria", 190; (R) Lindner's "Weltgeschichte", Vol. IV, 885; on archives, 16. 466.
- Timocracy, Smith's "Römische Timokratie", reviewed, 12. 688.
- Timour the Lame, influence of climate on career, 18. 226.
- Tin mines, Lewis's "Stannaries", reviewed, 13. 841.

- Tingley, J: C., (ed.) "Records of Norwich", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 119.
- Tixeront, J., "Hist. des Dogmes", reviewed, 19. 390.
- Tixier, Victor, Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiars du Grand Condé", reviewed, 14. 850.
- Tobacco planting, studies on, needed, 18. 526.
- Tocqueville, Alexis de, on French Rev., 11. 531, 541; on old régime, 12. 15; on intendant, 23; on slave labor, 13. 790; on equality in U. S., 15. 60; and Republic of 1848, 16. 468.
- Todd, C: B., "In Olde N. Y.", reviewed, 13. 655.
- Todd, Yale, case of, 13. 282.
- Togo, Heihachiro, loyalty, 12. 239.
- Toledo, council, and Cortes of Castile, 16. 477.
- Tolerance, and Protestantism, 12. 485, 18. 720-725.
- Tolson, W. H., on report of com. of five, 11. 498.
- Tomaree of Hawaii, and Russia, 20. 831.
- Tomassetti, Giuseppe, "Campagna Romana", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 15. 831, 16. 339, 18. 788.
- Tommasini, Oreste, "Machiavelli", Vol. II, reviewed, 18. 124.
- Tompkins, Danl. D., casting vote as v.-pres., 20. 574.
- Tooke, J: H., on elec. of 1788, 18. 270.
- Tooker, W: W., "Indian Place-Names on L. I.", reviewed, 17. 410.
- Toombs, Robt., biog. by Phillips, reviewed, 19. 663; "Corresp.", reviewed, 915.
- Torrence, Clayton, on Va. archives, 12. 494.
- Torres Lanzas, Pedro, (ed.) "Independencia de Am.", ser. I, reviewed, 18. 827.
- Toscanelli, Paolo, "Bibl. della Polemica concernente T. e Colombo", reviewed, 11. 709.
- Toulmin, Harry, and designs on W. Fla., 17. 293.
- Tourgee, Albion W., on negro govts. in South, 15. 796.
- Toutneux, Maurice, (ed.) "Anecdotes Hist. par Duveyrier", reviewed, 13. 904; (ed.) Hardy's "Mes Loisirs", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 582.
- Tourville, H: de, "Growth of Mod. Nations", reviewed, 13. 898.
- Toussaint Louverture, effect of revolt in S. C., 14. 734; letters to J: Adams (1798-99) (doc.), 16. 66, 81.
- Tout, T: F., "England, 1216-1377", reviewed, 12. 613; "Advanced Hist. of Gt. Br.", reviewed, 13. 193; "Edward II in Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 388.
- Tower, Charlemagne, "Essays Polit. and Hist.", reviewed, 20. 664.
- Towns, MacLear's "Early N. Eng. Towns", reviewed, 14. 178; development, 19. 504-510. *See also* Local government.
- Townsend, J: W., "Ky. in Am. Letters", reviewed, 19. 672.
- Townshend, C:, pamphlet on peace terms (1760), 17. 736; and cabinet, 19. 36.
- Townshend, Chauncey, and settlement of Halifax, 17. 39.
- Townshend, G:, 1st marquis, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 586.
- Townshend, Lord J:, contest for Parl. (1788), 18. 270-273.
- TOY, CRAWFORD H., (R) Wright's "Hist. of All Nations", Vols. I, II, 11. 117; (R) "Homenaje á Francisco Codero", 187.
- Toynbee, Mrs. Paget, (ed.) "Letters of Horace Walpole", Vols. XIII-XVI, reviewed, 11. 935.
- Tracy, Jas. J., on Mass. archives, 18. 451.
- Transportation, Phillips's "T. in Eastern Cotton Belt to 1860", reviewed, 14. 371; Gephart's "T. and Indus. Devel. in Middle West", reviewed, 15. 424; Wood's "Taverns and Turnpikes of Blandford", reviewed, 659; Gould's "Money and T. in Md., 1720-65", reviewed, 20. 889. *See also* Canals, Commerce, Merchant marine, Post-office, Railroads, Roads, Telephone, Travel.
- Transylvania, origin, 20. 105.
- Travel, Bates's "Touring in 1600", reviewed, 17. 656; point of view of Brit. travellers in U. S. (1810-60), 18. 463; bibl. of Am., 19. 488. *See also* Transportation.
- Traversari, Ambrogio, and Greek renaissance, 13. 252.

- Treasurer of American Historical Association, reports, 11. 509, 12. 502, 13. 455, 14. 449, 15. 492, 16. 472, 17. 474, 18. 467, 19. 487, 20. 520.
- Treasury, Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij van Holland", reviewed, 14. 604.
- Treasury Department, archives, 18. 9-11, 16, 23.
- Treat, Edwin B., "Outlines for Review, Greek and Roman Hist.", reviewed, 13. 667.
- TREAT, PAYSON J., (R) Ford's "Colon. Precedents of our Land System", 16. 394; "Nat. Land System", reviewed, 643.
- Treaties, Loewe's "Preussens Staatsverträge" (1713-39), reviewed, 19. 613. *See also* treaties by name.
- Treaty-making power, Corwin's "National Supremacy", reviewed, 19. 649.
- Treitschke, Heinrich G. von, Hausrath's "Treitschke", reviewed, 20. 883.
- Treizsaurwein, Marx, on Maximilian's "Weiss Kunig", 11. 23.
- "Tremouille Family", by Stephens, reviewed, 20. 396.
- Trenholme, E. C., "Iona", reviewed, 17. 390.
- TRENHOLME, NORMAN M., (R) Walker's "Eng. Hist.", 11. 129; on hist. in college, 502; (R) Markham's "Richard III", 13. 134; on geog. and hist., 437; (R) Hazeltine's "Eng. Pfandrecht", 14. 339; (R) White's "Making of Eng. Constitution", 395; (R) Unwin's "Gilds and Companies of London", 565; (R) Kingsford's ed. of anon. biog. of Henry V, 17. 394; (R) Flenley's "Six Town Chronicles", 395; (R) Mowat's "Wars of the Roses", 20. 141; (R) Tait's "Chronica Johannis de Reading", 194; (R) Dillon's "Pageant of Earl of Warwick", 195; on rising of 1381, 509.
- Trent, W. P., and hist. socs., 15. 17.
- Trent affair, 17. 540-562, 917; state of feeling in U. S., 540; capture of Mason and Slidell, 541-544; reception of news in U. S., 546-549; Palmerston, 550-554; reception of news in Eng., 554; courses U. S. might have taken, 555-562, 917.
- Trésal, J. de, "Origines du Schisme Anglican", reviewed, 14. 113.
- Trescot, W. H., career, 13. 528-530; narrative and letter on negotiations between S. C. and Buchanan (doc.), 531-556; letter to H. Wilson (1867) on reconstruction in S. C. (doc.), 15. 574-582.
- Trevelyan, G. M., "England under the Stuarts", reviewed, 11. 378; "England in Age of Wycliffe", reviewed, 435; "Garibaldi's Defence of Roman Republic", reviewed, 14. 134; (introd.) Cesare's "Last Days of Papal Rome", reviewed, 15. 388; "Garibaldi and the Thousand", reviewed, 613; "Garibaldi and Making of Italy", reviewed, 17. 376; "J. Bright", reviewed, 19. 351.
- Trevelyan, Sir G. O., (ed.) "Marginal Notes by Macaulay", reviewed, 13. 643; "Am. Rev.", Vol. III, reviewed, 874; "George III and C. Fox", reviewed, 17. 827, 20. 629; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 684.
- Treviño, Felipe, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 76, 82, 85, 98, 101.
- Trevise, Duc de. *See* Mortier.
- Tribune, Lefèvre's "Tribuns de la Plèbe en Procédure Civile", reviewed, 16. 657.
- Triennial act, repeal (1664), 14. 526.
- Trimble, W. J., on research in agrarian hist., 20. 518.
- Trithemius of Sponheim, and Maximilian's genealogy, 11. 24.
- Trott, N., and Baptists, 20. 79.
- Troup, G. M., as southern leader, 11. 572; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Trowbridge, W. R. H., "Mirabeau", reviewed, 13. 902.
- "Troy", by Walter Leaf, reviewed, 18. 563.
- Trumbull, J., and Jon. Carter, 11. 292.
- Trumbull, Jon. [2], and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 291.
- Trumbull, Lyman, and confiscation, 18. 80; biog. by White, reviewed, 19. 403.
- Trusts, Pierce's "Tariff and Trusts", reviewed, 12. 933; Jones's "Anthracite Coal Combination", reviewed, 20. 871.
- Trudeau, Jean B., journal on the upper Missouri (1794-95) (doc.), 19. 299-333.
- Tryon, W., on settlers in upper N. C., 20. 93.

- Tucker, H: St. G., on internal improvements, 11. 322.
- Tucker, J., on popular rights, 19. 53.
- Tucker, T: G., "Roman World of Nero", reviewed, 16. 657.
- Tucker, T: T., and assumption, 19. 296.
- Tunis. *See* N. Africa.
- Tunison, Jos. S., "Dramatic Traditions of Dark Ages", reviewed, 13. 124.
- Turberville, Arthur S., "House of Lords", reviewed, 19. 887.
- Turenne, Vicomte de, blog., reviewed, 13. 861.
- Turgot, Anne R. J., Gomel's work on, 11. 542, 547; and *Édit sur les Métiers* of 1581, 14. 397.
- Turin, Fea's "Tre Anni di Guerra e l' Assedio di T. del 1706", reviewed, 11. 439.
- Turkey, Am. relations (1784-1830), 17. 464; Lybyer's "Ottoman Empire", reviewed, 19. 141; Miller's "Ottoman Empire", reviewed, 355; La Jonquière's "Empire Ottoman", rev. ed., reviewed, 20. 195; rise, and trade routes, 510; Venetian treaty (1540), 510. *See also* Balkan States, Greek revolt.
- Tuirmel, Jos., "Hist. du Dogme de la Papauté", reviewed, 14. 99.
- Turnbull, Robt. J., as southern leader, 11. 573.
- Turner, C., on clergy and politics, 19. 55.
- Turner, C: H: B., (ed.) "Records of Sussex Co., Del.", reviewed, 16. 391.
- TURNER, E: R., Justin Winsor prize, 16. 472; on sources on Eng. cabinet (18th cent.), 17. 472; (R) Hensel's "Christiana Riots", 670; "Negro in Pa.", reviewed, 848; "New Market Campaign", reviewed, 18. 406; *Development of the Cabinet*, 751-768, 19. 27-43; *Coms. of Council and Cabinet*, 1660-88, 772-793; (R) Turberville's "House of Lords", 887; on privy council of 1679, 20. 511.
- TURNER, F: J., *Colonization of the West*, 1820-30, 11. 303-327; (R) Chittenden's "Early Steamboat Nav. on the Missouri", 443; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; *The South*, 1820-30, 559-573; "Rise of the New West", reviewed, 12. 162; conference on hist. and geog., 13. 435; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; (R) Bruce's "Social Life in Va. in 17th Cent.", 609; pres. address, *Social Forces in Am. Hist.*, 16. 217-233; 462; presentation vol., 454; (R) Winslow's "A Great Court", 17. 859; conference on Am. hist., 18. 458; "Guide to Am. Hist.", 2d ed., reviewed, 589; on significance of sectionalism, 20. 515.
- Turner, G: J., on first concentration of juries, 17. 13, 15; (ed.) "Calendar of Feet of Fines, Huntingdon", reviewed, 19. 596.
- Turner, H: G., "Australian Commonwealth", reviewed, 17. 155.
- "[Turner] Essays in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 16. 635.
- Turquan, Jos., "Love Affairs of Napoleon", reviewed, 15. 602.
- Turreau de Garambouvill, L: M., baron, and W. Fla., 17. 305, 310.
- Tuscany, commercial negotiations with U. S. (1784-85), 16. 583.
- Tutchin, J., libel suit (1704), 19. 754.
- Tuttle, Herbert, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Tuyll van Serooskerken, C. Gl., baron de corresp. as minister at Washington (1822-25) (doc.), 18. 335-345, 538-562.
- Twelve Articles, and Roman law, 16. 248.
- Twightwee Indians, unrest (1786), 11. 50.
- Twitchell, Ralph E., "New Mexico", Vol. 1, reviewed, 17. 636.
- Two Sicilies. *See* Sicily.
- TYLER, LYON G., (R) Chitwood's "Justice in Colon. Va.", 11. 406; "Williamsburg", reviewed, 13. 650; (ed.) "Narratives of Early Va.", reviewed, 909.
- Tyler, Mason W., "Recollections of Civil War", reviewed, 18. 845.
- Tyler, Moses C., on Carver's "Travels", 11. 287, 294; as prof., 15. 3; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 4, 6, 8, 9. 240; and hist. MSS., 12, 16; "Selections from his Letters and Diaries", reviewed, 17. 672.
- Tyler, Wat. *See* Wat Tyler.
- Tyler, W: S., (ed.) Tyler's "Recollections", reviewed, 18. 845.
- Tyng, C., and Company, *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 281-285, 288, 289.
- Tyrrell, Jos. B., (ed.) Hearne's "Journey", reviewed, 17. 386.

- UEBERSBERGER, Hans**, Österreich und Russland", Vol. I, reviewed, 11. 933.
- Ughtred v. Musgrave, 20. 509.
- Ulf, earl, under Cnut, 15. 725*n.*, 728, 735.
- Ulloa, Antonio de, corresp. on settlement of Md. Catholics in La. (1767) (doc.), 16. 323-327.
- Ulmann, Heinrich, "Befreiungskriege", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 853.
- Ulster, W: de Burgh, 4th earl of, murdered, 19. 248.
- Ulster, Healy's "Page in the Conquest of U.", reviewed, 19. 146.
- Umayyads, Zaydán's "U. and 'Ab-básids", reviewed, 13. 176.
- Uniformity, act of 1662, 14. 510-512, 18. 69, 70. *See also* Dissent.
- Union, American, antebellum interpretations, 20. 258. *See also* Confederation, Federal constitution, Federal government, Secession, State rights.
- Union, British, Terry's "Cromwellian Union", reviewed, 11. 438; Mathieson's "Scotland and the Union", reviewed, 892; Brown's "Legis. U. of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, 20. 661. *See also* Federal government.
- Union of South Africa, 15. 479.
- Union party, and Johnson, 11. 574-575. *See also* Republican party.
- United States. *See* American history, Archives (American), Colonies, and events, institutions, periods, and sections by name.
- United States, Bank of. *See* Bank.
- United States v. Anderson, 19. 75.
- United States v. Ferreira, 13. 282, 283.
- United States v. Klein, 19. 75, 76.
- United States v. Marigold, 17. 65.
- United States v. Yale Todd, 13. 283.
- Universal Races Congress, "Papers on Inter-Racial Problems", reviewed, 18. 347.
- University, Aulard's "Napoléon et le Monopole Universitaire", reviewed, 17. 601.
- Unwin, G., "Indus. Organization", reviewed, 11. 142; "Gilds and Companies of London", reviewed, 14. 565.
- Upham, Warren, "Groseilliers and Radisson", reviewed, 12. 694.
- Upshur, Abel P., and state rights, 15. 767; and Texas (1844), 16. 41.
- Urban II, pope, speech at Clermont on Crusade (1095), 11. 231-242.
- Urban VIII, pope, and Charles I, 19. 23.
- Uren, W., killed by Molly Maguires, 15. 554.
- Usher, Abbott P., on internat. aspects of commercial hist., 18. 460; "Grain Trade in France", reviewed, 19. 874.
- Usher, J: P., on effect of Civil war on Indians, 15. 296.
- USHER, ROLAND G., (ed.) "Presbyterian Movement in Reign of Elizabeth", reviewed, 11. 709, 772; *N: Fuller*, 12. 743-760; (R) Lyon's "Gondomar", 16. 162; criticism of S: R. Gardiner, 467; "Reconstruction of Eng. Church", reviewed, 808; "High Commission", reviewed, 19. 882; "Rise of Am. People", reviewed, 20. 161; (R) Oncken's "Hist.-Polit. Aufsätze", 407; (R) Cowan's "Master-Clues", 423; (R) Hausrath's "Treitschke", 883.
- Usselinx, Willem, and Amsterdam, 19. 513; biog. by Ligtenberg, reviewed, 20. 879.
- Ussher, Sir T., "Napoleon's Last Voyages", reviewed, 12. 691.
- Utica, trade, 18. 241.
- Uzielli, Gustavo, "Bibl. della Polemica concernente Toscanelli e Colombo", reviewed, 11. 709.
- VADIAN.** *See* Watt (Joachim von).
- Vagabondage, Aydelotte's "Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds", reviewed, 19. 886.
- Vaidehas, caste, 19. 235.
- Vaissière, Pierre de, "Lettres d' 'Aristocrates'", reviewed, 14. 174; "Saint-Domingue", reviewed, 842.
- Vaiśya caste, 19. 234-240.
- Valencia, Cortes in later Middle Ages, 16. 492-493.
- Valerius, Healy's "Valerian Persecution", reviewed, 11. 356.
- Valfromeyev, Luka, conquests in Russia (1342), 13. 736.
- Valois, Noël, "Pragmatique Sanction de Bourges", reviewed, 12. 619; "Pape et le Concile (1418-50)", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 839.
- Van Buren, Martin, pub. of papers needed, 11. 831, 832; and Texas (1829), 12. 789; "Calendar of Papers", re-

- viewed, 17. 413; date of Bancroft's biog., 680-681; rejection for Brit. mission, 20. 572.
- Vance, J. Milton, "Byzantinische Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 843.
- Vancouver, G.; Meany's "Discovery of Puget Sound", reviewed, 13. 160.
- Vandal, Comte Albert, death, 16. 408.
- Vandals, Martroye's "Genséric", reviewed, 13. 122.
- Vanderbilt, Mrs. W: K., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476.
- Van der Essen, Léon, "Archives Farnésiennes au Point de Vue des Pays-Bas", reviewed, 17. 397.
- Vanderkindere, Léon, death, 12. 444.
- Van Dorn, Earl, and Indians in Civil war, 15. 289.
- VAN DYKE, PAUL, *Literary Activity of Maximilian I*, 11. 16-28; "Renascence Portraits", reviewed, 651; (R) Millar's "G: Buchanan", 13. 900; (R) Thompson's "Wars of Religion in France", 15. 131; (R) Orbaan's "Sixtine Rome", 16. 850; on taking of Calais, 17. 472; (R) McGiffert's "Luther", 598; (R) Tommasini's "Machiavelli", Vol. II, 18. 124; (R) Graves's "P: Ramus", 582; (R) Merriman's Gómara's "Annals of Charles v", 832; (R) Romier's "Guerres de Religion", Vol. I, 19. 599; (R) Passy's "François Vettori", 879.
- Vane, Sir H: [1], com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Vane, Sir H: [2], biog. by Ireland, reviewed, 12. 369; by King, reviewed, 15. 656; and com. of both kingdoms, 17. 477-495; biog. by Willcock, reviewed, 19. 148.
- Van Horn's Lessee v. Dorrance, as precedent in declaring acts void, 13. 285; and vested rights, 17. 63.
- VAN HOUTTE, HUBERT VAN, (Introd. to Doc.) *Am. Commercial Conditions, and Austria* (1783-86), 16. 567-568.
- VAN LAER, ARNOLD J. F., (ed.) "Van Rensselaer Bowier MSS.", reviewed, 14. 180; (R) Murphy's "H: Hudson in Holland", Nijhoff ed., 15. 418; (R) Eekhof's "Krol", 16. 355; on internat. conference of archivists, 465; on fire in N. Y. capitol, 17. 458; (R) Vries's "Korte Historiæ ende Journaels Aenteyckeninge", 838.
- Van Loon, Hendrik W., on genealogy, 18. 457, "Fall of the Dutch Republic", reviewed, 19. 616.
- Van Rensselaer, Kilian, "Van R. Bowier MSS.", reviewed, 14. 180.
- Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Schuyler, "City of New York in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 15. 155.
- Van Sickle, Jas. H., com. of eight, 11. 514.
- VAN TYNE, CLAUDE H., "Am. Rev.", reviewed, 11. 907; *Sovereignty in the Am. Rev.*, 12. 529-545; (R) Paullin's "Navy in Am. Rev.", 666; (R) Smith's "Our Struggle for the 14th Colony", 13. 364; (R) "Letters and Papers of C.: Lord Barham", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 574, 16. 384, 17. 403; "Guide to Archives of U. S. Govt.", 2d ed., reviewed, 13. 647; (R) Moore's "Mecklenburg Declaration", 14. 386; (R) Balderston's "Am. Flag", 15. 661; (R) Rhodes's "Hist. Essays", 830; (R) "Essays in Am. Hist.", 16. 635; (R) French's "Siege of Boston", 860; (R) "Letters of R: H: Lee", 17. 164, 20. 645; (R) Dandridge's "Am. Prisoners of the Revolution", 17. 665; (R) Edler's "Dutch Republic and Am. Rev.", 666; (R) Trevelyan's "George III and C: Fox", 827, 20. 629; (R) Belcher's "First Am. Civil War", 17. 843; "Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 18. 175; (R) "Fanning's Narrative", Barnes's ed., 402; (R) Channing's "United States", Vol. III, 603; (R) Davol's "Two Men of Taunton", 841; *Influence of Clergy on Am. Rev.*, 19. 44-64.
- Van Vechten, Abraham, in campaign of 1808, 17. 757.
- Van Zant v. Waddell, 17. 60.
- Varese, Italy, Della Chiesa's "Noterelle Varesine", reviewed, 12. 421.
- Vasce, Osmund, suit (1159), 20. 39.
- Vasiljevski, Vasil, on Urban's speech (1095), 11. 235.
- Vatican. See Archives (Vatican), Papacy.
- Vaughan, C: R.: and Cuba (1825), 11. 791.
- Vaughan-Sawyer, G: H.: "Grant's Campaign in Va.", reviewed, 14. 624.
- Vaughn, Ernest V., "Muscovy Co.", reviewed, 20. 144.

- Vaux, Godard de, 20. 34.
- VEBLEN, THORSTEIN, (R) Magnaghi's "Relazioni Universali di Botero", 13. 854.
- Vedder, H: C., "Balthasar Hübmaier", reviewed, 12. 364; "Reformation in Germany", reviewed, 20. 390.
- Veere, Neth., Davidson and Gray's "Scottish Staple", reviewed, 15. 122.
- Velden, D. E. van, "Vredesonderhandelingen", 15. 430.
- Vellay, C: (introd.) Saint Just's "Œuvres", reviewed, 13. 867; (ed.) "Corresp. de Marat", reviewed, 14. 172; (ed.) "Discours et Rapports de Robespierre", reviewed, 609.
- Vendée, "Kléber en V.", reviewed, 13. 382.
- Venerable Society. *See* Society for Propagating the Gospel.
- Venezuela, Fortoul's "Hist. Constitucional", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 906.
- Vengeance, right of, Petit-Dutaillis's "Docs sur le Droit de V. dans les Pays-Bas au xv^e Siècle", reviewed, 14. 802.
- Venice, Thayer's "History", reviewed, 11. 132, 449; Kretschmayr's "Geschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 864; Molmenti's "Venice", Vol. I-III, reviewed, 866, 13. 843, 14. 576; Turkish treaty (1540), 20. 510.
- Verdun, Pionnier's "Révolution à V.", reviewed, 12. 636.
- Verdun, treaty of (843), division of Flanders, 14. 481.
- Verendrye family, explorations, 16. 454.
- Vergara y Velasco, Francisco J., "Colombia", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 407; death, 937.
- Vergennes, C: Gravier, comte de, from Luzerne (1784) on Catholic church (doc.), 15. 811.
- Vergerio, Pier Paolo, and Greek study, 13. 253.
- Vergniaud, Pierre, v., Aulard's "Grands Orateurs", reviewed, 19. 895.
- Verhoeff, Mary, "Ky. Mountains", Vol. I, reviewed, 17. 882.
- Ver Loren. *See* Loren, van Themaat.
- Vermont, and western democracy, 11. 305; relig. liberty, 525. *See also* New England.
- Vernon, Mrs. H. M., "Italy", reviewed, 15. 125.
- Verona, congress of (1822), 11. 786, 20. 799.
- Verres, deification, 18. 41.
- Versailles, Farmer's "V. and the Court under Louis XIV", reviewed, 11. 658; Bradby's "Great Days", reviewed, 12. 883; Fennebresque's "V. Royal", reviewed, 16. 384.
- VERSTEEG, DINGMAN, (R) Jameson's "Narratives of N. Neth.", 15. 394.
- Vesalius, Andreas, biog. by Ball, reviewed, 17. 125.
- Vespasian, and land tenure, 20. 741.
- Vested rights, doctrine, 17. 63; in Dred Scott decision, 64-67.
- Vetter, Th., "England and Zurich during the Reformation", reviewed, 11. 435.
- Vettori, Francesco, Passy's "Vie et Oeuvres", reviewed, 19. 879.
- Viallate, Achille, "Essais d'Hist. Dipl. Am.", reviewed, 11. 423.
- Vic, France, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 350.
- Vicario, Leona, biog. by García, reviewed, 16. 397.
- Vice-presidents, casting votes, 20. 571-576.
- Viceroy, Smith's "V. of New Spain", reviewed, 19. 384.
- Vickers, Kenneth H., "Eng. in Later Middle Ages", reviewed, 19. 869.
- Vicksburg, in 1830, 11. 320; Grant's letter on capture (doc.), 12. 109; campaign of 1862, 14. 317-328.
- Victoria, of England, McCarthy's "Hist. of Our Own Times", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, 11. 676; Low and Sanders's "England, 1837-1901", reviewed, 13. 583; "Letters", reviewed, 585; "Girlhood: Diaries", reviewed, 18. 808.
- Vidal, José, and Wilkinson, 19. 811.
- Vidaurre, M. L., at Panama Congress, 11. 785.
- Vienna, congress of, and negotiations at Ghent, 11. 84; Fournier's "Geheimpolizei", reviewed, 19. 685.
- Vienna, University of, and Maximilian's genealogy, 11. 25;
- Vierkandt, Alfred, "Allgemeine Verfass. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 346.

- Vigfusson, Gudbrand, (ed.) "Origines Islandicae", reviewed, 11. 191.
- VIGNAUD, H.; "Études Critiques sur Colomb", reviewed, 11. 140; *Proof that Columbus was Born in 1451*, 12. 270-279; "Grande Entreprise de Colomb", Vol. 1, reviewed, 17. 610; studies on Columbus, 18. 465; *Columbus a Spaniard and a Jew*, 505-512; (R) MacNutt's "De Orbe Novo", 579.
- VILES, JONAS, (R) Houck's "Missouri", 14. 834; (R) Anderson's "Border City during Civil War", 858; on fire at Mo. capitol, 17. 459; on research in local hist., 18. 459.
- Viljoen, B. J., "Mijne Herinneringen", 15. 431.
- Village community, Lewiński's "Origin of Property and Formation of V. C.", reviewed, 19. 678. *See also* Local government.
- Villalobos, Arias de, "Mexico en 1623", reviewed, 14. 638.
- Villanova, Manuel, and Cuban archives, 12. 95.
- Villard, Oswald G., "J: Brown", reviewed, 16. 648; on milit. hist., 18. 454.
- Villari, Pasquale, (introd.) Negri's "Julian the Apostate", reviewed, 11. 631.
- Villebois de Mareuil, G: H: de, work on S. African war, 12. 309.
- Villero, N: de Neufville, seigneur de, biog by Nouaillac, reviewed, 15. 128.
- Villiers, Frances. *See* Purbeck.
- Villiers, F.; work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 519.
- Villiers, G: W: F: *See* Clarendon.
- Villiers, Ockie T. de, "Met de Wet", 15. 431.
- Vincennes, attitude (1786), 11. 54, 66; Father Gibault and submission (1778) (doc.), 14. 544-557.
- Vincens, Cécile. *See* Barine (Arvède).
- VINCENT, J: M., of programme com., 11. 491; of com. on Herbert Baxter Adams prize, 514; (R) Ferguson's "Middle Ages", 708; (R) Souttar's "Mediaeval Peoples", 13. 175; on research in mod. European hist., 16. 460; on research in med. hist., 465; conference on European hist., 17. 4; "Hist. Research", reviewed, 4. 0; (R) Hart's "Chronos", 18. 382; on sumptuary laws of 18th cent., 465; (R) Jackson's "Latin Works and Corresp. of Zwingli", 621.
- Vincent de Paul, Saint, and Fronde, 14. 417.
- Vining, J.; and assumption, 19. 284, 292.
- Vinogradoff, Pavel G., "Growth of the Manor", reviewed, 11. 361; "Eng. Society in the 11th Cent.", reviewed, 14. 102; (ed.) "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal Hist.", Vols. 11, 111, reviewed, 16. 802, 18. 619; (ed.) "Essays in Legal Hist.", reviewed, 20. 836.
- Vinogradsky, A. N., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 748.
- Vinton, S: F., and bill for Dept. of Interior, 16. 766.
- Vinucius, Marcus, consul, 17. 4.
- Viollet, Paul, in École des Chartes, 11. 767; death, 20. 685.
- Virginia, quota for fed. army (1786), 11. 49, 53, 54, 57, 64, 65; westward migration, 311; slave-trade, 317, 561; cotton crop (1801-34), 318; Chitwood's "Justice in Colon. Va.", reviewed, 406; "Journals of House of Burgesses, 1659-1776", Kennedy-McIlwaine ed., reviewed, 420, 12. 428, 928, 13. 651, 14. 856, 15. 660, 16. 859, 17. 877, 19. 175, 930, 20. 887; and Eng. colon. system, 11. 493; punishment of crime, 526; early cotton culture, 559; early sectionalism, 563; slave distribution (1830), 564; growth of pop. (1820-40), 565; decline of tide-water plantations, 566-568, 809; statesmen (1820-30), 570; Whealton's "Md. and Va. Boundary Controversy", reviewed, 713; colon. records, 825, 826; intercepted letters of loyalists (1775) (doc.), 12. 341-346; Eng. conditions surrounding the settlement, 507-528; Eng., Span. and Port. colonization, 507-512; Old and New World trading cos., 512-514; parallel between Va. and Irish plantations, 515-522; settlement of Va., 523-528; Stevens and loyal govt. and creation of W. Va., 578-579; attacks on Marshall's decisions, 776-787; Bruce's "Social Life in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 13. 609; Miller's "Legislature of the Province", reviewed, 652; Tyler's "Narratives of Early Va.", reviewed,

- 909; Page's "Old Dominion", reviewed, 14. 182; Munford's "Va.'s Attitude toward Slavery and Secession", reviewed, 15. 631; cleavage between eastern and western, 762-780; sectional geog. influences and commercial interests, 762-764; controversies on polit. admin., 764-766; slavery, 766-769; Methodist church split, 769-771; sectional econ. differences, 771-774; polit. bitterness, 774-780; Sale's "Manors of Colon. Times", reviewed, 920; Bruce's "Institutional Hist. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 16. 139; Ambler's "Sectionalism", reviewed, 150; Wertenbaker's "Patrician and Plebeian", reviewed, 168; Lingley's "Transition from Colony to Commonwealth", reviewed, 673; quit-rents, 17. 503-505, 508-513; Eckenrode's "List of Rev. Soldiers", reviewed, 18. 171; and policy of arming the slaves, 304-308; Alvord's "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region, 1650-74", reviewed, 372; new plan to govern (1623) (doc.), 19. 559-578; Russell's "Free Negro", reviewed, 688; Wertenbaker's "Va. under the Stuarts", reviewed, 20. 163; slave crime in, 336-340. *See also* Colonies, South.
- Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, and western hist., 13. 452; basis, 16. 463; from viewpoint of Am. Rev., 20. 200; genesis of Ky. resolution, 333-336.
- Virginia Company, Kingsbury's "Intro. to Records", reviewed, 12. 174; "Records: Court Book", reviewed, 424; and other chartered-commercial cos., 514; parallel in plantation of Ireland, 514-520; and Eng. politics, 528.
- Virginia Department of Archives, "Cal. of Transcripts", reviewed, 12. 181.
- Virginia Gazette, files lost, 11. 826.
- Virginia State Library, "Reports", reviewed, 15. 921.
- Virtue, Ethel B., on archives, 20. 520.
- Vitrac, Maurice, (ed.) Hardy's "Mes Loisirs", Vol. 1, reviewed, 18. 582.
- Völker, Karl, on tolerance, 18. 710.
- Vogt, Albert, "Basile 1", reviewed, 14. 845; (ed.) "Dict. d' Hist. et de Géog. Ecclésiastiques", Vol. 1, reviewed, 16. 378.
- Voguls, Rus. conquest, 13. 735.
- Voltaire, François M. Arouet de, interpretation of hist., 18. 702, 703.
- Volterra, bishop of, civil authority, 14. 22, 30.
- Von Holst, Hermann E., character of hist., 18. 536.
- Von Klenze, Camillo. *See* Klenze.
- Voyages, Laut's "Vikings of the Pacific", reviewed, 11. 680; first Am. discoveries in Antarctic (1819) (doc.), 16. 794-798. *See also* Exploration, Geography.
- Vries, D: Pietersz de, "Korte Historiae ende Journaels Aenteyckeninge", reviewed, 17. 838.
- Vyatka, foundation (1174), 13. 733, 736; free-booters (1417), 737.
- WACHSMUTH, Curt, death, 11. 205.
- Waddington, R: P., "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. IV, reviewed, 14. 125; death, 19. 410.
- Wade, B: F., pub. of papers needed, 11. 831.
- Wade-Evans, Arthur W., (ed.) "Welsh Med. Law", reviewed, 15. 173.
- Wadham, Dorothy, "Letters", reviewed, 11. 193.
- Wadia, P. A., "Philosophers and French Rev.", reviewed, 11. 197.
- Wadsworth, Jas. S., biog. by Pearson, reviewed, 19. 402.
- Wadsworth, Jeremiah, and fed. army (1786), 11. 58-59; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 291.
- Wages, minimum for priests after Black Death, 20. 509.
- Wahl, Adalbert, "Europäisches Staaten-system (1789-1815)", reviewed, 17. 829.
- Waite, Morrison R., on obiter dicta, 17. 56.
- Wakeman, H: O., "Church of England", 8th ed., reviewed, 20. 425.
- Waldegrave, R: de, in council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Waldor, Mélanie, Rufini's "Cavour e W.", reviewed, 20. 154.
- Waldstein, C., "Herculaneum", reviewed, 14. 376.
- Wales, Edwards's "Short Hist.", reviewed, 13. 380; Wade-Evans's "Welsh Med. Law", reviewed, 15. 173; Lloyd's "History", reviewed, 17. 119.

- WALKER, ALBERT P., "Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 129; (R) Dale's "Landmarks of Brit. Hist.", 16. 180.
- WALKER, CURTIS H., (R) "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1175-76", 11. 433.
- Walker, Emery, "Hist. Portraits", reviewed, 15. 121, 17. 871; "Pageant of Earl of Warwick", reviewed, 20. 195.
- Walker, Francis A., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Walker, J., and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Walker, Leroy P., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 284.
- Walker, Robt. J., career, and slavery, 13. 452, 16. 764; plan for Dept. of the Interior, 764-766; and tariff, 18. 523; biog. needed, 526.
- Walker, T., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318; exploration, 20. 88.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, church hist. conference, 11. 498; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512, 513; (R) Usher's "Presbyterian Movement in Reign of Elizabeth", 709; (R) Cartellieri's "Philipp II August", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 12. 358, 15. 838; "J: Calvin", reviewed, 12. 366; (R) Burrage's "Robt. Browne", 419; (R) Pierce's "Hist. Introd. to Marprelate Tracts", 15. 129; (R) Johnson's "Wonder-working Providence", Jameson's ed., 918; (R) Meyer's "England und die Katholische Kirche", Vol. I, 16. 807; (R) Mullinger's "Univ. of Cambridge", Vol. III, 17. 127; (R) Burrage's "Early Eng. Dissenters", 18. 126; (R) Usher's "High Commission", 19. 882.
- Wallace, Sir Donald M., "Russia", rev. ed., reviewed, 11. 440.
- Wallace, Edgar, work on S. African war, 12. 304.
- Waller, Sir W., com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Walling, Robt. A. J., "Sea-Dog of Devon", reviewed, 13. 637.
- Wallop, Robt., com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 485, 486.
- Walmsley, Jas. E., on Calhoun's return to Senate (1845), 19. 483.
- Walpole, Horace, reports of speech in Parl. (1735), 12. 268; and cabinet, 19. 38.
- Walpole, Horace, "Letters", Toynbee's ed., Vols. XIII-XVI, reviewed, 11. 935; on histns., 15. 228; on Richard III, 239; "Memoirs of the Reign of George III", 16. 255-272, 496-507; Whig view of the reign, 255-256; period of composition, 256-257; revision, 257-259; the letters as hist. material, 260-261; his polit. opinions, 261-267; extent of revision, 267-272; extent of revision in 1784, 496-501; reasons for writing the Memoirs originally, 501-503; reasons for revision of 1784, 503-505; objections as to the stated reasons for revision, 505-507; on Fox's India bill, 18. 256; on elec. of 1784, 264, 265, 269.
- Walpole, Horatio. *See* Orford.
- Walpole, Sir Robt., and Dunkirk (1730), 12. 252; reports of speech (1735), 268; and Lord Bath, 17. 735; and cabinet, 19. 32, 36-38, 42, 43.
- Walpole, Sir Spencer H., death, 13. 199; "Hist. of Twenty-five Years", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 14. 136.
- Walsingham, Sir Francis, and recusants, 13. 484; and scheme for Catholic refuge in Am., 494-500; biog. by Stählin, reviewed, 14. 807; faction in Elizabeth's council, 17. 467; and Sir E: Stafford, 20. 294-313 [*see* Stafford].
- Walter of Coutances, offices, 20. 281.
- Walter of Henley, farming manual, 19. 250, 251.
- Walther, Andreas, "Anfänge Karls v", reviewed, 16. 849.
- Walton, Valentine, regicide, at Frankfort, 17. 275.
- Waltz, René, "Sénèque", reviewed, 15. 357.
- War, Delbrück's "Geschichte der Kriegskunst", Vol. III, reviewed, 12. 607; Greek attitude, 20. 506.
- War Department, archives, 18. 3, 8, 9.
- War of 1812, suspension of specie payments, 11. 522; Hannay's "History", reviewed, 992; Mahan's "Sea Power", reviewed, 924, 12. 183; Lucas's "Canadian War", reviewed, 429; Jos. Gales on manifesto (doc.), 13. 303-310; insurgency of 1811, 17. 455; journal of Hull's operations (July-Aug., 1812) (doc.), 783-808; *Constitution-Guerrière* fight, 18. 513-521, 886 [*see* *Constitution*]; Am. conditions following, 20. 516. *See also* Ghent.

- War powers, Thad. Stevens and, 11. 573-577.
- Ward, Adolphus W., (ed.) "Cambridge Mod. Hist.", Vols. III-VI, IX-XIII, reviewed, 11. 145, 12. 135, 627, 13. 143, 863, 14. 822, 15. 592, 17. 150, 648; "Electress Sophia", 2d ed., reviewed, 15. 912; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 681, 682, 684.
- Ward, G: W., on report of com. of eight, 11. 498.
- Ward, Mrs. Humphry, "Memoir of W. T. Arnold", reviewed, 12. 351.
- Warfield, Edwin, address of welcome, 11. 492.
- Warin FitzGerald, chamberlain, 20. 29.
- Warmelo, D. S. van, "Mijn Commando", 15. 431.
- WARREN, C., "Am. Bar", reviewed, 17. 616; (R) "Speeches of Schurz", 19. 375.
- WARREN, F. M., (R) Guyot's "Regnard en son Chateau de Grillon", 13. 178; (R) Bédier's "Légendes Épiques", Vol. I, 14. 104.
- Warren, Sir J: B., and War of 1812, 11. 68.
- Warren, Jos., Boston massacre oration, 19. 53.
- WARREN, JOS. P., *Confederation and Shays Rebellion*, 11. 42-67; (R) Terry's "Scottish Parl.", 12. 129; (R) Higginson's "Stephen Higginson", 13. 914; (R) Shield and Lang's "King over the Water", 14. 344; death, 15. 435.
- Warwick, Ambrose Dudley, earl of, in privy council, 17. 467.
- Warwick, C: F., "Mirabeau and French Rev.", reviewed, 11. 157.
- Warwick, R: Beauchamp, earl of, Dillon's "Pageant", reviewed, 20. 195.
- Warwick, Robt. Rich, 2d earl of, com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Washington, Booker T., "F: Douglass", reviewed, 13. 622.
- Washington, G., pub. of general orders needed, 11. 827; letters from Randolph (1795) on Jay treaty (doc.), 12. 587-599; Eyre's "Letters and Recollections", biog. by Harrison, reviewed, 897; "Cal. of Corresp. with Cont. Cong.", reviewed, 930; biog. by Wister, reviewed, 13. 911; "Writings", Evans's ed., reviewed, 14. 857; Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318; McLaughlin's "W. and Lincoln", reviewed, 18. 404; and the West, 20. 89, 100; "Washington [D. C.] Letters", reviewed, 207; "Cal. of Corresp. with Officers", reviewed, 892.
- Washington, J: A., Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318.
- Washington, S., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Washington, D. C., capture and Ghent negotiations, 11. 78, 79; meetings of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1905), 507-509, (1908), 14. 429-435; Hunt's "First Forty Years of Society", reviewed, 12. 669; as meeting place of the Assoc., 15. 18; "Washington Letters", reviewed, 20. 207; Bryan's "History", Vol. I, reviewed, 421.
- Washington, state of, Meany's "History", reviewed, 12. 167; Snowden's "History", reviewed, 16. 370.
- Washington, treaty of. *See* Ashburton treaty.
- Wassermann, Suzanne, "Clubs en 1848", reviewed, 19. 172.
- Wat Tyler insurrection, Oman's "Great Revolt", reviewed, 13. 331; municipal aspects, 20. 509.
- Watauga, lease from Cherokees, 20. 105.
- Watie, Stand, and Cherokees in Civil war, 15. 290, 292-295.
- Watson, J: W. C., and arming the slaves, 18. 297.
- Watt, Joachim von, and name Middle Ages, 20. 813, 814.
- Waul, T. N., and Reagan (1861), 12. 67.
- Way, Royal B., on econ. hist. of Mississippi valley, 16. 456; on Eng. relations in Northwest (1789-94), 20. 516.
- Wayland, J: W., "Rockingham Co., Va.", reviewed, 19. 405.
- Wayne, Jas. M., and Dred Scott case, 17. 53, 60.
- Wealth, Myers's "Great Am. Fortunes", reviewed, 15. 894, 16. 177; Davis's "Influence in Imperial Rome", reviewed, 591. *See also* Property.
- WEATHERLY, ULYSSES G., (R) Lamprecht's "Deutsche Geschichte", Vols. VII, IX, X, 11. 653, 13. 351, 872; on Babeuf and socialism, 12. 490; (R) Guthrie's "Socialism before the Fr. Rev.", 13. 346; (R) Mähl's "Ueberleitung Preussens", 16. 389.
- Webb, Beatrice, "Eng. Local Govt.", reviewed, 12. 631, 14. 122.
- Webb, Sidney, "Eng. Local Govt.",

- reviewed, 12. 631, 14. 122; (introd.) Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, 603.
- Webb, T. H., and Kan. war, 12. 547, 566.
- Weber, F., "Charakteristik der Aelteren Geschichtsschreiber über Sp.-Am.", reviewed, 17. 189.
- Weber, Ottocar, "Deutsche Geschichte, 1648-1806", reviewed, 18. 834.
- Webster, Danl., and free trade, 11. 36; and Oregon, 16. 292-294; and dept. of home affairs, 761, 767; Ashburton negotiations, 17. 770-782 [see Ashburton treaty]; biog. by Ogg, reviewed, 20. 673.
- WEBSTER, HUTTON, "Primitive Secret Socs.", reviewed, 14. 166; (R) Chapin's "Social Evolution", 19. 677.
- Webster, Noah, on Federalists (1807), 17. 763 π .
- Webster, Pelatiah, on paper money, 11. 522; and dept. of home affairs, 16. 751.
- Wedderburn, Alex., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 570.
- WEEDEN, W. B., (R) Richman's "Rhode Island", 11. 410; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; "War Govt., Federal and State", reviewed, 12. 408; of local com., 484; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 6, 8, 9; "Early R. I.", reviewed, 16. 169; death, 17. 889.
- Weeks, Lyman H., (ed.) "Hist. Digest of the Provincial Press", reviewed, 17. 408.
- Weems, Mason L., as histn., 15. 241; biog. by Wroth, reviewed, 17. 195.
- Weer, W., advance on Indian Ter. (1862), 15. 293.
- Weill, G., "France, 1814-48", reviewed, 18. 168.
- Weir, Archibald, "Mod. Europe", reviewed, 13. 634.
- Weiss, Albert M., "Luther und Lutherthum", reviewed, 15. 367.
- Wellborn, J., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 823.
- Welles, Gideon, on Lincoln memorial services, 11. 580; and proposed removal of Johnson pending impeachment, 590; Lincoln and the navy, 14. 284-303 [see Navy (American)]; and Trent affair, 17. 547, 555; "Diary", reviewed, 629; and Russian fleet, 20. 807.
- Wellesley, Arthur. See Wellington.
- Wellesley, H: See Cowley.
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of, and Am. command (1814), 11. 82, 85; war dispatches, 12. 310; letter on Ghent negotiations (doc.), 20. 129. See also Peninsular war.
- Wellington, Raynor G., on tariff and public lands, 17. 455; "Influence of Public Lands", reviewed, 20. 434.
- WELLS, C. L., (R) Lyle's "English Bishop", 11. 366; (R) Morris's "Frankpledge", 16. 662; (R) Morgan's "Parl. Taxation", 847; (R) Howe's "Bishop Hare", 17. 673; (R) "Register of John of Gaunt", 18. 391; "Early Ecclesiastical Hist.", reviewed, 616; (R) Vickers's "Eng. in Middle Ages", 19. 869; (R) Wakeman's "Church of Eng.", 8th ed., 20. 425; (R) McGlothlin's "Guide to Church Hist.", 656.
- Welschinger, H., "Pape et l'Empereur, 1804-15", reviewed, 11. 660.
- Welsford, J. W., "Strength of Nations", reviewed, 13. 347; "Strength of Eng.", reviewed, 15. 849.
- Welsh, Browning's "Settlement of Pa.", reviewed, 20. 666.
- Wemyss, Mrs. Rosslyn, (ed.) "Memoirs and Letters of Morier", reviewed, 17. 835.
- WENDELL, BARRETT, "Temper of 17th Cent. in Eng. Lit.", reviewed, 11. 437; on N. Eng. character, 12. 496; (R) Smith's "Sir H: Wotton", 13. 852; (R) Boissier's "Institut de France", 903.
- Wenger, Leopold, "Allgemeine Verfass. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, 18. 346.
- Wentworth, C. W. See Rockingham.
- Wentworth, Sir J., and N. Eng. Federalists, 17. 70-72, 74.
- Wentworth, P., and liberty of speech (1576), 12. 743.
- Wentworth, T: See Strafford.
- Wentz, W. Y. Evans, "Fairy-Faith in Celtic Countries", reviewed, 17. 813.
- Wenzel, Pietro, death, 14. 864.
- WERGELAND, AGNES M., (R) Allard's "Esclaves Chrétiens", and "Servage en France", 19. 586; death, 937.
- Wertenbaker, T: J., "Patrician and Plebeian in Va.", reviewed, 16. 168;

- "Va. under the Stuarts", reviewed, 20. 163.
- Wertheimer, E: de, "Duke of Reichstadt", reviewed, 11. 662.
- Wessex, Major's "Early Wars", reviewed, 20. 188.
- West, Elizabeth H., "Calendar of Papers of Van Buren", reviewed, 17. 413.
- West, S., sermon against non-resistance, 19. 58.
- WEST, WILLIS M., (R) Chancellor and Hewes's "United States", Vol. II, 11. 441.
- West, Laut's "Pathfinders", reviewed, 11. 199; colonization (1820-30), 303-327; significance of development after War of 1812, 303-304; growth of pop. (1810-30), 304-308; sources of immigration and routes, 308-312; cost of reaching, 312; process of settling, 313-315; waves of settlement, 315; movement into Southwest, 316-318; development of cotton planting, 318; sections, 318; beginning of cities, 319; transportation, exports, 320-325; and Am. system, 325; social influence, 325; educ., 326; literature, 326; religion, 326; Pacific railways and disappearance of frontier, 13. 451; papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., 452-454, 15. 454-456, 17. 454-456, 460, 18. 461-462, 19. 484-485; Gephart's Transportation and Indus. Development in Middle West", reviewed, 15. 424; Erie canal and settlement, 482; postal extension, 483; Paxson's "Last Am. Frontier", reviewed, 892; Slocum's "Ohio Country, 1783-1815", reviewed, 16. 173; Miss. Land Co. (1763-69) (doc.), 311-319; Carter's "Gt. Bn. and Ill. Country, 1763-74", reviewed, 672; records of settlers at head of the French Broad (1793-1803) (doc.), 791-794; and tariff and public lands (1828-33), 17. 455; Alvord's "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region, 1650-74", reviewed, 18. 372; Foster's "Potomac Route", reviewed, 401; influence of N. Eng., 461-462; Dwight's "Journey to Ohio in 1810", reviewed, 633; Wilkinson's later Span. intrigue, 19. 794-812; creative forces of expansion, 20. 86-107 [see Boone (Danl.)]; after War of 1812, 516; Phillips's "West in Dipl. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 671. *See also* Far West, Louisiana purchase, Mississippi valley, Ohio valley, Pacific coast, Southwest.
- West Florida, Am. intervention, 16. 455, 17. 290-311; reasons for intervention, 290-294; attitude of Jefferson and Madison, 295-299; Fla., conven., 299-302; Holmes's precautionary measures, 302-304; his conciliation of Fla. leaders, 305-311; Brit. policy, 19. 485; and Wilkinson's Span. intrigue (1804-9), 794-812. *See also* Bourbon County, Florida.
- West Indies, Du Motey's "Guillaume d'Orange", reviewed, 15. 400; privateers and pirates (16th-17th cents.), 16. 529-566 [see Privateers]; Haring's "Buccaneers", reviewed, 637; Brit. interest and policy (1720-40), 17. 470; Mims's "Colbert's Policy", reviewed, 18. 612; McClellan's "Smuggling at Outbreak of [Am.] Rev.", reviewed, 843; Brit. commercial policy (1783-93), 20. 512; Anglo-French commercial rivalry (1700-50), 539-556 [see Commerce]; factorage system, 557-558. *See also* islands by name, especially Jamaica.
- West New Jersey, Myers's "Narratives", reviewed, 17. 875.
- West Virginia, Stevens and formation, 12. 578-579; Callahan's "History", reviewed, 20. 441.
- WESTERMANN, W: L., (R) Davis's "Influence of Wealth on Imperial Rome", 16. 591; (R) Perrin's "Plutarch's Cimon and Pericles", 840; *Monument of Ancyra*, 17. 1-11; (R) Mattingly's "Imperial Civil Service of Rome", 388; (R) Ferguson's "Greek Imperialism", 19. 848; (R) Birt's "Römische Charakterköpfe", 854; (R) Frank's "Roman Imperialism", 20. 131; *Econ. Basis of Decline of Ancient Culture*, 723-743.
- Westermarck, E., "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Western Monthly Review*, on western steamboats (1827), 11. 324.
- Western Reserve, N. Eng. influences, 18. 462.
- Westminster, elections of 1784 and 1788, 18. 253-274 [see Pitt (W.)]; repre-

- sentative meeting at (1227), 19. 738-742; (1207), 748; of Jews (1231), 749.
- Westphalia, peace of, and relig. alliances, 12. 221.
- Wet. See De Wet.
- Weulersse, G.; "Mouvement Physio-cratique", reviewed, 17. 657.
- Weymouth, T: Thynne, 1st viscount, on cabinet (1677), 18. 753.
- Weymouth, T: Thynne, 3d viscount See Bath.
- Whale fishery, Spears's "N. Eng. Whalers", reviewed, 14. 391.
- Wharton, Philip, 4th baron, com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Wheaton, L: N., "Md. and Va. Boundary Controversy", reviewed, 11. 713.
- Wheeler, W: A., casting votes as v.-pres., 20. 572.
- Wheeling, in 1830, 11. 319.
- Wheelock, Bryan, in service of Board of Trade, 17. 24, 27.
- Whetham, Catherine D., "Natl. Whetham", reviewed, 14. 120.
- Whetham, Natl., biog. by Whetham, reviewed, 14. 120.
- Whetham, W: C. D., "Natl. Whetham", reviewed, 14. 120.
- Whig party, Cole's "W. P. in the South", reviewed, 20. 649.
- Whistler, C: W., (ed.) Major's "Early Wars of Wessex", reviewed, 20. 188.
- Whitaker, Walter C., "R: H. Wilmer", reviewed, 13. 917.
- WHITE, ALBERT B., (R) McNeal's "Minores and Mediocres", 11. 189; on hist. in college, 12. 493; "Making of Eng. Constitution", reviewed, 14. 395; (R) Petit-Dutaillis's "Studies and Notes to Stubbs", 563; *First Concentration of Juries*, 17. 12-16; (R) Round's "King's Serjeants", 392; on medieval terms, 18. 458; (R) Marsh's "Eng. Rule in Gascony", 830; (R) Hatschek's "Eng. Verfassungsgeschichte", 19. 339; *Concentration of Representatives in Eng.*, 735-750; (R) Baldwin's "King's Council", 867.
- White, Alex., and assumption, 19. 288, 293.
- White, Andrew D., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; at Hague conference, 12. 223, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc.; 15. 6-8, 241; as pres. of the Assoc., 10; "Seven Great Statesmen", reviewed, 16. 602; and meeting of the Assoc. (1911), 17. 473.
- White, Sir G.; in S. African war, 12. 302, 311, 316.
- White, H: A., "United States", reviewed, 11. 445.
- White, Horace, "Lyman Trumbull", reviewed, 19. 403.
- White, Hugh L., influence of Tenn. politics on career, 14. 51; and state bank, 59; biog. needed, 18. 528.
- White, P.; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514.
- Whitehouse, J.; and nonconformity, 18. 73.
- Whitford, Noble E., "Canal System of N. Y.", reviewed, 13. 376.
- Whitgift, J.; in privy council, 17. 466; Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Whitley, W. T., (ed.) "Minutes of General Assembly of General Baptists in Eng.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15. 649.
- Whitman, Marcus, myth, 15. 242; Marshall's "Acquisition of Oregon", reviewed, 17. 385.
- Whitney, Eli, cotton-gin, 11. 559.
- Whitney, Jas. P., "Reformation", reviewed, 12. 876; (ed.) "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 17. 592, 19. 588; at London Internat. Congress (1913), 18. 680.
- Whitwell, R. J., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on dict. of med. Latin 18. 685; (ed.) "Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum", Vol. 1, reviewed, 19. 594.
- Whyte, F.; (trans.) Lenz's "Napoleon" reviewed, 13. 868.
- Wichita Indians, and Civil war, 15. 285.
- Wickers, Katherine, on teaching econ. hist., 19. 472.
- Wickware, Francis G., (ed.) "Am. Year Book", reviewed, 17. 884, 18. 636.
- Wiernik, P.; "Jews in Am.", reviewed, 19. 644.
- Wieser, Franz R. von, (ed.) "Karten von Am. in dem Islario de Santa Cruz", reviewed, 15. 392.
- Wigmore, J: H., (introd.) Osborn's "Questioned Docs.", reviewed, 16. 377.
- Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, Ulrich von, on monument of Ancyra, 17. 2; at

- London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 684.
- Wilderness campaign, Battine's "Crisis of Confederacy", reviewed, 11. 178; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc., 14. 447-449; Vaughan-Sawyer's "Grant's Campaign", reviewed, 624.
- "Wilderness Trail", by C. A. Hanna, reviewed, 16. 825.
- Wilkes, C., exploration of Pacific coast, 14. 86, 16. 294; *Trent* affair, 17. 540-562 [see *Trent*].
- Wilkes, J., Walpole on, 16. 263, 264.
- Wilkins, W. H., "Mrs. Fitzherbert and George IV", reviewed, 11. 659.
- Wilkinson, Jas., letter from Marshall (1787) (doc.), 12. 346-348; and Pike's expedition (doc.), 13. 798-827; character of "Memoirs", 15. 230; and W. Fla. (1807), 17. 295; later Span. intrigue, 19. 484, 794-812; his "Reflections", 794-800; letters, 800-801; and Burr, 801-804; Folch's attempt to clear him, 804-806; Clark's accusation, 806; Folch's public letter, 807-809; mission to Havana, 809-812.
- Wilkinson, Jas. B., corresp. on Pike's expedition (1806) (doc.), 13. 816-819, 823.
- Wilkinson, Maurice, "Last Phase of the League in Provence", reviewed, 15. 649.
- Wilkinson, Spencer, (introd.) Wood's "Civil War", reviewed, 11. 699.
- Wilkinson, T. H., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 817.
- Willamette river, Simpson on falls (1841), 14. 80, 82.
- WILLARD, JAS. F., (R) Mitchell's "Taxation under John and Henry III", 20. 385; on exchequer under Edward I, 508; (R) Terry's "Financing of Hundred Years' War", 877.
- Willcock, J., "Scots Earl in Covenanting Times", reviewed, 14. 381; "Sir H. Vane", reviewed, 19. 148.
- WILCOX, W. F., (R) Hall's "Immigration", 11. 921; at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 452; (introd.) Stone's "Am. Race Problem", reviewed, 14. 837.
- William I of England, Normandy under, 14. 453-476 [see Normandy]; oath, 15. 41, 42; charter to London, 45; and Danish invasion, 16. 467; Davis's "Regesta", reviewed, 19. 594.
- William II of England, and reason for charter of Henry I, 13. 239, 242; oath 15. 41, 42; vow of reform, 43-44; Davis's "Regesta", reviewed, 19. 594.
- William III of England, and party politics, 11. 37; relations with Dutch States General after Nimwegen, 14. 46; and Huguenots, 46-47, 49; Lodge's "England, 1660-1702", reviewed, 15. 853; and cabinet, 18. 753, 754, 19. 31, 33; Turberville's "House of Lords", reviewed, 887; and Parl., 20. 753-755.
- William II of Germany, position, 12. 219; on Rus. Christianity, 234; Berard's "France et Guillaume II", reviewed, 895.
- William III, prince of Orange. See William III of England.
- William V, prince of Orange, stadtholderate and foreign complications (1787-88), 14. 262-283 [see Anglo-Dutch].
- William I of Scotland, Lawrie's "Annals of Reign", reviewed, 16. 800.
- William, marshal and chancellor in Normandy under Henry II, 20. 29, 30.
- William de Courcy, death, 20. 277.
- William de Hummet, constable, 20. 281.
- William of Malmesbury, on speech of Urban II at Clermont (1095), 11. 232-241; on Emma and Cnut, 15. 731; on Bishop Lifting, 739.
- William of Orange, Bédier's "Cycle", reviewed, 14. 104.
- William of Tyre, on speech of Urban II at Clermont (1095), 11. 232, 234, 238.
- William Henry, Fort, Carver on massacre, 11. 288.
- Williams, Basil, "Chatham", reviewed, 19. 615.
- Williams, Beverly D., and Jefferson Ter., 12. 59, 61.
- WILLIAMS, F. W., (R) Boulger's "Macartney", 14. 383; (ed.) Williams's "Journal of Perry Expedition", reviewed, 16. 136; (R) Chen's "Econ. Principles of Confucius", 17. 645; (R) Yen's "Const. Development in China", 864; (R) McCormick's "Flowery Republic", 19. 398; (R) Li Hung Chang's "Memoirs", 633.
- WILLIAMS, G. MOTT, (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of T. Williams*, 14. 304-306.

- Williams, H: S., (ed.) "Historians' Hist.", index vol., reviewed, 11. 430.
- Williams, J. B., "Hist. of Eng. Journalism", reviewed, 14. 577.
- Williams, J. M. S., and Kan. war, 12. 549, 556.
- Williams, J., and R: Henderson, 20. 97.
- Williams, J: R., death, 12. 443.
- Williams, Mary W., prize essay, 20. 522.
- Williams, Roger, biog. by Carpenter, reviewed, 15. 657.
- Williams, S. Wells, "Journal of Perry Expedition", reviewed, 16. 136.
- Williams, Talcott, at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 18. 450.
- Williams, T:, of Pa., Konkle's "Life and Speeches", reviewed, 11. 697.
- Williams, Gen. T:, career, 14. 304-306; letters of La. campaign (1862) (doc.), 306-328.
- Williamsburg, Va., Tyler's "Williamsburg", reviewed, 13. 650.
- Williamson, Adam, "Official Diary", reviewed, 19. 682.
- Williamson, Hugh, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 34, 37; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 294, 295.
- Williamson, Jas. A., "Maritime Enterprise", reviewed, 20. 658.
- Williamson, Sir Jos., cabinet minutes, 19. 777, 782.
- Willing, G: M., and Jefferson Ter., 12. 61.
- Willing, T:, and Va. securities, 19. 294.
- Willis, H: P., "Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, 16. 833.
- WILLOUGHBY, WESTEL W., (R) Hill's "World Organization", 17. 357.
- WILLOUGHBY, W: F., (R) McKinley's "Island Possessions of U. S.", 13. 886.
- Willson, Beckles, "Jas. Wolfe", reviewed, 15. 900.
- Wilmer, R: H., biog. by Whitaker, reviewed, 13. 917.
- Wilmot proviso, origin in Texas-Oregon bargain (1844), 17. 456.
- Wilson, Alex., and Jefferson, 13. 806-808.
- Wilson, Danl. M., "Col. J: Quincy", reviewed, 15. 186.
- WILSON, G: G., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; (R) Paullin's "Dipl. Negotiations of Am. Naval Officers", 18. 153.
- WILSON, HARRY L., (R) Platner's "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient Rome", 17. 591.
- Wilson, H:, letter from Trescot (1867) on reconstruction in S. C. (doc.), 15. 574-582.
- Wilson, Hill P., "J: Brown", reviewed, 19. 662.
- Wilson, Jas., and sovereignty during Am. Rev., 12. 533, 538; records of com. of detail, 13. 64; Yale Todd case, 282; Hayburn case, 283-285.
- Wilson, Jas. H., "Under the Old Flag", reviewed, 18. 606.
- Wilson, Woodrow, on poetry, 12. 230.
- Wiltshire, W: le Scrope, earl of, in council of Richard II, 12. 12, 13.
- Winchell, Newton H., "Weathering of Stone Artifacts", reviewed, 19. 399; death, 937.
- Winchelsea, Archb. Robt., suspension, 18. 52.
- Winchester, Diocese of, "Registrum Johannis de Pontissara", reviewed, 19. 922.
- Winchilsea, Danl. Finch, 7th earl of. *See* Nottingham.
- Winckler, Hugo, "Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, 13. 557.
- Windebank, Sir Francis, and Star Chamber, flight, 18. 750; and Panzani, 19. 19; Ital. influence, 22.
- Windsor, T: 7th baron, as gov. of Jamaica, 16. 542-544.
- Wingate, Paine, and assumption, 19. 288-290.
- WINSHIP, G: P., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; (R) Grande's "Carte d' Am. di Gastaldi", 712; (R) Díaz's "Hist. Verdadera", García's ed., 937; (ed.) "Sailors' Narratives", reviewed, 938; (R) Lowery's "Span. Settlements; Fla.", 12. 423; (R) Hodge and Lewis's "Span. Explorers in Southern U. S.", 926; (R) Grant's "Voyages of S: de Champlain", 13. 385; (R) MacNutt's "Cortes", 15. 670; (R) Weber's "Charakteristik der Aelteren Geschichtsschreiber über Sp.-Am.", 17. 189.
- Winslow, I: O., on report of com. of eight, 12. 489.
- Winslow, J: B., "A Great Court", reviewed, 17. 859.
- Winsor, Justin, and organization of Am.

- Hist. Assoc., 15. 6, 8, 240; as pres. of the Assoc., 10; and incor. of the Assoc., 11.
- Winsor prize. See Justin Winsor prize.
- Winstanley, Denys A., "Chatham and Whig Opposition", reviewed, 19. 149.
- Winter, Nevin O., "Mexico", reviewed, 13. 663.
- Winthrop, J., "Journal", Hosmer's ed., reviewed, 14. 620.
- Wirt, W., on Calhoun, 11. 571.
- Wisconsin, in 1830, 11. 308; Thwaites's "Wisconsin", reviewed, 14. 629; Scandinavian immigration, 16. 302, 303; Winslow's "A Great Court", reviewed, 17. 859. See also Northwest, West.
- Wisconsin Historical Society, "Collections", Vol. XVIII, reviewed, 14. 630.
- Wise, H: A., campaign for gov. (1855), 15. 766; Solid South propaganda, 767; loses favor of western Va., 773; in campaign of 1859, 774-776; and J: Brown's raid, 777; in campaign of 1860, 777; on South and Northwest (1855), 16. 777.
- Wise, O. Jennings, duel, 15. 775.
- Wishart, G., and J: Knox, 13. 260.
- Wister, Owen, "Seven Ages of Washington", reviewed, 13. 911.
- Witchcraft, Audolent's "Defixionum Tabellae", reviewed, 11. 355; Taylor's "W. Delusion in Colon. Conn.", reviewed, 14. 179; Notestein's "W. in Eng.", reviewed, 18. 129; Bauer's "Soldan-Heppe, Geschichte", reviewed, 19. 167; Burr's "Narratives of W. Cases, 1648-1706", reviewed, 20. 164; James I and, 570.
- Witherspoon, J., on paper money, 11. 518, 522; and sovereignty during Am. Rev., 12. 538.
- Withington, E: T., "Greek Therapeutics", reviewed, 15. 115.
- Witt, Johan de, and Eng. regicides, 17. 268, 271, 277-280, 282, 283, 286-287.
- Wöllner, Johann C. von, and Prus. relig. edict of 1788, 15. 264-280, 509-525; the *Aufklärung* and relig. conditions in Prus. at close of Frederick's reign, 264-270; Wöllner and the Rosicrucian order, 270-280; analysis of the edict, 509-513; violent antagonism to it, 513-517; supplementary edicts regarding catechism and relig. instruction, 518-521; enforcement of edict, 521-522; open opposition to the Wöllner régime, 522-523; his fall, 523-525.
- Wolcott, Oliver, on Jon. Carver's "Travels", 11. 291.
- Wolfe, Jas., Casgrain's "W. and Montcalm", reviewed, 11. 416; biog. by Willson, reviewed, 15. 900.
- Wolff, Maurice, on educ. during French Rev., 11. 541.
- Woman, Donaldson's "Woman", reviewed, 13. 121; Abbott's "Women in Industry", reviewed, 15. 872; Ferrero's "Women of the Caesars", reviewed, 17. 647.
- Wood, Sumner G., "Taverns and Turnpikes of Blandford", reviewed, 15. 659.
- Wood, W., (ed.) "Logs of Conquest of Canada", reviewed, 16. 170.
- Wood, W. Birkbeck, "Civil War", reviewed, 11. 699.
- WOODBINE, G: E., "Four 13th Cent. Law Tracts", reviewed, 17. 179; (R) Beale's "Bartolus on Conflict of Laws", 20. 876.
- WOODBURN, JAS. A., (ed.) Johnston's "Am. Polit. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 688; *Attitude of Stevens toward Conduct of Civil War*, 12. 567-583; "Am. Hist. and Govt.", reviewed, 13. 196; (R) Fisher's "Struggle for Am. Independence", 14. 143; (R) Levering's "Historic Ind.", 860; conference on teaching civics, 16. 456; "Thad. Stevens", reviewed, 19. 177; on origin of Kan.-Neb. bill, 20. 518; on research in state hist. at universities, 519; (R) Sloane's "Party Govt. in U. S.", 640; (R) Steiner's "Reverdy Johnson", 651.
- Woodbury, Levi, and Am. Hist. Soc., 15. 4.
- Woodruff, C: E., "Expansion of Races", reviewed, 16. 588.
- WOODS, F: A., "Mental and Moral Heredity in Royalty", reviewed, 12. 110; (R) Woodruff's "Expansion of Races", 16. 588; on genealogy and study of heredity, 18. 457; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 690; "Influence of Monarchs", reviewed, 19. 334.

- Woodward, A. B., and dept. of home affairs, 16. 758-759, 771.
- Woodward, W. H., "Cesare Borgia", reviewed, 19. 876.
- Wool, Wright's "Wool-Growing and the Tariff", reviewed, 16. 372.
- Woolf, Cecil N. S., "Bartolus of Sassoferrato", reviewed, 20. 192.
- Woolman, J., as Am. saint, 13. 292.
- WOOLSEY, THEO. S., (R) Viallate's "Essais d' Hist. Dipl. Am.", 11. 423; (R) Hershey's "Internat. Law and Dipl. of Russo-Jap. War", 12. 652; (R) Hogan's "Pacific Blockade", 14. 588; (R) Balch's "Évolution de l'Arbitrage Internat.", 15. 178; (R) Nys's "États-Unis et le Droit des Gens", 397; (R) Cruce's "New Cyneas", Balch's ed., 590; (R) Hanotaux's "Politique de l'Équilibre", 18. 170; (R) Kraus's "Monroedoktrin", 19. 657; (R) Tower's "Essays", 20. 664.
- Worcester, bishop of, report (1318) on Aquitaine, 11. 5.
- Wordsworth, J., "Nat. Church of Sweden", reviewed, 16. 811.
- Wordsworth, W., on hist., 15. 249.
- Workman, Herbert B., "Monastic Ideal", reviewed, 19. 136.
- World power, Coolidge's "U. S. as a World Power", reviewed, 14. 372; *Constitution-Guerriere* fight and birth of U. S. as, 18. 513-521, 886; Bryce on development, 684. *See also* Imperialism.
- Wormley, Katharine P., (trans.) "Memoirs of M. Claude", reviewed, 13. 644.
- Worth, Jon., "Corresp.", reviewed, 15. 634.
- Worthy Park, Jamaica plantation, 19. 543-558 [*see* Jamaica].
- Wotton, Sir H., Smith's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 13. 852.
- Wrangel, Gustav, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 740.
- Wraxall, Sir Natl. W., and elec. of 1784, 18. 265, 268.
- Wray, Sir Cecil, contest for Parl. (1784), 18. 259-268; and Navigation acts (1783), 771.
- Wren, Christopher, and office for Board of Trade, 17. 18.
- Wright, Carroll D., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8; and econ. hist., 19. 93.
- WRIGHT, CHESTER W., "Wool-Growing and the Tariff", reviewed, 16. 372; (R) Tarbell's "Tariff in Our Times", 17. 632; (R) Allin and Jones's "Annexation", 861; (R) Holland's "Fall of Protection", 19. 900.
- Wright, H. B., on ancient hist. in college, 16. 458, 17. 457.
- Wright, Jas. M., "Hist. of the Bahama Islands", reviewed, 11. 444.
- Wright, J. H., (ed.) "Hist. of All Nations", Vols. I-VIII, reviewed, 11. 117, 625, 628.
- Wriöthesley, T. *See* Southampton.
- WRONG, G. M., (R) Thwaites's "France in Am.", 11. 413; (R) Larned's "Seventy Centuries of Mankind", 707; (R) Hobhouse and Hammond's "Lord Hobhouse", 12. 141; (R) Reid's "Durham", 637; (ed.) "Review of Hist. Pubs. relating to Canada", Vols. XI, XV, reviewed, 934, 17. 200; on Canadian nationalism, 15. 479; (introd.) Thompson's "Kulturkampf", reviewed, 863; "Fall of Canada", reviewed, 20. 898.
- Wroth, Lawrence C., "Parson Weems", reviewed, 17. 195.
- Wyandot Indians, treaty (1785), 11. 52.
- Wyatt, Sir T., Italian influence, 19. 13.
- WYCKOFF, C. T., (R) Beard's "Introd. to Eng. Histns.", 12. 416; (R) Delbrück's "Kriegskunst", Vol. III, 606; (R) Gidden's "Charters of Southampton", 16. 846; (R) Studer's "Oak Book of Southampton", Vols. I, II, 17. 181, 868; (R) Lodge's "Estates of Saint-André of Bordeaux", Ashby's "Poor Law Admin.", 18. 619.
- Wycliffe, J., Trevelyan's "England in Age of W.", reviewed, 11. 435.
- Wykoff, W., jr., and intervention in W. Fla., 17. 297.
- Wylie, Jas. H., death, 19. 936; "Reign of Henry v", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 143.
- Wylly, Harold C., "Magenta and Solferino", reviewed, 13. 148.
- Wynhamer v. People, 17. 64.
- Wynkoop, H., and assumption, 19. 292.
- Wynns, T., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 820.

YALE TODD CASE. *See* Todd.

- Yale University, "Biog. Sketches of Graduates", Vols. iv, v, reviewed, 13. 188, 17. 196; Stokes's "Memorials of Eminent Men", reviewed, 20. 677.
- Yancey, W: L., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Yánes, Francisco J., on Latin-Am. republics, 15. 490.
- Yáqút, "Dict. of Learned Men", Margoliouth's ed., reviewed, 20. 424.
- Yaroslav the Legislator (c. 1050), 13. 737.
- Yaroslav, prince of Novgorod (1264), 13. 733, 738.
- Yates, Robt., notes on Fed. conven., 13. 46, 50; notes and Madison's notes, 56-59.
- Yaws, as slave disease, 19. 545.
- Yeatman, Woods and Co., bank in Tenn., 14. 62, 63, 68.
- Yemassee Indians, Anglican mission, 20. 72.
- Yemen, ÉI-Khazrejiyy's "History of Risúliyy Dynasty", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 128, 14. 169.
- Yen, Hawking L., "Const. Development in China", reviewed, 17. 864.
- Yonne, Dépt. du, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Yoritomo, and feudalism, 20. 23.
- York, Edmund, duke of, and council under Richard II, 12. 10, 13.
- York, Jas., duke of, and cabinet, 19. 774, 776, 777, 786, 787. *See also* James II.
- Yorke, C., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 566-568.
- Yorke, Philip. *See* Hardwicke.
- Yorke, Philip C., "Earl of Hardwicke", reviewed, 19. 347.
- Yost, B: F., killed by Molly Maguires, 15. 552-553.
- Young, Bennett H., "Battle of the Thames", reviewed, 11. 202; "Pre-historic Men of Ky.", reviewed, 17. 873.
- Young, Filson, "Columbus", reviewed, 12. 656.
- YOUNG, F: G., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514; (R) Holman's "J: McLoughlin", 13. 620.
- Young, Helen L., on teaching social hist., 19. 471.
- Ypres, Des Marez's "Comptes", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16. 663, 20. 191.

Yrujo, Marqués de Casa, and Wilkinson, 19. 801; ambassador at Paris, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 792-793.

Yugra, Rus. conquest, 13. 732-735.

Yukon river, Murray's "Journal", reviewed, 16. 374.

Yule, Sir H., and "Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum", 12. 812.

Yumshan, Vogul prince, at Moscow (1483), 13. 735.

ZABALA, Juan de. *See* Zavala.

Zaccaria, Martin, victories, 12. 811.

Zaccherini, Goffredo, (ed.) "Chartularium Imolense", reviewed, 19. 920.

Zamorano, Joaquín, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 793-794.

Zanichelli, Domenico, "Cavour", reviewed, 11. 163.

Zasius, Ulrich, career, 16. 236; Freiburg code, 237; attitude toward peasantry, 237-240.

Zavala, Juan de, corresp. (1856) on project of Latin-Am. confed. (doc.), 12. 95-101; and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 289.

Zaydán, Jurjí, "Umayyads and 'Ab-básids", reviewed, 13. 176.

Zeeland, Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij", reviewed, 14. 604.

Zeller, E., death, 13. 922.

Zespedes, Manuel de, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 74, 90, 109.

Zespedes, Vicente M., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 74, 90, 109, 326, 348, 350.

Zimmermann, W., on Roman law and Peasant's revolt, 16. 253.

Zimmern, Alfred E., (trans.) Ferrero's "Rome", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 829.

Zimmern, Helen, (trans.) Cesare's "Last Days of Papal Rome", reviewed, 15. 388.

Zipaquirá. *See* Comuneros.

Zubly, J: J., and loyalty (1775), 12. 534; and Stamp act, 19. 53; in Cont. Cong., 57.

ZUG, G: B., (R) Reinach's "Story of Art", 11. 930.

Zuloaga, Félix, as relig. reactionist, 15. 538, 539.

Zurich, Vetter's "Eng. and Z. during the Reformation", reviewed, 11. 435.

Zwiedineck-Südenhorst, Hans E. von,
"Deutsche Geschichte, 1806-71", Vol.
III, reviewed, 12. 380; death, 444.

Zwierlein, F. J., "Relig. in N. Neth.",
reviewed, 17. 192, 681.

Zwingli, Huldreich, democrat, 13. 276;
"Latin Works and Corresp.", Jackson's
ed., Vol. I, reviewed, 18. 621.

BOARD OF EDITORS, OCTOBER 1905-JULY 1915.

GEORGE BURTON ADAMS, October 1905-December 1912.

CARL LOTUS BECKER, December 1914-July 1915.

GEORGE LINCOLN BURR, December 1905-July 1915.

EDWARD POTTS CHEYNEY, December 1912-July 1915.

ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, October 1905-December 1909.

JOHN FRANKLIN JAMESON, October 1905-July 1915.

ANDREW CUNNINGHAM McLAUGHLIN, October 1905-December
1914.

JAMES HARVEY ROBINSON, December 1911-July 1915.

WILLIAM MILLIGAN SLOANE, October 1905-December 1911.

HENRY MORSE STEPHENS, October 1905-December 1905.

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER, December 1909-July 1915.

MANAGING EDITOR, 1905-1915.

JOHN FRANKLIN JAMESON.

CONTENTS (ARTICLES AND DOCUMENTS), 1905-1915.

VOL. XI. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1905.

- JAMES F. BALDWIN.....Early Records of the King's Council.
PAUL VAN DYKE.....The Literary Activity of the Emperor Maximilian I.
EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....The Manor of East Greenwich in the County of Kent.
GOLDWIN SMITH.....Burke on Party.
JOSEPH PARKER WARREN.....The Confederation and the Shays Rebellion.
ALFRED T. MAHAN.....The Negotiations at Ghent in 1814.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of John Quincy Adams to Alexander H. Everett, 1811-1837, I.

VOL. XI. No. 2. JANUARY, 1906.

- DANA C. MUNRO.....The Speech of Pope Urban II. at Clermont, 1095.
HENRY C. LEA.....Molinos and the Italian Mystics.
HENRY E. BOURNE.....Municipal Politics in Paris in 1789.
EDWARD G. BOURNE.....The Travels of Jonathan Carver.
FREDERICK J. TURNER.....The Colonization of the West, 1820-1830.
DOCUMENTS—A Virginian Minister's Library, 1635.
Letters of John Quincy Adams to Alexander H. Everett, 1811-1837, II.

VOL. XI. No. 3. APRIL, 1906.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Baltimore.
JOHN B. MCMASTER.....Old Standards of Public Morals.
JAMES H. ROBINSON.....Recent Tendencies in the Study of the French Revolution.
A. S. SALLEY, JR., and
WORTHINGTON C. FORD.....Dr. S. Millington Miller and the Mecklenburg Declaration.
FREDERICK J. TURNER.....The South, 1820-1830.
WILLIAM A. DUNNING.....More Light on Andrew Johnson.
DOCUMENTS—Papers of Dr. James McHenry on the Federal Convention of 1787.

VOL. XI. No. 4. JULY, 1906.

- JAMES T. SHOTWELL.....The École des Chartes.
EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....The England of our Forefathers.
H. W. V. TEMPERLEY.....The Later American Policy of George Canning.
ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....The Origin and Growth of the Southern Black Belts.
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.....Gaps in the Published Records of United States History.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of Gideon J. Pillow to James K. Polk, 1844.
Apolinario Mabini on the Failure of the Filipino Revolution, 1903.

JAMES F. BALDWIN.....The Privy Council of the Time of Richard II.
WILLIAM B. MUNRO.....The Office of Intendant in New France.
J. HOLLAND ROSE.....Canning and the Spanish Patriots in 1808.
FREDERIC L. PAXSON.....The Territory of Colorado.
WALTER F. MCCALEB.....The Organization of the Post-Office Department of
the Confederacy.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of Jefferson to Marbois, 1781, 1783.
Journal of John Mair, 1791.
Project of Latin-American Confederation, 1856.
Letter of Stephen R. Mallory, 1861.
Letter of Grant to his Father, on the Capture of Vicksburg, 1863.

- SIMEON E. BALDWIN.....Religion still the Key to History.
PAUL MANTOUX.....French Reports of British Parliamentary Debates
in the Eighteenth Century.
HENRY VIGNAUD.....Proof that Columbus was born in 1451: a New
Document.
HENRY L. JANES.....The *Black Warrior* Affair.
A BRITISH OFFICER.....The Literature of the South African War, 1899-
1902.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of Thomas Newe from South Carolina, 1682.
Narrative of a Voyage to Maryland, 1705-1706.
Intercepted Letters of Virginian Tories, 1775.
Letter of John Marshall to James Wilkinson, 1787.
Gilman v. McClary: a New Hampshire Case of 1791.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Providence.
- EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....Some English Conditions surrounding the Settlement of Virginia.
- CLAUDE H. VAN TYNE.....Sovereignty in the American Revolution: an Historical Study.
- W. H. ISELY.....The Sharps Rifle Episode in Kansas History.
- JAMES ALBERT WOODBURN.....The Attitude of Thaddeus Stevens toward the Conduct of the Civil War.
- DOCUMENTS—The Catholic Mission in Maryland, 1641.
Edmund Randolph on the British Treaty, 1795.
Virgil Maxcy on Calhoun's Political Opinions and Prospects, 1823.

- CHARLES GROSS.....Mortmain in Medieval Boroughs.
ROLAND G. USHER.....Nicholas Fuller: a Forgotten Exponent of English
Liberty.
FRANK P. GOODWIN.....The Rise of Manufactures in the Miami Country.
WILLIAM E. DODD.....Chief Justice Marshall and Virginia.
EUGENE C. BARKER.....President Jackson and the Texas Revolution.
DOCUMENT—Directorium ad Faciendum Passagium Transmarinum, I.

VOL. XIII. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1907.

- ETTORE PAÍS.....Amunclae a Serpentina Deletae.
GEORGE B. ADAMS.....The Descendants of the Curia Regis.
A. S. SALLEY, JR.....The Mecklenburg Declaration: the Present Status
of the Question.
MAX FARRAND.....The Records of the Federal Convention.
DOCUMENT—Directorium ad Faciendum Passagium Transmarinum, II.

VOL. XIII. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1908.

- GEORGE B. ADAMS.....The Origin of the English Constitution, I.
LOUISE R. LOOMIS.....The Greek Renaissance in Italy.
ALBERT BUSHNELL HART.....John Knox as a Man of the World.
MAX FARRAND.....The First Hayburn Case.
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.....The American Acta Sanctorum.
DOCUMENTS—Joseph Gales on the War Manifesto of 1812.
Robert Barnwell Rhett on the Biography of Calhoun, 1854.

VOL. XIII. NO. 3. APRIL, 1908.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association
at Madison.
LAURENCE M. LARSON.....The Household of the Norwegian Kings in the
Thirteenth Century.
ROGER B. MERRIMAN.....Some Notes on the Treatment of the English
Catholics in the Reign of Elizabeth.
PIERRE CARON.....A French Co-operative Historical Enterprise.
HERBERT E. BOLTON.....Material for Southwestern History in the Central
Archives of Mexico.
DOCUMENTS—Narrative and Letter of William Henry Trescott, concerning the
Negotiations between South Carolina and President Buchanan
in December, 1860. .

VOL. XIII. NO. 4. JULY, 1908.

- GEORGE B. ADAMS.....The Origin of the English Constitution, II.
C. RAYMOND BEAZLEY.....The Russian Expansion towards Asia and the Arctic
in the Middle Ages (to 1500).
THAD W. RIKER.....The Politics behind Braddock's Expedition.
VICTOR COFFIN.....A Preliminary Study of the Administrative Polity
of Napoleon I.
ALFRED H. STONE.....Some Problems of Southern Economic History.
DOCUMENTS—Papers of Zebulon M. Pike, 1806-1807.

VOL. XIV. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1908.

- CHARLES H. HASKINS.....The International Historical Congress at Berlin.
DAVID J. HILL.....The Ethical Function of the Historian.
FERDINAND SCHEVILL.....San Galgano: a Cistercian Abbey of the Middle
Ages.
JAMES W. THOMPSON.....Some Economic Factors in the Revocation of the
Edict of Nantes.
ST. GEORGE L. SIOUSSAT.....Some Phases of Tennessee Politics in the Jackson
Period.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of Sir George Simpson, 1841-1843.

VOL. XIV. No. 2. JANUARY, 1909.

- GEORGE B. ADAMS.....History and the Philosophy of History.
 GERHARD SEELIGER.....The State and Seigniorial Authority in Early
 German History.
 ALEXANDER BUGGE.....The Origin and Credibility of the Icelandic Saga.
 J. HOLLAND ROSE.....Great Britain and the Dutch Question in 1787-
 1788.
 CHARLES O. PAULLIN.....President Lincoln and the Navy.
 DOCUMENTS—Letters of General Thomas Williams, 1862.

VOL. XIV. No. 3. APRIL, 1909.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association
 at Washington and Richmond.
- CHARLES H. HASKINS.....Normandy under William the Conqueror.
 HENRI PIRENNE.....The Formation and Constitution of the Burgundian
 State (Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries).
 WILBUR C. ABBOTT.....English Conspiracy and Dissent, 1660-1674, I.
 ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....The South Carolina Federalists, I.
 DOCUMENTS—Father Pierre Gibault and the Submission of Post Vincennes, 1778.

VOL. XIV. No. 4. JULY, 1909.

- FREDERIK PIJPER.....The Christian Church and Slavery in the Middle
 Ages.
 WILBUR C. ABBOTT.....English Conspiracy and Dissent, 1660-1674, II.
 CHARLES W. COLBY.....Chatham, 1708-1908.
 ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....The South Carolina Federalists, II.
 EPHRAIM D. ADAMS.....English Interest in the Annexation of California.
 DOCUMENTS—Texts of Columbus's Privileges.
 South Carolina Federalist Correspondence, 1789-1797.

VOL. XV. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1909.

- J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.....The American Historical Association, 1884-1909.
 W. F. TAMBLYN.....British Druidism and the Roman War Policy.
 HENRY L. CANNON.....The Character and Antecedents of the Charter of
 Liberties of Henry I.
 ERNST DAENELL.....The Policy of the German Hanseatic League re-
 specting the Mercantile Marine.
 JOAQUIM NABUCO.....The Share of America in Civilization.
 DOCUMENTS—Papers relating to Bourbon County, Georgia, 1785-1786, I.

VOL. XV. No. 2. JANUARY, 1910.

- ALBERT BUSHNELL HART.....Imagination in History.
 CLARENCE PERKINS.....The Wealth of the Knights Templars in England
 and the Disposition of it after their Dissolution.
 GUY S. FORD.....Wöllner and the Prussian Religious Edict of 1788, I.
 ANNIE H. ABEL.....The Indians in the Civil War.
 DOCUMENTS—Papers relating to Bourbon County, Georgia, 1785-1786, II.

VOL. XV. No. 3. APRIL, 1910.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at New York.

JAMES F. BALDWIN.....The King's Council and the Chancery, I.

GUY S. FORD.....Wöllner and the Prussian Religious Edict of 1788, II.

JOHN W. FOSTER.....The Contest for the Laws of Reform in Mexico.

JAMES F. RHODES.....The Molly Maguires in the Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania.

DOCUMENTS—Letter of Major-General Johann Kalb, 1777.

Letter of the Marquis of Rockingham respecting Defense against John Paul Jones, 1779.

Letter of John Quincy Adams, from Ghent, 1814.

Letter of William Henry Trescot on Reconstruction in South Carolina, 1867.

VOL. XV. No. 4. JULY, 1910.

FREDERICK J. TEGGART.....The Circumstance or the Substance of History.

LAURENCE M. LARSON.....The Political Policies of Cnut as King of England.

JAMES F. BALDWIN.....The King's Council and the Chancery, II.

CHARLES H. AMBLER.....The Cleavage between Eastern and Western Virginia.

W. E. BURKHARDT DU BOIS....Reconstruction and its Benefits.

DOCUMENTS—Documents relative to the Adjustment of the Roman Catholic Organization in the United States to the Conditions of National Independence, 1783-1789.

VOL. XVI. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1910.

WILLIAM S. FERGUSON.....Athens and Hellenism.

C. RAYMOND BEAZLEY.....Prince Henry of Portugal and the African Crusade of the Fifteenth Century.

R. C. H. CATTERALL.....The Credibility of Marat.

JUSTIN H. SMITH.....The Mexican Recognition of Texas.

WILLIAM A. DUNNING.....The Second Birth of the Republican Party.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of Toussaint Louverture and of Edward Stevens, 1798-1800.

VOL. XVI. No. 2. JANUARY, 1911.

FREDERICK J. TURNER.....Social Forces in American History.

SIDNEY B. FAY.....The Roman Law and the German Peasant.

CARL BECKER.....Horace Walpole's Memoirs of the Reign of George the Third, I.

JOSEPH SCHAFER.....The British Attitude toward the Oregon Question, 1815-1846.

KENDRIC C. BABCOCK.....The Scandinavian Element in American Population.

DOCUMENTS—Documents relating to the Mississippi Land Company, 1763-1769.

A Projected Settlement of English-speaking Catholics from Maryland in Spanish Louisiana, 1767, 1768.

Letters of William T. Barry, 1806-1810, 1829-1831.

VOL. XVI. No. 3. APRIL, 1911.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Indianapolis.

ROGER B. MERRIMAN.....The Cortes and the Spanish Kingdoms in the Later Middle Ages.

CARL BECKER.....Horace Walpole's Memoirs of the Reign of George the Third, II.

A BRITISH OFFICER.....The Literature of the Russo-Japanese War, I.

VIOLET BARBOUR.....Privateers and Pirates of the West Indies.

DOCUMENTS—American Commercial Conditions, and Negotiations with Austria, 1783-1786, with a note on American Negotiations for Commercial Treaties, 1776-1786.

VOL. XVI. No. 4. JULY, 1911.

GEORGE L. BURR.....A New Fragment on Luther's Death, with other Gleanings from the Age of the Reformation.

A BRITISH OFFICER.....The Literature of the Russo-Japanese War, II.

HENRY B. LEARNED.....The Establishment of the Secretaryship of the Interior.

WILLIAM E. DODD.....The Fight for the Northwest, 1860.

DOCUMENTS—Senator Few on the Second Session of the First Congress, 1790.

Records of the Settlers at the Head of the French Broad River, 1793-1803.

The First American Discoveries in the Antarctic, 1819.

VOL. XVII. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1911.

WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN.....The Monument of Ancyra.

ALBERT B. WHITE.....The First Concentration of Juries: the Writ of July 21, 1213.

MARY P. CLARKE.....The Board of Trade at Work.

RICHARD KRAUEL.....Prince Henry of Prussia and the Regency of the United States, 1786.

EDWARD S. CORWIN.....The Dred Scott Decision, in the Light of Contemporary Legal Doctrines.

DOCUMENTS—Secret Reports of John Howe, 1808, I.

VOL. XVII. No. 2. JANUARY, 1912.

WILLIAM M. SLOANE.....The Substance and Vision of History.

C. RAYMOND BEAZLEY.....Prince Henry of Portugal and his Political, Commercial, and Colonizing Work.

R. C. H. CATTERALL.....Sir George Downing and the Regicides.

ISAAC J. COX.....The American Intervention in West Florida.

ERNEST L. BOGART.....Taxation of the Second Bank of the United States by Ohio.

DOCUMENTS—Secret Reports of John Howe, 1808, II.

VOL. XVII. No. 3. APRIL, 1912.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Buffalo.

WALLACE NOTESTEIN.....The Establishment of the Committee of Both Kingdoms.

- BEVERLEY W. BOND, JR. The Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies.
 WILLIAM E. LINGELBACH. Saxon-American Relations, 1778-1828.
 CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS. The Trent Affair.
 DOCUMENTS—Debates on the Declaratory Act and the Repeal of the Stamp Act,
 1766.

VOL. XVII. No. 4. JULY, 1912.

- ARCHIBALD C. COOLIDGE The European Reconquest of North Africa.
 WILLIAM L. GRANT. Canada versus Guadeloupe, an Episode of the
 Seven Years' War.
 SAMUEL E. MORISON. The First National Nominating Convention, 1808.
 EPHRAIM D. ADAMS. Lord Ashburton and the Treaty of Washington.
 DOCUMENT—Journal of William K. Beall, 1812.

VOL. XVIII. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1912.

- WALDO G. LELAND. The National Archives: a Programme.
 WILLIAM S. FERGUSON. Legalized Absolutism en Route from Greece to
 Rome.
 W. E. LUNT. The First Levy of Papal Annates.
 ALBERT C. DUDLEY. Nonconformity under the "Clarendon Code".
 JAMES G. RANDALL. Some Legal Aspects of the Confiscation Acts of the
 Civil War.
 DOCUMENT—Diary of Thomas Ewing, August and September, 1841.

VOL. XVIII. No. 2. JANUARY, 1913.

- ELLSWORTH HUNTINGTON. Changes of Climate and History.
 TENNEY FRANK. Mercantilism and Rome's Foreign Policy.
 WILLIAM T. LAPRADE. William Pitt and Westminster Elections.
 GEORGE L. RIVES. Mexican Diplomacy on the Eve of War with the
 United States.
 NATHANIEL W. STEPHENSON The Question of Arming the Slaves.
 DOCUMENTS—Correspondence of the Russian Ministers in Washington, 1818-
 1825, I.

VOL. XVIII. No. 3. APRIL, 1913.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association
 at Boston and Cambridge.
 THEODORE ROOSEVELT. History as Literature.
 JAMES W. THOMPSON. Profitable Fields of Investigation in Medieval
 History.
 HENRY VIGNAUD. Columbus a Spaniard and a Jew.
 CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS. Wednesday, August 19, 1812, 6:30 p. m.; the Birth
 of a World Power.
 WILLIAM E. DODD. Profitable Fields of Investigation in American
 History, 1815-1860.
 DOCUMENTS—Correspondence of the Russian Ministers in Washington, 1818-
 1825, II.

VOL. XVIII. No. 4. JULY, 1913.

The International Congress of Historical Studies
held at London.

- JAMES T. SHOTWELL.....The Interpretation of History.
 GEORGE L. BURR.....Anent the Middle Ages.
 EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....The Court of Star Chamber.
 EDWARD R. TURNER.....The Development of the Cabinet, 1688-1760, I.
 DOCUMENTS—Observations of London Merchants on American Trade, 1783.
 George Rogers Clark to Genet, 1794.
 Despatch from the British Consul at Charleston to Lord John
 Russell, 1860.

VOL. XIX. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1913.

- ALEXANDER J. CARLYLE.....The Sources of Medieval Political Theory and its
 Connection with Medieval Politics.
 ARNOLD O. MEYER.....Charles I. and Rome.
 EDWARD R. TURNER.....The Development of the Cabinet, 1688-1760, II.
 CLAUDE H. VAN TYNE.....The Influence of the Clergy, and of Religious and
 Sectarian Forces, on the American Revolution.
 JAMES G. RANDALL.....Captured and Abandoned Property during the
 Civil War.
 GUY S. CALLENDER.....The Position of American Economic History.
 DOCUMENTS—Notes of Colonel W. G. Moore, Private Secretary to President
 Johnson, 1866-1868.

VOL. XIX. No. 2. JANUARY, 1914.

- WILLIAM A. DUNNING.....Truth in History.
 A. A. MACDONELL.....The Early History of Caste.
 GODDARD H. ORPEN.....The Effects of Norman Rule in Ireland, 1169-
 1333.
 WILLIAM E. LINGELBACH.....Historical Investigation and the Commercial
 History of the Napoleonic Era.
 CHARLES A. BEARD.....Some Economic Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy.
 DOCUMENT—Journal of Jean Baptiste Truteau on the Upper Missouri, 1794-1795.

VOL. XIX. No. 3. APRIL, 1914.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association
 at Charleston and Columbia.
 HENRI PIRENNE.....The Stages in the Social History of Capitalism.
 DANA C. MUNRO.....The Children's Crusade.
 INNA LUBIMENKO.....The Correspondence of Queen Elizabeth with the
 Russian Czars.
 ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....A Jamaica Slave Plantation.
 DOCUMENT—A New Plan to Govern Virginia, 1623.

VOL. XIX. No. 4. JULY, 1914.

- ALBERT B. WHITE.....Some Early Instances of Concentration of Repre-
 sentatives in England.
 ARTHUR L. CROSS.....Legal Materials as Sources for the Study of Modern
 English History.
 EDWARD R. TURNER.....Committees of Council and the Cabinet, 1660-1688.

- ISAAC J. COX.....General Wilkinson and his Later Intrigues with the Spaniards.
DOCUMENT—Estimates of the Value of Slaves, 1815.

VOL. XX. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1914.

- KAN-ICHI ASAKAWA.....The Origin of Feudal Land Tenure in Japan.
CHARLES H. HASKINS.....The Government of Normandy under Henry II., I.
CHARLES M. ANDREWS.....Colonial Commerce.
EVARTS B. GREENE.....The Anglican Outlook on the American Colonies in the Early Eighteenth Century.
ARCHIBALD HENDERSON.....The Creative Forces in Westward Expansion: Henderson and Boone.
DOCUMENTS—Letters relating to the Negotiations at Ghent, 1812-1814.

VOL. XX. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1915.

- ANDREW C. McLAUGHLIN.....American History and American Democracy.
CHARLES H. HASKINS.....The Government of Normandy under Henry II., II.
CONYERS READ.....The Fame of Sir Edward Stafford.
GAMALIEL BRADFORD.....A Portrait of General George Gordon Meade.
NOTES AND SUGGESTIONS:
JAMES F. BALDWIN.....Concilium and Consilium.
EDWARD CHANNING.....The Kentucky Resolutions of 1798.
ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....Slave Crime in Virginia.
DOCUMENTS—Letters from Lafayette to Luzerne, 1780-1782, I.

VOL. XX. NO. 3. APRIL, 1915.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association in Chicago.
GUY S. FORD.....Boyen's Military Law.
CHARLES M. ANDREWS.....Anglo-French Commercial Rivalry, 1700-1750: the Western Phase, I.
ALFRED H. STONE.....The Cotton Factorage System of the Southern States.
NOTES AND SUGGESTIONS:
ALBERT T. OLMSTEAD.....The Reform of Josiah and its Secular Aspect.
GEORGE L. KITTREDGE.....James I. and Witchcraft.
HENRY B. LEARNED.....Casting Votes of the Vice-Presidents, 1789-1915.
DOCUMENTS—Letters from Lafayette to Luzerne, 1780-1782, II.

VOL. XX. NO. 4. JULY, 1915.

- WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN.....The Economic Basis of the Decline of Ancient Culture.
GEORGE B. ADAMS.....Magna Carta and the Responsible Ministry.
CHARLES M. ANDREWS.....Anglo-French Commercial Rivalry, 1700-1750: the Western Phase, II.
WILLIAM S. ROBERTSON.....The United States and Spain in 1822.
FRANK A. GOLDER.....The Russian Fleet and the Civil War.
NOTES AND SUGGESTIONS:
GEORGE L. BURR.....How the Middle Ages got their Name.
DOCUMENTS—Observations of Superintendent John Stuart and Governor James Grant of East Florida on the Proposed Plan of 1764 for the Future Management of Indian Affairs.
Letter of Kamehameha II. to Alexander I., 1820.
Salt Lake City in 1847.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

AUG 18 1961

REC'D LD-URL

LD-URL OCT 14 1968

SEP 10 1968

Form L9-5m-5, '61 (B9206s4) 444

University of California, Los Angeles



L 007 114 480 2

